



City of Springfield

Agenda

City Council

Ken McClure, Mayor

Zone Councilmembers

Monica Horton, Zone 1

Abe McGull, Zone 2

Mike Schilling, Zone 3

Matthew Simpson, Zone 4

General Councilmembers

Heather Hardinger, General A

Craig Hosmer, General B

Andrew Lear, General C

Richard Ollis, General D

April 17, 2023

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers

[Rules and procedures.](#)

1. ROLL CALL.

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES.

- 2.1. Approval of Minutes. April 3, 2023, City Council Meeting and April 11, 2023, Special City Council Meeting.

3. FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS.

CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.

4. CEREMONIAL MATTERS.

5. CITY MANAGER REPORT AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

6. SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE.

Citizens Have Spoken. Except Item #6.2. Citizens May Speak to the Amendment Only. May Be Voted On.

6.1. Council Bill 2023-073 (Simpson)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 2.4 acres of property generally located at 1760 East Bradford Parkway from Planned Development No. 117 Amendment 5 to Planned Development No. 385; and adopting and Official Zoning Map. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.) (By: Bibi Bradford, LLC; 1760 East Bradford Parkway; Planned Development No. 385.)

6.2. Amended Council Bill 2023-074 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.5 acres of property generally located at 1409 to 1429 North Washington Avenue from R-SF, Single-family residential district, to Planned Development No. 384; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.) (By: Boyd School Redevelopment Corp; 1409-1429 N. Washington Avenue; Planned Development No. 384.)

6.3. Council Bill 2023-072 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to apply to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development for Federal Fiscal Year 2023 Community Development Block Grant and HOME Investment Partnership Program funds under the Consolidated Plan, to accept Community Development Block Grant and HOME Investment Partnership Program funds, to enter into any necessary agreements to carry out the grants, and to exercise any and all powers necessary to implement selected projects; selecting projects for funding for the City of Springfield Fiscal Year 2023-2024; and reaffirming the City Council Objectives and Community Development Priorities.

6.4. Council Bill 2023-079 (Horton)

A special ordinance approving the plans and specifications for the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Doling Park Branch Project, generally located from Talmage Street to Bethany Drive east of Grant Avenue, and generally referred to as Plan No. 2020PW0044; accepting the bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$5,626,850 for said project; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for said project; and approving a budget adjustment in the amount of the bid, plus a contingency, to amend the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund by appropriating reserves of said fund in the amount of \$6,752,220.

6.5. Council Bill 2023-080 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance approving the Letter of Understanding regarding the July 1, 2021, Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the International Association of Fire Fighters, Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152, the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit within the Springfield Fire Department, and authorizing the City Manager to execute and deliver the Letter of Understanding to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the Exclusive Representative.

6.6. Council Bill 2023-081 (Lear)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, 'Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions,' Article VI, 'Offenses Against Public Health and Safety,' by amending Section 78-260, 'Possession of narcotics paraphernalia;' amending Section 78-261, "Possession of thirty-five grams or less of marijuana;" enacting Section 78-262, 'Public consumption of marijuana;' enacting Section 78-263, 'Consumption of marijuana in a motor vehicle;' and enacting Section 78-268, 'Marijuana accessories,' to regulate the possession and consumption of marijuana following recent amendments to the Missouri Constitution.

6.7. Council Bill 2016-293 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance approving Redevelopment Project 2 for the Springfield Plaza Tax Increment Financing Plan and initiating tax increment financing therein.

7. GRANTS.

8. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES AND COMMUNICATIONS.

8.1. Maggie Mendez wishes to address City Council.

9. NEW BUSINESS.

9.1. Certification of referendum petition.

9.2. The City Council of the City of Springfield, Missouri, has received cost information for a possible change in retirement benefits for its employees under the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System. Section 105.675 Revised Statutes of Missouri ("RSMo.") provides that: (a) when a political subdivision is making a substantial proposed change in benefits, a prepared statement regarding the cost of such change shall be prepared in accordance with Section 105.665 RSMo.; (b) the statement of cost shall be made available as public information for at least 45 calendar days before taking final action to adopt the change in benefits; and (c) the statement of cost shall be filed in the office of the clerk, secretary or other individual responsible for keeping the official records, and with the joint committee on public employee retirement. In accordance with Section 105.675 RSMo., said cost information shall be made available for public inspection for at least 45 calendar days from today prior to adoption of the benefit change. Interested parties may view a copy of this cost information at the City Clerk's Office at 840 North Boonville Avenue (Busch Building 4th floor) and or/by contacting City Clerk Anita Cotter at acotter@springfieldmo.gov or 417-864-1651.

9.3. As per RSMo. 109.230 (4), City records that are on file in the City Clerk's office and have met the retention schedule will be destroyed in compliance with the guidelines established by the Secretary of State's office.

10. CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS. See Item #3.

10.1. Council Bill 2023-084 (Hardinger)

A resolution confirming the appointments of Louie Michael and Mark Pickens to the Airport Plaza Community Improvement District Board of Directors. (Staff recommends approval.)

10.2. Council Bill 2023-085 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager or his designee to accept \$17,375 in grant funds from Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Ozarks Headwaters Recycling and Materials Management District, to fund teacher professional development, and to enter into a contract to receive such funds; amending the budget of the Department of Environmental Services for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 in that amount upon award of the grant; and declaring this bill qualifies as a one-reading bill.

10.3. Council Bill 2023-086 (Hosmer)

A resolution confirming the reappointments of Kevin Guffey and Brad Thessing to the Glenstone Marketplace Community Improvement District Board of Directors. (Staff recommends approval.)

11. CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS. See Item #3.

11.1. Council Bill 2023-082 (McGull)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State University for the purpose of continuing to provide enhanced law enforcement services within and around the Missouri State University campus.

11.2. Confirm the following removal from the Citizens' Advisory Committee for Community Development: Shawna Batty based on a failure to take the oath of office as recommended by the Public Involvement Committee.

11.3. Confirm the following reappointment to the Citizens' Advisory Committee for Community Development: Dr. Earle Doman with term to expire May 1, 2026.

11.4. Confirm the following appointments to the Citizens' Advisory Committee for Community Development: Matthew Whitehead with term to expire May 1, 2025; Larry Flenoid II with term to expire May 1, 2026.

11.5. Confirm the following reappointment to the Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System Board of Trustees: Andy Stewart, Financial Representative, with term to expire April 30, 2026.

11.6. Confirm the following appointments to the Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System Board of Trustees: Laura Robinson, Attorney Representative, with term to expire April 30, 2026; Ann Young, Medical Representative, with term to expire April 30, 2025.

11.7. Confirm the following appointment to the Public Building Corporation: Zack Speague with term to expire September 1, 2024.

- 11.8. Confirm the following appointments to the Greene County Environmental Advisory Board: Alyssa Lindsay with term to expire October 1, 2025; Kathleen Murnan with term to expire October 1, 2024.

12. END OF CONSENT AGENDA.

13. RESOLUTIONS. Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

13.1. Council Bill 2023-087 (Hosmer)

A resolution adopting the 2023 Capital Improvements Program for the purpose of providing a schedule of public improvements for 2023 through 2028. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)

13.2. Council Bill 2023-088 (Hosmer)

A resolution removing certain tabled bills from the table and forwarding them to the next succeeding City Council for further consideration and review; and declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section 2.12.

13.3. Council Bill 2023-089 (Hardinger)

A resolution forwarding certain topics on City Council Committee schedules to the next succeeding City Council Committees for further consideration and review; and declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section 2.12.

13.4. Council Bill 2023-090 (City Council)

A resolution declaring the results of the General Municipal Election held on April 4, 2023, under the Home Rule Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

14. COMMENTS AND PRESENTATIONS.

15. ADJOURN SINE DIE.

16. ADMINISTER OATH OF OFFICE TO NEWLY ELECTED OFFICIALS.

17. ROLL CALL.

18. MOTION TO TABLE BILLS.

19. COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING.

20. FIRST READING BILLS.

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

20.1. Council Bill 2023-091 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a Reducing Overdose through Community Approaches Mentorship Program grant from the National Association of County and City Health Officials in the amount of \$111,650 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department in support of substance

use and overdose prevention strategies and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; and amending the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget in the amount of \$111,650 to appropriate grant funds.

20.2. Council Bill 2023-092 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance amending the budget for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 for the Department of Environmental Services in the amount of \$4,000,000 to appropriate retained earnings from the Clean Water Fund for the construction of the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Pea Ridge North Branch capital improvement project.

20.3. Council Bill 2023-093 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, for the purpose of accepting matching state American Rescue Plan Act grant funds in the amount of \$700,000 to support construction of the Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure Project; and amending the budget for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 for the Department of Environmental Services in the amount of \$1,400,000 to appropriate grant funds and retained earnings from the Clean Water Fund for construction of the Project.

21. EMERGENCY BILLS.

22. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

23. AMENDED BILLS.

24. MISCELLANEOUS.

25. NEW BUSINESS.

26. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

27. CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS.

28. END OF CONSENT AGENDA - FIRST READING BILLS.

29. ADJOURN.



City of Springfield

Minutes

City Council

Ken McClure, Mayor

Zone Councilmembers	General Councilmembers
Monica Horton, Zone 1	Heather Hardinger, General A
Abe McGull, Zone 2	Craig Hosmer, General B
Mike Schilling, Zone 3	Andrew Lear, General C
Matthew Simpson, Zone 4	Richard Ollis, General D

April 3, 2023

6:30 PM

**Historic City Hall
City Council Chambers
830 Boonville Avenue**

1. ROLL CALL.

Present: Richard Ollis, Andrew Lear, Heather Hardinger, Monica Horton, Abe McGull, Mike Schilling, Matthew Simpson, Craig Hosmer, and Ken McClure.
Absent: None.

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES. (APPROVED AS PRESENTED)

2.1. Approval of Minutes. March 20, 2023, City Council Meeting and March 21, 2023, Special City Council Meeting.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson moved the two sets of minutes be approved. Councilwoman Hardinger seconded the motion, and the two sets of minutes were approved by the following vote: Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

3. FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS. (APPROVED AS PRESENTED)

CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.

The Consent Agenda was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

4. CEREMONIAL MATTERS.

5. CITY MANAGER REPORT AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

Jason Gage, City Manager, noted the City's Clean Green Springfield initiative is underway, with more than 600 volunteers registered to pick up trash and litter. Last Saturday, volunteers worked with the Public Works Urban Forestry Team to get 563 plants in the ground. Sign up can be completed at cleangreensgf.com.

Mr. Gage noted nearly 300 classic cars and trucks have already registered for the annual Birthplace of Route 66 Festival. This year's festival will be held August 10-12. He added the festival includes a new regional talent search competition. More information can be found at route66festivalsgf.com.

Mr. Gage noted citizens interested in a behind-the-scenes look at the Springfield Police Department's practices and policies can apply now for the 2023 Citizens Police Academy which will begin in August.

Mr. Gage noted the Springfield Police Department's Community Services Section is hosting two neighborhood meetings. More information can be found at springfieldmo.gov/crime.

Parks Director Bob Belote provided a handout to City Council regarding an update on parks activity.

Councilman Hosmer noted a constituent concern on Sieger Street and asked if there is a license required for halfway houses. Mr. Gage responded he would check on the licensing.

6. SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE.

Citizens Have Spoken. May Be Voted On.

6.1. Council Bill 2023-064 (Ollis) ORDINANCE 27817

A special ordinance authorizing a budget adjustment to amend the budget of the Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 in the amount of \$1,530,000 to appropriate fund balance reserves from the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax to fund the design and right-of-way acquisition for six projects that have been awarded American Rescue Plan Act funds to be used for construction.

Council Bill 2023-064 (Ollis) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None . Abstain: None.

6.2. Council Bill 2023-065 (Horton) ORDINANCE 27818

A special ordinance amending the budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 in the amount of \$380,000 for the purpose of approving expenditures from the Commercial Street Tax Increment Financing Special Allocation Fund for certain public improvement projects within the Commercial Street Tax Increment Financing District; and amending the Capital Improvements Program to add the funded projects.

Councilman Hosmer recused himself from the vote on Council Bill 2023-065 and left the dais.

Council Bill 2023-065 (Horton) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Hosmer. Abstain: None.

Councilman Hosmer returned to the dais.

6.3. Council Bill 2023-066 (Hardinger) **ORDINANCE 27819**

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to execute Settlement Participation Forms from the National Opioids Settlement Administrator for the purpose of enlisting the City as a Participating Subdivision in additional settlements that are part of the national opioids litigation; and declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section 2.12.

Councilman Schilling asked what amount of money would be gained from the settlement.

Jan Millington, Deputy City Attorney, responded that the exact amount is not known. She noted the item would be researched.

Council Bill 2023-066 (Hardinger) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

7. RESOLUTIONS. Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

7.1. Council Bill 2023-070 (Ollis, McGull, McClure) **RESOLUTION 10697**

A resolution affirming City Council's support for the plan of the Missouri Department of Transportation ("MoDOT") to improve sidewalks, crosswalks, and intersections, repave the corridor and complete sidewalk segments, and work with area businesses regarding the closure of extra access points in the East Sunshine Street corridor; requesting MoDOT to suspend the portion of the project that would add medians at various locations along the corridor and to monitor safety data related to the East Sunshine Street corridor for the next three years after making improvements the City supports; and thanking MoDOT for its investment in this community and in East Sunshine Street, one of Springfield's significant commercial corridors.

Jason Gage, City Manager, introduced Mr. Patrick McKenna, Director of the Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT). Mr. McKenna thanked City Council for the opportunity to speak and expressed appreciation for the feedback received thus far. He further noted the proposed median access is not intended to interfere with business, but is intended to promote safety in the corridor. Mr. McKenna added his intention to propose that MoDOT gather more community input to determine the best approach. Mr. McKenna noted crash data has also been reviewed.

Councilman Ollis asked what suspension of the process looks like in terms of gathering input. Mr. McKenna responded that waiting until next year's construction cycle would provide enough time to gather feedback from the community. He added the proposed resolution will also provide guidance for the project.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson thanked Mr. McKenna for coming. He asked if suspension would result in the loss of the project. Mr. McKenna responded the safety components must be

resolved first through a state-wide pool of funds.

Councilwoman Horton asked if there is a documented economic impact regarding crashes. Mr. McKenna responded MoDOT utilizes national statistics for the data regarding the economic impact of traffic crashes. Mr. McKenna noted for economic impact only, business data is relied upon. He expressed his belief that, in his experience, safety improvements create a positive economic impact.

Councilman Lear expressed his thanks to Mr. McKenna for their work on all the projects in Southwest Missouri.

Councilman Ollis noted he is a business owner on Sunshine Street. He further noted he received the safety and operational report and asked if any economic impact study was commissioned. Mr. McKenna responded a separate economic impact study was not commissioned as it is not standard practice. Mr. McKenna noted much of their process is set by Federal regulations and addresses safety concerns.

Mayor McClure asked how the signals, intersections, and sidewalk safety fit in with median adjustments. Mr. McKenna responded they are interconnected in that signals and sidewalks account for approximately 65-70% of the safety benefit, while medians account for approximately 30-35% of the safety benefit. He added there may be other options that will be beneficial to businesses. Mayor McClure thanked Mr. McKenna for the continued partnership.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Tiffanie Nichols, a representative of State Bank, expressed her belief traffic flow on Sunshine Street is problematic. She read a statement from Tom Fowler, State Bank president. The letter expressed the feeling the median would have a negative impact on businesses on the street and will have a negative impact on feeder streets that traffic will be diverted to. He added the number of businesses and officials that feel the median will have a negative impact.

Ryan Murray expressed his belief the medians will have a negative economic impact for retailers and developers, adding that once the medians are installed, they cannot be undone. He noted the value of properties will be reduced due to limited access.

Councilman Ollis asked Mr. Murray if he has any examples. Mr. Murray responded there are properties that have not sold due to access concerns.

Kandace Prewitt noted that Starbucks on East Sunshine is her tenant. She expressed her belief the median is an issue as it causes access concerns, and traffic will be diverted to side streets and be problematic for residents. Ms. Pruiett noted provisions in the Starbucks lease which address access and states access cannot be changed. She expressed her belief there are other businesses that have leases addressing access.

Charles Ocarz, a representative for Hamra Enterprises, expressed his belief the median will have a negative impact on businesses and will cause business to decrease. Mr. Ocarz noted a decrease in sales would also decrease sales tax. He further expressed his belief the median will divert traffic to backroads which cannot handle the traffic.

Josh Todd, a resident of the area, expressed his primary concern was the reduction of access points to his neighborhood, and noted the median would create additional problems by diverting traffic through neighborhoods. He expressed his belief a high median will cause

access problems for emergency vehicles. His other concern was where turn around access would be allowed in the median.

Neil Stenger, a representative of Murney and Associates, expressed his belief the road system should promote safety, enhance the economy, and allow transport of goods and services. Mr. Stenger noted the median creates a problem. He added there is no study of business failure due to the road system. Mr. Stenger noted the number of crashes in regards to traffic volume is minimal. He expressed his opinion the number of accidents does not justify the addition of the median. Mr. Stenger asked City Council to approve the resolution and to take business concerns as fact.

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Councilman Schilling asked about the use of frontage roads in the future. Dan Smith, Director of Public Works, responded the use of side roads and cross access easements are used as a strategy to reduce left turns and enhance safety.

Councilman Hosmer expressed his belief neighbors should be heard just as business owners are.

Councilwoman Horton noted a presentation she heard regarding access management which noted a reduction of left-hand turns can enhance safety and reduce crashes by 39%. She expressed her belief the safety impact is significant and should be considered.

Councilman Ollis expressed his belief there could be benefits to both businesses and safety. Councilman Ollis expressed his belief access and safety are both important and perhaps a compromise can be reached with MoDOT.

Council Bill 2023-070 (Ollis, McGull, McClure) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: Horton. Absent: None. Abstain: Lear.

8. EMERGENCY BILLS.

9. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

10. GRANTS.

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

10.1. Council Bill 2023-071 (Schilling) **ORDINANCE 27820**

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Off-System Bridge Program Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission for the purpose of funding construction for the replacement of the Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek; amending the budget of the Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 2022-2023, in the amount of \$1,920,270 to appropriate federal Off-System Bridge Program grant funds; and declaring that this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

Dan Smith, Director of Public Works, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Smith noted the proposed would allow the City to enter into an Off-System Bridge Program Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission to construct the replacement of the Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek. He further noted the budget

would be amended in the amount of \$1,920,270 to appropriate the grant funds. He added the addition will accommodate pedestrians on both sides of the bridge and will accommodate an opening for a future trail under the bridge on Walnut Street. The grant will cover up to 80% of the construction cost of the project, with the additional funding coming from a 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Funds that have already been budgeted.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson thanked Mr. Smith and his team for their work on the grant. He acknowledged the benefits of the trail and pedestrian access and noted the importance of building in the capacity for these features at the beginning of a project.

Councilman Schilling asked if the total cost would be approximately \$2.4 million. Mr. Smith responded affirmatively.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Council Bill 2023-071 (Schilling) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

11. AMENDED BILLS.

12. COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING.

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

12.1. Council Bill 2023-073 (Simpson) It is anticipated that City Council will vote on this bill at the April 17, 2023, City Council Meeting.

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 2.4 acres of property generally located at 1760 East Bradford Parkway from Planned Development No. 117 Amendment 5 to Planned Development No. 385; and adopting an Official Zoning Map. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.) (By: Bibi Bradford, LLC; 1760 East Bradford Parkway; Planned Development No. 385.)

Susan Istenes, Director of Planning and Development, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Ms. Istenes noted the purpose of the amendment is to add a self-storage facility use to the development. The request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

12.2. Council Bill 2023-074 (Horton) AMENDED.

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.5 acres of property generally located at 1409 to 1429 North Washington Avenue from R-SF, Single-family residential district, to Planned Development No. 384; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.) (By: Boyd School Redevelopment Corp; 1409-1429 N. Washington Avenue; Planned Development No. 384.)

Susan Istenes, Director of Planning and Development, provided a brief overview of the

proposed. Ms. Istenes noted the proposed is to rezone the property to allow multi-family and small-scale non-residential uses where applicable. The proposed would allow for up to 24 units for residential use. She added rezoning is necessary to add non-residential uses. The intent is to preserve the structure of the building. Ms. Istenes further noted traffic is anticipated to be reduced.

Councilwoman Horton noted the planned development does not prohibit acquisition of a liquor license and asked what would happen if a tenant wished to obtain a liquor license. Jan Millington, Deputy City Attorney, responded the application for a liquor license is a separate issue from the proposal, and there is a separate process to obtain the license. She noted there is ample opportunity in the liquor license process for neighbors to weigh in.

Councilwoman Horton moved to amend Council Bill 2023-073 to cap the maximum number of multi-family dwelling units to not exceed twenty units. Councilwoman Horton explained her motion was based upon discussion that occurred during the Planning and Zoning Commission. Councilwoman Horton noted the developer mentioned no more than twenty units should the commercial portion of the proposed not be developed. Ms. Horton expressed her belief the vote occurred prior to the language being changed to cap the units at twenty.

Councilman Ollis asked the developer to confirm. Matt Blevins, the developer for the project, responded affirmatively.

Councilman McGull asked how the motion would affect the proposed bill going forward. Mayor McClure responded that if the motion were adopted, the public hearing would go forward this evening, with the public hearing being extended on the amendment only. Jan Millington, Deputy City Attorney, noted if the motion were adopted, the public hearing would occur and would not be extended to the April 17, 2023, City Council Meeting.

Councilman Lear seconded the motion and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Anita Cotter, City Clerk, noted there were ten speakers, and each speaker would be allowed three minutes to speak per City Code.

Matt Blevins, President of Boyd School Redevelopment, spoke in support of the proposed. Mr. Blevins noted they met with the neighborhood four times in the last six months to inform them of the plans and gather feedback. He explained the goal is to be a good steward of the historic building.

Councilman Ollis noted he and Councilwoman Hardinger are members of Restore SGF, which is attempting to secure a lease in the building.

Councilman McGull expressed his appreciation to the developer for working with the neighborhood so closely and for the work being done to restore the historic building.

Dee Ogilvy spoke in support of the proposed. Ms. Ogilvy expressed her belief that if the historic Boyd school is not redeveloped, it will become demolition by neglect. Ms. Ogilvy expressed her belief that Mr. Blevins would be a good neighbor.

Nathan Davis spoke in opposition to the proposed. Mr. Davis expressed he is in opposition to

alcohol being served in the location. He noted that 50% of those within 185 feet of the proposed have already expressed their opposition to alcohol being served in that location. He expressed that he was otherwise in support of the proposed.

Joseph Harpine spoke in support of the proposed. Mr. Harpine thanked City Council for their attention at each meeting. He expressed his appreciation for the new development of Boyd school but expressed opposition to commercial development in the area.

Daniel Crisp noted he shares the longest property line with the proposed development. He expressed his support and acknowledged the proposed would foster community growth.

Ryan Stalzer, a representative of Lee Engineering, expressed his support for the proposed. He noted the neighborhood meeting had a robust turnout, and comments were taken seriously. The project is unique, as they are trying to redevelop a historic school building. Mr. Stalzer further noted traffic was a concern, and a traffic study showed an overall decrease in the a.m. peak hours and remained close to the same during other hours.

Ran Cummings, president of the Midtown Neighborhood Association, expressed the support of the association for the proposed. Mr. Cummings noted the goal of Midtown is to preserve the historic buildings and feels the development will be positive overall.

Ralph Plank expressed his opposition to the proposed. He noted his support for Boyd school being used for market rate apartments while maintaining the historic exterior. Mr. Plank expressed concern about the commercial use of the building, and feels that this use would be detrimental to the single-family feel of the neighborhood.

Chandler Cooper, a member of the neighborhood association, expressed his support for the proposed. Mr. Cooper noted the developer has met with neighbors. He expressed his support for uses such as restaurants in the development and feels this would make the neighborhood a more desirable place to live.

Todd Thomas expressed his support for the proposed. He expressed his belief a restaurant that serves alcohol would not be a detriment to the neighborhood. He expressed his belief the number of units would be a good use for the building and the proposed would be a benefit to the neighborhood.

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

12.3. Council Bill 2023-075 (McGull) This bill was remanded to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 9.45 acres of property generally located within the 2200 block of North Belcrest Avenue from HM, Heavy manufacturing district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 163 to HC, Highway commercial district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 226; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 226; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff is requesting that this item be referred back to the Planning and Zoning Commission.) (By: SFC Real Estate LLC; 2202 N. Belcrest; Z-5-2023 w/COD #226.)

Council Bill 2023-075 was read and discussed with Council Bill 2023-076.

12.4. Council Bill 2023-076 (Schilling) **This bill was remanded to the Planning and Zoning Commission.**

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 22.4 acres of property generally located at 3444 West Sunshine Street, 1819 South Moore Road, 1903 South Farm Road 133, and 3503 West Washita Street from Greene County C-2, General commercial district, Greene County R-1, Suburban residence district, Greene County Plot Assignment District No. 1901, and City of Springfield GR, General retail district, to HC, Highway commercial district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 225; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 225; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff is requesting that this item be referred back to the Planning and Zoning Commission.) (By: Donald L. & Patricia L McCurry Trust; 3444 W. Sunshine Street, 1819 S. Moore Road, 1903 S. Farm Road 133, and 3503 W. Washita Street; Z-4-2023 w/COD #225.)

Susan Istenes, Director of Planning and Development, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Ms. Istenes noted that staff asked that both Council Bills 2023-075 and 2023-076 be remanded to the Planning and Zoning Commission to allow the removal of certain language regarding the conditional overlay.

Councilman Schilling moved to remand Council Bills 2023-075 and 2023-076 to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson asked if there is a plan in place to ensure these issues do not continue to occur. Ms. Istenes responded the department has been implementing cross-training of staff and reformatting of reports to make the department run more smoothly.

Councilman Ollis asked what type of delay this will create for the developers. Ms. Istenes responded in one case, it would be three to four weeks, and six to seven weeks for the other.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote. Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

12.5. Council Bill 2023-077 (Schilling) **This bill was postponed until the June 5, 2023, City Council Meeting.**

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 0.21 acre of property generally located at 3503 West Washita Street from Greene County Plot Assignment District No. 1901 to R-SF, Single-family residential district; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff is requesting that this item be postponed.) (By: South Creek Development Corp; 3503 W. Washita Street; Z-6-2023.)

Susan Istenes, Director of Planning and Development, provided a brief update for the proposal. Ms. Istenes noted staff asked the proposed be postponed to the June 5, 2023, City Council Meeting.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson moved to postpone Council Bill 2023-077 until the June 5, 2023,

City Council meeting. Councilwoman Horton seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

12.6. Council Bill 2023-078 (McGull) **This bill was postponed until the May 8, 2023, City Council Meeting.**

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.37 acres of property generally located at 3710 and 3742 East Cherry Street from Greene County R-3, Multi-family residence district, and City of Springfield R-SF, Single-family residential district, to R-LD, Low-density multifamily residential district; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff is requesting that this item be referred back to the Planning and Zoning Commission.) (By: Hickory Village 55 Plus, LLC; 3710 & 3742 E. Cherry Street; Z-7-2023.)

Susan Istenes, Director of Planning and Development, provided a brief update on the proposal. Ms. Istenes noted staff asked the proposed be postponed to the May 8, 2023, City Council Meeting. She further noted there is a corresponding annexation that will come forth with the proposed.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson moved to postpone Council Bill 2023-077 until the June 5, 2023, City Council meeting. Councilman Schilling seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

13. **FIRST READING BILLS. It is anticipated that City Council will vote on these bills at the April 17, 2023, City Council Meeting.**

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

13.1. Council Bill 2023-072 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to apply to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development for Federal Fiscal Year 2023 Community Development Block Grant and HOME Investment Partnership Program funds under the Consolidated Plan, to accept Community Development Block Grant and HOME Investment Partnership Program funds, to enter into any necessary agreements to carry out the grants, and to exercise any and all powers necessary to implement selected projects; selecting projects for funding for the City of Springfield Fiscal Year 2023-2024; and reaffirming the City Council Objectives and Community Development Priorities.

Bob Jones, Grants Administrator, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Jones noted the proposed would allow the City to apply for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Block Grant and HOME Investment Partnership funds. Mr. Jones further noted both grant funds come from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and the process will address year four of the five-year plan. He noted proposals will be received from non-profit organizations for public service grants, and final allocations will be reviewed. The planned use of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for City Council priorities will provide for grant administration, planning for neighborhoods, the One-Door homeless intake office, and funds for the homeowner emergency loan program. The Drew Lewis foundation will be added as a partner for the homeowner emergency loan program this year.

Councilwoman Horton asked if Restore SGF would be eligible to apply for either of the

funding services. Mr. Jones responded it is a possibility depending on what the need is.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

13.2. Council Bill 2023-079 (Horton)

A special ordinance approving the plans and specifications for the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Doling Park Branch Project, generally located from Talmage Street to Bethany Drive east of Grant Avenue, and generally referred to as Plan No. 2020PW0044; accepting the bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$5,626,850 for said project; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for said project; and approving a budget adjustment in the amount of the bid, plus a contingency, to amend the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund by appropriating reserves of said fund in the amount of \$6,752,220.

Errin Kemper, Director of Environmental Services, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Kemper noted the proposed would allow approval for the Doling Park Branch Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements Project. The project will eliminate several sewer system overflows and improve water quality. The bid would be awarded to Rosetta Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$5,626,850, and a budget adjustment plus a 25% contingency would be approved. He added funds for the project will come from the Clean Water Enterprise Services Funds.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Councilman Hosmer asked if the project would replace any septic systems. Mr. Kemper responded he did not believe so. There are approximately 400-500 septic systems remaining in the City, and there is a program available to eliminate septic systems.

13.3. Council Bill 2023-080 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance approving the Letter of Understanding regarding the July 1, 2021, Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the International Association of Fire Fighters, Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152, the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit within the Springfield Fire Department, and authorizing the City Manager to execute and deliver the Letter of Understanding to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the Exclusive Representative.

David Pennington, Fire Chief, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Chief Pennington noted the proposed would allow for approval of the Letter of Understanding which would address the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the International Association of Fire Fighters, Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

13.4. Council Bill 2023-081 (Lear)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, 'Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions,' Article VI, 'Offenses Against Public Health and Safety,' by amending Section 78-260, 'Possession of narcotics paraphernalia;' amending Section 78-261, "Possession of thirty-five grams or less of marijuana;" enacting Section 78-262,

‘Public consumption of marijuana;’ enacting Section 78-263, ‘Consumption of marijuana in a motor vehicle;’ and enacting Section 78-268, ‘Marijuana accessories,’ to regulate the possession and consumption of marijuana following recent amendments to the Missouri Constitution.

Chris Hoeman, Chief Litigator, provided a brief overview of the proposed. He noted the ordinance would amend the Springfield City Code to address regulation of possession and consumption of marijuana. Mr. Hoeman further noted the change or addition of provisions to address odors being prohibited into a public location, definition of public consumption, motor vehicles provisions which prohibit consumption while a vehicle is in operation, prohibition of use while in a parked vehicle, and removal of certain language regarding paraphernalia,

Councilman Hosmer asked about line 70 in the proposed regarding the amount of 3 ounces being kept at home. Mr. Hoeman noted if you are cultivating at your residence, 3 ounces can be kept at one private residence, while amounts over 3 ounces must be locked up. Councilman Hosmer asked for clarification of marijuana use in educational and correctional facilities. Mr. Hoeman responded medical marijuana is not completely prohibited in these circumstances, allowing some flexibility for the facility to make this decision. Councilman Hosmer asked if the smell of marijuana during a traffic stop would warrant action.

Councilman Hosmer expressed his belief marijuana should not be allowed in correctional or educational facilities.

Councilman McGull noted the use of marijuana for medical uses has been studied and has been shown to be helpful for certain medical uses. Councilman McGull noted probable cause must be present for a traffic stop. He expressed his belief the proposed is a good first step as it mirrors the language of the State Legislature.

Councilman Lear expressed his belief medical uses should be up to the institution involved and not be limited by the City.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson noted there are four educational institutions in Springfield and expressed his belief the City should not issue a blanket policy regarding medical use of marijuana.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Cindy Northcutt addressed City Council in support of the proposed. Ms. Northcutt expressed her belief there are over 200,000 people using medical marijuana in the state. She expressed her belief medical marijuana should be allowed in correctional and educational facilities. Ms. Northcutt noted there are patients that are under 21 years old that have been prescribed marijuana and need to use paraphernalia.

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

14. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES AND COMMUNICATIONS.

14.1. Steven Bishop wishes to address City Council. **DID NOT APPEAR.**

14.2. Stephanie Stenger wishes to address City Council. **APPEARED.**

Stephanie Stenger thanked City Council for their service. She also thanked City Council on behalf of the business community.

15. NEW BUSINESS.

15.1. Certification of referendum petition. **CERTIFIED.**

Anita Cotter, City Clerk, noted March 23, 2023, she received a referendum petition to repeal Special Ordinance 27804 pertaining to Condemnation of Hotel of Terror – 334 N. Main Avenue. Based on requirements of section 14.2 of the City Charter the number of signatures required for the petition to be sufficient was 1,568. The petition contained 1,167 signatures. Based on this, she certified this petition as insufficient. A copy of my certification was at City Council's places for your review.

15.2. The Finance and Administration Committee recommends referring the draft City Charter Section 19.16 amendment, presented at the March 29, 2023, Finance and Administration Committee, as revised per the Committee's instructions to the City Council Committee of the whole. **REFERRED.**

There was no objection to the referral.

15.3. The Public Involvement Committee recommends the following removal from the Citizens' Advisory Committee for Community Development: Shawna Batty based on a failure to take the oath of office as recommended by the Public Involvement Committee. **RECOMMENDED.**

15.4. The Public Involvement Committee recommends the following reappointment to the Citizens' Advisory Committee for Community Development: Dr. Earle Doman with term to expire May 1, 2026. **RECOMMENDED.**

15.5. The Public Involvement Committee recommends the following appointments to the Citizens' Advisory Committee for Community Development: Matthew Whitehead with term to expire May 1, 2025; Larry Flenoid II with term to expire May 1, 2026. **RECOMMENDED.**

15.6. The Public Involvement Committee recommends the following reappointment to the Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System Board of Trustees: Andy Stewart, Financial Representative, with term to expire April 30, 2026. **RECOMMENDED.**

15.7. The Public Involvement Committee recommends the following appointments to the Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System Board of Trustees: Laura Robinson, Attorney Representative, with term to expire April 30, 2026; Ann Young, Medical Representative, with term to expire April 30, 2025. **RECOMMENDED.**

15.8. The Public Involvement Committee recommends the following appointment to the Public Building Corporation: Zack Speague with term to expire September 1, 2024. **RECOMMENDED.**

15.9. The Public Involvement Committee recommends the following appointments to the Greene County Environmental Advisory Board: Alyssa Lindsay with term to expire October 1, 2025; Kathleen Murnan with term to expire October 1, 2024. **RECOMMENDED.**

16. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

17. MISCELLANEOUS.

18. CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS. See Item #3. It is anticipated that City Council will vote on this bill at the April 17, 2023, City Council Meeting.

18.1 Council Bill 2023-082 (McGull)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State University for the purpose of continuing to provide enhanced law enforcement services within and around the Missouri State University campus.

19. CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS. See Item #3.

19.1. Council Bill 2023-083 (Hosmer) **ORDINANCE 27821**

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a grant in the amount of \$8,100 from the State of Missouri, Department of Public Safety, for replacement of a Springfield Police Department canine; amending the budget for the Police Department for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 in the amount of \$8,100; and declaring this bill qualifies as a one-reading bill pursuant to Charter Section 2.16(25).

Council Bill 2023-083 (Hosmer) **ORDINANCE 27821** was approved by the following vote:

Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure.

Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

20. CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS. See Item #3.

20.1. Council Bill 2023-067 (Lear) **ORDINANCE 27822**

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept pass-through federal grant funds from the Watershed Committee of the Ozarks, which received a Section 319 Nonpoint Source Grant from the Missouri Department of Natural Resources for the purpose of constructing stormwater green infrastructure projects; entering into an agreement with the Watershed Committee of the Ozarks; and amending the budget of the Department of Environmental Services for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 in the amount of \$40,000.

Council Bill 2023-067 (Lear) **ORDINANCE 27822** was approved by the following vote: Ayes:

Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: None.

Absent: None. Abstain: None.

21. END OF CONSENT AGENDA.

22. ADJOURN.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson moved to adjourn. Councilwoman Hardinger seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, and McClure. Nays: Hosmer. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**April 11, 2023
Springfield, Missouri**

The City Council met in special session on April 11, 2023, in the Councilman Denny Whayne Conference Room on the 4th Floor of the Busch Municipal Building. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Ken McClure.

Roll Call

Present: Craig Hosmer, Richard Ollis, Andrew Lear, Heather Hardinger, Monica Horton, Abe McGull, Mike Schilling, Matthew Simpson, and Ken McClure. Absent: None

Closed Session

Councilman Hosmer moved City Council hold a closed meeting to discuss legal actions, causes of action or litigation involving a public governmental body and any confidential or privileged communications between a public governmental body or its representatives and its attorneys pursuant to Section 610.021(1), RSMo.; and this meeting, record, and vote shall be closed and the City Council shall stand adjourned at the end of the closed session.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Ollis, Lear, Hardinger, Horton, McGull, Schilling, Simpson, Hosmer, and McClure. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: None.

Prepared by
Michelle Brown

Anita J. Cotter, CMC/MRCC
City Clerk

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-073 (SIMPSON)

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 2.4 acres of property generally located at 1760 East Bradford Parkway from Planned Development No. 117 Amendment 5 to Planned Development No. 385; and adopting and Official Zoning Map. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.) (By: Bibi Bradford, LLC; 1760 East Bradford Parkway; Planned Development No. 385.)

PURPOSE:

To amend the Springfield Land Development Code Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 2.4 acres of property generally located at 1760 East Bradford Parkway from Planned Development No. 117 Amendment 5 to Planned Development No. 385; and adopting and Official Zoning Map. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT NO. 385 The applicant is requesting to rezone approximately 2.4 acres of property generally located at 1760 East Bradford Parkway from Planned Development No. 117 amendment 5 to Planned Development No. 385 with the intent to develop a climate-controlled self-storage facility. The existing PD does not allow such a use. This application intends to add the self-storage facility use and maintain the provisions of the existing Planned Development to ensure compatible development that was envisioned for the area.

REMARKS: The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on March 9, 2023, and recommended to approve the proposed Planned Development No. 385, by a vote of 7 to 0. The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved (see the attached "Development Review Staff Report").

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION: 1. The Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development chapter identifies the subject property as the City Corridor placetype. The City Corridor placetype predominantly consists of commercial and service-related development varying in scale, ranging from standalone businesses to large retail centers. City Corridors are also key locations to support and encourage multi-family developments that rely on proximity to retail, commercial services, and employment centers. Each of these use groups are best located along major roadways with high volumes of traffic. This placetype is not only highly accessible by car, but also by walking, biking, and transit. City Corridors provide a wide range of shopping, service, entertainment, and employment destinations for both residents and visitors. Common uses within the placetype include chain restaurants, gas stations, hotels, national retailers, movie theaters, smaller offices, and a variety of support services. 2. Although the subject

property is within the City Corridor placetype, it does not have direct access to the major streets. Instead, it takes primary access to Bradford Parkway, classified as a local street. 3. Staff has determined that the proposed PD 385 is appropriate for this area. The addition of the self-storage facility is a suitable use for this location. The storage facility will function as a supporting land use in proximity to a developing housing, shopping, and employment centers. 4. Approval of this application will facilitate the development of this property and promote infill development where investments have already been made in public services and infrastructure. 5. The subject property has access to City Utilities' infrastructure, and any necessary extension of such services can be provided via City Utilities' extension policy, though new easements may be necessary to accommodate this. 6. There are changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary. There has been recent infill development of commercial and residential buildings that are in need of close services. 7. The range of uses in the proposed Planned Development No. 385 are compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity; 8. There are adequate utility and sewer and water facilities existing or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned; 9. The impact the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, will not significantly increase the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic, or reduce traffic safety in the vicinity. 10. The proposed zoning will not correct an error in the application of this article, but rather will provide a viable use of the property subject to the provisions of the zoning district. 11. A reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will not be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied. 12. Staff recommends approval based on the proposal's general conformance to the Comprehensive Plan's City Corridor Placetype and on the finding of facts above.

Submitted By: Michael Sparlin, Senior City Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:

1. PD 385_ord
2. PD 385_exh A
3. PD 385_exh B
4. PD 385_exh C

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 25
Filed: 03-28-23

Sponsored by: Simpson

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-073 GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official
2 zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately
3 2.4 acres of property generally located at 1760 East Bradford
4 Parkway from Planned Development No. 117 Amendment 5 to
5 Planned Development No. 385; and adopting an updated Official
6 Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission
7 recommend approval.)
8 _____
9

10 WHEREAS, an application has been filed for a zoning change of the property
11 generally located at 1760 East Bradford Parkway, and more fully described in "Exhibit
12 A," from Planned Development No. 117 Amendment 5 to Planned Development No.
13 385; and
14

15 WHEREAS, following proper notice, a public hearing was held before the
16 Planning and Zoning Commission on March 9, 2023, a copy of the Record of
17 Proceedings from said public hearing being attached hereto and incorporated herein by
18 this reference as "Exhibit B," and said Commission made its recommendation; and
19

20 WHEREAS, the City has reviewed the applicant's request and prepared a staff
21 report concerning the application; and
22

23 WHEREAS, proper notice was given of a public hearing before City Council and
24 said hearing was held in accordance with law.
25

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
27 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
28

29 Section 1 – The property described in "Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and
30 incorporated herein by this reference, is hereby rezoned from Planned Development
31 No. 117 Amendment 5 to Planned Development No. 385. Springfield Land Development
32 Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' is hereby
33 amended, changed, and modified consistent with this Ordinance.

34 Section 2 – The property described in “Exhibit A” of this Ordinance shall be
35 subject to the requirements and standards included in “Exhibit C – Attachment 1,” with
36 said “Exhibit C” being attached hereto and incorporated herein in its entirety by this
37 reference; and these requirements and standards shall govern and control the use and
38 development of the land in Planned Development No. 385.

39
40 Section 3 – City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to update
41 the City's digital zoning map to reflect this rezoning, and City Council adopts the map
42 thereby amended as the Official Zoning Map of Springfield, Missouri, as provided for in
43 Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, ‘Official zoning maps and rules of
44 interpretation.’

45
46 Section 4 – The Official Zoning Map herein adopted shall be maintained and
47 archived in the same digital form in which this Council has approved its adoption.

48
49 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
50 passage.

51
52 Passed at meeting: _____

53
54
55 _____
56 Mayor

57 Attest: _____, City Clerk

58
59 Filed as Ordinance: _____

60
61
62 Approved as to form: Jill Bennis, Assistant City Attorney

63
64
65 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays City Manager

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PLANNED DEVELOPMENT 385

ALL OF LOT 3 OF PRIMROSE CENTER SIXTH ADDITION, A SUBDIVISION IN
SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI

EXHIBIT B

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
PLANNED DEVELOPMENT 385

Planned Development 385
1760 East Bradford Parkway
Applicant: BIBI Bradford, LLC

Mr. Sparlin stated that this is a request to rezone approximately 2.4 acres of property generally located at 1760 East Bradford Parkway from Planned Development No. 117 Amendment 5 to Planned Development No. 385. Staff recommends approval.

Mr. Knuckles opened the public hearing.

Mr. Cameron Hole, 3213 S. West Bypass, here to represent the owners and here to answer any questions. Adding self- storage to the Planned Development and will maintain the rest of the provisions of the Planned Development.

Mr. Colony asked if a single building with interior storage units and Mr. Hole confirmed it is.

Mr. Knuckles closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Mr. Colony motioned to approve Planned Development 385 (1760 East Bradford Parkway). Mr. Lebeck seconded the motion. Ayes: Knuckles, Colony, Lebeck, Pauly, Ridge, Gunther, and Scott. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Jobe and Broekhoven



Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager



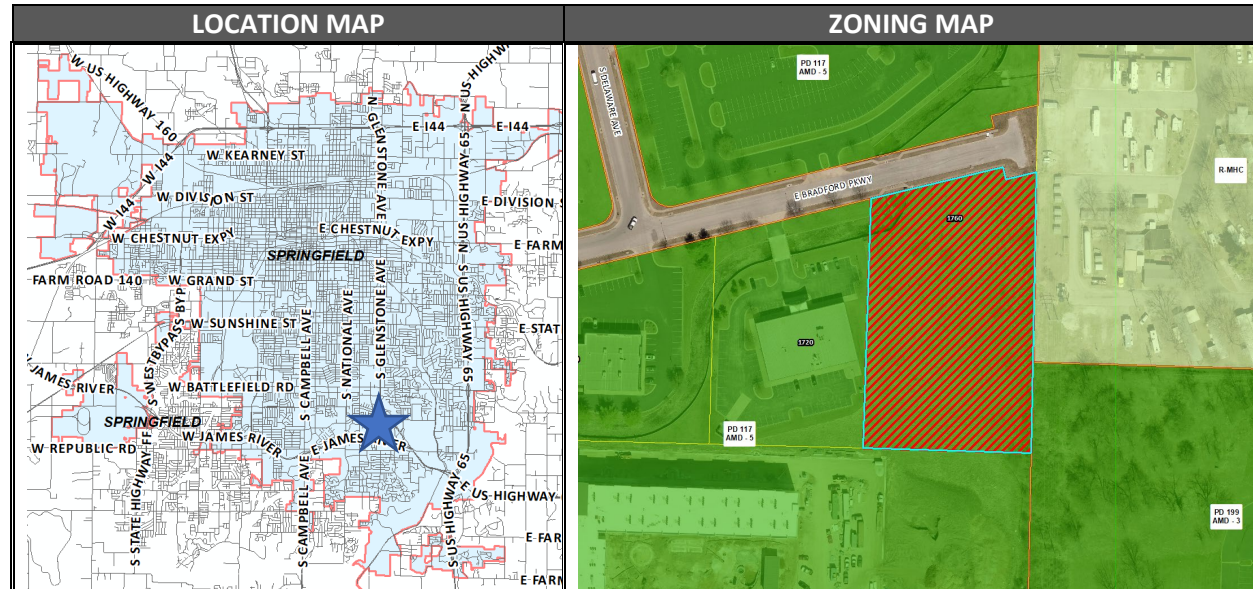
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION

Case Number:	Planned Development No. 385
Location:	1760 East Bradford Parkway
Total Acres:	2.4 acres
Applicant:	Bibi Bradford, LLC
Existing Land Use:	Vacant land
Neighborhood Meeting:	February 16, 2023
Planning and Zoning Commission:	March 9, 2023
City Council:	April 3, 2023
Public Notification:	Mail, posted property, and legal in Daily Events
Staff:	Michael Sparlin, Senior Planner
Staff recommendation:	Staff recommends approval
Proposed motion:	Move to approve as submitted in the staff report. (All commission motions are made in the affirmative.)
Required Vote:	A majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

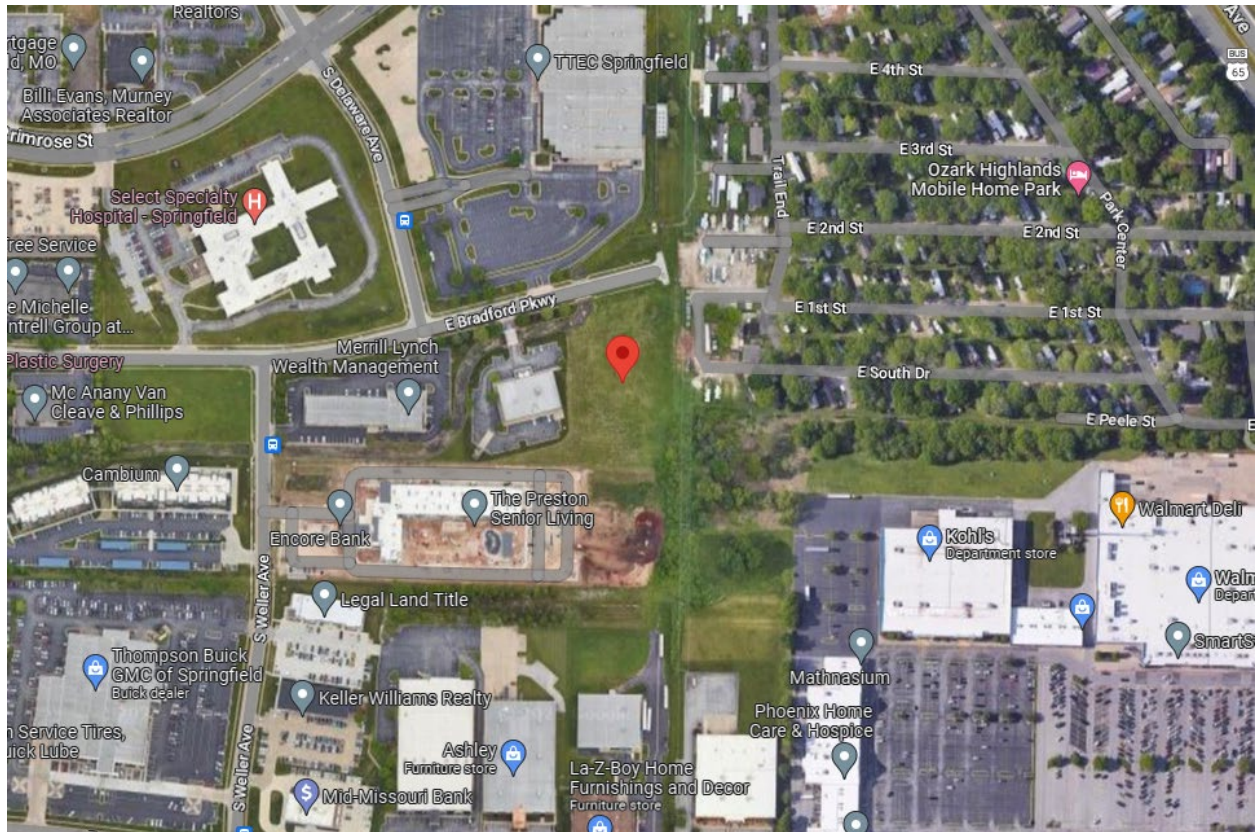
PROJECT SUMMARY:

Request to rezone approximately 2.4 acres of property generally located at 1760 East Bradford Parkway from Planned Development No. 117 Amendment 5 to Planned Development No. 385.



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:



GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was rezoned to Planned Development 117 in 1990 and was amended 5 times. The current zoning is Planned Development 117 amendment 5 was passed in July 1996.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

Sec. 36-367. – Amendments

(7) Findings by the commission.

(a) Rezoning. If the application is for a reclassification of property to a different zoning district classification on the zoning map, the report of the planning and zoning commission may consider:

1. Whether the proposed zoning district classification is consistent with the Springfield Comprehensive Plan;
2. Whether there are any changed or changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary;
3. Whether the range of uses in the proposed zoning district classification are compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity;
4. Whether adequate utility and sewer and water facilities exist or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned;
5. The impact the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, will have upon the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and traffic safety in the vicinity;
6. Whether the proposed rezoning would correct an error in the application of this article as applied to the subject property;
7. Whether a reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied; and
8. Information submitted at the public hearing.

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
Use Limitations	See PD provisions
Maximum Height	None, except a 45 degrees bulk plane measured from residential districts
Bulk Plane	45 degrees measured from residential districts
Minimum Open Space	20 percent
Buffering and Landscaping	Required by Zoning Ordinance

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

PLACETYPE:

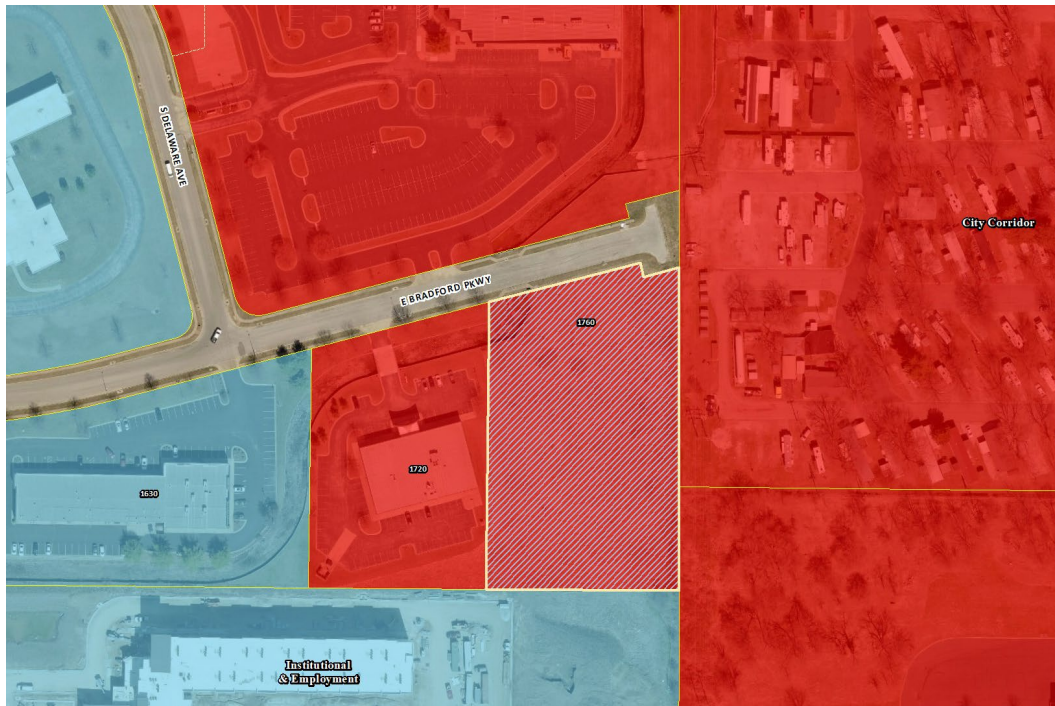
The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter identifies the subject property as the City Corridor placetype. The City Corridor placetype predominantly consists of commercial and service-related development varying in scale, ranging from standalone businesses to large retail centers. City Corridors are also key locations to support and encourage multi-family developments that rely on proximity to retail, commercial services, and employment centers. Each of these use groups are best located along major roadways with high volumes of traffic. This placetype is not only highly accessible by car, but also by walking, biking, and transit. City Corridors provide a wide range of shopping, service, entertainment,

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

and employment destinations for both residents and visitors. Common uses within the placetype include chain restaurants, gas stations, hotels, national retailers, movie theaters, smaller offices, and a variety of support services.

The *Plan* identifies outdoor and personal storage as a supporting use for the City Corridor placetype.

FUTURE PLACETYPE MAP:



PLACETYPES	LAND USES														
	Single-family Detached	Single-family Attached	Multi-family	Parks & Open Space	Sports Complexes & Recreational Facilities	Urban Agriculture	Office, Hospitality, Retail Sales & Service	Neighborhood Commercial	Major Arts & Entertainment	Public & Private Schools & Places of Worship	Government, Healthcare & Institutional Facilities	Personal Storage, Outdoor Sales & Service	Light Industry	Warehousing & Distribution Facilities	Heavy Industry & Manufacturing
Residential Neighborhood	●	○	◇	○	◇	◇	○								
Mixed Residential	●	●	○	○	◇	◇	○								
Downtown			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mixed-Use	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○							
City Corridor			●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○				
Institutional & Employment Center			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Business Flex				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Industry & Logistics				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Urban Green Space & Recreation			●	●	○										

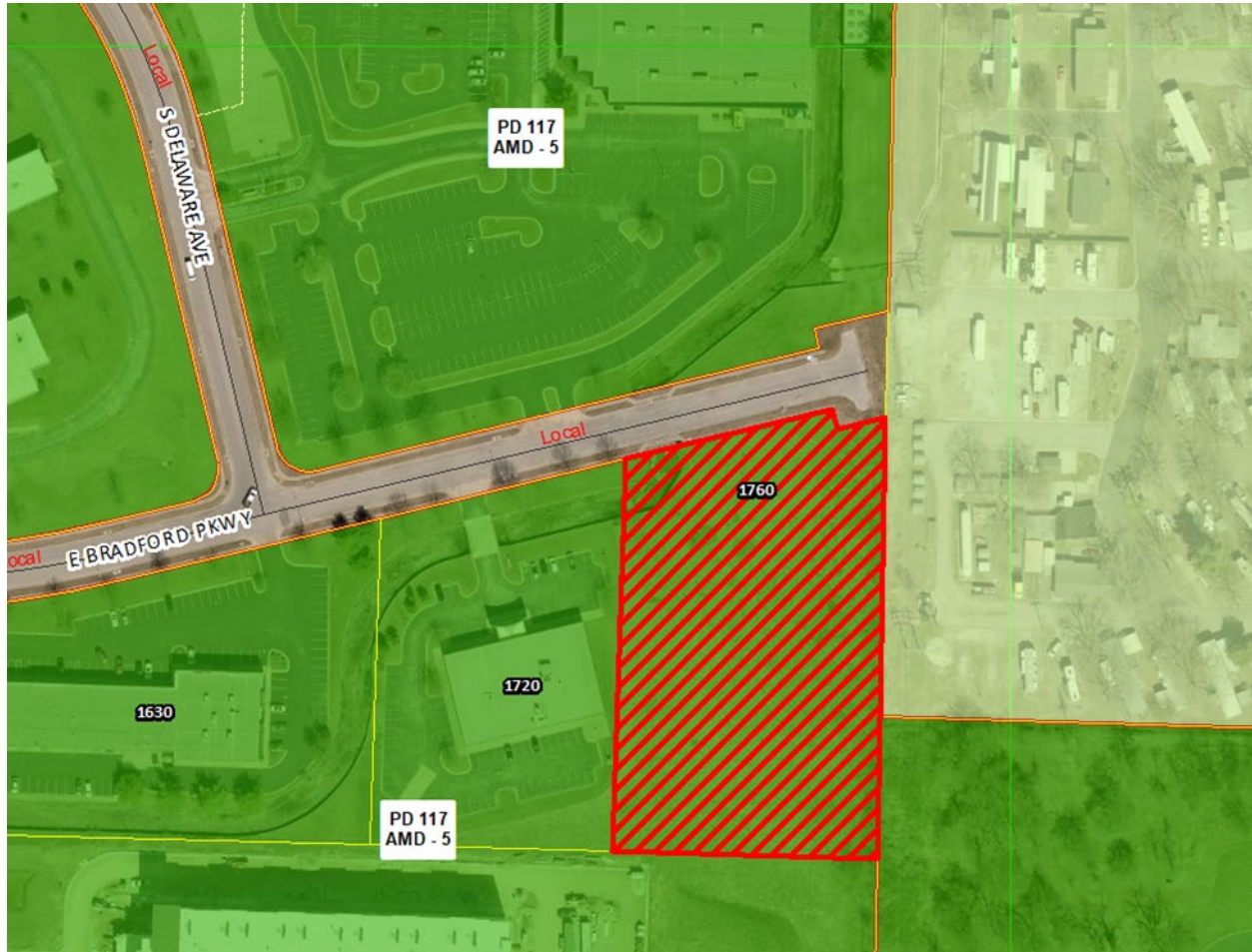
● **Primary Land Use:**
More prominent and play a pivotal role in characterizing that placetype

○ **Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary land use.

◇ **Low Intensity Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary use at neighborhood scale

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MAP:



SURROUNDING ZONING, LAND USES AND PLACETYPES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	PD 117 am 5	PD 117 am 5	PD 199 am3	PD 117 am 5
LAND USE	Office and call center	Senior living facility	Mobile home park and commercial uses	Office use
PLACETYPES	City Corridor	Institutional & Employment Center	City Corridor	City Corridor



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:

No comments.

CITY UTILITIES:

No issues with the proposed planned development.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:

No issues with development plan. Tract has access to public sewer.

FIRE DEPARTMENT:

Installation of fire hydrants & fire access lanes shall comply with 2018 IFC.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION:

STREET CLASSIFICATION, RIGHT-OF-WAY, & JURISDICTION

City's Transportation Plan classifies E. Bradford Parkway as a Non-Residential Local roadway. The standard right-of-way width from the centerline of E. Bradford Parkway is 30 feet. It appears that no additional right-of-way is needed along E. Bradford Parkway. A survey is recommended to determine the exact amount of existing right-of-way. E. Bradford Parkway is a city-maintained street.

TRAFFIC COUNTS & ON-STREET PARKING

There is no recent traffic count for E. Bradford Parkway. On-street parking is allowed along E. Bradford Parkway.

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

There is currently no driveway access point onto the property from E. Bradford Parkway. Access to this property will be allowed to E. Bradford Parkway based on existing City of Springfield standards for the street classification.

SIDEWALK

There is existing sidewalk along the property frontage of E. Bradford Parkway.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, & ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

There are no Greenway Trails in the area surrounding the property pertaining to this zoning. There are no bus stops along E. Bradford Parkway near this property.

IMPROVEMENTS

No improvements are required for this development. A Traffic Impact Study is not required.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

TRAFFIC - TABLE 1: REZONING DETAILS

	Street Name	Street Classification	On-Street Parking	Existing Street ROW from Centerline	Required Street ROW from Centerline
				(ft.) (Approx.)	(ft.)
Street 1	E. Bradford Parkway	Non-Residential Local	Yes	30	30

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:

The property is in the **Ward Branch** drainage basin. The property **is not** located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff **is** aware of flooding problems in the local or downstream area. The city is not aware of a sinkhole at this location. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention **is not applicable because detention is already provided**. The property **has the stream contained in an engineered channel, no stream buffer on site**.

The Planned Development language meets standards for the PW-Stormwater regulations. Please note that development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development:

All chapter and section references below are to the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual Version April 2022.

Detention Requirements:

1. Any development or redevelopment that increases runoff, through the increase in impervious surface, current detention requirements must be met per Chapter 3 Sec. 2.3.3. In accordance with the City of Springfield Code and the manual, if the additional impervious is minimal then a fee in lieu of detention may be allowed per the Director of Public Works.
 - a. Detention is provided by 6PW4146 instream detention basin located at Intersection of S Fremont Ave and E Independence St. Lot needs to drain to the Engineered Channel Stream on the Northwest corner.
2. City of Springfield only allows three acceptable methods of discharge for stormwater if a property has been modified to increase the amount, location, or character of discharge per Chapter 2 Sec 4.1.4.
 - a. To a Public Right-of-way (1); a recorded drainage easement, continuing to a public right-of-way or public drainage system (2); or a certified natural watercourse (3)

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- b. If none of the three options are available then the development must be modified so that the amount, location, or character of discharge is not changed, or a downstream easement must be obtained.

Water Quality Requirements:

1. Water Quality is required for new development projects or redevelopment projects, with new or increased impervious surfacing, within the city limits of Springfield that disturb 1 acre or greater. Including projects less than 1 acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will disturb 1 or more acres over the life of the project. Chapter 10 Sec. 2.0.
 - a. The property is 2.4 acres in size and the exhibit within the PD shows over 1 acre of disturbance.

Natural Channels and Stream Buffers

1. The Ward Branch stream is contained within the engineered channel crossing the Northwest corner of the property. The engineered channel negates the requirements for recording a stream buffer. The channel cannot be modified or changed without a public improvement project. Connecting on site stormwater control measures to the channel can be completed through a private project.

Additional Stormwater Standards to be met:

1. A land disturbance permit will be required with disturbing 1 acre or greater per Chapter 4 Section 5 of the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual.
2. As-builts of the detention and water quality improvements are required. we would like the following as-built notes on the plans:
 - a. The Engineer of record is required to submit an as-built certification of the stormwater control measures upon completion of the project. The contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer to identify the list of stormwater control measures requiring certification and coordinate during construction to allow the Engineer to make any observations necessary during construction to certify the measures.
3. Operation and maintenance agreements are required for any permanent stormwater control measures. O&M will need to be approved during the process and will be reviewed by ES-Water Quality per Chapter 12 Sec. 3.0.
4. Include on the Plans a calculation of the Existing Impervious Surface Area, Existing Open Space Area, Post Development Impervious Surface Area, and Post Development Open Space Area. Per Chapter 4 Sec 3.2 for Detention Summary
 - a. Existing gravel surfaces meeting the above definition are eligible for 50% Credit.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant is requesting to rezone approximately 2.4 acres of property generally located at 1760 East Bradford Parkway from Planned Development No. 117 amendment 5 to Planned Development No. 385 with the intent to develop a climate-controlled self-storage facility. The existing PD does not allow such a use.
2. This application intends to add the self-storage facility use and maintain the provisions of the existing PD to ensure compatible development that was envisioned for the area.
3. The proposed rezoning was reviewed by City departments whose comments can be viewed above.
4. The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter identifies the subject property as the City Corridor placetype. The City Corridor placetype predominantly consists of commercial and service-related development varying in scale, ranging from standalone businesses to large retail centers. City Corridors are also key locations to support and encourage multi-family developments that rely on proximity to retail, commercial services, and employment centers. Each of these use groups are best located along major roadways with high volumes of traffic. This placetype is not only highly accessible by car, but also by walking, biking, and transit. City Corridors provide a wide range of shopping, service, entertainment, and employment destinations for both residents and visitors. Common uses within the placetype include chain restaurants, gas stations, hotels, national retailers, movie theaters, smaller offices, and a variety of support services.
5. Although the subject property is within the City Corridor placetype, it does not have direct access to the major street. Instead, it takes primary access to Bradford Parkway, classified as a local street.
6. Staff has determined that the proposed PD 385 is appropriate for this area. The addition of the self-storage facility is a suitable use for this location. The storage facility will function as a supporting land use in proximity to a developing housing, shopping and employment centers.
7. Approval of this application will facilitate the development of this property and promote infill development where investments have already been made in public services and infrastructure.
8. The subject property has access to City Utilities infrastructure, and any necessary extension of such services can be provided via City Utilities' extension policy, though new easements may be necessary to accommodate this.
9. There are changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary. There has been recent infill development of commercial and residential buildings that are in need of close services.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

10. The range of uses in the proposed Planned Development No. 385 are compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity;
11. There are adequate utility and sewer and water facilities existing or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned;
12. The impact the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, will not significantly increase the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic or reduce traffic safety in the vicinity.
13. The proposed zoning will not correct an error in the application of this article, but rather will provide a viable use of the property subject to the provisions of the zoning district.
14. A reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will not be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. Staff recommends approval based on the proposal's general conformance to the Comprehensive Plan's City Corridor Placetype and on the finding of facts above.

PLANNING AND ZONING OPTIONS:

The planning and zoning commission shall make one of the following recommendations in connection with each proposed change in zoning district classification of this article:

1. Recommend against the proposed change in the zoning district classification
2. Recommend a change in the zoning district classification.
3. Recommend a change in the zoning district classification together with recommendations which, in the judgment of the planning and zoning commission, will protect adjacent property and ensure that the proposed amendment is consistent with the purpose and intent of this article.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

EXHIBIT 1

Requirements and Standards Applicable To Planned Development District No. 385

A. APPLICATION

Building or other permits may not be issued for development permitted by this Planned Development nor can any changes be made to this property until the Final Development Plan has been approved in the manner described at the end of this exhibit.

All requirements of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance* shall apply unless modified by the requirements and standards that follow.

B. INTENT

The intent of this Planned Development is to promote infill office, commercial, and residential uses on a vacant, developable property with certain use limitations, design requirements, and amenities which complement existing residential development in the area.

C. DEFINITIONS

The definitions contained in the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance* shall apply to this ordinance.

D. USES PERMITTED

1. Self-service storage facilities
2. General office use group
3. Medical office use group
4. Churches and other places of worship, including parish houses and Sunday schools but excluding overnight shelters.
5. Community service facilities such as day care centers, community centers, museums, and libraries.
6. Retail Activities Incidental to Institutional, Office and Residential Uses provided such retail activities and shall not occupy more than ten (10) percent of the total square footage of the office building
7. Residential Uses:
 - a. Attached dwellings such as townhouses.
 - b. Residential condominiums.
 - c. Multifamily dwellings.
 - d. Group homes, custodial and residential

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

8. Accessory uses, as permitted by section 36-450, accessory structures and uses.
9. Colleges and universities
10. Schools, businesses
11. Schools, elementary and secondary
12. Eating and drinking establishment use group excluding drive-thru facilities and curb service facilities
13. Lodging/Guest House - Medical Related: Establishments providing lodging primarily for patients, families of patients and others receiving medical attention or conducting business within nearby medical facilities, and which are available on a daily or short-term basis. This use is not intended to permit a typical motel/hotel use. Rather, a lodging/guest house use, in order to be permitted, must show a relationship to medical facilities through sponsorship, agreements, etc. In addition to the site plan requirements of the final development plan, building design and elevations will be required in order to assure consistency with an office park concept. Building or buildings should be designed to resemble a residential facility rather than a motel/hotel structure. If included, accessory activities to this facility such as incidental retail sales, restaurants, recreation facilities and other similar uses shall be considered as retail uses for the purpose of measuring intensity of development.
14. Nursing and retirement homes

E. USE LIMITATIONS

1. All uses shall operate in accordance with the noise standards contained in *Section 36-485* of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance*.
2. No use shall emit an odor that creates a nuisance as determined by *the Springfield City Code*.

F. INTENSITY OF DEVELOPMENT

Development will consist of the following:

1. Approximately 38,000 SF for self-storage
2. No more than ten (10) percent of the gross floor area of the constructed buildings may be used for retail uses
3. The maximum residential gross density shall not exceed twenty (20) dwelling units per acre.

G. BULK, AREA AND HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS

Development shall adhere to the following standards.

1. The following minimum setbacks shall be required:
 - a. Twenty-Five (25) feet for building along north boundary.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- b. Ten (10) feet for building along the west, south and east boundary.
2. All structures shall remain below a forty-five (45) degree bulk plane as measured from the boundary of any adjacent residential district. To the east, the bulk plane measurement starts from the property line of the Residential Lot.

H. OPEN SPACE, LANDSCAPING & SCREENING

The landscaping and screening provisions are intended to improve the physical appearance of the District; to improve the environmental performance by contributing to the abatement of heat, glare and noise, and by promoting natural percolation of storm water and improvement of air quality; to buffer potentially incompatible land uses from one another; and to conserve the value of adjoining property and neighborhoods.

1. Minimum 20% open space required
2. The landscape and buffer area provisions of *Section 36-492 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance* in effect at the time of development shall apply.
3. The Screening provisions of *Section 36-493 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance* in effect at the time of development shall apply.

I. EXTERIOR LIGHTING

The requirements and standards of *Section 36-495 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance*, in effect at the time of development shall apply.

J. ACCESS TO PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES

Access to the public street system as shown on Exhibit 2, are for illustrative purposes only and shall be governed by the existing standards of the City of Springfield for the applicable street classification.

K. OFF-STREET PARKING

Section 36-491 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance in effect at the time of development shall apply.

L. SIGNS

Section 36-494 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance in effect at the time of development shall apply. Off-premise signs are prohibited.

M. REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Public and private improvements necessary to adequately accommodate the intensity of development proposed in this District shall be constructed prior to or concurrently with the development of the property. If the development of the property is phased, the construction of the improvements may also be phased provided there is a logical relationship between each phase of the development and the construction of the required improvements. Prior to building permits being issued, the applicant, or subsequent owners shall:

1. Construct the required improvements; or
2. Provide assurances satisfactory to the Director of Public Works guaranteeing that all required improvements will be constructed in accordance with the "Design Standards for Public Improvements" of the Public Works Department.

No certificate of occupancy shall be issued for any structure within this District, or phase of the development, unless:

1. The required improvements are completed prior to occupancy of the structures; or
2. The Director of Public Works has determined that such required improvements, if not completed, have little or no effect on the occupancy of the facility or conditions beyond the control of the contractor, *i.e.*, strikes, weather, etc., have delayed the completion of the improvements.

If one of these conditions occurs, the Director of Building Development Services may permit occupancy under conditions satisfactory to the Director of Public Works that the required improvements will be completed as required by this ordinance within a reasonable time.

Improvements necessary to adequately accommodate the intensity of development in this District include the following.

1. Storm water management facilities.
All storm water management facilities, including detention and water quality, will be constructed in accordance with the "Design Standards for Public Improvements" of the Public Works Department. A fee-in-lieu-of stormwater detention will be filed with the City of Springfield Public Works Department.

N. MAINTENANCE OF COMMON AREAS AND FACILITIES

The maintenance of common areas and facilities within the District shall remain the responsibility of the developer(s) or shall be assumed by a duly constituted property owners association meeting all legal requirements prescribed by the City Attorney.

O. PHASING

Development may be phased if all public improvements directly related to each phase are completed at the time of its development and improvements serving the District as a whole and the adjoining area are completed in a sequence assuring full utility of the District as a whole and all areas within the District and so that future public improvements required by this

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

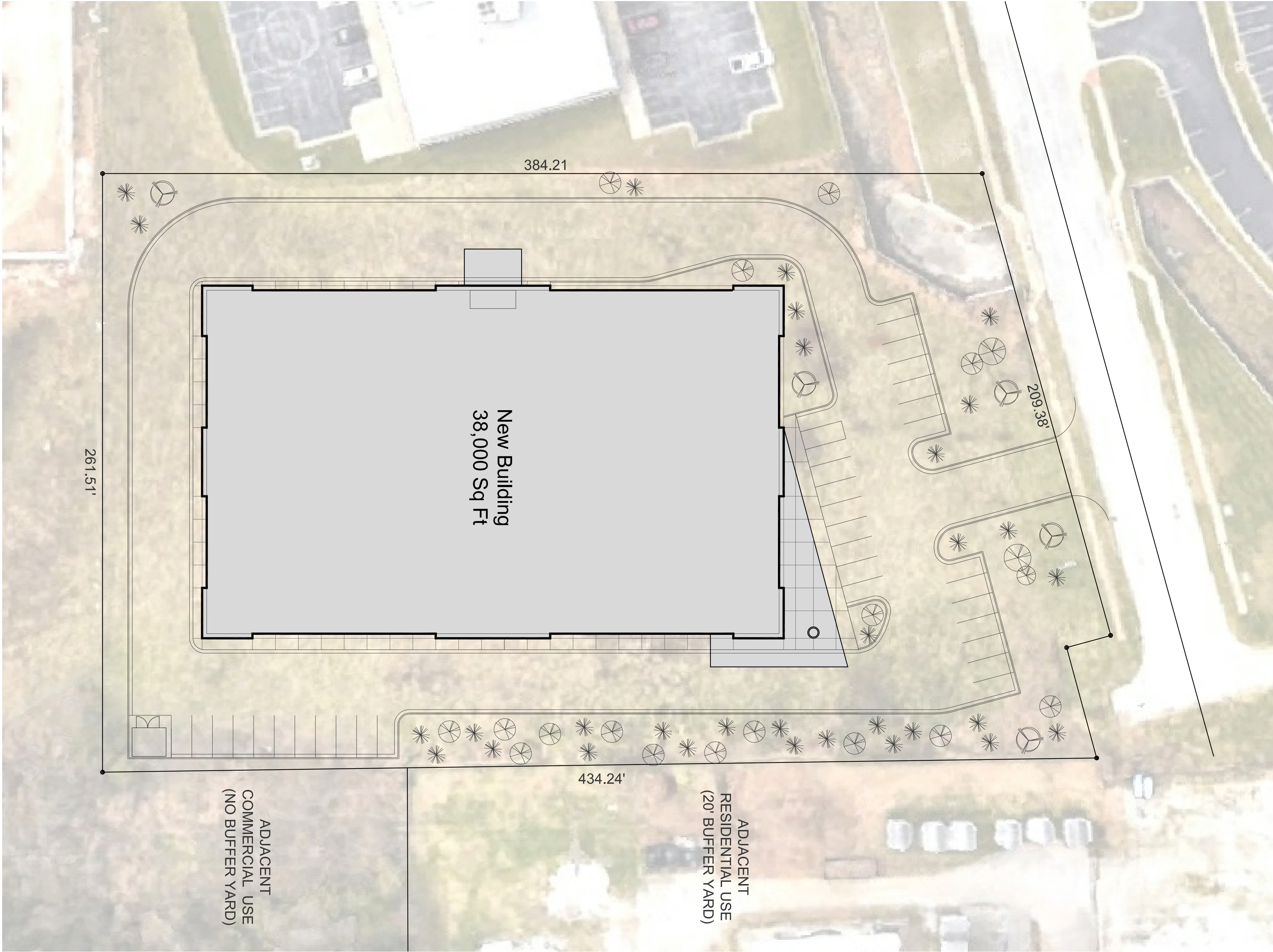
ordinance or other applicable ordinances of the City are not compromised or rendered unduly difficult.

P. FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

A final development plan, showing conformance with the requirements of this Exhibit, shall be submitted to the Planning and Development Department and approved in the manner described below prior to the issuance of any building permits or prior to the commencement of any of the permitted uses or improvements permitted or required by this exhibit. Development of this District shall be in accordance with the approved final development plan.

Final development plans designating the location of uses shall be submitted to the Administrative Review Committee, either as a whole or in phases.

1. The intent of Exhibit 2 is to illustrate the general location of the development. The boundaries of the improvements may shift to accommodate the needs of the development. A final development plan shall only be approved if it is in substantial conformance with Exhibit 2 as defined by *Subsection 36-405.09(c) of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance*.
2. The Final Development Plan shall be submitted to the Administrative Review Committee for final action, either as a whole or in phases. The Administrative Review Committee is hereby authorized, at its discretion, to approve minor adjustments and modifications to the site plan. Such authority shall not, however, be construed to permit:
 - a. Any uses within the district other than those specifically prescribed by the ordinance.
 - b. Any increase in the intensity of use permitted within the district.



SITE STATISTICS

	EXISTING	NEW
TOTAL LAND AREA =	106,266 sq. ft.	106,266 sq. ft.
BUILDING AREA =	0 sq. ft.	38,000 sq. ft.
PAVED SURFACE =	2,292 sq. ft.	43,302 sq. ft.
GREEN SPACE =	103,994 sq. ft.	24,984 sq. ft.
IMPERVIOUS =	2,292 sq. ft.	81,302 sq. ft.
PERVIOUS =	103,994 sq. ft.	24,984 sq. ft.

APPLICABLE CODES

ALL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
ALL ELECTRICAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
ALL MECHANICAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE
ALL PLUMBING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2018 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE

CODE REVIEW NOTES

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT:
THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT INCLUDES A NEW MULTISTORY STRUCTURE TO HOUSE CLIMATE CONTROL SELF STORAGE. THE BUILDING WILL BE SUPPORTED WITH SURROUNDING SITE DEVELOPMENT & LANDSCAPING AS INDICATED ON SITE PLAN.

ZONING NOTES

ZONING DESCRIPTION:

ZONING: PD-17 MID-5
USE: SELF-STORAGE
FRONT YARD SETBACK: 25'-0"
SIDE YARD SETBACK: NONE
REAR YARD SETBACK: NONE
BULK PLANE: 45' FROM ADJACENT RESIDENTIAL USES

PARKING CALCULATIONS:

PROVIDED:

TOTAL PROVIDED: 37 PARKING SPACES
STANDARD PARKING: 33
ACCESSIBLE PARKING: 2 (VAN ACCESSIBLE)
BICYCLE PARKING: 2

TOTAL PROVIDED: 37 PARKING SPACES IS SUFFICIENT FOR 2 OFFICE STAFF AND 875 UNITS @ 25 UNITS PER SPACE

IMPERVIOUS SURFACE RATIO:
764 (77% IMPERVIOUS)

Note Regarding Parking in front:

Due to the requirement for a fire lane around the entire perimeter of this building and the impact of the existing concrete drainage channel on the Northwest corner of the site, it is impractical to attempt to push the parking to the rear of the site.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER:

LATIF ENGINEERING
Nixa, MO. 65714
417.848.1889 PHONE

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

WELLS & BARTLETT
3650 E. BATTLEFIELD RD.
SPRINGFIELD, MO. 65804
417.880.7771 PHONE

CIVIL ENGINEER:

ANDERSON ENGINEERING
3213 S. W. BYPASS
SPRINGFIELD, MO. 65807
417.880.5271 PHONE

Preliminary Only
Not for Construction

CLIMATE CONTROLLED SELF STORAGE FACILITY
1760 E. BRADFORD PARKWAY
SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI

ISSUE DATE:

01-26-2023

Copyright 2023 - Derington Architects llc

REVISIONS

NO. DATE TYPE

PROJECT NO.

PROJECT NO.

PROJECT NO.

PROJECT NO.

PROJECT NO.

C0.1

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Request change to zoning from: PD 117 to PD to allow for Storage Units
(existing zoning) (proposed zoning)
2. Meeting Date & Time: February 16, 2023
3. Meeting Location: 1625 E Primrose St, Springfield, MO 65804
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 82
5. How the mailing list was generated: City of Springfield
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 1
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved).

None

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

None

I, Jared M. Davis (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on 02/16/2023 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."



Signature of person completing affidavit

Jared M. Davis

Printed name of person completing affidavit

Bradford Parkway Meeting

Sign In
Curtis

Email
Cuamyers@SelectMedical.com or net



EXPLANATION TO AMENDED COUNCIL BILL 2023-074 (HORTON)

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE: A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36- 306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.5 acres of property generally located at 1409 to 1429 North Washington Avenue from R- SF, Single-family residential district, to Planned Development No. 384; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.) (By: Boyd School Redevelopment Corp; 1409-1429 N. Washington Avenue; Planned Development No. 384.)

PURPOSE: To reflect the amendment made by Councilwoman Horton at the April 3, 2023 City Council meeting.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: At the April 3, 2023, City Council meeting, Councilwoman Horton requested to amend this council bill rezoning the former Boyd Elementary School to Planned Development No. 384. The amendment would cap the number of dwelling units allowed in Planned Development No. 384 at 20 units, from 24 units. City Council voted in support of this amendment.

Submitted By: Anita Cotter, City Clerk

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:

1. PD 384_ord
2. PD 384_expl
3. PD 384_exhA
4. PD 384_exhB
5. PD 384_exhC

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 72
Filed: 03-28-23

Sponsored by: Horton

First Reading: _____
AMENDED
COUNCIL BILL 2023-074

Second Reading: _____
GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official
2 zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately
3 1.5 acres of property generally located at 1409 to 1429 North
4 Washington Avenue from R-SF, Single-family residential district, to
5 Planned Development No. 384; and adopting an updated Official
6 Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission
7 recommend approval.)
8 _____
9

10 WHEREAS, an application has been filed for a zoning change of the property
11 generally located at 1409 to 1429 North Washington Avenue, and more fully described
12 in "Exhibit A," from R-SF, Single-family residential district, to Planned Development No.
13 384; and
14

15 WHEREAS, following proper notice, a public hearing was held before the
16 Planning and Zoning Commission on March 9, 2023, a copy of the Record of
17 Proceedings from said public hearing being attached hereto and incorporated herein by
18 this reference as "Exhibit B," and said Commission made its recommendation; and
19

20 WHEREAS, the City has reviewed the applicant's request and prepared a staff
21 report concerning the application; and
22

23 WHEREAS, proper notice was given of a public hearing before City Council and
24 said hearing was held in accordance with law.
25

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
27 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
28

29 Section 1 – The property described in "Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and
30 incorporated herein by this reference, is hereby rezoned from R-SF, Single-family
31 residential district, to Planned Development No. 384. Springfield Land Development
32 Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' is hereby
33 amended, changed, and modified consistent with this Ordinance.

34 Section 2 – The property described in “Exhibit A” of this Ordinance shall be
35 subject to the requirements and standards included in “Exhibit C – Exhibit 1,” with said
36 “Exhibit C” being attached hereto and incorporated herein in its entirety by this
37 reference; and these requirements and standards shall govern and control the use and
38 development of the land in Planned Development No. 384.

39
40 Section 3 – City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to update
41 the City's digital zoning map to reflect this rezoning, and City Council adopts the map
42 thereby amended as the Official Zoning Map of Springfield, Missouri, as provided for in
43 Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, ‘Official zoning maps and rules of
44 interpretation.’

45
46 Section 4 – The Official Zoning Map herein adopted shall be maintained and
47 archived in the same digital form in which this Council has approved its adoption.

48
49 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
50 passage.

51
52 Passed at meeting: _____

53
54
55 _____
56 Mayor

57 Attest: _____, City Clerk

58
59 Filed as Ordinance: _____

60
61
62 Approved as to form: Jill Burris, Assistant City Attorney

63
64
65 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hage, City Manager



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-074 (HORTON)

FILED: 03/28/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.5 acres of property generally located at 1409 to 1429 North Washington Avenue from R-SF, Single-family residential district, to Planned Development No. 384; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.) (By: Boyd School Redevelopment Corp; 1409-1429 N. Washington Avenue; Planned Development No. 384.)

PURPOSE AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Purpose: amending the Springfield Land Development Code Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.50 acres of property located at 1409 – 1429 N. Washington Avenue from R-SF, Single-family residential district to Planned Development No. 384. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT NO. 384

The developer, Boyd School Redevelopment Corporation, has acquired the Boyd School property from the Springfield Public School District with the intent to repurpose the existing structure for multifamily dwellings (up to a maximum of 24 dwelling units; 17 dwelling units have been proposed at this time), with ground-level opportunities for certain neighborhood-serving nonresidential uses. The building, built in 1911, is considered a contributing structure to the Mid-Town National Register Historic District; the developer plans to repair and maintain the structure's exterior historic elements to preserve its unique and longstanding contribution to the aesthetic of the Mid-Town neighborhood. In addition, the developer has provided Planned Development requirements ensuring the preservation (or replacement) of mature trees on the property, enhancing the site's overall landscaping and screening (particularly along its shared property lines), and limiting the square foot area of any future construction – whether that be via building addition or separate construction.

The subject property is located within the Center City Neighborhood Placetype, which encourages support for multifamily and small-scale nonresidential uses where deemed appropriate based on the character and intensity of the proposal. The subject property is also located within the Mid-Town Neighborhood Plan area, which seeks to protect and improve the neighborhood's single-family character, promotes historic preservation throughout the development (or redevelopment) process, and encourages buffering and/or screening where conflicting land uses abut one another. Based on the

applicant's proposed site plan, proposed Planned Development language, and significant neighborhood coordination, it is staff's opinion that the proposal aligns with the vision and objectives of both the Comprehensive Plan – ForwardSGF – as well as the Mid-Town Neighborhood Plan.

REMARKS: The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on March 9, 2023, and recommended to approve the proposed Planned Development No. 384, by a vote of 7 to 0.

The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved (see the attached Development Review Staff Report).

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant, Boyd School Redevelopment Corp, has requested to rezone the property generally located at 1409 – 1429 N. Washington Avenue from the R-SF, Single-family residential district, to Planned Development No. 384. This Planned Development would allow for the adaptive reuse of the existing and unused Boyd Elementary school building for multifamily dwellings, while offering opportunities for small-scale, neighborhood-serving nonresidential uses, including eating, and drinking establishments, offices, personal services, and retail sales.
2. The subject property is also located within the Mid-Town Urban Conservation District (also known as Urban Conservation District No. 3). Staff reviewed the applicant's proposed site plan for compliance with the requirements and restrictions of this UCD and have found it to be in conformance with these regulations. Per this UCD, the Administrative Review Committee shall review and approve the Planned Development site plan for any new use or a conversion except single-family uses in a single-family dwelling. Notice of any meeting at which such site plan shall be reviewed shall be given to the Mid-town Neighborhood Association President and representatives of such Association shall be permitted to provide comment on any such site plan prior to any action to approve such site plan by the Committee.
3. The proposed Planned Development No. 384 will permit the infill development of multifamily dwellings within the existing structure; per the Use Limitations noted in Exhibit 1, the development will outright prohibit certain uses which are not compatible with the residential nature of the neighborhood and will also limit the outdoor activity of its permitted uses to ensure its impact on the surrounding properties is marginal.
4. The development's multifamily element will be limited to a maximum density of 16 dwelling units per acre, for a total of 24 multifamily dwelling units allowed; however, the applicant has indicated that they intend on infilling 17 dwelling units to begin with, only opting to create additional dwelling units should the planned nonresidential space not prove successful. These nonresidential uses will be limited to a total of 3,500 square feet of interior floor area. Per the Use Limitations of Exhibit 1, in the event the building is

significantly damaged or destroyed, a future building would be limited to the location, footprint, and height of the existing structure, and certain design limitations would be implemented to ensure materials of similar appearances are used to recreate the character of the existing structure.

5. Should the developer seek to expand upon the existing building, such an addition would be limited to 20 percent of the existing floor area, or 1,000 square feet, whichever is less. This percent/floor area limitation is shared with any future accessory structures, as well. Any such expansion or accessory structure must be approved as part of a Final Development Plan, which is reviewed by the Administrative Review Committee.

6. There are changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary. The Boyd Elementary School building has been present since 1911 and was, in recent years, acquired by a private developer from the school district. The developer acquired the property with a vision to infill the structure with a mix of uses capable of diversifying the neighborhood's housing stock, providing employment opportunities, and improving the general quality of life of the neighborhood; however, these mix of uses are not permitted within the existing Single-family residential district, and so a rezoning is required.

7. The range of uses in the proposed Planned Development are generally compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity. Per the new Comprehensive Plan, planning in the Center City Neighborhood Placetype should encourage small-scale, neighborhood-serving nonresidential uses along the periphery of the neighborhood's boundaries or where certain neighborhood hubs already exist. Boyd Elementary served as a focal point for neighborhood activity for many decades before the school district ceased its operations at the site. The proposed Planned Development would reinvigorate this historic property in a form and at a scale appropriate for the Mid-Town neighborhood.

8. There are adequate utility and sewer and water facilities existing or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned. Per the reviews provided by City Utilities and Environmental Services – Wastewater Management, neither entity has concerns regarding the proposed Planned Development, and neither has noted the need for the extension of services to this property.

9. The impact of the uses, which will be permitted if the property is rezoned, will not significantly increase the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic, or reduce traffic safety in the vicinity. Per the review provided by Public Works – Traffic, it is anticipated that the rezoning will significantly reduce the trips generated in the AM peak hour and will only marginally increase the anticipated trips in the PM peak hour, resulting in a slight decrease in anticipated trips throughout the average day. The applicant has proposed to maintain the existing access points to public right-of-way (one to N. Washington Avenue, one to E. Lynn Street) and will not be adding any additional



access drives. All new parking areas will be located to the rear of the structure, along the alleyway.

10.The proposed zoning will not correct an error in the application of this article, but rather will provide a viable use of the property subject to the provisions of the zoning district.

11.A reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will not be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied.

Submitted By: Kyle McGinnis, Senior City Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 3/28/2023

Attachments:

1. PD 384_ord
2. PD 384_exhA
3. PD 384_exhB
4. PD 384_exhC

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PLANNED DEVELOPMENT NO. 384

ALL OF LOTS 21, 22, 23 AND 24 OF OZARK LAND COMPANY'S ADDITION TO THE
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI.

EXHIBIT B

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
Planning and Zoning Commission – March 9, 2023

Planned Development No. 384
1409 North Washington Avenue
Applicant: Boyd School Redevelopment Corporation

Mr. McGinnis stated that this is a request to rezone approximately 1.50 acres of property generally located at 1409 – 1429 North Washington Avenue from R-SF, Single-family residential district to Planned Development No. 384. Staff recommends approval.

Ms. Helen Gunther asked about restaurants and alcohol. Mr. McGinnis said if they apply for a liquor license they will have to go through the City process and gave out some conditions (section 36-459).

Mr. Bruce Colony asked if the current zoning allows for alcohol and if they would have to get a business license and Mr. McGinnis said it would require them to go through the process.

Mr. Knuckles opened the public hearing.

Mr. Matt Blevins, 1324 W. Warren, held several neighborhood meetings as requested and noted that use of commercial space is limited. There will be 16/17 or up to 20 units of studio, 1 and 2 bedrooms. He also addressed the lighting concerns that were discussed at the neighborhood meeting. He also stated that there will not be any outdoor dining at this time.

Mr. Helen Gunther asked about the hours for the restaurant and Mr. Blevins said it would be 10:00pm.

Mr. Colony asked about the lighting and if they have addressed that issue and Mr. Blevins said the lighting would be within City Code and also noted market rate rental apartments and no outdoor dining at this time.

Mr. Scott asked about historic tax credits and Mr. Blevins said they are not pursuing them at this time.

Ms. Ridge asked if they will add any additional buildings and Mr. Blevins noted that they are not adding any new buildings.

Mr. Pauly asked about the neighborhood meetings and if they cannot get this approved will they go back to the neighborhood and Mr. Blevins said they would.

Mr. Ryan Stalzer, 1200 E. Woodhurst, stated that they had a robust turn-out for the neighborhood meeting and said there were concerns with the alleyway/bufferyard and garages.

Mr. Chad Zickefoose wanted to clarify that there will be no direct access to the alley from

the planned development.

Ms. Gina Hinch, 1332 N. Washington voiced concerns for traffic, historic preservation and the impact of the neighborhood personality as well as retail/commercial development.

Mr. Brian Mattson, 1510 N. Washington likes the historical aspects of the neighborhood and believes this development is an amenity to the neighborhood and is in favor.

Mr. Hosmer noted that a traffic study will be completed at time of development and Mr. Zickefoose corrected that a traffic analysis has been done and noted the change of use actually reduces the amount of trips during the day.

Mr. Tod Thomas, 1226 N. Summit Avenue voiced his support for the project and believes it will be a good fit.

Mr. Chandler Cooper, 1300 N. Clay Avenue, is a member of the neighborhood association and does support this project and that it is maintaining the historic significance.

Mr. Eugene Arnold, 1440 N. Benton Avenue, voiced his opposition, his concerns were that will be too many units and any commercial business that will allow alcohol.

Ms. Dee Ogilvy, 518 E. Lynn Street, stated that the developer has a good plan and has spoken to him about her concerns regarding the lighting.

Mr. Joe Harpin, 1430 N. Washington, voiced his concerns on the parking lot lighting and they will shine directly into his home, notes that things do change and misses the school. Does not like commercial activity in the middle of a residential area and noted that traffic will change.

Mr. Nathan Davis, 1445 N. Washington, is against any commercial development and wants only a maximum of 17 units/apartments. He did also submit a general petition to staff which has a large number of signatures.

Mr. Danny Crisp, 1414 N. Benton Avenue, supports this opportunity and is a good way to preserve and repurpose an old building.

Mr. Ralph Plank, 1332 N. Washington, does not like the commercial use, does support the historic units/apartments, but wants the limit of units/apartments to 20. He also presented a map of the Midtown area.

Ms. Paula Ringer, 1337 N. Washington Avenue, thinks limited adaptive use is good, does not want any commercial and a maximum of 16/17 units (less density).

Mr. Ran Cummings, 619 E. Lynn Street, is speaking on behalf of the Midtown Association and supports the development.

Mr. Knuckles closed the public hearing.

Mr. Pauly voiced his appreciation for the speakers and their props of Midtown. He believes

the developer has done a good job working with the neighborhood, however a few things that need to be addressed, i.e., unit numbers and the commercial aspects of being in a neighborhood and mentioned Bambino's.

Mr. Colony asked Mr. Blevins regarding the restaurant and the total square feet.

Mr. Blevins noted 3,500 total square feet for commercial with 900 square feet being a coffee shop and remaining would be restaurant use.

Ms. Ridge wants to commend the residents who spoke tonight and would like the school to be put to a good use and gave an example of what has happened when old buildings are not repurposed.

Ms. Gunther asked if there will be only two commercial business, Mr. Blevins said at this time it could be if one is an office and could be split.

Ms. Gunther asked about the number of units (24) and Mr. Blevins stated that they can reduce it to 20 units.

Mr. Scott mentioned Historic Tax Credits and suggested they use the program. Mr. Blevins has looked at using Historic Tax Credits but can't comment at this time.

Mr. Colony wants to commend the developer on their communication with the neighborhood and appreciates those who came to talk and said if the school does not get repurposed it may fall into disrepair. Encourages the neighborhood to have faith that the developer has taken on this project because he wants to create an amenity for the area and noted that he will be supporting the project.

Mr. Scott gave out the history of commercial and neighborhood development and noted his concern of a historic building co-existing with a redevelopment in the neighborhood and wants this building not to become derelict. Will support this project as presented and is excited.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Mr. Lebeck motioned to approve Planned Development 384 (1409 North Washington Avenue). Mr. Colony seconded the motion. Ayes: Knuckles, Colony, Lebeck, Pauly, Ridge, Gunther, and Scott. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Jobe and Broekhoven

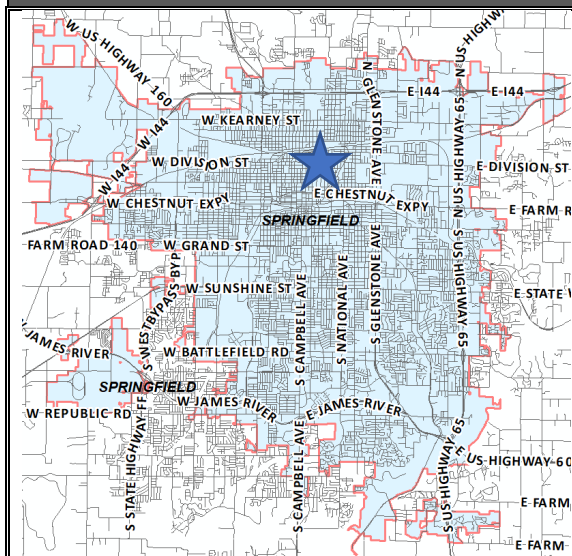


Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT SUMMARY:

LOCATION MAP

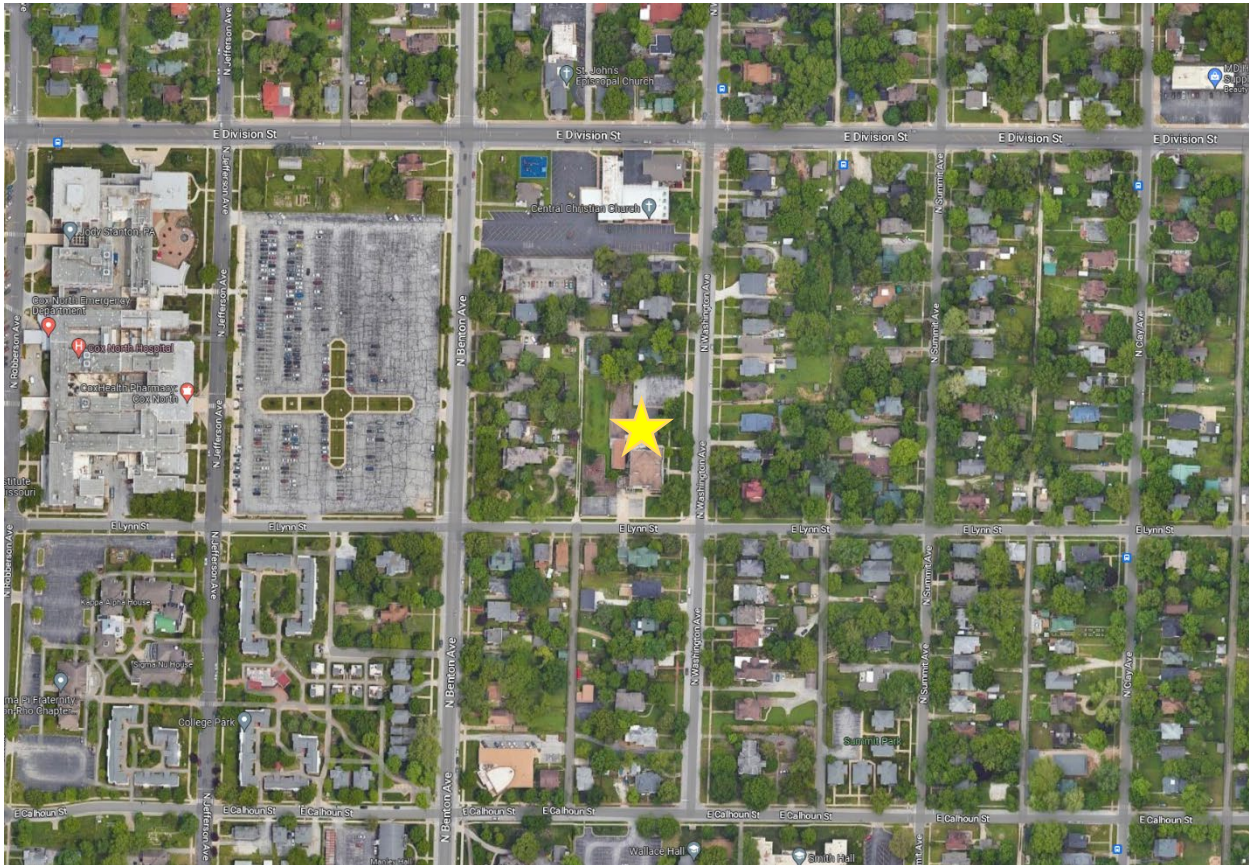


ZONING MAP



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



PROPERTY HISTORY:

Boyd Elementary School was built in 1911 and served as a school facility for the Springfield Public School District for decades. This property was zoned R-SF, Single-family residential district in 1995 during the citywide remapping which occurred that year. This property has maintained its R-SF zoning since that time. Schools, including elementary and secondary schools, are a permitted use in the Single-family residential district.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

Sec. 36-367. – Amendments

(7) Findings by the commission.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

(a) Rezoning. If the application is for a reclassification of property to a different zoning district classification on the zoning map, the report of the planning and zoning commission may consider:

1. Whether the proposed zoning district classification is consistent with the Springfield Comprehensive Plan;
2. Whether there are any changed or changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary;
3. Whether the range of uses in the proposed zoning district classification are compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity;
4. Whether adequate utility and sewer and water facilities exist or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned;
5. The impact the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, will have upon the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and traffic safety in the vicinity;
6. Whether the proposed rezoning would correct an error in the application of this article as applied to the subject property;
7. Whether a reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied; and
8. Information submitted at the public hearing.

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR PLANNED DEVELOPMENT NO. 384
Use Limitations	1. No motor vehicle drive-in, pick-up window, or drive-thru facilities will be permitted on the site. 2. All outdoor automobile parking areas used for the purpose of retail or wholesale storage or sale of motorize or commercial vehicles shall be prohibited. 3. Any marijuana-related uses are prohibited. 4. All activities and permitted used except off-street parking and loading facilities, eating and drinking establishment outdoor dining, daycare activities, and residential activities shall be conducted entirely within a completely enclosed building. 5. Hours during which any commercial use is open to the public shall be limited to a daily period extending from 6:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. 6. Expansions and accessory structures not to exceed 20 percent of the existing floor area of the structure, or 1,000 square feet, whichever is less, may be approved with a Final Development Plan. 7. In the event that the principal building of structures on the property is damaged or destroyed, by any means, to the extent of more than 75 percent of the replacement cost of the building or structure at the time such damage occurred, such building or structure can be restored at the

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

	same location and within the same footprint and height using similar materials and appearances of the existing structure or it shall thereafter conform to the regulations of the R-SF zoning district and the property shall not continue to be used for the uses permitted by the provisions of the Section. 8. All uses shall operate in accordance with the noise standards contained in Section 36-485 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance. 9. No use shall emit an odor that creates a nuisance as determined by the Springfield City Code. 10. No new buildings shall be constructed on site except as allowed by items 6 and 7, above. 11. No bar, nightclub, overnight shelter, transitional service shelter, or soup kitchen will be permitted on the site.
Minimum Lot Size	Not applicable. This is an existing property which is not undergoing subdivision as part of this proposal.
Maximum Height	Not applicable. The proposed Planned Development intends to preserve the existing Boyd Elementary School without additions to the structure's height. In the event the building is destroyed, a new building would not be permitted to exceed the height of the existing structure.
Bulk Plane	Not applicable.
Minimum Yard Requirements	Not applicable. The proposed Planned Development intends to preserve the existing Boyd Elementary School. Should the building be destroyed, a new building would be permitted to be constructed at the same location and within the same footprint of the existing structure.
Minimum Open Space	Not less than 20% of the total lot area shall be devoted to open space including required yards and bufferyards unless modified in accordance with subsection 36-482 (15). Open space shall not include areas covered by buildings, structures, parking areas, driveways, or internal streets. Open space shall contain living ground cover and other landscaping materials.
Design Requirements	Exterior materials and architectural detailing on the former Boyd Elementary building that are to be preserved are inclusive of, but not limited to, the following: 1. Plinth level stone masonry; 2. Brick masonry; 3. Pilasters flanking east entry; 4. Fenestration; 5. Cornices; 6. Signage; and 7. Accent columns at the south property line.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

	Refer to Exhibit 1 for further details pertaining to these design requirements and the developer's intent to preserve certain architectural elements of the existing structure.
Buffering and Landscaping	1. The bufferyard along the north property line shall be five feet in width containing one (1) canopy tree, three (3) understory or evergreen trees, and six (6) shrubs for every 100 linear feet of length except where pavement currently exists. This shall include a six-foot solid wood fence, masonry/brick wall, or evergreen hedge. 2. The bufferyard along the west property line shall be five feet in width containing four (4) understory or evergreen trees and six (6) shrubs for every 100 linear feet of length except where pavement currently exists. 3. There will be no bufferyard required along the east or south property lines. Instead, perimeter landscaping will apply along the edge of all vehicular use areas in accordance with subsection 36-482 (9) (b). Interior landscaping within parking areas shall comply with subsection 36-482 (9) (a). 4. A tree survey shall be submitted with the Final Development Plan detailing the location of all existing trees. Any tree on the survey which is larger than twelve inches in diameter shall be replaced with two similar trees should the existing tree be removed.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The subject property is located within the Center City Neighborhood Placetype, which contains Springfield's oldest residential neighborhoods predating WWII. These neighborhoods are typically characterized by a wide range of single-family homes of varying architectural styles, built on lots of variable size with differing setbacks. Historically, these neighborhoods also contained small-scale neighborhood-supporting retail services or other nonresidential uses, located at key intersections, historic streetcar routes, and other neighborhood centers. Infill development within this placetype is intended to include higher-density residential development, provided such development matches the character of its surroundings, along with certain low-intensity nonresidential uses such as dining, personal services, and offices when located along higher classification roadways along the periphery of the neighborhood. Planning efforts within the Center City Neighborhood Placetype should, "... strive to improve infrastructure and support the building types and uses that make these neighborhoods more complete, diverse, and accessible to residents," per page 36, Center City Neighborhoods, of the *Comprehensive Plan*.

The applicant, Boyd School Redevelopment Corp, has proposed to rezone the subject property to Planned Development No. 384 with the intent to retrofit an existing, unused school building for multifamily dwellings with opportunities for future nonresidential uses as well, including low-intensity and pedestrian-oriented eating and drinking establishments, offices, personal services, and retail sales. The existing structure was built in 1911, and the developer intends to preserve the footprint and bulk of the structure, in addition to certain historic architectural elements which

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

give the building its character. Although located at the intersection of two Residential Local roadways, which is typically not ideal for multifamily developments, this site is in close proximity to two arterial roadways (N. Benton Avenue and E. Division Street) and is located near the edge of the neighborhood; in addition, the *Comprehensive Plan* encourages the preservation and adaptive reuse of neighborhood schools and other surplus buildings (page 37, Urban Design – Building and Site Typology, of the *Comprehensive Plan*), as has been proposed at this location. Based on the scope of uses permitted, the limited residential density (16 dwelling units per acre, or 24 dwelling units total), and the intent to preserve a historic landmark within the Mid-Town neighborhood, staff has determined that the proposal is in general conformance with the goals and intent of the *Comprehensive Plan*.

The subject property is also located within the Mid-Town Neighborhood Plan area, which was adopted in 2001. This plan was formulated to identify the primary issues threatening the integrity of the predominately single-family neighborhood, and to outline solutions to be utilized in combatting these identified issues. Through the neighborhood planning process, six objectives were identified:

1. Protect and improve the single-family character of the neighborhood.
2. Manage the expansion of institutional uses without negatively affecting the future of the residential portions of the neighborhood.
3. Review the City Code and provide a system of code enforcement for chronic issues.
4. Maintain a safe environment for residents of the Mid-Town neighborhood.
5. Encourage the preservation of architecturally significant structures and design features.
6. Coordinate public improvements and encourage private redevelopment in a manner that will not detract from the neighborhood's historic character.

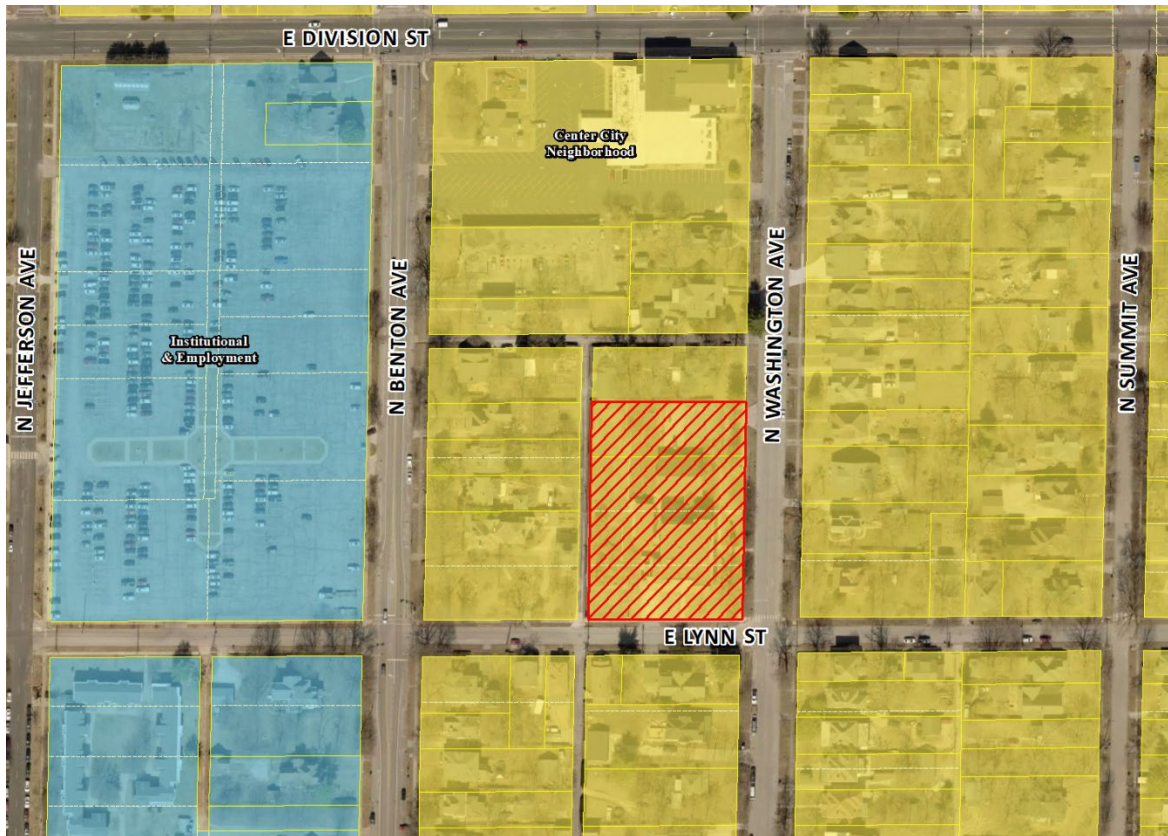
Of these six objectives, numbers (5) and (6) are of particular significance to the proposed rezoning of this property. Throughout the plan, it is clear that the preservation of architecturally significant, historic buildings is of utmost concern. The Boyd Elementary building is considered a contributing structure within the Mid-Town National Register Historic District, meaning that this structure contains elements which substantiate the creation of the historic district and add to the historic nature of the neighborhood. The applicant has crafted language for the proposed Planned Development which ensures that the architectural appeal of the building will be preserved and, where needed or able, restored so as to uphold the character of this portion of the neighborhood. In addition to the preservation of the building and its historic elements, the applicant has also provided language ensuring the preservation of other unique or historic features found on the property, including the masonry columns located along E. Lynn Street and the various signs which identify the property today.

The Mid-Town Neighborhood Plan outlines other strategies which serve to protect and enhance the character of the neighborhood as well, including the preservation of the neighborhood's mature tree canopy, and the buffering, landscaping, and screening of non-residential or multifamily uses when adjacent to single-family homes. The proposed language and site plan for Planned Development No. 384 aligns with these strategies, requiring bufferyards and screening along the north, south, and west property lines, enhancing landscaping elsewhere throughout the property, particularly within view of public right-of-way, and preserving as many of the existing, mature trees as feasible, with language in place to ensure such trees are replaced with similar species should they be removed. These requirements, in conjunction with

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

limitations on future expansions of the building or new construction, serve to ensure that the project enhances the visual appeal of the property as part of this redevelopment, limiting its impact on adjacent single-family properties to the greatest extent feasible.

FUTURE PLACETYPE MAP:



PLACETYPES	LAND USES													
	Single-Family Detached	Single-Family Attached	Multi-Family	Parks & Open Space	Sports Complexes & Recreational Facilities	Urban Agriculture	Office, Hospitality, Retail Sales & Service	Neighborhood Commercial	Major, Artisan & Innovation Spaces	Public & Private Schools & Places of Worship	Universities, Colleges & Vocational Schools	Government, Healthcare & Institutional Facilities	Personal Storage, Outdoor Sales & Service	Light Industry
Residential Neighborhood	●	○	◇	○	◇	◇	○							
Mixed Residential	●	●	○	○	◇	◇	○							
Downtown	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mixed-Use	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
City Corridor		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Institutional & Employment Center		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Business Flex			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Industry & Logistics			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Urban Green Space & Recreation		●	●	○										

● **Primary Land Use:**
More prominent and play a pivotal role in characterizing that placetype

○ **Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary land use.

◇ **Low Intensity Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary use at neighborhood scale

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MAP:



SURROUNDING ZONING, LAND USES AND PLACETYPES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	R-SF	R-SF	R-SF	R-SF
LAND USE	Single-family detached dwellings	Single-family detached dwellings	Single-family detached dwellings	Single-family detached dwellings
PLACETYPES	Center City Neighborhood	Center City Neighborhood	Center City Neighborhood	Center City Neighborhood

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

1. DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:
No issues with the proposed rezoning.
2. CITY UTILITIES:
No issues with the proposed rezoning or Planned Development.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

3. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:
No critical issues with the Planned Development.
4. FIRE DEPARTMENT:
The installation of fire hydrants and fire access lanes shall comply with the 2018 IFC.
5. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:
The property is in the **Jordan Creek Lower Branch** drainage basin. The property **is not** located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff **is not** aware of flooding problems in the local or downstream area. The city is not aware of a sinkhole at this location. A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention **will not be dependent on further analysis of the surrounding stormwater infrastructure and downstream impacts**. The property **does not have a stream buffer on site**.

Public Works – Stormwater has no concerns or additions to the Planned Development. The total impervious area is decreasing with the proposed future development. Please note that development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development:

All Chapter and Section references below are to the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual Version April 2022.

Detention Requirements:

- a. Any development or redevelopment that increases runoff, through the increase in impervious surface, current detention requirements must be met per Chapter 3 Sec. 2.3.3. In accordance with the City of Springfield Code and the manual, if the additional impervious is minimal then a fee in lieu of detention may be allowed per the Director of Public Works.
 - i. At the time of development, the detention will be evaluated if impervious area is increased.
- b. City of Springfield only allows three acceptable methods of discharge for stormwater if a property has been modified to increase the amount, location, or character of discharge per Chapter 2 Sec. 4.1.4.
 - i. To a Public Right-of-way (1); a recorded drainage easement, continuing to public right-of-way or public drainage system (2); or a certified natural watercourse (3).
 - ii. If none of the three options are available then the development must be modified so that the amount, location, or character of discharge is not changed, or a downstream easement must be obtained.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Water Quality Requirements:

- a. Water Quality is required for new development projects or redevelopment projects, with new or increased impervious surfacing, within the city limits of Springfield that disturb one acre or greater. Including projects less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will disturb one or more acres of the life of the project. Chapter 10 Sec. 2.0.

Additional Stormwater Standards to be met:

- a. A land disturbance permit will be required with disturbing one acre or greater per Chapter 4 Section 5 of the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual.
 - b. As-builts of the detention and water quality improvements are required. We would like the following as-built notes on the plans:
 - i. The Engineer of record is required to submit an as-built certification of the stormwater control measures upon completion of the project. The contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer to identify the list of stormwater control measures requiring certification and coordinate during construction to allow the Engineer to make any observations necessary during construction to certify measures.
 - c. Operation and maintenance agreements are required for any permanent stormwater control measures. O&M will need to be approved during the process and will be reviewed by ES – Water Quality per Chapter 12 Sec. 3.0.
 - d. Include on the plans a calculation of the Existing Impervious Surface Area, Existing Open Space Area, Post-Development Impervious Surface Area, and Post-Development Open Space Area. Per Chapter 4 Sec. 3.2 for Detention Summary.
 - i. Existing gravel surfaces meeting the above definition are eligible for 50% credit.
6. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC DIVISION:
Street Classification, Right-Of-Way, and Jurisdiction:
City's Transportation Plan classifies N. Washington Avenue and E. Lynn Street as Residential Local roadways. The standard right-of-way width from the centerline of N. Washington Avenue and E. Lynn Street is 25 feet. It appears that no additional right-of-way is needed along either street. A survey is recommended to determine the exact amount of existing right-of-way. N. Washington Avenue and E. Lynn Street are city-maintained streets.

Traffic Counts & On-Street Parking:

There are no recent traffic counts for N. Washington Avenue or E. Lynn Street. On-street parking is allowed along N. Washington Avenue and E. Lynn Street.

Driveway Access:

There is one driveway access point onto the property from N. Washington Avenue. There is one driveway access point onto the property from E. Lynn Street. Access to this property will be allowed to N. Washington Avenue and E. Lynn Street based on existing

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

City of Springfield standards for the street classification. No direct access will be allowed to the alley.

Sidewalk:

There are existing sidewalks along the property frontage of N. Washington Avenue and E. Lynn Street.

Trails, Bus Stops, and Additional Information:

There are no Greenway Trails in the area surrounding the property pertaining to this zoning. There are no bus stops along N. Washington Avenue or E. Lynn Street near this property.

Improvements:

None required. A traffic analysis was completed for this development. Based on the analysis, no improvements are required.

Traffic – Table 1: Rezoning Details

	Street Name	Street Classification	On-Street Parking	Existing Street ROW from Centerline (ft.) (Approx.)	Required Street ROW from Centerline (ft.)
Street 1	N. Washington Avenue	Residential Local	Yes	41	25
Street 2	E. Lynn Street	Residential Local	Yes	25	25
		AM Peak	PM Peak	Weekday	Weekend
Existing Trips Generated		153	30	427	-
*Proposed Trips Generated		39	37	422	-
Additional Trips Generated		-114	7	-5	-

*Proposed Trips Generated is based on the highest, most intense use permitted in the proposed rezoning, Planned Development, or Conditional Use Permit.

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant, Boyd School Redevelopment Corp, has requested to rezone the property generally located at 1409 – 1429 N. Washington Avenue from the R-SF, Single-family residential district to Planned Development No. 384. This Planned Development would allow for the adaptive reuse of the existing and unused Boyd Elementary school building for multifamily dwellings, while offering opportunities for small-scale, neighborhood-serving

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

nonresidential uses, including eating and drinking establishments, offices, personal services, and retail sales.

2. The subject property is also located within the Mid-Town Urban Conservation District (also known as Urban Conservation District No. 3). Staff reviewed the applicant's proposed site plan for compliance with the requirements and restrictions of this UCD and have found it to be in conformance with these regulations. Per this UCD, the Administrative Review Committee shall review and approve the Planned Development site plan for any new use or a conversion except single-family uses in a single-family dwelling. Notice of any meeting at which such site plan shall be reviewed shall be given to the Mid-town Neighborhood Association President and representatives of such Association shall be permitted to provide comment on any such site plan prior to any action to approve such site plan by the Committee.
3. The proposed Planned Development No. 384 would permit the infill development of multifamily dwellings within the existing structure; per the Use Limitations noted in Exhibit 1, the development will outright prohibit certain uses which are not compatible with the residential nature of the neighborhood, and will also limit the outdoor activity of its permitted uses to ensure its impact on the surrounding properties is marginal.
4. The development's multifamily element will be limited to a maximum density of 16 dwelling units per acre, for a total of 24 multifamily dwelling units allowed; however, the applicant has indicated that they intend on infilling 17 dwelling units to begin with, only opting to create additional dwelling units should the planned nonresidential space not prove successful. These nonresidential uses will be limited to a total of 3,500 square feet of interior floor area. Per the Use Limitations of Exhibit 1, in the event the building is significantly damaged or destroyed, a future building would be limited to the location, footprint, and height of the existing structure, and certain design limitations would be implemented to ensure materials of similar appearances are used to recreate the character of the existing structure.
5. Should the developer seek to expand upon the existing building, such an addition would be limited to 20 percent of the existing floor area, or 1,000 square feet, whichever is less. This percent/floor area limitation is shared with any future accessory structures, as well. Any such expansion or accessory structure must be approved as part of a Final Development Plan, which is reviewed by the Administrative Review Committee.
6. There are changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary. The Boyd Elementary School building has been present since 1911 and was, in recent years, acquired by a private developer from the school district. The developer acquired the property with a vision to infill the structure with a mix of uses capable of diversifying the neighborhood's housing stock, providing employment opportunities, and improving the general quality of life of the neighborhood; however, these mix of uses are not permitted within the existing Single-family residential district, and so a rezoning is required.
7. The range of uses in the proposed Planned Development are generally compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity. Per the new *Comprehensive Plan*, planning in the Center City Neighborhood Placetype should encourage small-scale, neighborhood-serving nonresidential uses along the periphery of the neighborhood's

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

boundaries or where certain neighborhood hubs already exist. Boyd Elementary served as a focal point for neighborhood activity for many decades before the school district ceased its operations at the site. The proposed Planned Development would reinvigorate this historic property in a form and at a scale appropriate for the Mid-Town neighborhood.

8. There are adequate utility and sewer and water facilities existing or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned. Per the reviews provided by City Utilities and Environmental Services – Wastewater Management, neither entity has concerns regarding the proposed Planned Development, and neither has noted the need for the extension of services to this property.
9. The impact the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, will not significantly increase the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic or reduce traffic safety in the vicinity. Per the review provided by Public Works – Traffic, it is anticipated that the rezoning would significantly reduce the trips generated in the AM peak hour and would only marginally increase the anticipated trips in the PM peak hour, resulting in a slight decrease in anticipated trips throughout the average day. The applicant has proposed to maintain the existing access points to public right-of-way (one to N. Washington Avenue, one to E. Lynn Street) and will not be adding any additional access drives. All new parking areas will be located to the rear of the structure, along the alleyway.
10. The proposed zoning will not correct an error in the application of this article, but rather will provide a viable use of the property subject to the provisions of the zoning district.
11. A reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will not be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. Staff recommends approval of the rezoning request based on its conformance with the Mid-Town Urban Conservation District, the *Comprehensive Plan*, the *Mid-Town Neighborhood Plan*, and the findings of facts.

PLANNING AND ZONING OPTIONS:

The planning and zoning commission shall make one of the following recommendations in connection with each proposed change in zoning district classification of this article:

1. Recommend against the proposed change in the zoning district classification.
2. Recommend a change in the zoning district classification.
3. Recommend a change in the zoning district classification together with recommendations which, in the judgment of the planning and zoning commission, will protect adjacent property and ensure that the proposed amendment is consistent with the purpose and intent of this article.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL:

EXHIBIT 1

Requirements and Standards Applicable To Planned Development District No. 384

A. APPLICATION

Building or other permits may not be issued for development permitted by this Planned Development nor can any changes be made to this property until the Final Development Plan has been approved in the manner described at the end of this exhibit.

B. INTENT

The subject property contains an existing school building – Boyd Elementary. The intent of this Planned Development is to repurpose the existing school building with more intense uses than the existing single-family residential zoning allows. The development will permit multifamily residential dwellings and other nonresidential uses while limiting expansions to the existing structure or new construction on site.

C. DEFINITIONS

The definitions contained in the *Zoning Ordinance* shall apply to this ordinance.

D. USES PERMITTED

The following uses are permitted:

1. Accessory uses, as permitted by Section 36-450, Accessory structures and uses, of the *Zoning Ordinance*.
2. Churches and other places of worship, including parish houses and Sunday schools, but excluding overnight shelters.
3. Community centers, nonprofit.
4. Community gardens without retail or wholesales on-site in accordance with the performance standards of Section 36-470, Community gardens, of the *Zoning Ordinance*.
5. Day care centers in accordance with Springfield City Code.
6. Eating and drinking establishments use group, excluding motor vehicle drive-in, pick-up window, or drive-thru facilities.
7. General office use group, excluding banks and financial institutions with automatic teller machines and drive-thru facilities.
8. Multifamily dwellings and multifamily condominiums.
9. Personal services use group.
10. Residential uses, including short-term rental type.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

11. Retail sales use group, excluding convenience stores with gas pumps, pawn shops, and vape shops.
12. Short-term rental type 3 in accordance with Section 36-473, and subject to the conditions in subsection 36-453 (2) (b) or (i), if applicable.
13. Temporary uses, as permitted by Section 36-453, Temporary uses, of the *Zoning Ordinance*.

E. USE LIMITATIONS

1. No motor vehicle drive-in, pick-up window, or drive-thru facilities will be permitted within this district.
2. All outdoor automobile parking areas used for the purpose of retail or wholesale storage or sale of motorized or commercial vehicles shall be prohibited within this district.
3. All marijuana-related uses shall be prohibited within this district.
4. All bar, night club, overnight shelter, transitional service shelter, and soup kitchen uses shall be prohibited within this district.
5. All activities and permitted uses, except off-street parking and loading facilities, eating and drinking establishment outdoor dining areas, daycare activities, and residential activities shall be conducted entirely within a completely enclosed building.
6. Hours during which any nonresidential use is open to the public shall be limited to a daily period extending from 6:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.
7. Expansions of the existing building and new construction of accessory structures shall not exceed 20 percent of the existing floor area of the principal structure, or 1,000 square feet, whichever is less. Such expansions or new construction must be approved with a Final Development Plan in the manner described at the end of this exhibit.
8. In the event that the principal building or structure on the property is damaged or destroyed, by any means, to the extent of more than 75 percent of the replacement cost of the building or structure at the time such damage occurred, such building or structure can be restored at the same location and within the same footprint and height, using similar materials and appearances of the existing structure, or it shall thereafter conform to the regulations for the R-SF, Single-family residential district and the property shall not continue to be used for the uses permitted by the provisions of this district.
9. All uses shall operate in accordance with the noise standards contained in Section 36-485 of the *Zoning Ordinance*.
10. No use shall emit an odor that creates a nuisance as determined by the Springfield City Code.
11. No new buildings or structures shall be constructed on-site except as allowed by items (7) and (8), above.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

F. INTENSITY OF DEVELOPMENT

Development within this district shall adhere to the following standards:

1. The maximum number of multifamily dwelling units shall not exceed 20 units.
2. The maximum square footage of all nonresidential uses shall be limited to 3,500 square feet.

G. BULK, AREA AND HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS

All existing buildings are to remain without changes to their bulk, area, or height.

H. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

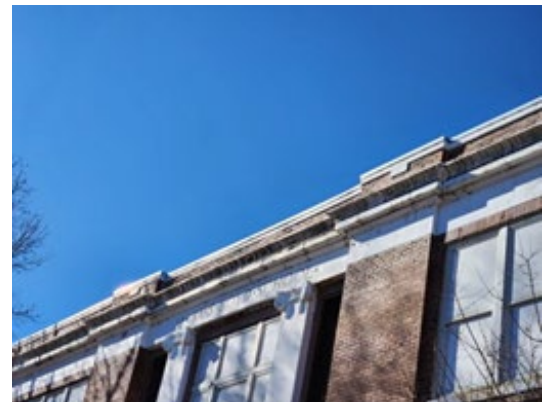
Exterior materials and architectural detailing of the existing building which are to be preserved are inclusive of, but not limited to, the following:

1. Plinth-level stone masonry is to be preserved in its entirety. Mortar joints shall be tuck pointed as necessary and as recommended by the architect of record and structural engineer of record. No painting or other surface treatments are to be applied to this masonry.
2. Brick masonry is to be preserved in its entirety. Mortar joints shall be tuck pointed as necessary and as recommended by the architect of record and structural engineer of record. No painting or other surface treatments are to be applied to this masonry.
3. The pilasters flanking the east entry of the building are to be preserved in their entirety, including pedestals, shafts, and capitals. Aesthetic touch-ups shall be applied as determined by the architect of record. All touch-up work shall match the existing color and texture.
4. Existing fenestration shall remain unchanged in all possible locations. In instances of damaged units or substandard thermal/acoustical performance, replacements shall be made of the same size, material, finish, color, hardware, and trim as the original. Architectural accents and decorative elements at the east entry are to remain unchanged unless deemed necessary by the architect of record or structural engineer of record. In instances of recommended replacements, all new materials shall be of the same size, material, finish, color, and trim as the original.
5. Cornices are to be preserved in their entirety. Touch-ups shall be conducted as necessary and as recommended by the architect of record and structural engineer of record. No painting or other surface treatments are to be applied. All touch-up work shall match the existing color and texture of such features.
6. Existing signage is to be preserved in its entirety. The banner/marquee signage reading 'MARY S. BOYD SCHOOL' along the east façade, the '1911' crest

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

signage, and the 'BOYD ELEMENTARY' monument sign shall be preserved entirely.

7. The accent columns along the south property line are to be preserved in their entirety.



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

I. OPEN SPACE, LANDSCAPING & SCREENING

Open space, landscaping and screening requirements shall not apply to the existing buildings and parking lots. If new parking is constructed, then the following language applies to the new parking area only.

The landscaping and screening provisions are intended to improve the physical appearance of the district; to improve the environmental performance by contributing to the abatement of heat, glare, and noise, and by promoting natural percolation of stormwater and improvement of air quality; to buffer potentially incompatible land uses from one another; and to conserve the value of adjoining property and neighborhoods.

1. Open space requirements – the following standards shall apply:
 - a. Minimum open space: Not less than 20 percent of the total lot area shall be devoted to open space, including required yards and bufferyards, unless modified in accordance with subsection 36-482 (15) of the *Zoning Ordinance*. Open space shall not include areas covered by buildings, structures, parking areas, driveways, and internal streets. Open space shall contain living ground cover and other landscaping materials.
 - b. Maximum impervious area: The combined area occupied by all main and accessory buildings or structures, parking areas, driveways and any other surfaces which reduce and prevent absorption of stormwater shall not exceed 80 percent of the total lot area unless modified in accordance with subsection 36-482 (15) of the *Zoning Ordinance*.
2. Bufferyards – the following shall apply:
 - a. North property line: A bufferyard five feet wide and containing one (1) canopy tree, three (3) understory or evergreen trees, and six (6) shrubs for every 100 linear feet of length, except where pavement currently exists, shall be installed. This shall include a six-foot wood privacy fence, masonry/brick wall, or evergreen hedge as a form of screening.
 - b. West property line: A bufferyard five feet wide and containing four (4) understory or evergreen trees and six (6) shrubs for every 100 linear feet of length, except where pavement currently exists, shall be installed. This shall include a six-foot wood privacy fence, masonry/brick wall, or evergreen hedge as a form of screening.
 - c. There are no bufferyards required along the east or south property lines of the subject property.
3. Vehicular use areas – the following shall apply:
 - a. Perimeter landscaping:
 - i. N. Washington Avenue: Perimeter landscaping shall be required to the north and south of the existing access point to N. Washington Avenue, at the northeast corner of the subject property. Plantings shall include one (1) understory or evergreen tree and two (2) shrubs on both sides of this access drive.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- ii. E. Lynn Street: Perimeter landscaping shall be required except where pavement currently exists. An open space strip at least five feet in width shall be created to the east of the existing access point to E. Lynn Street, where plantings and screening shall be installed. In addition, the existing landscaping at the southeast corner of the subject property shall be kept and maintained.
 - b. Interior landscaping: The requirements and standards of subsection 36-482 (9) (a) of the *Zoning Ordinance* shall apply to all new parking areas.
- 4. Tree survey – the following shall apply:
 - a. A survey of existing trees shall be submitted with the Final Development Plan. If any tree on the survey larger than twelve inches in diameter is removed, then such tree shall be replaced with two trees of the same or similar species.
- 5. Screening and fencing – the following shall apply:
 - a. The requirements and standards of Section 36-480 of the *Zoning Ordinance* shall apply. Screening, meeting the requirements for off-street parking, shall be provided along the southwest parking area. Screening shall also be provided between the parking spaces to the east and west of the driveway entrance onto E. Lynn Street, where none currently exists. Parking lot screening shall also be provided along the alleyway where new parking is proposed.

J. EXTERIOR LIGHTING

The requirements and standards of Section 36-484 of the *Zoning Ordinance* shall apply. The existing exterior lighting will be reduced where possible, or be converted to downfacing fixtures to minimize light spillover onto any adjacent properties at the time of development.

K. ACCESS TO PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES

Access to the public street system shown on Exhibit 2 shall be governed by the existing standards of the City of Springfield for the applicable street classification. The existing north parking lot shall be modified by removing the two parking spaces located at its northeast corner, where a conflict with the drive aisle currently exists.

L. OFF-STREET PARKING

Sections 36-455, 36-456, and 36-483 of the *Zoning Ordinance* shall apply, except that the bicycle parking reduction allowance may be increased to allow up to 20 percent of the required automobile parking to be substituted with bicycle parking at the same rate and in compliance with all other requirements of the *Zoning Ordinance*.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

M. SIGNS

Signage shall be limited to one (1) monument sign with a maximum height of five (5) feet and a maximum sign area of 20 square feet, and wall signs on facades which front a public street not to exceed 10 percent of such façade's square foot area. Signs shall not be internally lit or externally illuminated by any means unless specifically modified by a Conditional Use Permit approved by City Council. All other requirements and standards of Section 36-454 of the *Zoning Ordinance* shall apply.

N. REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS

A traffic study, in a format acceptable to the City, must be submitted at the time of development, and development shall be permitted only after this study is approved by the City's Public Works Department. The requirements of this study shall be incorporated in a site plan, Public Improvement Project, or other permits as applicable, and in accordance with City Code Section 36-250 and Section 9 of the Public Works Design Standards. Any necessary improvements that are identified in the traffic study shall be constructed at the expense of the developer. All public improvements must be constructed and approved, or funds escrowed, prior to the issuance of a building permit.

O. MAINTENANCE OF COMMON AREAS AND FACILITIES

The site shall remain as one lot owned and maintained by one entity.

P. PHASING

Development may be phased provided that all public improvements directly related to each phase are completed at the time of its development and that improvements serving the district as a whole and the adjoining area are completed in a sequence assuring full utility of the district as a whole and all areas within the district and so that future public improvements required by this ordinance or other applicable ordinances of the City are not compromised or rendered unduly difficult.

Q. FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

A Final Development Plan, showing conformance with the requirements of this Exhibit, shall be submitted to the Planning and Development Department and approved in the manner described below prior to the issuance of any building permits or prior to the commencement of any of the permitted uses or improvements permitted or required by this exhibit. Development in this district shall be in accordance with the approved Final Development Plan.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

1. A Final Development Plan shall only be approved if it is in substantial conformance with Exhibits 1 and 2 as defined by subsection 36-405 (9) (c) of the *Zoning Ordinance*.
2. The Final Development Plan shall be submitted to the Administrative Review Committee for final action, either as a whole or in phases. The Administrative Review Committee is hereby authorized, at its discretion, to approve minor adjustments and modifications to the site plan. Such authority shall not, however, be construed to permit:
 - a. Any uses within the district other than those specifically prescribed by the ordinance.
 - b. Any increase in the intensity of use permitted within the district.

EXHIBIT 2

SITE DATA:

SITE AREA: 1.50 ACRES

MAXIMUM PARKING REQUIRED:

STUDIO (2 * 1SP/UNIT) = 2
ONE BEDROOM (9 * 1.5SP/UNIT) = 14
TWO BEDROOM (6 * 2SP/UNIT) = 12
COMMERCIAL (3,500S.F./80S.F. PER SP) = 44
TOTAL = 72
20% REDUCTION FOR BICYCLE PARKING = -14
TOTAL REQUIRED PARKING = 58

BICYCLE PARKING PROVIDED: 32

MINIMUM BICYCLE PARKING REQUIRED: 3 + (14 X 2) = 31

MINIMUM OPEN SPACE REQUIRED: 20%

MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS SURFACE ALLOWED: 80%

INTERIOR LANDSCAPING FOR PROPOSED PARKING LOT:
PERCENTAGE OF PARKING DEVOTED TO LIVING INTERIOR
LANDSCAPING: 5.1% (520/10,172)

MIN. PERCENTAGE PARKING DEVOTED TO LIVING INTERIOR
LANDSCAPING REQUIRED: 5%

BUFFERYARDS:

NORTH PROPERTY LINE:

(5) FIVE FOOT WIDE BUFFERYARD WITH (1) ONE CANOPY,
(3) THREE UNDERSTORY OR EVERGREENS, AND (6) SIX
SHRUBS PER 100 LINEAR FEET EXCEPT WHERE PAVEMENT
CURRENTLY EXISTS. THIS SHALL ENCLUDE A SIX FOOT
SOLID WOOD FENCE OR SIXFOOT SOLID MASONRY/BRICK
WALL OR SIX FOOT SOLID EVERGREEN HEDGE. (THE INTENT
IS TO USE THE EXISTING WOOD PRIVACY FENCE.)
REQUIRED PLANTINGS: LENGTH=101', 1 CANOPY, 3
UNDERSTORY, 6 SHRUBS.

WEST PROPERTY LINE:

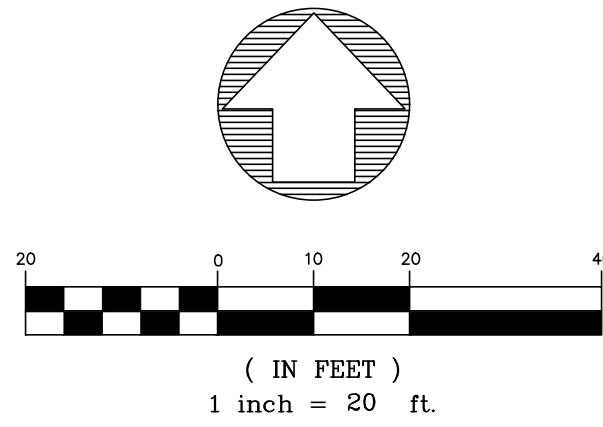
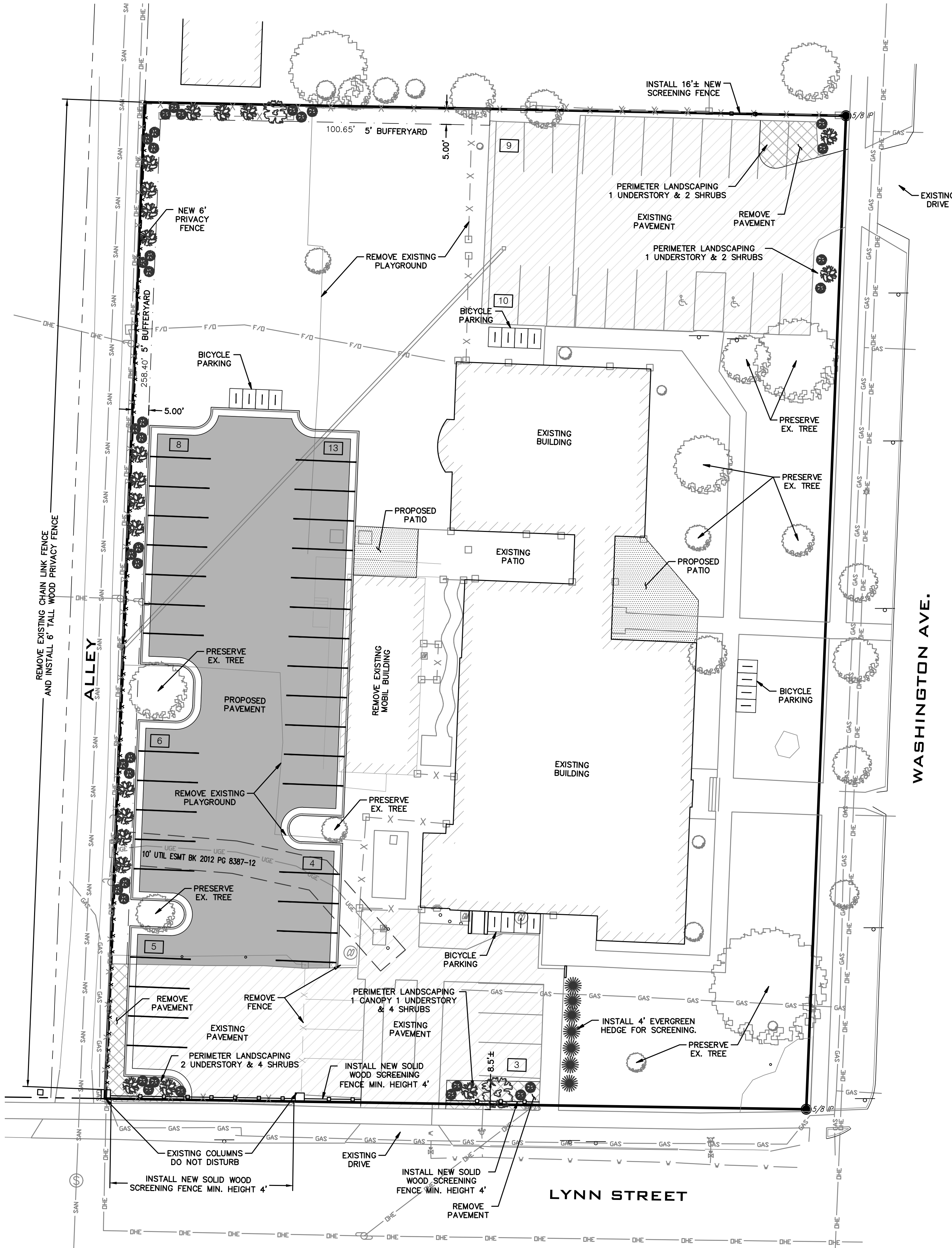
(5) FIVE FOOT WIDE BUFFERYARD WITH SIX FOOT TALL
WOOD PRIVACY FENCE AND (4) FOUR UNDERSTORY OR
EVERGREENS, AND (6) SIX SHRUBS PER 100 LINEAR FEET
EXCEPT WHERE PAVEMENT CURRENTLY EXISTS.
REQUIRED PLANTINGS: LENGTH=258', 12 UNDERSTORY AND
18 SHRUBS.

EAST PROPERTY LINE: NOT REQUIRED

SOUTH PROPERTY LINE: NOT REQUIRED

PLANTING LEGEND

- PROPOSED CANOPY TREE
- PROPOSED UNDERSTORY TREE
- PROPOSED EVERGREEN TREE
- PROPOSED SHRUB



LEGEND

- FOUND IRON PIN
○ SET IRON PIN OR MARKER AS NOTED
△ R/W MARKER
--- BOUNDARY LINE
--- R/W LINE
--- EASEMENT LINE
--- SETBACK LINE
(M) MEASURED
(P) PLAT
(D) DEED
(R) RECORD
☆ LIGHT POLE
M MAILBOX
S SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
S SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
S SANITARY SEWER LINE
U UTILITY POLE
E ELECTRIC METER
O OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
G GUY WIRE
P PHONE/COMMUNICATION MANHOLE
P PHONE PEDESTAL
C CABLE TV RISER
C CABLE TV LINE
U UNDERGROUND PHONE
O OVERHEAD PHONE
F FIBER OPTIC LINE
W WATER VALVE
W WATER METER
W WATER LINE
F FIRE HYDRANT
G GAS VALVE
G GAS METER
G GAS LINE
X FENCE LINE (AS NOTED)
R ROAD SIGN (STOP, SPEED LIMIT, ETC)
X FMX TRANSFORMER
I ICV IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
C CI STORMWATER CURB INLET

ABBREVIATIONS:

DATE:	2023-02-23
SHEET:	1 OF 1
PROJECT:	2248
FILE:	Exhibit 2.dwg

REVISIONS:	BY:	DATE:

SCALE: 1" = 20'

FIELD BY: JS, AL

DRAWN BY: RS

CHECKED BY: RS

EXHIBIT 2

Missouri State Certificate of Authority
Engineering #2005015504
Land Surveying #2009028050

LEE Engineering & Associates, L.L.C.
1200 E. Woodhurst Dr., Suite D200
Springfield, Missouri 65804
417-886-9100 (phone)
417-886-9336 (fax)
dlee@leeengineering.biz

”Engineering with Integrity”

LEE ENGINEERING & ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

ATTACHMENT 1

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Request change to zoning from: R-SF to PD
(existing zoning) (proposed zoning)
2. Meeting Date & Time: 2/2/23; 4-6:30 pm
3. Meeting Location: 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO 65802
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 103
5. How the mailing list was generated: City of Springfield
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 45
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved).

See attached neighborhood meeting response letter, sent to the full list of property owners within 500', as well as any additional citizens that attended the meeting (outside the 500').

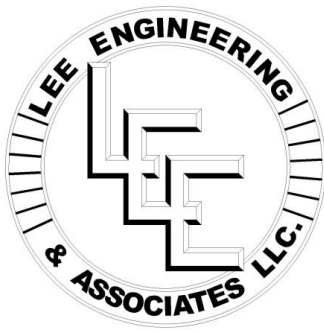
8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

See attached comment sheets and attached neighborhood meeting response letter, sent to the full list of property owners within 500', as well as any additional citizens that attended the meeting (outside the 500').

I, Martha Middleton (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on 2/2/23 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."

Martha Middleton
Signature of person completing affidavit

Martha Middleton
Printed name of person completing affidavit



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & LAND SURVEYING

1200 E. WOODHURST., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

February 6, 2023

Dear Property Owners,

To all those who attended the Neighborhood Meeting on February 2nd, we appreciate the excellent turnout, courteous conversations, and thoughtful input given on the rezoning of the former Boyd Elementary property in your neighborhood.

Below is a summary of the comments we received from the neighborhood meeting and how we will address each comment. A copy of this letter will be sent to the City of Springfield and the changes will be incorporated in the Planned Development documents.

Exterior Lighting:

The existing exterior lighting will be reduced where possible or be converted to downfacing fixtures to minimize light spillover onto any adjacent premises at the time of development. Any new exterior lighting will be designed to follow the City of Springfield Zoning Ordinance lighting standards in effect at the time of development.

Keep Playground Equipment:

The playground equipment will be removed from the site and the owner has not determined what will be done with it at this time.

No Alcohol:

Bars and nightclubs will be prohibited uses. Restaurants are approved uses and may apply for a liquor license. Most neighbors were in favor of restaurant uses.

No Homeless Shelter, Homeless Kitchen, Affordable Housing, and Overnight Shelters:

No overnight shelter, transitional service shelter, or soup kitchen are permitted. These uses will be added to the prohibited uses section in the planned development language.

Noise:

The proposed development will comply with Section 36-485 of the City of Springfield Noise Standards.

Protect Alley – No Thoroughfare:

The parking lots do not have a connection to the alley.

Want a Community Commissary Kitchen Space:

The proposed eating and drinking establishment use group would allow the commercial space to be rented for this purpose.

Concern About Density/Traffic:

The intent of the development is to repurpose the existing school building in a way that balances multi-family and commercial uses with the historic nature of the existing school building. In general, the proposed development would have roughly the same traffic as the existing school. Specifically, the proposed development would yield 5 less total trips per day, 7 more trips per day in the PM peak hour and 114 less trips in the AM peak hour. The development does not warrant any additional improvements based on the small change in traffic from the existing school use to the maximum proposed residential and commercial uses.

Like the Plan for Keeping Historical Elements:

The purpose of having a Planned Development is to repurpose the existing building.

Like Onsite Parking:

Onsite parking is provided with enough parking spaces to allow all development users to park onsite.

Limited Hours of Operation:

If a small restaurant is allowed, then the hours of operation will need to be consistent with normal restaurant hours. A few people have requested the hours of operation to be limited to 8:00 p.m. which would eliminate most restaurants. Therefore, the developer is proposing to keep the 10:00 p.m. closing time.

Midtown UCD Compatible:

Yes. The site falls under the general guidelines found on pages 6 through 9 of the Midtown UCD. The guidelines are provided below:

Permitted uses: The underlying zoning districts shall govern all permitted and conditional uses in the Mid-Town Urban Conservation District.

The underlying district is single family residential (R-SF). Because schools are allowed with R-SF, but other multi family and commercial uses are not permitted in R-SF, we are applying for a PD zoning to allow uses appropriate for a repurposed school building. The uses have been vetted through the neighborhood and city staff with the goal of keeping the existing historic structures on site.

Parking:

Off-Street Parking Requirements: All uses shall adhere to the off-street parking requirements in the zoning ordinance.

The parking requirements are being adhered to with the exception of allowing a 20% reduction in vehicle parking spaces for bicycle parking in lieu of the typical zoning ordinance allowance of 10% reduction. 20% is an appropriate reduction since this is a mixed development and will likely house Drury Students. The 20% reduction is typical of similar type land adjacent to MSU and is appropriate since many students will walk or bike ride to Drury without use of a car. Mixed use developments require less parking because the uses will have peak parking demands at different times of the day. For instance, tenants in the building will leave for work at 7:30 AM as office employees in the building are arriving at work.

Parking Lot Landscaping.

The parking lot landscaping meets the requirements of the Mid-Town UCD. The Parking Lot landscaping requirements in the Midtown UCD refer back to the typical parking guidelines found in the zoning ordinance. The PD language takes a wholistic look at the existing and proposed landscaping to provide some buffer along the new parking lot, but also preserves the large existing trees and mature landscaping on site in other areas.

Site Plan:

The site plan will be reviewed by the ARC for conformance with the Mid-Town UCD based on the UCD Criteria.

The site plan will be reviewed and meets the criteria described in the UCD.

No Marijuana Dispensary:

All marijuana related uses are prohibited.

LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

1200 E. WOODHURST AVE., SUITE 200, SPRINGFIELD, MO. 65804
 PH: (417) 886-9336 • FAX: (417) 886-9100 • dlee@leeengineering.biz • TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100

Several in Favor of Bar:

Bars will be a prohibited use. Restaurants are approved uses and may apply for a liquor license. Most neighbors were in favor of restaurant uses.

Several Okay with Plan as is:

It is the developer's intent to be a good neighbor and provide a development that the majority of neighbors approve.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact our office. Thank you.

Sincerely,



Ryan Stalzer



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
 TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

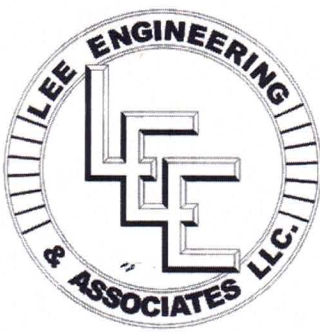
SIGN IN SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Gina Hinch	1332 N. Washington Ave	417-839-8067
Craig Feenland	1324 N. Washington	417-207-6891
Julie Steward	1324 N. Washington	417-840-0025
Nathan Darr	1445 N. Was "	417-631-8851
Boett "		
Craig Wimmer	1406 N. WASHINGTON	417-864-5968
BOB THIEMAN	1116 N. JEFFERSON	
LINDA THIEMAN	" " "	417-533-2144
Brant Schoffitzel	616 E. Lynn St	417-631-6596
John Ogilvy	518 E. Lynn	417-863-8112
Janie Thomas	1428 N. Benton	573-216-6551
Ben Hernandez	1337 N. Clg Ave	323-200-4433 4433
ARDELT BROWN	CL "	310-775-1392
Dee Ogilvy	518 E. Lynn St	417-863-8112
John Akins	1416 N. Washington Ave.	417-862-7716
HINRICHS FAMILY	1403 N. SUMMIT AVE	(417) 862-8546
Alice - Anne Nix	1512 N. Washington Ave	210-488-1847
Becky Volz	1910 N. Grant Ave	417-890-4210
Nathan Gertson	1430 N. Washington Ave	405-315-5685



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

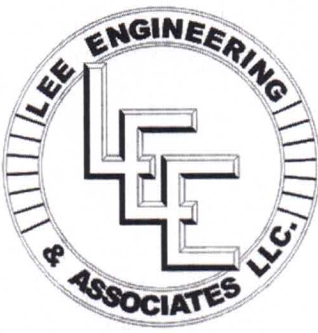
SIGN IN SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Greg Darnach	2229 E. Bancroft, City	417-848-6543
Greg Darnach	1409 N. Summit	417-379-5823
Carolyn Miller	1836 N. Washington	917-742-2144
Tessa Cooper	1300 N. Clay Ave.	417-713-8308
Chandler Cooper	1300 N. Clay Ave	417-848-2474
Ralph Plank	1337 N. Washington	417-818-7395
Julie Brown	1435 N. Washington	417-838-9720
Bren Newlin	1246 E. PORTLAND	417-499-7864
Susan Mena	614 E. Lynn	417-496-7632
Tom # Debbie Ehlert	1448 N. Summit Ave 02	417-840-4641
Alan Cummings	619 E. LYNN ST	417-496-5821
Louise Buchanan	1423 N. SUMMIT	417-496-2806
Danham Henry	1333 N. SUMMIT	417-848-3333
Frank Johnson	1531 E. Foxgrove Ln	86225 2912
Karen Craig	565	417 210 9030
JOE HARPINE	1424 N WASHINGTON 02	417 343 4525
SEVA NIX	1322 N BENTON AVE	210-569-2759
PADA CHAMBERS	1643 E LOMBARD ST. SPRINGFIELD, MO	816-248-2003
Dennis + Jay Rudick	1450 1450 N. Washington Ave	206-450-0166
BREW PEARCE	1347 N SHERMAN AVE	417 365 3632
ANDY THORNTON	1329 N. WASHINGTON	417-766-5522
Christine Schilling	307 E. Commercial	65803 / 417 849-3662
Brian Mattson	1510 N. Washington Ave	573-239-3125
Paula Ringer	1337 N. Washington	417-818-1337



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

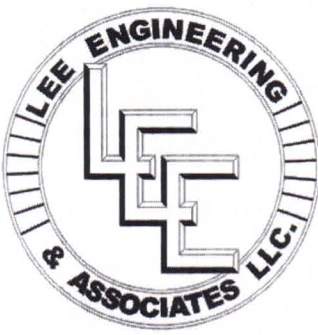
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
ANDY THORNTON	1329. N. WASHINGTON	417-264-5522

COMMENTS:

THE Springfield Dream Center would love the
playground equipment if you are getting rid of
it.



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

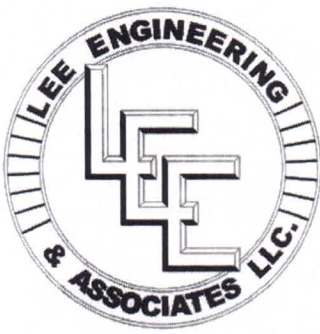
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
MICHAEL BROWN	1337 N CLAY	310 795 1391

COMMENTS:





LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

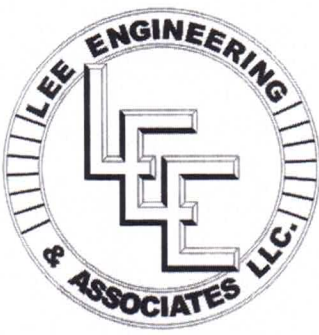
Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Louise Wiendrock	1423 N. Summit	417 496 2008

COMMENTS:

For the most part I support your plan for Boyd School to be apartments, coffee house & some business space. I have some concerns about an establishment that would serve alcohol.

Thank you -
Louise



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

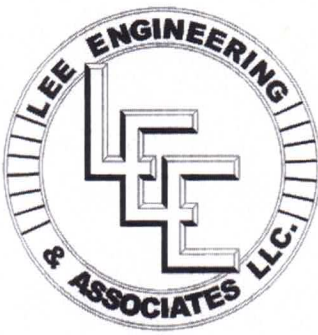
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Thierman	1116 N. Jefferson	533-2658

COMMENTS:

Sounds like a plan that the Neighborhood could live with if the plan is followed. Night lighting could be a concern.



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

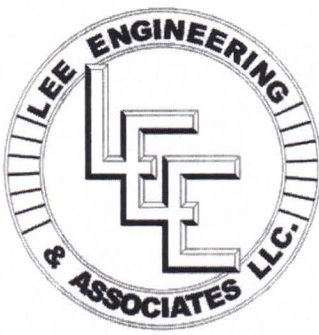
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Brant Schaffitzel	616 E Lynn St	417-631-6596

COMMENTS:

- I would love a restaurant/bar to go in the library space.
- I would like the residential units to be higher end units
- The last thing we want is for this to turn into a homeless camp/kitchen/affordable housing area.



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Gina Hinch	1332 N. Washington Ave	417-839-8067

COMMENTS:

My family & I are delighted you have an interest in Old Boyd - our neighborhood. We hear your intention to honor the historic district & appreciate that.

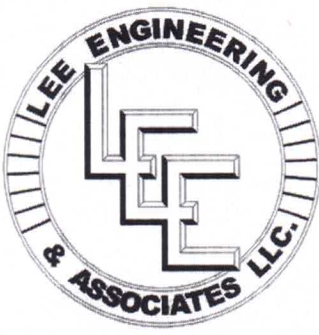
We have 3 concerns

- 1) Washington Ave is a quiet street. We'd like to keep it that way as much as possible.
- 2) There are many kids & pets playing on Washington. For this reason, we would not be in favor of any bar/taun or primarily alcohol facility. Very opposed to this concept.

Thank you for allowing us input.

- 3) Do not want alley next of property to become a thruway.

Gina Hinch



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Robin Miller	514 E. Lynn, Spfd 65802	—

COMMENTS:

I live across the street, & I am hoping you will be able to leave (at least part of) the play ground. It would be so great to have families!



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

www.craftworksgf.com

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Bren Newlin		417.499.7864

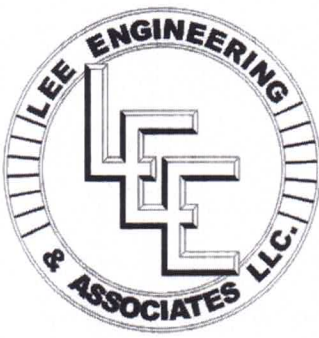
COMMENTS:

Highly interested in the proposed retail space for a community commissary kitchen space.

Members of the kitchen would rent kitchen space by the hour each month to conduct prep work for their mobile food business (i.e. catering or food truck) or prepare ready-to-eat foods to sell at the retail level or farmers' markets.

The benefit to the neighborhood would be an included coworking space, rentable event space, a marketplace open to the public & growing the local food industry.

The proximity to Urban Roots Farms & the restoration of a historical building make this highly desirable.



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

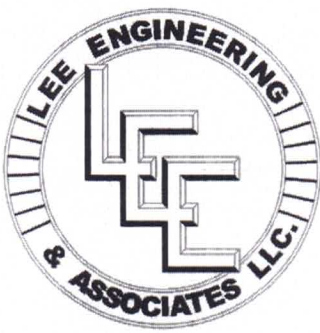
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
NATHAN DAVIS	1445 N. WASHINGTON	417-631-8851

COMMENTS:

We do NOT want alcohol served at the old Bogal School location. It is a residential neighborhood so we do not want the noise that would occur from Drury students who might get drunk or noisy.



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

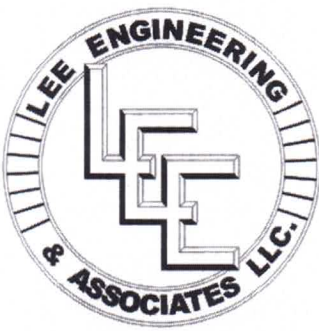
NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
John Akins	1416 N. Washington Ave, Spfd 65802	417-862-7716

COMMENTS:

Biggest concern is the proposed possibility for public availability of alcoholic drinks being sold on the property - I am straight across Washington Ave. and I really don't want that.

Also, being so close, I am concerned about converting to a facility that would have a lot of people in a small space, with attendant parking concerns, etc, plus increase of noise day & night.

My 3 year old granddaughter had been enjoying using the playground when she visited me, until they locked it & she was crestfallen.



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

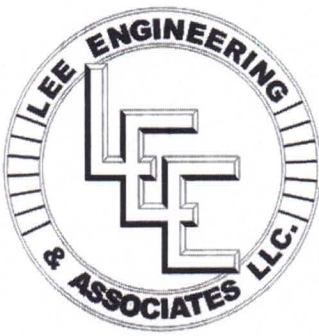
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
MIKHINNA	1403N Summit Ave	417 928 2444

COMMENTS:

If there were a concerns regarding problems
from the building noise/light/garbage/parking.
who do we address to?



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

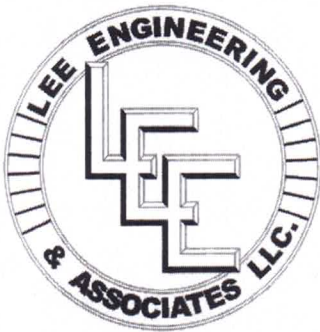
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Beth Davis	1445 N. Washington	

COMMENTS:

I am not in favor of any possibility of establishments sell or serve alcohol on the property — We live a couple of houses away — Can we know what is planned and approve of plans?



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

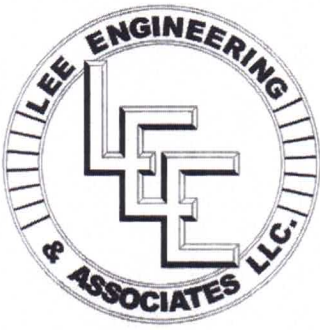
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Julie Brown	1435 N. Washington Ave	417-838-9720

COMMENTS:

We are opposed to a bar/ restaurant going into the old Boyd School. Midtown is a quiet, deeply rooted community. We did not purchase our home next to a bar for a reason! We ~~do~~ want the Midtown area to remain a quiet, family oriented area. Do not create a bar in our beloved Midtown!



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

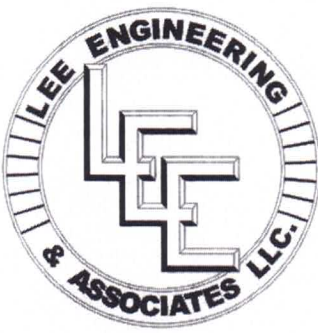
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
BRANT HIRREIG	1403 N. SUMMIT AVE	(417) 862-8546

COMMENTS:

- I LIKE IT AS A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
SO IT'S NOT EASY TO CHANGE ONCE IT'S ~~SET~~ BY COUNCIL.
SET
- I'm ~~not~~ ^{going to} IN FAVOR OF NOISY ALCOHOL OR ~~LOUD~~ MUSIC // MORE QUIET WITH DRINKS AVAILABLE
- I LIKE ~~KEEPING~~ EXTERIOR & INTERNAL HISTORICAL DETAILS AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE IN THEIR HISTORICAL STATE.
KEEPING THE OLD → WINDOWS/DOORS/CURIOUS/FEELING/STAIRWELLS ETC → PRESERVE ALL THE HISTORICAL CHARACTER & NATURE AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE
- I LIKE THE PARKING IS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES
- WORRIED ABOUT LIGHT POLLUTION, ESPECIALLY FROM THE MAIN PARKING LOT ON LYNN. PLEASE MINIMIZE THAT AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE.
- WORRIED ABOUT NOISE & DENSITY OF PEOPLE/CAR TRAFFIC, ESPECIALLY OUTSIDE OF SORT OF NORMAL HOURS 8am → 9pm



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

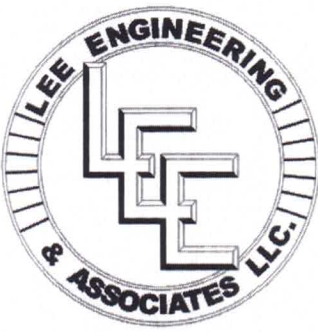
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Raula Kinger	1337 N Washington Ave	417-818-1339

COMMENTS:

How is the Midtown Plan being utilized/
followed in this PD?



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

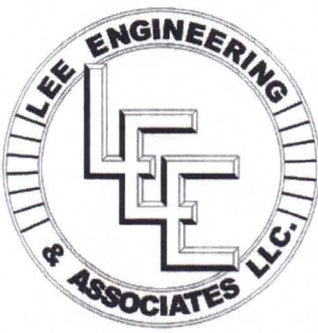
NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
BRIAN MATSON	1510 N. Washington Ave	573-239-3125

COMMENTS:

Looking forward to a fun gathering place
in the neighborhood. ~~that~~ Would love
to have a coffee shop or small bar

Establishment of alcohol service at the old Boyd Elementary School

1. It appears that either you were not listening at the last meeting, or that you simply do not care what we raised as a concern at that meeting.
2. At the last meeting, I and other members of this neighborhood mentioned that we are dead set against establishing a place that serves alcohol inside this residential community, as well as within a short walk of Drury University.
3. But I see that you are still proposing that.
4. Let me make myself even more clear about this issue. If you persist:
 - a. I will personally organize all the homeowners residing near the school, and...
 - b. We will canvass every single resident within Midtown to block ANY and ALL attempts to transform the school into any project that you propose, and...
 - c. We will do everything in our power to convince the city to block your project.
 - d. Since I am now retired, I have both the time and the motivation to organize opposition to this project if you persist in this direction.
 - e. However, I and this community can just as easily help to promote this project if you will simply drop any attempt to bring alcohol service into our neighborhood.
 - f. You are welcome to come to our neighborhood as friends who value our input. Or, you can come as enemies. Since you are new to our neighborhood, how you approach this issue will determine more than this issue. The result will also follow you to future projects in this city.
5. So, to make sure that you have heard me this time, what did I just tell you?



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

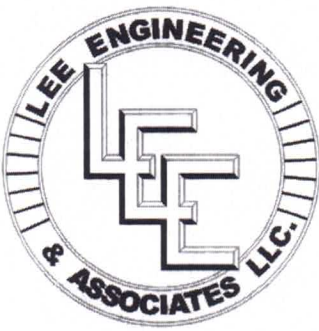
Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Christine Schilling	307 E. Commercial St	417-849-3662

COMMENTS:

- Density as planned seems extreme for the location - Hard to imagine how Residents of 17 units + customers @ the Cafe + office workers will not be too congested. Traffic control?
- How will lights (security, parking etc) be kept from creating a nuisance for neighbors
- Alcohol sales seem inappropriate for a neighborhood
- Residential only is preferred,
- consider Mid Town Plan
- No Dispensary or marijuana sales



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Dee Ogilvy	518 E Lynn St	417 863-8112

COMMENTS:

I think apartments is a good use of Boyd School.
I want assurance of the lighting on the southside
of the parking area will not contribute to light pollution
at night, into the homes on Lynn St.

We would hope not to have alcohol service in
this location.

No 24/7 food service.

No ~~Dispensary~~ Dispensary!!



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

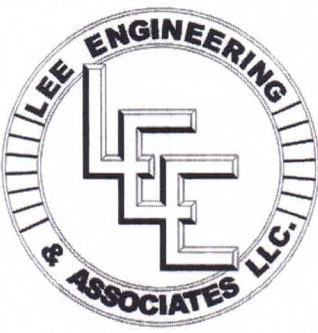
Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
JOE HARVEY	1424 WASHINGTON	417-343-4522

COMMENTS:

How is PROPOSED ZONING CONSISTENT
WITH THE MID TOWN PLAN, THE URBAN CONSERVATION DISTRICT
OF THE AREA?

DLG



LEE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, L.L.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & DESIGN

1200 E. WOODHURST DR., SUITE D200, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804
TELEPHONE: (417) 886-9100 • FACSIMILE: (417) 886-9336 • dlee@leeengineering.biz

COMMENT SHEET

Neighborhood Meeting

Thursday, February 2, 2023

Re: Rezone, 1409 N. Washington Ave., Springfield, MO

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Nathan Fertson	1438 N. Washington Ave	405-315-5685

COMMENTS:

For the commercial use area, I'd like to see a limit

on:
① Hours of operation limited to 8pm close.

② No alcohol served.

I have little children and live right across the street.

ATTACHMENT 2
PUBLIC COMMENTS

To: Bob Hosmer, AICP Planning Manager
City of Springfield Development Review Office
840 Booneville Ave.
Springfield, MO 65801

Feb 27, 2023

From: Nathan Davis
1445 N. Washington Ave.
Springfield, MO 65802
417-631-8851

Project Address: (the former Boyd Elementary school)
1409 N Washington Ave.
Springfield MO 65802

Attached you will find a **general petition** requesting you to deny a proposed change in land use or zoning for the former Boyd Elementary school at 1409 N. Washington Avenue in Springfield MO. This general petition is our first step to halt the zoning change, and is signed by 20 of the home owners who live within 185 feet of the project, 11 others who live near the former Boyd school, and 19 who live within the city of Springfield. Although this is NOT a protest petition, please note that the land area owned by those who signed this petition (and who also live within 185 feet of the project) sum to 49%, substantially above the 30% required for a protest petition. These home owners have already indicated their willingness to sign a protest petition if needed for a second step, and we anticipate that some others will also join a protest petition.

Some of the many reasons that we ask you to deny this project are outlined on the first page of the general petition. Each reason is also referenced to the existing City of Springfield Midtown Neighborhood Plan (2001).

Thank-you for your consideration.


Nathan Davis

General Petition to the City of Springfield

Feb 2023

-- to **deny a change in land use, or zoning** for the former Boyd elementary school at 1409 Washington Avenue Springfield MO that proposes approximately 18 apartments and commercial business in the Midtown single-family residential neighborhood:

1. **Size of Proposed Apartments.** The City of Springfield Midtown Neighborhood Plan (2001, page 3) lists 15 issues relevant to the Midtown neighborhood. The first issue recommends, "Conservation and promotion of the single-family character in residential areas."
Most single-family residences in the immediate vicinity of the former Boyd school are over 1200 square feet plus a basement, and many homes within the immediate vicinity are sized over 3000 square feet. However, the proposed development calls for apartments as small as 300 square feet (sq. ft.). Inclusion of 300 sq ft apartments in the planned development could cheapen the value of homes in the immediate vicinity of the former Boyd school. Apartments smaller than 800 square feet should be denied because they fail to resemble the single-family character.
2. **Commercial businesses.** Commercial businesses in the neighborhood fail to support the Midtown plan in at least two areas. The City of Springfield Midtown Neighborhood Plan (2001, page 3), lists their first issue as, "Conservation and promotion of the single-family character in residential areas" and their fifth issue as, "Preservation of ... the historical character of the neighborhood."
- Mixing commercial business among single-family residences significantly changes the character of the single-family residential area and sets a precedent that encourages businesses to operate from residential homes.
- The proposed plan of development includes two commercial spaces.
 - One use includes a potential restaurant which has the right to apply for an alcohol license. This use changes the single-family character as discussed in the Springfield Midtown Neighborhood Plan.
 - Several businesses that dispense alcohol already exist on Commercial Street just four blocks from the proposed development. There is no need for additional restaurants, especially those that dispense alcohol in a residential neighborhood close to a university.
- City of Springfield already supports similar developments on Commercial Street and downtown. Plenty of *still-unrented and empty* commercial space already exists on Commercial Street, just four blocks away. Existing businesses on Commercial Street need more patrons, not more competition.

Therefore, the undersigned ask the City of Springfield to deny a change in land use or zoning for the former Boyd Elementary school (at 1409 Washington Avenue) for any use that allows apartments less than 800 square feet or any commercial use. Additionally, the planned development should require Landmark Board review over the site and building exterior. Names shown with an * indicate home owners within the immediate vicinity (185 feet) of the former Boyd elementary school.

PRINT NAME	SIGN	ADDRESS IN SPRINGFIELD	PHONE #
Mary Jo Greer	<i>Mary Jo Greer</i>	1520 N. Jefferson Ave	417-848-1982
Dennis Rudnick	<i>Dennis Rudnick</i>	1450 N. Washington Ave	206-450-0161
Joy Rudnick	<i>Joy Rudnick</i>	1450 N. Washington Ave	253-380-465
* Janice L. Carson	<i>Janice L. Carson</i>	1444 N. Washington Ave	417-234-0

PRINT NAME	SIGN	ADDRESS IN SPRINGFIELD	PHONE #
* Nathan Davis	<i>Nathan Davis</i>	1445 N. Washington Ave.	417-631-8851
* Beth Davis	<i>Beth Davis</i>	1445 N. Washington Ave.	417-631-8851
* David Brown	<i>David Brown</i>	1435 N. Washington Ave.	417-425-6961
* Julie Brown	<i>Julie Brown</i>	1435 N. Washington Ave.	417-838-9720
* Michael Groves	<i>Mike Groves</i>	1451 N. Washington Ave.	417-569-5402
* Lauren Groves	<i>Lauren Groves</i>	1451 N. Washington Ave.	417-306-3116
* Joseph Harpine	<i>Joseph Harpine</i>	1424 N. Washington Ave.	417-343-4522
* John Akins	<i>John Akins</i>	1416 N. Washington Ave.	417-862-7716
* Joshua Even	<i>Joshua Even</i>	1348 N. Washington Ave.	417-766-0234
* Micah Even	<i>Micah Even</i>	1348 N. Washington Ave.	417-543-0377
* Nathan Gertson	<i>Nathan Gertson</i>	1430 N. Washington Ave.	405-315-5685
* Claire Gertson	<i>Claire Gertson</i>	1430 N. Washington Ave.	870-814-4414
* Shelly Gibson	<i>see attached sheet</i>	1345 N. Washington Ave.	
* Jacque Wimmer	<i>Jacqueline Wimmer</i>	1406 Washington Ave	417-818-8773
* Krist Carlson	<i>Krist Carlson</i>	520 Lynn St.	417-848-1213
* Eugene Arnold	<i>Eugene J. Arnold</i>	1440 N. Benton Ave.	417-763,6871
* Alicia Arnold	<i>Alicia Arnold</i>	1440 N. Benton Ave.	417-401-4847
* Rhonda Holdren	<i>Rhonda M. Holder</i>	1434 N. Benton Ave.	417-824-0728
* Rhiannon Smith	<i>Rhiannon Smith</i>	1434 N. Benton Ave.	417-599-0711
Craig Steensland		1324 N. Washington Ave.	
Julie Johns	<i>Julie Johns</i>	1324 N. Washington Ave.	417-840-0025
Gina Hinch		1332 N. Washington Ave.	
Steve Hinch		1332 N. Washington Ave.	
Clifton Brown	<i>Clifton Brown</i>	1338 N. Washington Ave.	901-268-0608
Lauren Brown	<i>Lauren Brown</i>	1338 N. Washington Ave.	(979) 450-1709
Paula Ringer	<i>Paula Ringer</i>	1337 N. Washington Ave.	417-818-1339
Ralph Plank	<i>Ralph Plank</i>	1337 N. Washington Ave.	417-818-7395
JoAnn Butrin	<i>JoAnn Butrin</i>	1417 N. Summit Ave.	417-773-0616
Brenda Dickey		1467 N. Summit Ave.	

General Petition to the City of Springfield

Feb 2023

-- to **deny a change in land use, or zoning** for the former Boyd elementary school at 1409 Washington Avenue Springfield MO that proposes approximately 18 apartments and commercial business in the Midtown single-family residential neighborhood:

1. **Size of Proposed Apartments.** The City of Springfield Midtown Neighborhood Plan (2001, page 3) lists 15 issues relevant to the Midtown neighborhood. The first issue recommends, "Conservation and promotion of the single-family character in residential areas."

Most single-family residences in the immediate vicinity of the former Boyd school are over 1200 square feet plus a basement, and many homes within the immediate vicinity are sized over 3000 square feet. However, the proposed development calls for apartments as small as 300 square feet (sq. ft.). Inclusion of 300 sq ft apartments in the planned development could cheapen the value of homes in the immediate vicinity of the former Boyd school. Apartments smaller than 800 square feet should be denied because they fail to resemble the single-family character.

2. **Commercial businesses.** Commercial businesses in the neighborhood fail to support the Midtown plan in at least two areas. The City of Springfield Midtown Neighborhood Plan (2001, page 3), lists their first issue as, "Conservation and promotion of the single-family character in residential areas" and their fifth issue as, "Preservation of ... the historical character of the neighborhood."
- Mixing commercial business among single-family residences significantly changes the character of the single-family residential area and sets a precedent that encourages businesses to operate from residential homes.
 - The proposed plan of development includes two commercial spaces.
 - One use includes a potential restaurant which has the right to apply for an alcohol license. This use changes the single-family character as discussed in the Springfield Midtown Neighborhood Plan.
 - Several businesses that dispense alcohol already exist on Commercial Street just four blocks from the proposed development. There is no need for additional restaurants, especially those that dispense alcohol in a residential neighborhood close to a university.
 - City of Springfield already supports similar developments on Commercial Street and downtown. Plenty of *still-unrented and empty* commercial space already exists on Commercial Street, just four blocks away. Existing businesses on Commercial Street need more patrons, not more competition.

Therefore, the undersigned ask the City of Springfield to deny a change in land use or zoning for the former Boyd Elementary school (at 1409 Washington Avenue) for any use that allows apartments less than 800 square feet or any commercial use. Additionally, the planned development should require Landmark Board review over the site and building exterior. Names shown with an * indicate home owners within the immediate vicinity (185 feet) of the former Boyd elementary school.

PRINT NAME	SIGN	ADDRESS IN SPRINGFIELD	PHONE #
* The Shelly M Gibson Revocable Living Trust	Shelly Gibson	* 1345 N. Washington Ave Springfield MO 65802	917-5140061

General Petition to the City of Springfield

Feb 2023

-- to **deny a change in land use, or zoning** for the former Boyd elementary school at 1409 Washington Avenue Springfield MO that proposes approximately 18 apartments and commercial business in the Midtown single-family residential neighborhood:

1. **Size of Proposed Apartments.** The City of Springfield Midtown Neighborhood Plan (2001, page 3) lists 15 issues relevant to the Midtown neighborhood. The first issue recommends, "Conservation and promotion of the single-family character in residential areas."
Most single-family residences in the immediate vicinity of the former Boyd school are over 1200 square feet plus a basement, and many homes within the immediate vicinity are sized over 3000 square feet. However, the proposed development calls for apartments as small as 300 square feet (sq. ft.). Inclusion of 300 sq ft apartments in the planned development could cheapen the value of homes in the immediate vicinity of the former Boyd school. Apartments smaller than 800 square feet should be denied because they fail to resemble the single-family character.
2. **Commercial businesses.** Commercial businesses in the neighborhood fail to support the Midtown plan in at least two areas. The City of Springfield Midtown Neighborhood Plan (2001, page 3), lists their first issue as, "Conservation and promotion of the single-family character in residential areas" and their fifth issue as, "Preservation of ... the historical character of the neighborhood."
 - Mixing commercial business among single-family residences significantly changes the character of the single-family residential area and sets a precedent that encourages businesses to operate from residential homes.
 - The proposed plan of development includes two commercial spaces.
 - One use includes a potential restaurant which has the right to apply for an alcohol license. This use changes the single-family character as discussed in the Springfield Midtown Neighborhood Plan.
 - Several businesses that dispense alcohol already exist on Commercial Street just four blocks from the proposed development. There is no need for additional restaurants, especially those that dispense alcohol in a residential neighborhood close to a university.
 - City of Springfield already supports similar developments on Commercial Street and downtown. Plenty of *still-unrented and empty* commercial space already exists on Commercial Street, just four blocks away. Existing businesses on Commercial Street need more patrons, not more competition.

Therefore, the undersigned ask the City of Springfield to deny a change in land use or zoning for the former Boyd Elementary school (at 1409 Washington Avenue) for any use that allows apartments less than 800 square feet or any commercial use. Additionally, the planned development should require Landmark Board review over the site and building exterior. Names shown with an * indicate home owners within the immediate vicinity (185 feet) of the former Boyd elementary school.

PRINT NAME

SIGN

ADDRESS IN SPRINGFIELD

PHONE

JEFF CRIGER

Ethan Tate

Brandon Blanton

Austin Duncan

Joey Loomis

SKylan Todd

James Watson

John F. Rains

Jeff Criger

Ethan Tate

Brandon Blanton

Austin Duncan

Joey Loomis

SKylan Todd

James Watson

John F. Rains

1341 N. ETHYL

Springfield

162810 Washington Ave

1523 North clay ave

Springfield

1061 E battle st apt 103

Springfield, Mo

1325 W. Camden 65803

417-866-1646

417-988-9727

636 275 5569

417-593-3353

417 844 0569

417-403-3748

417-430-6613

417-619-3855

PRINT NAME	SIGN	ADDRESS IN SPRINGFIELD	PHONE #
Jenny Omdahl	Jenny Omdahl	Missouri	-417-489-2489
Lalyn Doty	Lalyn Doty	Springfield Mo	480-408-2838
Sherry Saegquist	Sherry Saegquist	Missouri	417-343-6022
Christopher Lankau	Christopher Lankau	Missouri	417-288-9251
Marcus Beckman	Marcus Beckman	Missouri	417-379-1724
Sarah Honey	Sarah Honey	Springfield Mo	417-327-2819
MARK LAUDE	Mark Laurence Laude	Missouri	417-459-5253
Andrew Cooper	Andrew Cooper	Springfield, Mo	918-902-3157
Nathan Steguli	Nathan Steguli	Springfield, Mo	707 572 1207
Morgan Melton	Morgan Melton	Springfield Mo	847-565-9584
Danica Acosta	Danica Acosta	Springfield Mo	202-448-8888
Blaine Green	Blaine Green	Springfield Mo	707 572 1207
Danica Kindred	Danica Kindred	Springfield Mo	417-353-8756
Jason McDaniel	Jason McDaniel	Springfield Mo	417-415-5040
Charles Rogers	Charles Rogers	Springfield Mo	417-840-5861
Pete Hicken	Pete Hicken	Springfield Mo	417-753-4077
Betty Lindsey	Betty Lindsey	Springfield, Mo	417-861-8107

From: [Josh](#)
To: Zoning@springfieldmo.gov
Subject: Development Review Notice - Feedback - Rezoning of the Former Boyd Elementary
Date: Monday, March 6, 2023 3:46:19 PM

****CAUTION**** This email originated from outside the organization. Do not open attachments or click links from sources you do not know and trust.

Hello! We live at 1351 N Summit Ave, Springfield, MO 65802. We have received a couple of pieces of mail regarding the intent to rezone the former Boyd Elementary building and understand that there is a hearing coming up this week. We **support** rezoning the building for the developer's intended plans to repurpose the building to multi-family and commercial uses while maintaining its historical nature. This plan is a much better option than leaving the building vacant or tearing it down, and we believe it will lead to a more vibrant Midtown Neighborhood!

Thank you, and please feel free to contact us at 417-773-2676 if we can provide any additional support or feedback.

Kindly,

Josh and Courtney Donaldson

From: [Marie Wood](#)
To: [McGinnis, Kyle](#)
Cc: [Marie Wood](#)
Subject: In support of PD approval for Old Boyd School
Date: Thursday, March 9, 2023 3:11:17 PM

****CAUTION**** This email originated from outside the organization. Do not open attachments or click links from sources you do not know and trust.

Hello Mr. McGinnis,

I live at 1318 N. Washington Avenue, just south of the Old Boyd School property.

I heard a presentation by Matt Blevins on Monday 3/6/2023 at the Midtown Neighborhood Association meeting, and I am in full support of his presentation.

I support the rezoning of this piece of property to Planned Development, as he presented it to the public on Monday evening.

I would prefer that the maximum allowable apartments would be twenty instead of twenty-four, but other than that, I support everything he presented.

I would like to bring to the P&Z boards attention that I believe that some of the people who signed the petition that was partially distributed to neighborhood residents was mis-represented to them. More than one person told me that they signed the petition because they were told that the plan was to put a bar or tap room in the old library space.

When asked about this Monday night, Mr. Blevins stated that this was not at all his plan. And many people at the Monday night meeting said that they had not been presented with the petition to sign and were pretty upset about not being allowed to read the petition.

Thank you for your time.

-Marie Wood
417-496-8539

1318 N Washington Ave.
Springfield, MO 65802

The only thing necessary for the triumph of evil is for good people to do nothing.
~unknown

From: [Jodell Anderson](#)
To: [McGinnis, Kyle](#)
Subject: RE Boyd School project
Date: Thursday, March 9, 2023 3:44:19 PM

****CAUTION**** This email originated from outside the organization. Do not open attachments or click links from sources you do not know and trust.

I live at 1418 N Benton Ave and the back of my house opens to the alley behind Boyd school. I am in support of the current plan proposed by Matt Blevins to have the lot rezoned to Planned Development so that this developer can put in a mixed use development with apartments and retail stores or office space.

I am not in support of a bar or tap room, but would support a restaurant that closes by 10pm.

--



MOLINE MANAGEMENT



Jodell Anderson HCCP, NPCC, HFCS

Director of Operations

Moline Investment Management/Moline Management, LLC

Office: (417) 627-5425 ext. 104

Email janderson@molinemgt.com | www.molinemgt.com

Important Notice to Recipients:

Internet communications may not be secure. This should be recognized when communicating by email with Moline Management, LLC ('Moline'). Moline does not accept legal responsibility for the contents of this message. The information contained in this email is confidential and maybe legally privileged. It is intended solely for the addressee. If you are not a named addressee, you may not disclose, copy, distribute, or take any action in reliance on it, and you must contact Moline immediately and

double delete this email and any attachments from your system. Nothing in this message is capable of or intended to create any legally binding obligations on either party. It is not intended to provide legal, financial, or tax advice. Erroneous transmission is not intended to waive confidentiality or privilege. Moline reserves the right, to the extent permitted under applicable law, to monitor electronic communications. All information is subject to change without notice. All statements are made without prejudice, and any agreements, whether actual or implied, are subject to contract. The recipient should check this email and any attachments for the presence of viruses and other malware. Moline accepts no liability for damage caused by any virus or other type(s) of malware transmitted by this email. By messaging with Moline you agree to the foregoing.

From: [Billy Lee](#)
To: [McGinnis, Kyle](#)
Subject: Boyd school project
Date: Friday, March 10, 2023 10:55:59 AM

****CAUTION**** This email originated from outside the organization. Do not open attachments or click links from sources you do not know and trust.

My name is Billy Lee, and I live at 1418 N Benton Ave. I am in support of the application by Matt Blevins to rezone the Old Boyd School property to a planned Development which includes apartments and some retail space.

Thank you,

Billy Lee

Sent from my iPhone



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-072 (HOSMER)

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to apply to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development for Federal Fiscal Year 2023 Community Development Block Grant and HOME Investment Partnership Program funds under the Consolidated Plan, to accept Community Development Block Grant and HOME Investment Partnership Program funds, to enter into any necessary agreements to carry out the grants, and to exercise any and all powers necessary to implement selected projects; selecting projects for funding for the City of Springfield Fiscal Year 2023-2024; and reaffirming the City Council Objectives and Community Development Priorities.

PURPOSE: To authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to apply to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") for Federal Fiscal Year 2023 Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") and HOME Investment Partnerships Program ("HOME") funds under the Consolidated Plan, to accept CDBG and HOME funds, to enter into any necessary agreements to carry out the grants, and to exercise any and all powers necessary to implement selected projects; selecting projects for funding for the City of Springfield Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The City received a letter dated February 27, 2023, from Marion Mollegen McFadden, the HUD Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development ("CPD"), providing the funding allocations for the City's Fiscal Year 2023 CDBG and HOME Grants. HUD allocated \$1,584,058 in CDBG funds and \$1,274,238 in HOME funds for the next fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023. Staff is submitting this for approval currently in order to meet a HUD-required application due date of May 15, 2023. The CDBG Funding Recommendations of the Planning and Development Department Staff are described in "Exhibit A," attached hereto. "Exhibit B" is the HOME Program funding recommendations, which are principally dedicated to affordable housing development and support for homeownership projects. The CDBG Discretionary Public Service Grant program Evaluation Criteria are described in "Exhibit C." The City Council Community Development Priorities are attached as "Exhibit D."

City Staff solicited proposals from non-profit agencies that provide public services. The proposed spending plan for the CDBG discretionary public service grant activities were presented at a joint City Council and the Citizens' Advisory Committee for Community Development ("CACCD") public hearing on January 11, 2023. Following the joint public hearing, the Planning and Development Department Staff rated the projects as high, medium, or low priority activities using City Council's objectives and priorities and the



HUD CDBG requirements, pursuant to City Council Resolution 8720, attached as “Exhibit E.” The CACCD subsequently held a public hearing on February 28, 2023, to review the staff assessment and recommendations in concert with the staff.

In order to meet HUD deadlines, an ordinance authorizing the City to make an application, must be adopted by April 17, 2023, to allow public review and comment prior to submission of the Annual Action Plan to HUD (which serves as the City’s grant application).

REMARKS: No other public comments have been received at this time.

Submitted By: Bob Jones, Grants Administrator

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

- Attachments:**
1. Authorize FY23 CDBG & HOME Fund_ord (1)
 2. Authorization FY23 CDBG & HOME_exh A
 3. Authorization FY23 CDBG & HOME_exh B
 4. Authorization FY23 CDBG & HOME_exh C
 5. Authorization FY23 CDBG & HOME_exh D
 6. Authorization FY23 CDBG & HOME_exh E

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 29
Filed: 03-28-23

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading:

Second Reading:

COUNCIL BILL 2023-072

SPECIAL ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to apply to the United States
2 Department of Housing and Urban Development for Federal Fiscal
3 Year 2023 Community Development Block Grant and HOME
4 Investment Partnership Program funds under the Consolidated Plan,
5 to accept Community Development Block Grant and HOME
6 Investment Partnership Program funds, to enter into any necessary
7 agreements to carry out the grants, and to exercise any and all
8 powers necessary to implement selected projects; selecting projects
9 for funding for the City of Springfield Fiscal Year 2023-2024; and
10 reaffirming the City Council Objectives and Community Development
11 Priorities.
12 _____
13

14 WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the City of Springfield, Missouri, will receive
15 approximately \$1,584,058 in Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") funds and
16 approximately \$1,274,238 in HOME Investment Partnership Program ("HOME") funds
17 for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2023; and
18

19 WHEREAS, CDBG proposals were received at a joint public hearing of City
20 Council and the Citizens' Advisory Committee for Community Development ("CACCD")
21 on January 11, 2023; and
22

23 WHEREAS, City staff prepared recommendations on discretionary project
24 funding, and the CACCD reviewed said recommendations at a public hearing on
25 February 28, 2023; and
26

27 WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 8720, which is attached hereto as "Exhibit E,"
28 the CACCD's role is to provide City Council with comments regarding City staff's
29 recommendations, and the CACCD provided no comments regarding the staff's
30 recommendations; and
31

WHEREAS, in order to meet HUD deadlines and allow for adequate public comment, an ordinance authorizing the City to apply to HUD for CDBG and HOME funds must be adopted by April 17, 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to make application to HUD for grant funding in the amount of \$1,584,058 in CDBG funds and \$1,274,238 in HOME funds for those projects set out in “Exhibits A and B,” said exhibits being attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 2 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to accept CDBG and HOME grant funds awarded by HUD for Fiscal Year 2023 and implement those projects set out in “Exhibits A and B,” upon acceptance and approval by HUD of such application and agreement, and to do all things necessary and convenient to carry out any CDBG or HOME grants awarded in connection with said application, including the execution of contracts, provided the form of any such contracts is approved by the City Attorney.

Section 3 – City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to file a final statement of Community Development Objectives and a HOME Program Description with HUD as set out in Section 1 and 2 of this Ordinance.

Section 4 – City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to exercise any and all powers necessary or convenient to obtain Community Development funding and implement those projects set out in “Exhibits A and B,” including the right to execute a sub-grant agreement or agreements for the administration of said projects, provided that the form of any such agreements is approved by the City Attorney.

Section 5 – City Council hereby reaffirms the City Council Objectives, attached hereto as part of “Exhibit D” and incorporated herein by this reference, and the Community Development Priorities, attached hereto as “Exhibit C” and incorporated herein by this reference.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

76
77 Approved as to form: Jill Bunn, Assistant City Attorney

78
79
80 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays, City Manager

EXHIBIT A

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM
PROPOSALS FOR FY 2023-24**

		Staff Recommendation				
PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	SPONSOR	FY2023 STAFF RECOMMENDED	RE-PROGRAMMED FUNDS	CHAP REVOLVING INCOME OR PY GRANT	COMMERICAL REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM
PRIORITIES						
*AP-1	CDBG Administration	Department of Planning and Development	151,061.00		195,439.00	
AP-2	Planning and Neighborhood Conservation	Department of Planning and Development	164,092.00			
*H-1	Comprehensive Housing Assistance Program (CHAP)	Department of Planning and Development	422,121.00		280,779.00	
*ED-1	Commercial Loan Program	Department of Planning and Development	250,000.00			1,316,000.00
PS-1	One Door	Community Partnership of the Ozarks	104,468.00			
#H-2	Emergency Home Repairs	Ozarks Area Community Action Corporation	71,993.00	3,007.00		
#H-3	Emergency Home Repairs	Drew Lewis Foundation, Inc	71,993.00	3,007.00		
#H-4	Emergency Home Repairs	Catholic Charities of Southern Missouri, Inc	71,994.00	3,006.00		
#H-5	Emergency Home Repairs	Habitat for Humanity of Springfield Missouri, Inc	71,994.00	3,006.00		
Total Priorities			1,379,716.00	12,026.00	476,218.00	1,316,000.00
DISCRETIONARY PUBLIC SERVICES						
PS-10	Emergency Shelter - Meals Program	Family Violence Center, Inc.	22,186.00			
PS-15	Transitional Living Program for Youth Aging Out of Foster Care	Good Samaritan Boys Ranch	22,186.00			
PS-13	Forensic Interviewer Services	The Child Advocacy Center	22,186.00			
PS-8	LifeHouse Crisis Maternity Home, Residential and AfterCare Program	Catholic Charities of Southern Missouri, Inc.	22,186.00			
PS-7	Preventing Child Abuse by Supporting Families in Crisis	Crisis Nursery of the Ozarks	16,993.00			
PS-3	Emergency Social Services Program	The Salvation Army	19,721.00			
PS-11	Rare Breed Youth Services	The Kitchen, Inc	19,721.00			
PS-2	Empowering Youth 2023-2024	Great Circle	19,721.00			
PS-6	Weekend Backpack Program	Ozarks Food Harvest	19,721.00			
PS-4	Mental Healthcare for Low Income Springfieldians	Bobby & Betty Allison Ozarks Counseling Center	19,721.00			
PS-12	Diaper Bank of the Ozarks and Crosslines Resources Center	Council of Churches of the Ozarks, Inc	0.00			
PS-9	Making Sense of Money Financial Literacy Program	Community Partnership of the Ozarks	0.00			
PS-14	Trauma- Focused Healing	The Child Advocacy Center	0.00			
PS-17	Advancement of BBBSO Site Based Mentoring Program	Big Brothers Big Sisters of the Ozarks	0.00			
PS-5	RISE Kids Programming	Drew Lewis Foundation, Inc	0.00			
PS-16	Crisis Cold Weather Shelter	Unity of Springfield	0.00			
Total Discretionary			\$ 204,342.00			
Grand Total			\$ 1,584,058.00			

* Partially or fully funded by Revolving Loans and prior year grants.
Expenditures may begin upon passage of the Ordinance.

EXHIBIT B

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION FOR USE OF HOME FUNDS
2023-24 FISCAL YEAR**

LOANS FOR HOUSING REHABILITATION, NEW INFILL CONSTRUCTION, & DPA	\$ 905,679.00
CHDO SET-ASIDE*	\$ 191,136.00
CHDO OPERATING EXPENSES*	\$ 50,000.00
HOME ADMINISTRATION	\$ 127,423.00
TOTAL	\$ 1,274,238.00
HOME PROGRAM INCOME MAY BE USED FOR ELIGIBLE HOME ACTIVITIES	\$ 1,300,000.00

*Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDO) are required by statute to receive approximately 15% of the total HUD appropriation. An additional approximate 5% shown above is to be utilized for operating expenses for the CHDO to maintain its development capacity.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES

1. Funding commitments necessary to satisfy goals established in the Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy are given highest priority.
2. Commercial property rehabilitation and assistance to small business in targeted areas shall remain a priority.
3. Priority shall be given to maintenance of a policy planning and management capacity in order to determine needs, establish short and long term goals and objectives, and evaluate progress on programs and activities in accomplishing overall goals and objectives. The focus shall be neighborhood conservation, business revitalization and commercial viability, historic preservation and affordable housing in the older, built environment of the City.
4. Staff funding shall continue to (a) implement specifically assigned community development projects, (b) provided technical assistance in the planning, formulation and implementation of public-private partnerships, particularly in relation to affordable housing and other activities of principal benefit to persons of low and moderate income, (c) pursue funds and resources to further enhance the community development program, and (d) administer the CDBG Program and meet other necessary and unavoidable program requirements.
5. The following target areas shall be priorities for channeling fiscal resources for housing and economic development;
 - Comprehensive Housing Assistance Program (CHAP) Revitalization Area:
Area bounded by I-44, principally) Glenstone/National, Grand/Sunshine, and West Bypass
 - Commercial Property Rehabilitation and Assistance Areas:
Citywide
6. Funding commitments for HUD required homeless assistance and homeless prevention activities (such as central intake and coordination of services) are given a high priority.
7. Priority consideration shall also be given to projects which contribute to environmental sustainability; housing accessibility; employment and business opportunities for low income and minority residents; support for fair housing; and emergency home repair.

CDBG DISCRETIONARY PROJECT EVALUATION CRITERIA

National Objectives: All activities must qualify as meeting at least one of the three CDBG Program National Objectives. If not, the application will not be evaluated, ranked, or funded.

- Benefit persons of low and moderate income
- Elimination of Slum and Blight
- Address Urgent Need created by a disaster or other declared public emergency.

WHAT STEPS ARE FOLLOWED BY CITY STAFF WHEN REVIEWING DISCRETIONARY GRANT PROPOSALS?

1. **Why is it called the Discretionary Grant Program?**
 - a. HUD does not require a City to fund Public Services. It is at the City's discretion to have Public Service grants.
 - b. Public Service grants represent activities that are the most vulnerable for non-compliance.
 - c. HUD does limit Public Service funding to no more than 15% of the grant; In recent years the City established this discretionary grant program to be approximately \$200,000. The number of non-profit grants that the City staff is able to effectively monitor is limited by staff availability.
2. **All proposals are reviewed for completeness**
 - a. Current proposal form was used
 - b. Applicant DUNS Number
 - c. Budget document included
 - d. System for Award Management (SAMS) registration verified
3. **All proposals are screened for HUD eligibility (24 CFR 570) and the applicable National Objective Matrix Codes. Eligibility notes are added to each proposal.**
 - a. Is it an eligible activity? If not, the proposal will not be evaluated, ranked, or funded.
 - b. Is it a Public Service or eligible housing activity (housing proposals must be owner-occupied repair-type activities)?
 - c. Is the applicant an IRS Code 501 (c)(3) agency? If not, the proposal will not be evaluated, ranked, or funded.
4. **City Planning and Development staff (usually 5 people) are assigned to complete the proposal evaluations based upon City Council established Community Development Objectives, in compliance with City Council Ordinance 8720, as amended.**
5. **A meeting may be scheduled with representatives from other local agencies that provide funding support to local Public Service and non-profit agencies to obtain a broader perspective on the agencies submitting requests and the activities being considered.** These local agencies may include such funding organizations as the United Way, Community Foundation of the Ozarks, and/ or Junior League.
6. **Final scoring is completed by staff, with a review and comments by the Citizens Advisory Committee for Community Development (CACCD) will be submitted as part of the HUD Annual Action Plan for City Council approval.**

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES and SCORING CRITERIA

Established by City Council with CACCD additions in 2016. (S.O. 26708).

Is the project consistent with priorities identified in the CONSOLIDATED PLAN?

<u>PRIORITY NEED</u>	<u>PRIORITY</u>
Affordable Rental Housing	High
Affordable Housing (Owner)	High
Economic Development	High
Homelessness	High
Public Services (15% CAP)	Low
Public Facilities (Affordable Housing Ctr)	High
Public Improvements Infrastructure	Low
Program Administration	High
Planning and Neighborhoods	High

Does the applicant clearly show experience and capacity for the proposed activity as evidenced in the proposal or past program performance?

This criterion has two parts:

- ***Experience*** with this or similar programs
- ***Capacity*** to carry-out the activity

GENERAL EVALUATION CRITERIA

Activity Implementation

An activity should provide a clear plan to alleviate community needs and the applicant should be able to provide performance measures for carrying out the plan

This criterion has two parts:

- Plan to alleviate a **community need**
- Provide **performance measures**

Project Readiness

A project should be ready to proceed as defined in the proposal. The ability to start a project and bring to completion is emphasized by HUD. However, the applicant should be cautioned to NOT begin implementing a project or take any steps after proposal submission until approval is given and a contract executed.

CITY COUNCIL OBJECTIVES (Resolution 7130)

Leveraging

Priority is given to the use of community development funds and resources to leverage direct private and non-Federal investment and to stimulate spin-off and ancillary development and activities consistent with established community development objectives and targets. The degree of leveraging will be considered in the evaluation of projects and progress. ***For the purposes of this Scoring Criteria, private investment means non-Federal funds but includes State funding sources, private donations, including volunteer time.***

Cost-Benefit

All allocations of community funds and resources should produce a benefit level measured in terms of community objectives and targets that justifies the expenditure. Projects and programs should demonstrate a high degree of benefit to cost. Benefits should be described and measured in terms of the community objectives and targets for the activity. ***Specifically, the question must be answered, how does this project accomplish community goals or priorities that justifies the expenditure?***

Targeting

The allocation of community development funds and resources is most effective when an array of tools, projects and programs is directed toward a specific geographic area or particular sphere of concern consistent with prior planning and systematic needs assessment. Priority is thus given to programs and projects that demonstrate a high degree of benefit to cost. Indicate how the activity targets beneficiaries in either the CDBG target area (see attached map) or the City of Springfield and how it interacts with other community development programs or projects.

Citizen Involvement

Community Development efforts are most apt to prove effective where there is active involvement by those citizens affected by and benefitting from such efforts. Such involvement should begin in the earliest stages of program formulation and continue through implementation, organization, and commitment for sustained and continuing involvement. Active involvement by citizens affected by or benefitting from the activity or non-staff persons selected for input due to their knowledge or experience. ***This can be some or all of the stages of program development including program implementation, program reviews or feedback, program assessment that is consistent and on-going. Involvement that is not staff or not board members. This may include assessment reviews, surveys, or follow-up input activities that provide feedback and or guidance for activity direction and changes, if necessary.***

Self-Sufficiency

The establishment of a sustained community development program depends at least in part upon reliable and predictable revenue sources. Reduced reliance on outside funding sources is a high priority management objective. Preference is thus given to revolving programs or programs that produce revenues to the community development program. ***Will the program generate funds that will re-pay all or part of the City Grants? Is there a plan for the activity to become self-sustaining over time?***

Pub. Imp. _____
 Govt. Grnt. _____
 Emer. _____
 P. Hrngs. _____
 Pgs. 4
 Filed: 12-14-99

Sponsored by: Gannaway

AMENDED

COUNCIL BILL NO. 99 - 437

RESOLUTION NO. 8720

A RESOLUTION

ADOPTING three new policies as a part of the City of Springfield, Missouri's Community Development Block Grant procedures which would include (1) a conflict of interest provision, (2) greater staff involvement in evaluation of projects, and (3) establishing a maximum for Community Development Block Grant discretionary projects in Federal fiscal year 2000 with a provision for increasing such amount in the future. (City Council Governmental Relations Committee recommends approval.)

WHEREAS, the application process for Community Development Block Grant funds is competitive among various community organizations; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to avoid any conflict of interest, real or perceived, in the awarding of such funds; and

WHEREAS, such funds are limited in amounts available for discretionary projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to partially fund various projects rather than a few large projects; and

WHEREAS, the consideration of the granting of such funds should also include Council priorities and community needs which could be assisted by more staff participation in the evaluation of the various projects for consistency with priorities and identified needs.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI:

That the City Council hereby adopts three new policies for the application process for the Community Development Block Grant funds which new policies shall read as follows:

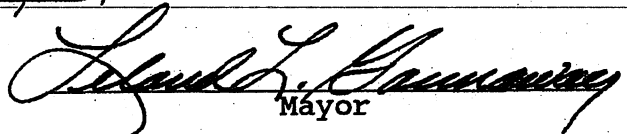
Policy 1 - The application process for limited Community Development Block Grant funds is highly competitive. Members of

the Citizens Advisory Committee for community development should exercise special care in order to preserve the integrity of the process and any appearance of impropriety or conflict of interest. Members are encouraged to seek advice from the City Attorney with respect to any questions which they may have concerning conflicts of interests or even the appearance of a conflict. A Committee member shall not be affiliated with any organization at the time an application for a Community Development Block Grant is made, or within a twelve month period preceding application. Affiliation is defined to mean serving as a board, committee or general member, a member of staff or involved in fund raising activities. If such a conflict exists, the Committee member shall no longer serve on the Committee.

Policy 2 - The City staff shall be involved in the evaluation of applications for Community Development Block Grant funds and include in this involvement a collaboration effort with other funding groups such as the United Way, Community Foundation and the Junior League with respect to Council's objectives and priorities for the community. This will permit a broader perspective on the agencies submitting applications and the projects to be considered. This evaluation shall also include a staff evaluation of budgets, financial data and the merits of the proposed activities. Staff should rate the projects as high, medium or low priority activities in meeting objectives and priorities of the City Council and federal CDBG requirements. The Citizens Advisory Committee will review with staff the staff assessment and recommendations and submit comments to the City Council. The City Council shall make the final decision on selection of projects and appropriation of funds. Public hearings shall continue as a part of the process of evaluating applications as outlined in the Citizen Participation Plan.

Policy 3 - No application should be granted for any one project in federal fiscal year 2000 for an amount that exceeds \$75,000.00. This amount may be raised in subsequent fiscal years if City Council determines such an increase is justified. In no event shall such an increase exceed three percent in any given year.

Passed at meeting: December 13, 1999


Mayor

Attest: David M. Giff, City Clerk

Approved as to form: R. Wright, City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Hammon, City Manager

N:\SHARE\CBILLS\am-cdbgpolicies.wpd

Exhibit E

Aff. Agcy. Noticed Yes
Emergency Required No
P. Hrngs. Required No
Fiscal Note Required No
Board Rec. Required No
Sponsors Carlson, Chancellor,
Gibson and Rhodes

Date November 15, 1999

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL NO. 99-

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning & Development

PURPOSE: To adopt a resolution for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program process to establish policy to 1) avoid the potential for conflict of interest, real or perceived, by the Citizen Advisory Committee for Community Development (CAC), 2) provide for greater staff involvement in evaluating projects based upon City Council's objectives and priorities, and, 3) establish a \$75,000 maximum for CDBG discretionary projects in Federal fiscal year 2000 that may be increased in subsequent years with an inflationary factor not to exceed three percent. (The City Council Governmental Relations Committee recommends approval.)

BACKGROUND:

Following the CDBG funding allocation last Spring, the City Council asked staff to survey other cities on the CDBG process, particularly on how other cities involved citizen committees. Staff contacted other communities that were similar in size and geographically linked, namely: Davenport, Iowa; Little Rock, Arkansas; Tulsa, Oklahoma; and, Topeka and Wichita, Kansas. All utilized committees in the process but the composition of those committees was vast. The only similarity between the cities was greater staff involvement. All cities, either had staff committees only in the evaluation and recommendation process, or they had staff composition on the committees. The timing for reporting back to the City Council coincided with completion of our five-year Consolidated Plan and became the topic, along with reaffirmation of City Council's objectives and priorities for the Consolidated Plan, of two recent City Council luncheons. Members of the City Council were in agreement on adoption of objectives and priorities for the Consolidated Plan without change from those previously adopted. There was general consensus among Council members that those objectives and priorities should drive the selection of projects for CDBG funding.

The City Council Committee on Governmental Relations was delegated the task of reviewing the process and recommending policy. Focusing on three primary questions involving CAC conflict of interest, staff evaluation of proposals and the issue of ongoing funding for projects, the Committee met on November 9 and unanimously voted to support the policies contained herein for the full City Council's adoption.

REMARKS:

First, the resolution before the City Council will establish a provision intended to avoid the potential for a conflict of interest to occur as a result of CAC members having any form of affiliation with groups requesting funds. Because of the highly competitive nature of the funding process, this is a far reaching measure designed to avoid even the appearance of a conflict, although such conflict may not exist legally. Any member of the CAC would have to resign from the committee if such an affiliation existed at the time a request for funding was submitted or the twelve months prior to the submission. Current and future CAC members would sign and abide by the language spelled out in the Resolution.

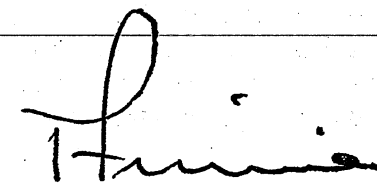
There was a consensus of opinion that greater staff involvement would benefit the process. Staff would collaborate with other funding groups, such as the United Way, Community Foundation and Junior League, to obtain a broader perspective on the agencies submitting requests and the projects being considered. Staff would evaluate budgets, financial data and the merits of the proposed activities. Staff would review the discretionary submissions in context with City Council's objectives and priorities. Based upon the above evaluation system, staff would assess projects and make funding recommendations to the CAC and to the City Council. Staff would detail which projects were judged as high, medium or low priority activities in meeting objectives and priorities. The CAC would then review the staff assessment and recommendations and submit its comments and evaluation to the City Council. The City Council would, as always, make the final decisions on selection of projects and appropriation of funds. To assure public participation in the process, public hearings would continue as outlined in our Citizen Participation Plan.

The Governmental Relations Committee was in agreement that a limitation on the ongoing funding of projects was contrary to allowing objectives and priorities to dictate which of the projects should be selected. The Committee did agree that a maximum amount that any one project could receive had merit. It was decided that \$75,000 was large enough to substantially fund the higher dollar requests and leave a sufficient amount to fund other projects that would fall into a high priority category. A small inflationary factor could be added if staff felt it was justified but should be limited to three percent in a given year.

Submitted by:

Approved by:


 Director
 Planning and Development Department


 City Manager



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-079 (HORTON)

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Environmental Services

TITLE: A special ordinance approving the plans and specifications for the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Doling Park Branch Project, generally located from Talmage Street to Bethany Drive east of Grant Avenue, and generally referred to as Plan No. 2020PW0044; accepting the bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$5,626,850 for said project; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for said project; and approving a budget adjustment in the amount of the bid, plus a contingency, to amend the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund by appropriating reserves of said fund in the amount of \$6,752,220.

PURPOSE: To approve the plans and specifications for the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Doling Park Branch project; accepting the bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, for the project; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for said project; and approving a budget adjustment to amend the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund in the amount of \$6,752,220 by appropriating reserves of said fund.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Special Ordinance No. 26047 passed by City Council on May 7, 2012, authorized the City to enter into an Amended Consent Judgement (“ACJ”) with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (“MDNR”) to address issues concerning the Clean Water Act (“CWA”). This ACJ was approved by the Greene County Circuit Court on May 15, 2012.

A requirement of the ACJ was to submit for MDNR approval, a long term, Overflow Control Plan (“OCP”) designed to address the City’s aging sewer infrastructure. The City’s proposed OCP was approved by MDNR on or about May 1, 2015.

The City successfully completed the first 5 years of the 10-year OCP plan. Using an Integrated Planning Approach, results of the completed work was gathered and analyzed which allowed the City to see the efficacy of the work performed and the need to adjust their investment strategy for optimal results. Special Ordinance No. 27480 passed by City Council on April 5, 2021, authorized the City to enter into a 2nd ACJ with MDNR to extend the compliance schedule and meet its regulatory obligations under the 2nd ACJ while providing a predictable sewer rate structure for the next 15 years.

As required by the 2nd ACJ and approved by the SOCP, the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary



Sewer Improvements – Doling Park Branch project (“Project”) involves replacing existing sewer mains with larger diameter mains, and in some places building larger parallel mains to existing sewer mains, to increase the City’s sewer system capacity. A location map for the Project is attached as “Exhibit A”. The added capacity will allow a larger amount of sewage to flow through the sewer system and remove the risk of sanitary sewer overflows within Doling Park.

Plans, specifications, and a cost estimate have been prepared by the Department of Environmental Services and are on file in the Director’s office.

The project was advertised in TheDaily Events on February 14, 2023, through February 18, 2023.

Bids were opened in the Busch Building, Conference Room 106, on March 7, 2023, at 10:30 a.m. The following bids were received:

CONTRACTOR	BID AMOUNT	
Construction, LLC	\$5,626,850.00	Rosetta D & E Plumbing & Heating,
Inc.	\$5,783,118.00	Radmacher Brothers
Excavating	\$7,733,561.53	Engineer’s
Estimate	\$4,070,820.00	

The project includes two bores: one under Interstate-44 and one under Norton Road. The two bores total 596 LF of 42-inch diameter casing. The Engineer’s Estimate was prepared with the assumption of typical boring unit pricing based on current market pricing. However, the geological explorations performed prior to the bid showed the subsurface geological layers changing from solid rock on one end of the bore location to soil without rock on the other end of the bore location. Changing from rock to soil increases difficulty of installing a bore. The boring line item pricing provided by the contractors reflected this expected change in difficulty, while the Engineer’s Estimate line item pricing for boring did not. In addition, the two lowest bids were separated by less than \$200,000. This small range, on bids valued over \$5M, reaffirms the actual total cost of construction should be closer to the low bid amount instead of the Engineer’s estimated cost.

Based on the above determination, it is recommended that the City enter into a contract with Rosetta Construction, LLC for \$5,626,850.00, and to establish an approximate 20 percent contingency of additional funds for possible change orders.

This project will be funded by the reserves of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund and is being budgeted by this council bill.

REMARKS: Environmental Services recommends passage of this Council Bill and budget adjustment.



Submitted By: Erick Roberts, Assistant Director of Environmental Services

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

- Attachments:**
1. Pea Ridge-Doling SS Improvements-ord
 2. Pea Ridge-Doling SS Improvements-ExhA
 3. Pea Ridge-Doling SS Improvements_ExhB
 4. Pea Ridge-Doling SS Improvements_ExhC

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 15
Filed: 03-28-23

Sponsored by: Horton

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-079

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 APPROVING the plans and specifications for the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer
2 Improvements – Doling Park Branch Project, generally located from
3 Talmage Street to Bethany Drive east of Grant Avenue, and generally
4 referred to as Plan No. 2020PW0044; accepting the bid of Rosetta
5 Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$5,626,850 for said project;
6 authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for
7 said project; and approving a budget adjustment in the amount of the bid,
8 plus a contingency, to amend the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget of the
9 Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund by
10 appropriating reserves of said fund in the amount of \$6,752,220.
11 _____
12

13 WHEREAS, the City of Springfield, Missouri (“City”) entered into an Amended
14 Consent Judgment (“ACJ”) with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources
15 (“MDNR”) on or about May 15, 2012, pursuant to the Clean Water Act (“CWA”). In
16 2015, pursuant to the ACJ, the City submitted and MDNR approved a City-wide
17 Overflow Control Plan (“OCP”) to reduce sanitary sewer overflows (“SSOs”); and
18

19 WHEREAS, the City completed the first five years of the 10-year OCP plan,
20 gathered data and analyzed results of completed work and, through Integrated Planning
21 for the future, determined the need to adjust their investment strategy for ultimate
22 results; and
23

24 WHEREAS, in April of 2021, the City submitted and MDNR approved a 2nd ACJ
25 and Supplemental OCP (“SOCP”), which was approved by the Greene County Circuit
26 Court on or about April 27, 2021; and
27

28 WHEREAS, the proposed Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements –
29 Doling Park Branch Project (“Project”), posted February 14, 2023, will increase the
30 sanitary sewer system’s capacity so as to mitigate the risk of SSOs within the Doling
31 Park area and north to Bethany Drive; and
32

33 WHEREAS, Rosetta Construction, LLC, is the lowest responsive and responsible
34 bidder for the Project with the low bid of \$5,626,850; and

35 WHEREAS, an amendment to the budget of the Department of Environmental
36 Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund for Fiscal Year 2022-2023, in the bid amount of
37 \$5,626,850, plus a twenty-percent contingency for possible field adjustments and
38 change orders if necessary to complete the project, has been approved and
39 recommended by the City Manager and by the Director of Environmental Services.
40

41 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
42 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
43

44 Section 1 – City Council hereby approves the plans and specifications for the
45 Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Doling Park Branch Project, a copy
46 of which is on file with the City Clerk. A location map for the Project is attached hereto
47 and incorporated herein by this reference as “Exhibit A.”
48

49 Section 2 - The City Manager, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of the City
50 of Springfield, Missouri, to accept the low bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, for the
51 Project at the price and sum of \$5,626,850, plus authorize a twenty percent contingency
52 as said sum may be lawfully increased or decreased by the actual quantities of work
53 units involved, and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with said bidder,
54 substantially similar to that document attached hereto and incorporated herein by this
55 reference as “Exhibit B,” for such work in accordance with the terms of the bid, the
56 plans, and the specifications.
57

58 Section 3 – All workers performing work under the agreement attached hereto as
59 “Exhibit B,” shall be paid a wage of no less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for
60 work of a similar character in this locality or the public works contracting minimum wage,
61 whichever is applicable. Contractor shall fully comply with the provisions and
62 requirements of the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law. Contractors and any subcontractor
63 performing work under the agreement for this project must provide a 10-hour OSHA
64 construction safety training program, or similar program approved by the Department of
65 Labor, for on-site employees, unless employees demonstrate they previously completed
66 the program.
67

68 Section 4 – The budget of the Department of Environmental Services for the
69 Fiscal Year 2022-2023, is hereby amended in the accounts and amounts as shown on
70 Budget Adjustment No. 048, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein
71 by reference as “Exhibit C.”
72

73 Section 5 – City Council hereby finds that the budget adjustment described
74 herein has been recommended by the City Manager.
75

76 Section 6 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting
77 entries to be made in the books and records of the City.
78

79 Section 7 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
80 passage.

81 Passed at meeting: _____

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

Mayor

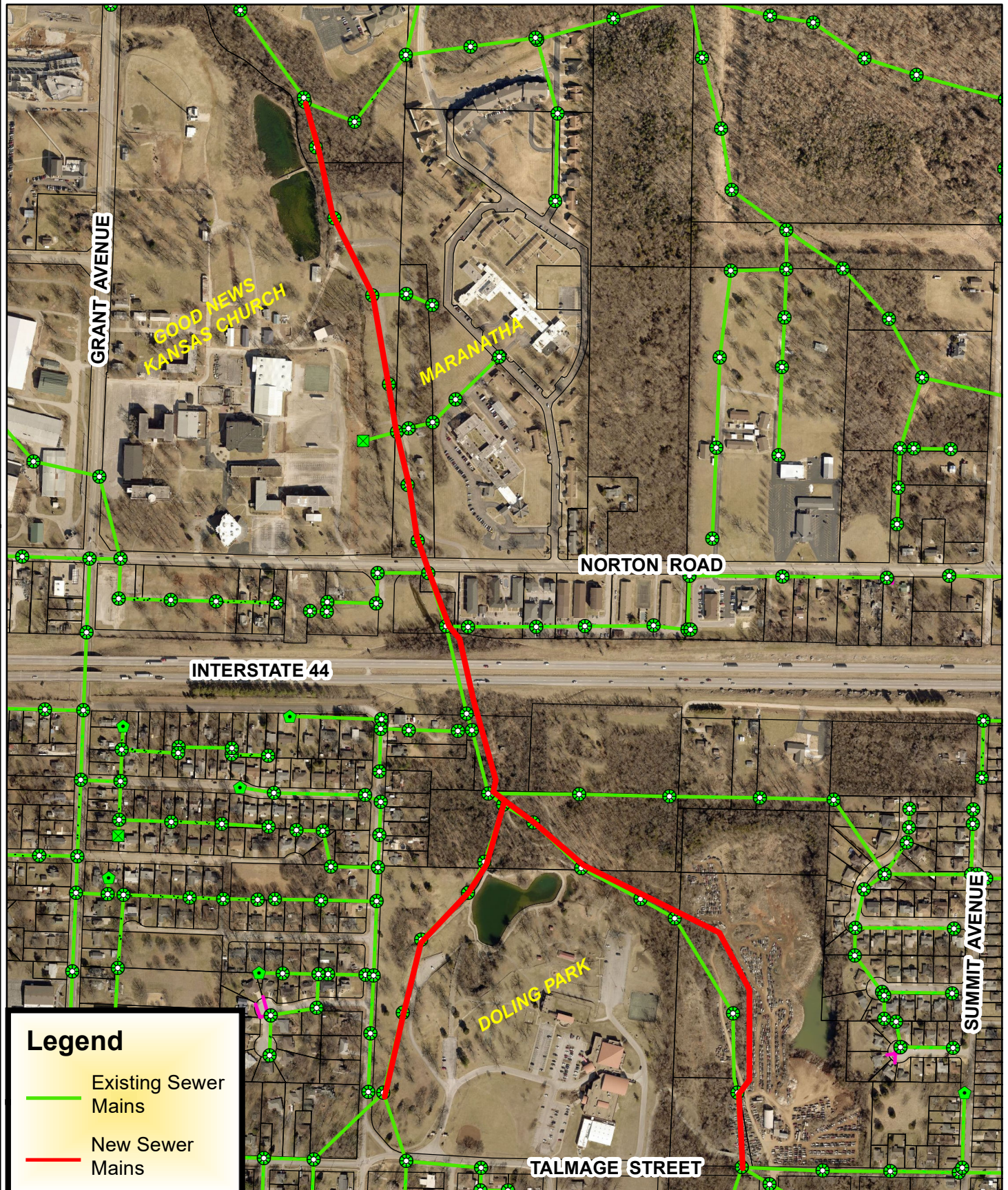
Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: John Millington, Deputy City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays, City Manager

PEA RIDGE CREEK SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS DOLING PARK BRANCH



ROUTING ORDER	(1) ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT	(2) CONTRACTOR	(3) FINANCE DEPARTMENT
	(4) LAW DEPARTMENT	(5) CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	(6) CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
EFFECTIVE DATE	TERMINATION DATE	CONTRACT NUMBER:	
CITY		CONTRACTOR	
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD 840 BOONVILLE, P.O. BOX 8368 SPRINGFIELD, MO 65802 PHONE: (417) 864-1928 FAX: (417) 864- ATTN: BRANDON FREEMAN DEPT.: ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		NAME: ROSETTA CONSTRUCTION, LLC ADDRESS: PO BOX 14024 SPRINGFIELD, MO 65814 PHONE: (417) 886-2094 FAX: ATTN: VICTOR ROSETTA	

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____, by the parties identified above.

WITNESSETH: That whereas, the Contractor has become the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing the supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies and for constructing the following City improvements:

PEA RIDGE CREEK SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS – DOLING PARK BRANCH, 2020PW0044

The City and Contractor agree to the following:

1. Manner and Time for Completion. The Contractor will furnish all supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies necessary to perform, and to perform said work at Contractor's own expense in accordance with the contract documents and any applicable City ordinances and state and federal laws within 365 calendar days from the date Contractor is ordered to proceed, which order shall be issued by the Director of Environmental Services within 30 days after the date of this contract.

2. Prevailing Wages. All workers performing work under this Contract shall be paid a wage of no less than the "prevailing hourly rate of wages" for work of a similar character in this locality or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, as set out in the Wage Order attached to and made part of the specification for work under this Contract. If at any time the Contractor is found to not have paid prevailing wages, the Contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the City one hundred dollars for each calendar day or portion of a calendar day for each worker paid less than the stipulated required rates for any work done under this Contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor under the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the engineer's estimate of the total project cost or the bid accepted by the City is \$75,000.00 or less, then all labor utilized in the construction of the improvements shall not be required to pay the "prevailing rate of wages" or the public works minimum wage. However, if the project becomes subject to a change order that increases the total project cost to more than \$75,000.00, a "prevailing hourly rate of wages" or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid for all labor utilized in the construction of the improvements but only for that portion of the project which exceeds \$75,000.00.

3. Insurance Requirements. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of the Contractor, the Contractor shall secure and maintain at its own cost and expense, throughout the duration of this Contract and until the work is completed and accepted by the City of Springfield, insurance of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect it and the interests of the City of Springfield against all hazards or risks of loss as hereunder specified or which may arise out of the performance of the Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, are subject to approval by the City of Springfield. Regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times during the term of the Contract. Failure of the Contractor to maintain coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation or liability in general or under the Contract Documents.

The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements hereunder or the policies, shall be filed with the City within ten (10) days after the date of the receipt of Notice of Award of the Contract to the Contractor and prior to the start of work. All insurance policies shall require that the insurance company in question provide thirty (30) days written notice prior to modification or cancellation of such insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, to:

City of Springfield - Environmental Services, P.O. Box 8368, Springfield, MO 65801-8368

As of January 1, 2022, the minimum coverage for the insurance referred to herein shall be as set out below:

a. Workers' Compensation....Statutory coverage per RSMo 287.010 et seq
Employer's Liability..... \$1,000,000.00

b. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including coverage for Premises, Operations, Products and Completed Operations, Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage, Independent Contractors, Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Property Damage and endorsed for blasting if blasting required. Such coverage shall apply to bodily injury and property damage on an "Occurrence Form Basis" with limits of at least Three Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence. Contractor agrees that the proceeds of such insurance policy shall first be used to pay any award, damages, costs, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by or assessed against City, its employees, officers and agents, before payment of any award, damages, costs or attorneys fees of Contractor, its employees, officers or agents. Contractor agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy, including the City as an additional insured for coverage under its products-completed operations hazard, and said policy shall be primary and noncontributory. Aggregate Limit must apply on a Per Project basis, and the endorsement must accompany the certificate of insurance. A Waiver of Subrogation endorsement must be provided by contractor in favor of the City.

c. Automobile Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of at least Three Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence. Contractor agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy.

d. Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability to protect the City, its agents, servants and employees from claims which may arise from the performance of this Contract, with limits of at least Three Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence.

The Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance must:

- (1) Be a separate policy with the named insured being: The City of Springfield; and
- (2) Be with the same insurance company with which the Contractor carries its Commercial General Liability Insurance; and
- (3) Contain an endorsement that disclaims coverage for any claim barred by the doctrines of sovereign immunity or official immunity, except attorney's fees and other litigation costs incurred in defending a claim. Nothing contained in this policy (or this endorsement thereto) shall constitute any waiver of whatever kind of these defenses or sovereign immunity or official immunity for any monetary amount whatsoever.

e. Subcontracts. In case any or all of this work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to procure and maintain all insurance required in subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) hereof and in like amounts. Contractor shall require any and all subcontractors with whom it enters into a contract to perform work on this project to protect the City of Springfield through insurance against applicable hazards or risks and shall, upon request of the City, provide evidence of such insurance.

f. Notice. The Contractor and/or subcontractor shall furnish the City prior to beginning the work, the policy as specified in subparagraph (d), and satisfactory proof of carriage of all the insurance required by this contract, with the provision that policies shall not be canceled, modified or non-renewed without thirty (30) days written notice to the City of Springfield.

g. Legislative or Judicial Changes. In the event the scope or extent of the City's tort liability as a governmental entity as described in Section 537.600 through 537.650 RSMo is broadened or increased during the term of this agreement by legislative or judicial action, the City may require Contractor, upon 10 days written notice, to execute a contract addendum whereby the Contractor agrees to provide, at a price not exceeding Contractor's actual increased premium cost, additional liability insurance coverage as the

City may require to protect the City from increased tort liability exposure as the result of such legislative or judicial action. Any such additional insurance coverage shall be evidenced by an appropriate certificate of insurance and shall take effect within the time set forth in the addendum.

4. Performance, Labor, and Materials Payment Bond: The Contractor shall furnish a Performance Bond and a Labor and Materials Payment Bond with surety approved by the City and on the forms approved by the City, each bond shall be in the amount of \$5,626,850.00 (full amount of contract) conditioned upon the full and faithful performance of all major terms and conditions of this contract and payment of all labor and material suppliers. It is further mutually agreed between the parties hereto that if at any time after the execution of this agreement and the surety bond(s) hereto attached for its faithful performance and payment of labor and material suppliers, the City shall deem the surety or sureties upon such bond(s) to be unsatisfactory, or if, for any reason, such bond(s) ceases to be adequate to cover the performance of the work, the Contractor shall, at its expense, within five (5) days after the receipt of notice from the City to do so, furnish an additional bond or bonds, in such form and amount, and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the City. In such event no further payment to the Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this contract until such new or additional security for the faithful performance of the work and the payment of labor and material suppliers shall be furnished in a manner and form satisfactory to the City. The corporate surety on any performance or payment bond must be licensed by the State of Missouri and if the required bond exceeds \$25,000.00 must be listed in United States Treasury Circular 570.

5. Contractor's responsibility for subcontractors. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons it directly employs. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relating to this work, to bind all subcontractors to Contractor by all the terms herein set forth, and insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give Contractor the same power regarding termination of any subcontract as the City may exercise over Contractor under any provisions of this contract. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between the subcontractor and the City or between any subcontractors.

6. General Independent Contractor Clause. This agreement does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties' intention that the Contractor will be an independent contractor and not the City's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, Missouri Revenue and Taxation laws, Missouri Workers' Compensation and Unemployment Insurance laws. The Contractor will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out the Contractor's activities and responsibilities hereunder. The Contractor agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the public employer, that it has a full opportunity to find other business, that it has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This agreement shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the City, and the City will not be liable for any obligation incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

7. Liquidated Damages. Time of completion of work by the Contractor is of the essence. Should Contractor, or in the case of default, the surety, fail to substantially complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or within such extra time as may be allowed, Contractor (or surety) shall be liable to the City in the amount of \$500.00 per day for each and every calendar day that the contract remains uncompleted after the time allowed for substantial completion, as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being stipulated that actual damages to the City and the public arising from Contractor's failure to timely complete the work would be difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain. The amount assessed as liquidated damages may be withheld from any moneys otherwise due to Contractor from the City. The project is not considered complete until final acceptance by the City. After substantial completion, liquidated damages for failure to complete the remaining work shall be in the amount specified in the General Conditions, unless an amount is provided in the Job Special Provision, in which case, the Job Special Provision amount will apply.

8. Termination for Cause. The City reserves the right to terminate this contract by giving at least five (5) days prior written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City should the Contractor be adjudged a bankrupt, or if Contractor should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed for Contractor or for any of its property, or if Contractor should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper material, or if Contractor should refuse or fail to make prompt payment to any person supplying labor or materials for the work under the contract, or persistently disregard instructions of the City or fail to observe or perform any provisions of the contract.

9. City's Right to Proceed. In the event this contract is terminated pursuant to Paragraph 8, then the City may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any costs over the amount of this contract thereby occasioned by the City. In any such case, the City may take possession of, and

utilize in completing the work, such materials, appliances and structures as may be on the work site and are necessary for completion of the work. The foregoing provisions are in addition to, and not in limitation of, the rights of the City under any other provisions of the contract, city ordinances, and state and federal laws.

10. Termination for Convenience of City. The City shall have the right at any time by written notice to Contractor to terminate and cancel this contract, without cause, for the convenience of the City, and Contractor shall immediately stop work. In such event City shall not be liable to Contractor except for payment for actual work performed prior to such notice in an amount proportionate to the completed contract price and for the actual costs of preparations made by Contractor for the performance of the cancelled portions of the contract, including a reasonable allowance of profit applicable to the actual work performed and such preparations. Anticipatory profits and consequential damages shall not be recoverable by Contractor.

11. Guards and Lights. The Contractor agrees that during the performance of said work, adequate barricades, guards and warning signs, lights or devices consistent with the requirements contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices shall be provided by Contractor during construction.

12. Liability and Indemnity.

a. In no event shall the City be liable to the Contractor for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this contract.

b. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all liability, suits, damages, costs (including attorney fees), losses, outlays and expenses from claims in any manner caused by, or allegedly caused by, or arising out of, or connected with, this contract, or the work or any subcontract thereunder (the Contractor hereby assuming full responsibility for relations with subcontractors), including, but not limited to, claims for personal injuries, death, property damage, or for damages from the award of this contract to Contractor, notwithstanding any possible negligence, whether sole or concurrent, on the part of the City, its officials, agents and employees.

c. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from all wages or overtime compensation due any employees in rendering services pursuant to this agreement or any subcontract, including payment of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in the defense of any claim made under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law or any other federal or state law.

d. The indemnification obligations of Contractor hereunder shall not be limited by any limitations as to the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor, under any federal or state law, to any person asserting the claim against City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, for which indemnification is sought.

e. The indemnification obligations herein shall not negate, abridge or reduce in any way any additional indemnification rights of the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, which are otherwise available under statute, or in law or equity.

f. Contractor affirms that it has had the opportunity to recover the costs of the liability insurance required in this agreement in its contract price. Contractor's obligation under this agreement to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless any person from that person's own negligence or wrongdoing is limited to the coverage and limits of the applicable insurance required of the Contractor under this agreement.

g. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless for any penalties, fines, fees or costs, including costs of defense, which are charged or assessed by any Federal, state or local agency including, but not limited to, Environmental Protection Agency or Department of Natural Resources.

13. Attorney Fees. In the event of any litigation arising from breach of this Agreement the City shall be entitled to recover from the Contractor all reasonable costs incurred for such litigation, including staff time, court costs, attorney fees, and all other related expenses incurred in such litigation.

14. Payment for Labor and Materials. The Contractor agrees and binds itself to pay for all labor done, and for all the materials used in the construction of the work to be completed pursuant to this contract.

15. Payment. The City will pay the Contractor in accordance with the rate set forth in the contract documents on file in the Environmental Services Department and by this reference made a part hereof, which shall constitute full and complete compensation for the Contractor's work provided hereunder. It is expressly understood that in no event will the total compensation and reimbursement to be paid to the Contractor under the terms of this contract exceed the sum of **Five Million Six Hundred Twenty-Six Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Dollars and No Cents (\$5,626,850.00)** unless specifically and mutually agreed to in writing by both the City and the Contractor. No partial payment to the Contractor shall operate as approval of acceptance of work done or materials furnished hereunder. Such compensation will be paid in progress payments (less five (5) percent retainage), as established by the City, subject to receipt of a requisition for payment and a statement of work provided by the Contractor and agreement by both the City and the Contractor that the Contractor has fully performed the work to be paid for in such progress payments in conformance with the contract.

16. Contract Documents. The contract documents shall consist of the following:

- a. This Contract
- b. All Change Orders
- c. Bid Plans and Specifications
- d. City of Springfield Standard General Conditions and Technical Specifications for Public Works Construction (most recent edition as of this project's first date of advertisement)
- e. Special Conditions & Provisions
- f. Proposal
- g. Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
- h. Acknowledgment
- i. Performance Bond
- h. Payment and Material Bond
- k. Instructions to Bidders
- l. Non-collusion Affidavit
- m. Notice to Proceed

This contract, together with the other documents enumerated in this paragraph, forms the contract between the parties. These documents are as fully a part of the contract as if attached hereto or repeated herein.

17. Subsurface Conditions. Contractor agrees that information contained in the published reports and public actions of the Missouri Division of Geology and Land Survey shall be conclusive and binding upon the Contractor as to what subsurface conditions at the job site are reasonably anticipated or reasonably foreseeable.

18. Conflict of Interest. In accepting this contract, Contractor certifies that no member or officer of its firm or corporation is an officer or employee of the City of Springfield, Missouri, or any of its boards or agencies, and further that no officer or employee of the City has any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. All applicable federal regulations and provisions of RSMo Section 105.450 et seq. shall not be violated.

19. Assignment. The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without prior written consent of the City thereto, provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Contractor from the City under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of such assignment or transfer shall be furnished in writing promptly to the City and the bond surety. Any such assignment is expressly subject to all rights and remedies of the City under this agreement, including the right to change or delete activities from the Contract or to terminate the same as provided herein, and no such assignment shall require the City to give any notice to any such assignee of any actions which the City may take under this agreement.

20. Nondiscrimination. The Contractor agrees in the performance of this Contract not to discriminate on the ground or because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, status as a protected veteran or status as a qualified individual with a disability, or political opinion or affiliation, against any employee of Contractor or applicant for employment and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts let or awarded hereunder. The parties hereby incorporate the requirements of 41 C.F.R. §§ 60-1.4(a)(7), 29 C.F.R. Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A, 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a) and 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a), if applicable.

a. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a). This regulation prohibits discriminations against qualified protected veterans, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.

b. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

21. Nonresident/Foreign Contractors. The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this contract:

a. If the Contractor is a foreign corporation, a certificate of authority to transact business in the State of Missouri from the Secretary of State, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 351.570 RSMo.

b. A certificate from the Missouri Director of Revenue evidencing compliance with the transient employer financial assurance law, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 285.230 RSMo.

22. Notices. All notices required or permitted hereinunder and required to be in writing may be given by FAX or by first class mail addressed to City and Contractor at the addresses shown above. The date of delivery of any notice given by mail shall be the date falling on the second full day after the day of its mailing. The date of delivery of notice by FAX transmission shall be deemed to be the date transmission occurs, except where the transmission is not completed by 5:00 p.m. on a regular business day at the terminal of the receiving party, in which case the date of delivery shall be deemed to fall on the next regular business day for the receiving party.

23. Occupational License: The Contractor shall obtain and maintain an occupational license with the City of Springfield, Missouri, if required by city code and any required state or federal license. The cost for this occupational license shall be borne by the Contractor. No contract will be executed by the City until this occupational license has been obtained and that the Contractor is current on any City taxes is verified.

24. Safety Training. Pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Section 292.675, Contractors and subcontractors who sign a contract to work on public works projects must provide a 10-hour OSHA construction safety program, or similar program approved by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, to be completed by their on-site employees, unless such employees hold documentation of prior completion of the program, within sixty (60) days of beginning work on the construction project. The Contractor shall provide an acceptable notarized affidavit stating that Contractor has verified the completion of a 10-hour construction safety program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services. Contractors and subcontractors in violation of this provision will forfeit to the public body \$2,500 plus \$100 a day for each employee who is employed without training. Public bodies and contractors may withhold assess penalties from the payment due to those contractors and subcontractors. The penalties shall not begin to accrue until the time periods in the statute have elapsed (60 days after notice to proceed and 20 days to produce documentation for employee found in violation).

25. Affidavit for Contracts Over \$5,000.00. That pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Sections 285.525 through 285.550, if this contract exceeds the amount of \$5,000.00 and Contractor is associated with a business entity, Contractor shall provide an acceptable notarized affidavit stating that the associated business entity is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services, and that said business entity does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services. Additionally, Contractor must provide documentation for said business entity evidencing current enrollment in a federal work authorization program.

26. Certificate of Compliance with 34.600 RSMo. (Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act). That pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Sections 34.600 et., seq., A Contractor must provide a written certification of compliance with the Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act, RSMo. 34.600 et.,seq. that the contractor is not currently engaged in, and shall not, for the duration of the contract, engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel. This section shall not apply to contracts with a total potential value of less than one hundred thousand dollars or to contractors with fewer than ten employees.

27. Compliance with Laws. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws or rules and regulations applicable to the provision of services and products hereunder. Contractor affirmatively states that payment of all local, state, and federal taxes and assessments owed by Contractor is current.

28. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto, and signed by both parties.

29. Jurisdiction. This agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be adjudicated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto evidence their agreement to the terms of this Contract by their signatures below.

REVIEWED BY:

Assistant Director of Environmental Services or Acting Assistant

RECOMMENDED BY:

Director of Environmental Services or Acting Director

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

Director of Finance or Acting Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM

City Attorney or Assistant City Attorney

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

If Contractor is a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), please indicate classification.

Minority Owned ☐ Women Owned ☐ Veteran Owned ☐

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____

City Manager or his/her designee

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit C

Budget Adjustment
048

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ -	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
53020	08	33520	509110	000000	00000	\$ 6,752,220	Pea Ridge Creek Sewer Improvements - Doling Park Branch
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 6,752,220	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount
53020	Clean Water Improvement Fund	(6,752,220)

Explanation: To amend the FY2022-23 budget of the Department of Environmental Services by appropriating fund balance reserves of \$6,752,220 from the Clean Water Enterprise Fund for the Pea Ridge Creek Sewer Improvements - Doling Park Branch project.

Requested By:

Approved By:

Authorization:

Department Head _____ Date _____

Director of Finance _____ Date _____

City Manager _____ Date _____

Council Bill No. _____
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-080 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

TITLE: A special ordinance approving the Letter of Understanding regarding the July 1, 2021, Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the International Association of Fire Fighters, Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152, the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit within the Springfield Fire Department, and authorizing the City Manager to execute and deliver the Letter of Understanding to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the Exclusive Representative.

PURPOSE: To approve the Letter of Understanding to the July 1, 2021, Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local 152 ("IAFF"), the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit within the Springfield Fire Department, and to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the Letter of Understanding to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the Exclusive Representative. The Letter of Understanding is attached to the Council Bill as "Exhibit A."

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: In light of the Missouri Supreme Court's rulings, the City, without affecting or superseding the authority of the Missouri State Board of Mediation, established a framework for certain regular employees of the City to engage in collective bargaining. Pursuant to City Code section 2-94, the City entered into collective bargaining with the IAFF, the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit within the Springfield Fire Department. The current collective bargaining agreement (The "IAFF Collective Bargaining Agreement") was entered into on July 1, 2021. The Letter of Understanding for The IAFF Collective Bargaining Agreement is a formal agreement as outlined and addresses a new Fire and Life Safety Specialist position, upcoming training for fire inspection, reclassification of certain Rescue Salvage positions, and several aspects concerning the Technical Rescue Team ("TRT") – including specialty team pay.

This Letter of Understanding was reached voluntarily by both parties and is to be effective as of the date of execution by the parties and valid through June 30, 2024.

REMARKS: The recommendations and explanations contained herein are consistent with City Council's policies.

BUDGET NOTE: No budget adjustment is necessary for the proposed change.

It is respectfully requested that City Council approve this Letter of Understanding for the Collective Bargaining Agreement.



Submitted By: Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

- Attachments:**
1. Letter of Understanding IAFF CBA 3-16-23
 2. Exhibit A Springfield IAFF 2023 03 16 LoU
 3. Exhibit 1 (to Exhibit A) Fire and Life Safety Specialist Job Description
 4. Exhibit 2 (to Exhibit A) From the Chief's Desk_Fire and Life Safety Specialist

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 13
Filed 03-28-23

Sponsored by Hardinger

First Reading _____

Second Reading _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-080

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 APPROVING the Letter of Understanding regarding the July 1, 2021, Collective
2 Bargaining Agreement between the City and the International
3 Association of Fire Fighters, Southern Missouri Professional Fire
4 Fighters Local 152, the Exclusive Representative of a certain
5 Bargaining Unit within the Springfield Fire Department, and
6 authorizing the City Manager to execute and deliver the Letter of
7 Understanding to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the
8 Exclusive Representative.
9 _____

10
11 NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
12 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

13
14 Section 1 – The Letter of Understanding to the July 1, 2021, Collective
15 Bargaining Agreement (“CBA”) with Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters Local
16 152 (“IAFF”), attached hereto as “Exhibit A,” has been reviewed and considered by City
17 Council and City Council hereby approves entering into the Letter of Understanding.

18
19 Section 2 – City Council hereby authorizes and directs the City Manager, or his
20 designee, to execute and deliver the Letter of Understanding to the IAFF, as well as
21 such documents as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the
22 intent of this Ordinance.

23
24 Section 3 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
25 passage.

26
27 Passed at meeting: _____

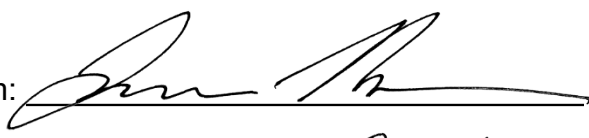
28
29 _____
30 Mayor

31
32 Attest: _____, City Clerk
33

34 Filed as Ordinance: _____

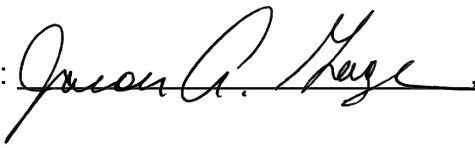
35

36

37 Approved as to form:  Assistant City Attorney

38

39

40 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

Letter of Understanding

This Letter of Understanding is entered into by the City of Springfield, Missouri (“the City”) and the Springfield Fire Department of the Southern Missouri Professional Fire Fighters IAFF Local 152, (“the Union”) on _____, 2023.

Whereas, the parties wish to resolve their dispute and agree that this resolution will not be considered to set precedent regarding the Union’s ability to grieve future issues relating to the City of Springfield’s position on its rights under the terms of the collective bargaining agreement.

The parties agree to the following:

1. The grievance filed on June 27, 2022, will be withdrawn.
2. Following communication with the Union, the City has already undertaken the preparation and distribution of information about the Fire and Life Safety Specialist (FLSS) position, to include distribution of the job description (see attached Exhibit 1), summary of job duties and qualifications to be eligible for the promotional process, study ahead materials for the written examination (see attached Exhibit 2), and the anticipated schedule for posting of the position.
3. Following communication with the Union, the City has undertaken notification to all personnel of the upcoming Fire Inspector course (seated) scheduled for March 6th to March 10th. If necessary, overtime is authorized for any Firefighter, Equipment Operator, or Rescue & Salvage specialist interested in attending this course to provide

- for completion of the Fire Inspector certification to become eligible for the FLSS position.
4. The Fire and Life Safety Specialist will be a new, sworn position that will be part of the recognized IAFF Local 152 bargaining unit.
 5. Currently, seven personnel per shift make up the 21-person Technical Rescue Team (TRT), with 18 Rescue & Salvage Specialist (RS) and three Fire Captains assigned as the Team Leader. Resulting from the process of critical tasking for TRT classifications of risk, 8 non-RS members per shift will be added. These additions, combined with the reduction of six (6) RS positions, will result in the overall expansion of the TRT to a 39-member team, with 13 personnel assigned per shift.
 6. The City will prepare and distribute information about the expansion of the Technical Rescue Team (TRT), to include expanded team structure and make-up of team members, the process for selection of new team members, explanation of the training requirements, certification levels, and designated fire stations for TRT member deployment. The list of skills which will make up the selection process will be provided with this notice, as well as the date(s) and location for the evaluation process for new TRT member selection.
 7. Initial training for new TRT members will be provided through the scheduled Rescue Academy, or additional training programs to be scheduled. If needed, overtime is authorized for new team members completing required training. Scheduled vacation which coincides with training will not be affected for members selected for the TRT.

8. Firefighters seeking appointment to the TRT must have completed the Rescue Academy and be approved to work in an out-of-title role as RS consistent with Department Procedures 345, Out of Title to Rescue Specialist. Fire Equipment Operators and company officers seeking appointment to the TRT must complete the Rescue Academy within one year of appointment to the TRT.
9. New team members not at the RS rank or assigned as the Team Leader shall be required to complete training and certifications similar to Section 3.03, to include Rope 6.1, confined space and trench rescue technician, and structure collapse at the operation level. All required training will be provided through the department Professional Development Advanced Academy programs or supplemental training offerings. Any new non-RS, non-team leader member who joins prior to December 31, 2023, must complete all training within 24-months. New non-RS, non-team leader members who join after December 31, 2023, will have one year from the date of joining to fully complete all training. An additional training opportunity for the structure collapse operations course has been funded through the State Homeland Security Grant Program which is anticipated to accelerate this timeline.
10. Section 3.03 of the CBA will be modified to include the training requirements for team members who are not at the RS rank or assigned as a Team Leader.
11. The provision of proficiency pay for members of the TRT will be addressed during reopener negotiations between the Union and the City for FY24 wages as a separate matter, with an effective date to coincide with the wage agreement.

12. Starting on the effective date of the FY 2024 wage agreement, members of the new Technical Rescue Team of all ranks, including Rescue and Salvage Specialists, shall receive specialty team pay consistent with what is paid to members of the Hazardous Materials and Water Team.
13. Preparation for implementation of a new engine company and the removal of Rescue 4 from service will include starting the process for the reclassification of three vacant Rescue & Salvage Specialist positions to Fire Lieutenant, with promotions to follow. A reserve engine company will be placed into front-line status and the fire crew assigned. The initial deployment of this company will be to Fire Station 8.
- a. All Rescue & Salvage Specialists currently assigned to Station 4 will be reassigned and transferred to Fire Station 1.
 - b. Reclassification of the other three Rescue & Salvage Specialist positions to Equipment Operator will occur at the time of attrition, with promotional opportunities to Equipment Operator to follow.
14. If vacancies are not filled voluntarily, the Department may assign qualified personnel to serve on the TRT consistent with the existing process for staffing the Water Rescue and Hazardous materials teams.
15. This Letter of Understanding is subject to ratification by the Springfield City Council.

Signature Date

Jason Gage, City Manager

Name, Title

Signature Date

Name, Title

Certification that this Letter of Understanding to the July 1, 2021, IAFF Collective Bargaining Agreement is within the purpose of any appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance to the credit of such appropriation sufficient to pay therefor:

David Holtmann, Director of Finance

Approved as to form:

City Attorney or Designee

**JOB DESCRIPTION
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO**

**HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
EMPLOYMENT AND
COMPENSATION DIVISION**

Job Title	<u>Fire & Life Safety Specialist</u>
Sch & Grade	<u>FPS 4</u>
Class Code	<u>CC54</u>
FLSA Status	<u>Non-exempt</u>
Bargain Unit Elig.	<u>IAFF</u>
Occupational Group:	<u>Fire</u>

PRIMARY PURPOSE:

Serves as a Fire & Life Safety Specialist performing inspection duties in the areas of fire and life safety, fire prevention, and Fire Code administration and enforcement.

SUPERVISION:

Under the general supervision of the Battalion Fire Chief assigned to the Bureau of Fire Prevention.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

1. Interprets and enforces the Fire Prevention Code as adopted by the City and as directed by the Fire Code Official or authorized designee.
2. Conducts fire and life safety inspections of public and private buildings or property within the scope and authority of the Fire Code, identifies violations, issues notices and coordinates corrective action as necessary to obtain compliance. Issues citations for violations, as needed.
3. Performs site inspections of permitted activities for completion and compliance with the fire code.
4. Explains ordinances, codes, and regulations to business occupants and owners and other interested parties; provides general information when necessary.
5. Takes photographs, as necessary, to document findings of inspections or other fire prevention activities.
6. Coordinates with various local, state, and federal agencies concerning inspections.
7. Performs prolonged sitting, walking or standing while conducting building or grounds inspections.
8. Climbs ladders and stairways; maneuvers under, over or around obstacles; and lifts and carries objects during inspections.
9. Operates fire department vehicles including cars, vans and pickups; travels to inspection sites.
10. Prepares and presents clear, accurate and detailed written reports.
11. Utilizes knowledge of computers for entering information into various records management databases, researches and retrieves information from various computer resources, and uses word processing for report writing.
12. Promptly receives and answers inquiries and complaints verbally or in writing.
13. Testifies in court when required.

IMPORTANT FUNCTIONS:

1. Provides exemplary customer service in support of the mission of the Fire Department.
2. Provides information to citizens and business owners regarding fire and life safety, as well as, fire code issues.
3. Works cooperatively with various other city departments as needed to complete the inspection process.
4. Attends conferences, seminars, workshops, and other training for professional development purposes.
5. Identifies and reports maintenance needs of assigned equipment.
6. Participates in refresher courses, in-service training, seminars and certification training as required.

Performs related work as required.

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED

Any combination of training or experience providing the following knowledge, skills and abilities:

Knowledge

Firefighting, fire science principles, and building construction principles; including but not limited to, fire inspection, fire prevention and City of Springfield Fire Code.

Abilities

Follow oral and written instructions including interpreting and enforcing fire safety codes and related ordinances; read and interpret building construction plans; compile clear and comprehensive reports; train and instruct others in fire science, and fire safety principles; exercise sound, independent judgment; react quickly and calmly under stress; deal effectively and courteously with associates and the general public; performs effectively as a member of the team in carrying out the City's stated mission and philosophy; perform the essential functions of the job without posing a direct threat to the health or safety of others.

Experience, Education, and Training

Must have a minimum of four years continuous service as a Firefighter with the City of Springfield Fire Department as of the announcement closing date; or graduation from an accredited college or university with an associate's degree in fire science or related degree field, plus a minimum of two years in fire code interpretation or enforcement, or related experience. Experience in plans review or International Code Council (ICC) code compliance inspection preferred.

Physical Requirements

Requires standing and walking for long periods of time while conducting inspections; bends, carries, climbs, kneels, reaches, holds and grips objects; distinguishes colors to review wiring, piping, and material specifications; must be able to visually observe and identify violations relating to building, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, dangerous building and housing code. Climbs ladders and stairways; maneuvers under, over or around obstacles; and lifts and carries objects during inspections.

Working Environment

Both indoor and outdoor environments; susceptible to a variety of extreme weather conditions as well as dust and pollen; subject to electrical, mechanical, and other safety hazards associated with building inspections; exposed to extreme noise, cramped spaces, poor lighting & ventilation during inspections. Often confined to a vehicle for long periods of time.

Licensing/Certification

Must possess and maintain a valid driver license and participate in the annual Springfield Fire Department Defensive Driving Course; Must possess Firefighter I and II certifications and valid Emergency Medical Technician-Basic license. Must possess IFSAC certification as Missouri Fire Inspector I as of announcement closing date, and obtain IFSAC certification as Fire Inspector II within 12 months of appointment. Must maintain licensure as an Emergency Medical Technician-Basic, and Fire Inspector I and II certifications, throughout the appointment.

Miscellaneous Requirements

Will be assigned to a 40-hour work schedule.

Last Revision: _____ General Ordinance No. _____

Comments: _____ Date: _____

I have read the foregoing job description in its entirety and understand its contents. I can perform the essential functions outlined with or without reasonable accommodation under the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Signed: _____ **Date:** _____



830 N. Boonville Ave
Springfield, MO 65801-8368

Ph: (417) 874-2300
Fax: (417) 864-1505
springfieldmo.gov/fire

David A. Pennington
Fire Chief

February 27, 2023

RE: New Fire and Life Safety Specialist Position

All Personnel:

Over the past nine months the Fire Department has been progressively working through the process of restructuring within the Bureau of Fire Prevention and within the Fire Operations Division. During this time, we have engaged in productive discussions to ensure all concerns have been heard and addressed. I appreciate the open dialog and the helpful information exchanged during this process, it has refined the reorganization to ensure benefit to the members of the Department and to the citizens and community we serve.

We are moving forward with the restructuring in the Bureau of Fire Prevention and beginning the process for posting and filling the new position of Fire and Life Safety Specialist (FLSS). This position is a sworn member of the department on the FPS-4 pay scale (equivalent to Equipment Operator or Rescue & Salvage Specialist) and will be assigned to the Bureau of Fire Prevention, creating a pathway for members interested in fire prevention or becoming a Fire Marshal.

The FLSS position will serve the department by working to ensure a fire safe community through the interpretation and enforcement of the Fire Code, conducting fire and life safety inspections of public and private buildings within the scope and authority of the Fire Code. Full details of the essential functions of this position are provided in the job description included with this letter. Refer to the official posting from Human Resources for the official job description and position requirements.

In order to qualify to participate in the process for promotion, candidates must meet the licensing & certification requirements, which include IFSAC certification as Missouri Fire Inspector I, as of the closing date of the posting. The tentative dates for posting and the testing process are:

- FLSS Posting: May 12th through June 2nd, 2023
- Written examination: June 13
- Practical Skills Assessment: June 26th through June 30th

The department is hosting a Fire Inspector I course (seated) scheduled for March 6th to March 10th at the Training Center. This course will be classified as "Priority" as defined by department Policy 3.T70, Training Classifications, with overtime authorized for any Firefighter, Equipment Operator, or Rescue &

We are the Springfield Fire Department, a professional organization dedicated to serving our community.

Salvage Specialist interested in attending this course to provide for attainment of the Fire Inspector I certification to become eligible for the FLSS position. Requests for attendance should be directed to Battalion Chief Ben Wahl in the Training Bureau and copied to Division Chief Eric Latimer.

Accompanying this letter, you will also find a document outlining the promotional materials from which the written exam will be compiled, and which may be used to direct preparation for this component of the process.

Please direct any questions to Assistant Fire Chief Olan Morelan.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'D. Pennington', with a stylized flourish at the end.

David Pennington
Fire Chief

We are the Springfield Fire Department, a professional organization dedicated to serving our community.



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-081 (LEAR)

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Law

TITLE: A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, 'Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions,' Article VI, 'Offenses Against Public Health and Safety,' by amending Section 78-260, 'Possession of narcotics paraphernalia;' amending Section 78-261, "Possession of thirty-five grams or less of marijuana;" enacting Section 78-262, 'Public consumption of marijuana;' enacting Section 78-263, 'Consumption of marijuana in a motor vehicle;' and enacting Section 78-268, 'Marijuana accessories,' to regulate the possession and consumption of marijuana following recent amendments to the Missouri Constitution.

PURPOSE: Amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, 'Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions,' Article VI, 'Offenses Against Public Health and Safety,' by amending Section 78-260, 'Possession of narcotics paraphernalia;' amending Section 78-261, "Possession of thirty-five grams or less of marijuana;" enacting Section 78-262, 'Public consumption of marijuana;' enacting Section 78-263, 'Consumption of marijuana in a motor vehicle;' and enacting Section 78-268, 'Marijuana accessories,' to regulate the possession and consumption of marijuana following recent amendments to the Missouri Constitution.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: On November 8, 2022, the voters of the State of Missouri approved Amendment 3 to the Missouri Constitution, which legalized the possession and use of recreational marijuana in the State of Missouri. Amendment 3 allows local governments to regulate certain categories of possession and use of recreational marijuana, including possession by individuals under the age of twenty-one, possession of marijuana in amounts exceeding three ounces, and public consumption of marijuana. Amendment 3 also allows regulation of the possession of marijuana accessories by individuals under the age of twenty-one.

This Ordinance would establish regulations consistent with the limitations imposed by the Missouri Constitution. Generally, the Ordinance would restrict possession by individuals under twenty-one, restrict possession of recreational marijuana in amounts exceeding three ounces, and restrict possession in certain locations authorized by the Missouri Constitution, with exceptions for qualifying patients in possession of medical marijuana. This Ordinance would also restrict public consumption of marijuana and consumption in motor vehicles as allowed by the Missouri Constitution.

This Ordinance was prepared based on feedback from City Council during the March 27, 2023, Committee of the Whole meeting. Based on City Council feedback, this Ordinance contains a provision prohibiting marijuana smoke or odor from emanating



from a nonpublic location into a public place. It would also prohibit consumption by any person operating a motor vehicle, smoking of marijuana by passengers of a motor vehicle while the vehicle is being operated, and consumption of marijuana within a motor vehicle parked in a public place. The definition of “public place” was refined based on feedback from City Council to remove references to otherwise private locations that are visible from a public place. Additionally, the Ordinance would prohibit the sale or transfer of marijuana to individuals under twenty-one.

This Ordinance would also update City Code to reflect protections for marijuana accessories found in Amendment 3. The Ordinance would remove any reference to marijuana from the existing drug paraphernalia ordinance, and exempt marijuana accessories as defined by the Missouri Constitution from the scope of that ordinance. New restrictions on possession of marijuana accessories by individuals under twenty-one and sale or transfer of marijuana accessories to individuals under twenty-one are included in the Ordinance.

Submitted By: Chris Hoeman, Chief Litigator

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: 1. Marijuana Code Revisions_ord

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. _____
Filed: 03-28-23

Sponsored by: Lear

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-081

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, 'Offenses and Miscellaneous
2 Provisions,' Article VI, 'Offenses Against Public Health and Safety,'
3 by amending Section 78-260, 'Possession of narcotics
4 paraphernalia;' amending Section 78-261, "Possession of thirty-five
5 grams or less of marijuana;" enacting Section 78-262, 'Public
6 consumption of marijuana;' enacting Section 78-263, 'Consumption
7 of marijuana in a motor vehicle;' and enacting Section 78-268,
8 'Marijuana accessories,' to regulate the possession and
9 consumption of marijuana following recent amendments to the
10 Missouri Constitution.
11 _____
12

13 WHEREAS, on November 8, 2022, the electors of the State of Missouri approved
14 Amendment 3 to the Missouri Constitution, enacting Section 2 of Article XIV of the
15 Missouri Constitution legalizing the recreational use of marijuana within the State; and
16

17 WHEREAS, the newly enacted Section 2 of Article XIV authorizes the City of
18 Springfield, Missouri to impose, by ordinance, certain limitations regarding marijuana
19 within the City's jurisdiction; and
20

21 WHEREAS, to ensure the safety and well-being of its citizens, the Springfield
22 City Council desires to amend its City Code provisions to impose certain limitations
23 regarding marijuana within its City limits.
24

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
26 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
27

28 NOTE: **Bolded** language is being added and ~~stricken~~ language is being deleted.
29

30 Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, 'Offenses and Miscellaneous
31 Provisions,' Article VI, 'Offenses Against Public Health and Safety,' Section 78-261 is
32 hereby amended as follows:
33

Section 78-261 – Possession of ~~thirty-five grams or less of~~ marijuana.

- 1. Possession of marijuana by persons under twenty-one years of age.**
 - a. No person under twenty-one years of age shall possess marijuana.**
 - b. This subsection shall not apply to any qualifying patient in possession of a qualifying patient identification card issued by the Department of Health and Senior Services.**
 - c. Any person who violates this subsection shall be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed one hundred dollars and forfeiture of the marijuana, unless such individual is determined to be in possession of more than three ounces of dry, unprocessed marijuana or its equivalent, in which case the individual shall be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed two hundred and fifty dollars and forfeiture of the marijuana.**
 - d. Any person who is subject to a civil penalty pursuant to this subsection but is determined to be in possession of three ounces or less of marijuana shall be provided the option of attending up to four hours of drug education or counseling in lieu of payment of the penalty. Any person who is subject to a civil penalty pursuant to this subsection but is determined to be in possession of more than three ounces of marijuana shall be provided the option of attending up to eight hours of drug education or counseling in lieu of payment of the penalty. Any such person shall still be subject to forfeiture of the marijuana.**
 - e. Any person who is assessed a civil penalty or fine under this subsection may perform community service in lieu of payment. The rate of pay-down associated with this service option will be the greater of \$15 per hour or the minimum wage in effect at the time of judgment.**
- 2. Possession of marijuana by persons twenty-one years of age and older.**
 - a. No person who is twenty-one years of age or older shall possess in excess of three ounces of dried, unprocessed marijuana, or its equivalent.**
 - b. This subsection shall not apply to any person who is registered with the Department of Health and Senior Services for the cultivation of marijuana plants, provided any amount of marijuana in excess of three ounces is kept at one private residence in a locked space.**
 - c. No person who is registered with the Department of Health and Senior Services for the cultivation of marijuana shall possess marijuana plants in excess of the limits set forth in Article XIV, Section 2 of the Missouri Constitution.**
 - d. This subsection shall not apply to any qualifying patient or primary caregiver in possession of a qualifying patient or primary caregiver identification card and in possession of marijuana within the limits established by the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services.**

- 80 e. Any person who violates this subsection shall be subject to:
- 81 i. For a first violation, a civil penalty not to exceed two hundred
- 82 and fifty dollars and forfeiture of the marijuana.
- 83 ii. For a second violation, a civil penalty not to exceed five
- 84 hundred dollars and forfeiture of the marijuana.
- 85 iii. For a third violation, a fine not to exceed one thousand
- 86 dollars and forfeiture of the marijuana.
- 87 f. Any person who is assessed a civil penalty or fine under this
- 88 subsection may perform community service in lieu of payment. The
- 89 rate of pay-down associated with this service option will be the
- 90 greater of \$15 per hour or the minimum wage in effect at the time of
- 91 judgment.
- 92 3. Possession of marijuana in schools or correctional facilities prohibited.
- 93 a. No person shall possess or consume marijuana on the grounds of
- 94 any public or private preschool, elementary or secondary school,
- 95 institution of higher education, in a school bus, or on the grounds
- 96 of any correctional facility.
- 97 b. This subsection shall not apply to any qualifying patient in
- 98 possession of a qualifying patient identification card issued by the
- 99 Department of Health and Senior Services.
- 100 c. Any violation of this subsection shall be punished as provided by
- 101 the provisions of section 1-7.
- 102 4. Delivery or distribution of marijuana to persons under twenty-one years of
- 103 age.
- 104 a. No person shall deliver or distribute marijuana, with or without
- 105 consideration, to a person younger than twenty-one years of age.
- 106 b. This subsection shall not apply to the delivery or distribution of
- 107 marijuana to any qualifying patient, as defined by Article XIV,
- 108 Section 1 of the Missouri Constitution, by any entity licensed by the
- 109 Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services for the
- 110 distribution of medical marijuana or by any parent or guardian of
- 111 the qualifying patient.
- 112 c. Any violation of this subsection shall be punished as provided by
- 113 the provisions of Section 1-7.
- 114 5. For purposes of this Section, the term “marijuana” shall have the same
- 115 definition found in Article XIV, Section 2 of the Missouri Constitution.
- 116 6. Subsections 1, 2, and 3 of this Section shall not apply to any individual
- 117 who is found to be in possession of more than twice the amount of
- 118 marijuana or more than twice the number of marijuana plants authorized
- 119 by Article XIV, Section 2 of the Missouri Constitution.
- 120

121 Section 2 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, ‘Offenses and Miscellaneous

122 Provisions,’ Article VI, ‘Offenses Against Public Health and Safety,’ is amended by

123 creating a new Section 78-262 as follows:

124

125 **Section 78-262 - Public consumption of marijuana.**

126
127 **1. Definitions:**

- 128 a. The term “public place” means any place to which the public or a
129 substantial number of the public have access. The term “public
130 place” includes, but is not limited to streets and highways,
131 sidewalks, transportation facilities, places of amusement, parks,
132 park properties, playgrounds, parking lots, and the common
133 areas of public and private buildings and facilities.
134 b. The term marijuana has the same definition as found in Article
135 XIV, Section 2 of the Missouri Constitution.

- 136 **2. No person shall consume marijuana in a public place or any vehicle**
137 **parked in a public place.**
138 **3. No person shall consume marijuana in such a manner that marijuana**
139 **smoke or odor exits a residence or nonpublic place where consumption**
140 **of marijuana is otherwise lawful. In a multifamily residence or similar**
141 **dwelling, marijuana shall not be consumed in any common area.**
142 **4. Any person who violates this section is subject to a civil penalty not to**
143 **exceed one hundred dollars.**
144 **5. Any person who is assessed a civil penalty under this section may**
145 **perform community service in lieu of payment. The rate of pay-down**
146 **associated with this service option will be the greater of \$15 per hour or**
147 **the minimum wage in effect at the time of judgment.**
148

149 Section 3 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, ‘Offenses and Miscellaneous
150 Provisions,’ Article VI, ‘Offenses Against Public Health and Safety,’ is amended by
151 creating a new Section 78-263 as follows:
152

153 **Section 78-263 – Consumption of marijuana in a motor vehicle.**
154

- 155 **1. No person shall consume marijuana in any form while operating a motor**
156 **vehicle.**
157 **2. No occupant of a motor vehicle shall consume marijuana by smoking**
158 **while the motor vehicle is being operated.**
159 **3. Any violation of this section shall be punished as provided by the**
160 **provisions of section 1-7.**
161

162 Section 4 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, ‘Offenses and Miscellaneous
163 Provisions,’ Article VI, ‘Offenses Against Public Health and Safety,’ Section 78-260 is
164 hereby amended as follows:
165

166 **Section 78-260 – Possession of narcotics paraphernalia.**
167

- 168 **1. It is unlawful for any person to use, or to possess with intent to use, drug**
169 **paraphernalia to plant, propagate, cultivate, grow, harvest, manufacture,**
170 **compound, convert, produce, process, prepare, test, analyze, pack,**
171 **repack, store, contain, conceal, inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise**

172 introduce into the human body a controlled substance or an imitation
173 controlled substance.

- 174 2. "Drug paraphernalia", all equipment, products and materials of any kind
175 which are used, intended for use, or designed for use, in planting,
176 propagating, cultivating, growing, harvesting, manufacturing,
177 compounding, converting, producing, processing, preparing, storing,
178 containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise
179 introducing into the human body a controlled substance or an imitation
180 controlled substance. It includes, but is not limited to:
- 181 (a) Kits used, intended for use, or designed for use in planting,
182 propagating, cultivating, growing or harvesting of any species of plant
183 which is a controlled substance or from which a controlled substance can
184 be derived;
 - 185 (b) Kits used, intended for use, or designed for use in manufacturing,
186 compounding, converting, producing, processing, or preparing controlled
187 substances or imitation controlled substances;
 - 188 (c) Isomerization devices used, intended for use, or designed for use in
189 increasing the potency of any species of plant which is a controlled
190 substance or an imitation controlled substance;
 - 191 (d) Testing equipment used, intended for use, or designed for use in
192 identifying, or in analyzing the strength, effectiveness or purity of
193 controlled substances or imitation controlled substances;
 - 194 (e) Scales and balances used, intended for use, or designed for use in
195 weighing or measuring controlled substances or imitation controlled
196 substances;
 - 197 (f) Dilutents and adulterants, such as quinine hydrochloride, mannitol,
198 mannite, dextrose and lactose, used, intended for use, or designed for use
199 in cutting controlled substances or imitation controlled substances;
 - 200 (g) Separation gins and sifters used, intended for use, or designed for
201 use in removing twigs and seeds from, or in otherwise cleaning or refining,
202 marijuana;
 - 203 (h) Blenders, bowls, containers, spoons and mixing devices used,
204 intended for use, or designed for use in compounding controlled
205 substances or imitation controlled substances;
 - 206 (i) Capsules, balloons, envelopes and other containers used, intended
207 for use, or designed for use in packaging small quantities of controlled
208 substances or imitation controlled substances;
 - 209 (j) Containers and other objects used, intended for use, or designed for
210 use in storing or concealing controlled substances or imitation controlled
211 substances;
 - 212 (k) Hypodermic syringes, needles and other objects used, intended for
213 use, or designed for use in parenterally injecting controlled substances or
214 imitation controlled substances into the human body;
 - 215 (l) Objects used, intended for use, or designed for use in ingesting,
216 inhaling, or otherwise introducing ~~marijuana, cocaine, hashish, or hashish~~
217 oil into the human body, such as:

- a. Metal, wooden, acrylic, glass, stone, plastic, or ceramic pipes with or without screens, permanent screens, hashish heads, or punctured metal bowls;
- b. Water pipes;
- c. Carburetion tubes and devices;
- d. Smoking and carburetion masks;
- e. Roach clips meaning objects used to hold burning material, ~~such as a marijuana cigarette~~, that has become too small or too short to be held in the hand;
- f. Miniature cocaine spoons and cocaine vials;
- g. Chamber pipes;
- h. Carburetor pipes;
- i. Electric pipes;
- j. Air-driven pipes;
- k. Chillums;
- l. Bongs;
- m. Ice pipes or chillers;

In determining whether an object is drug paraphernalia, a court or other authority should consider, in addition to all other logically relevant factors, the following:

- (a) Statements by an owner or by anyone in control of the object concerning its use;
- (b) Prior convictions, if any, of an owner, or of anyone in control of the object, under any state or federal law relating to any controlled substance or imitation controlled substance;
- (c) The proximity of the object, in time and space, to a direct violation of this section;
- (d) The proximity of the object to controlled substances or imitation controlled substances;
- (e) The existence of any residue of controlled substances or imitation controlled substances on the object;
- (f) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the intent of an owner, or of anyone in control of the object, to deliver it to persons who he knows, or should reasonably know, intend to use the object to facilitate a violation of this section;
- (g) Instructions, oral or written, provided with the object concerning its use;
- (h) Descriptive materials accompanying the object which explain or depict its use;
- (i) National or local advertising concerning its use;
- (j) The manner in which the object is displayed for sale;
- (k) Whether the owner, or anyone in control of the object, is a legitimate supplier of like or related items to the community, such as a licensed distributor or dealer of tobacco products;
- (l) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the ratio of sales of the object to the total sales of the business enterprise;
- (m) The existence and scope of legitimate uses for the object in the

community;

(n) Expert testimony concerning its use.

3. “Drug paraphernalia” shall not include any “marijuana accessories” as that term is defined by Article XIV, Section 2 of the Missouri Constitution.

Section 5 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 78, ‘Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions,’ Article VI, ‘Offenses Against Public Health and Safety,’ is amended by creating a new Section 78-265 as follows:

Section 78-265 – Marijuana accessories.

- 1. For purposes of this section, the term “marijuana accessories” means any equipment, product, material, or combination of equipment, products, or materials, which is specifically designed for use in planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, harvesting, manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, preparing, testing, analyzing, packaging, repackaging, storing, containing, ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing marijuana into the human body.**
- 2. For purposes of this section, the term “marijuana” shall have the same definition found in Article XIV, Section 2 of the Missouri Constitution.**
- 3. Possession of marijuana accessories by persons under twenty-one years of age.**
 - a. No person under twenty-one years of age shall possess marijuana accessories.**
 - b. This subsection shall not apply to any qualifying patient in possession of a qualifying patient identification card issued by the Department of Health and Senior Services.**
 - c. Any person who violates this subsection shall be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed one hundred dollars and forfeiture of the marijuana.**
 - d. Any person who is subject to a civil penalty pursuant to this subsection shall be provided the option of attending up to four hours of drug education or counseling in lieu of payment of the penalty. Any such person shall still be subject to forfeiture of the marijuana.**
 - e. Any person who is assessed a civil penalty or fine under this subsection may perform community service in lieu of payment. The rate of pay-down associated with this service option will be the greater of \$15 per hour or the minimum wage in effect at the time of judgment.**
- 4. Possession of marijuana accessories in schools or correctional facilities prohibited.**
 - a. No person shall possess marijuana accessories on the grounds of any public or private preschool, elementary or secondary school, institution of higher education, in a school bus, or on the grounds of any correctional facility.**

b. Any violation of this subsection shall be punished as provided by the provisions of Section 1-7.

5. Delivery of marijuana accessories to persons under twenty-one years of age prohibited.

a. No person shall deliver or distribute marijuana accessories, with or without consideration, to a person younger than twenty-one years of age.

b. Any violation of this subsection shall be punished as provided by the provisions of Section 1-7.

Section 6 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court or any rights acquired or liability nor any cause or causes of action occurred or existing, under any act or ordinance repealed hereby. Nor shall any right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired, or affected by this Ordinance.

Section 7 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of the Ordinance. City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase be declared invalid.

Section 8 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: La H., Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: James L. Page, City Manager



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2016-293 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 04/06/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Economic Vitality

TITLE: A special ordinance approving Redevelopment Project 2 for the Springfield Plaza Tax Increment Financing Plan and initiating tax increment financing therein.

PURPOSE: To approve the redevelopment project for Redevelopment Project Area 2 of the Springfield Plaza Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan and initiate tax increment financing therein.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: On May 6, 2013, the City Council approved the Springfield Plaza Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan (the "TIF Plan") by Special Ordinance 26231 and authorized execution of the Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Agreement between the City of Springfield and Springfield Plaza Real Estate, LLC (the "Developer") for the Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area (the "TIF Agreement") by Special Ordinance 26232. At the same City Council meeting, Council Bills 2013-084 and 2013-085 to approve the two Redevelopment Project Areas ("RPA 1" and "RPA 2") within the Springfield Plaza TIF Redevelopment Area and initiate TIF therein were introduced. However, they were immediately tabled since the Developer was not yet ready to initiate TIF within those areas. By operation of City procedural rules, said Council Bills eventually died on the table.

In accordance with Sections 99.800 to 99.865, RSMo, the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act (the "TIF Act"), the TIF Commission held a public hearing for RPAs 1 and 2 on November 28, 2016, thus initiating a new 14- to 90- day period following the hearing to reintroduce new Council Bills to approve the RPAs.

Council Bills 2016-292 and 2016-293 (approving RPAs 1 and 2, respectively) were introduced on December 12, 2016. Council Bill 2016-292 was approved on December 20, 2016, by Special Ordinance 26832, thus initiating TIF within RPA 1. However, Council Bill 2016-293 was immediately tabled since the Developer was still not yet ready to initiate TIF within RPA 2. This bill remains on the table for City Council consideration.

As per the TIF Act, the City shall approve redevelopment projects no later than 10 years following the approval of the TIF Plan. The Developer requests the City Council approve the redevelopment project within RPA 2 and initiate TIF therein prior to May 6, 2023, which marks 10 years following the approval of TIF Plan.

REMARKS: The Springfield Plaza TIF Redevelopment Area consists of approximately 96.3 acres of land generally located near the southwest corner of West Sunshine Street

and South West Bypass (Highway 160). The TIF Plan, attached as "Exhibit C," provides establishes two RPAs in which TIF may be initiated in phases ("Exhibit 4" of the TIF Plan). RPA 1 generally encompasses the northern one-third of the Redevelopment Area (approx. 35.5 acres) adjacent to West Sunshine Street. The City Council approved this project area in 2016, and it has since been redeveloped with approximately 150,000 square feet of commercial retail space. RPA 2 encompasses the remaining southern two-thirds of the Redevelopment Area (approx. 60.8 acres). The TIF Plan proposes this area be redeveloped for approximately 250,000 square feet of space for office uses. The TIF Act authorizes the use of TIF for up to 23 years within in each project area. However, the TIF Agreement limits this time-period to 18 years.

The total project costs for the entire TIF Plan are projected to be about \$78.5 million ("Exhibit 7" of the TIF Plan). The Reimbursable Project Costs are projected to be about \$9.58 million (about 12% of total project costs), which include the costs of the primary road improvements serving the development, utility costs, the cost of a detention basin, and professional fees and capitalized interest on Developer's private construction loan. The Developer will incur one or more private loans or use private equity to pay for all project costs including the Reimbursable Project Costs. The TIF revenues that are collected under the TIF Plan will be used to reimburse Developer on a "pay as you go" basis, as TIF revenues generated by the new development are collected and deposited into the TIF Special Allocation Fund. The City will not issue bonds to finance the Reimbursable Project Costs. As per the TIF Agreement, TIF revenues will be collected for 18 years within each Redevelopment Project, after which each Redevelopment Project will be terminated.

The revenues collected under the TIF Plan include (1) Payments in Lieu of Taxes ("PILOTs"), which are equivalent to 100% of the incremental increase in annual real property tax revenues generated by the projects, over and above the annual base amount of taxes generated by the property before the project was approved; and (2) Economic Activity Taxes ("EATs"), which are equivalent to 50% percent of the incremental increase in sales taxes, over and above the amount of sales taxes generated by the project in the year before each Redevelopment Project is approved by ordinance (Cost Benefit Analysis in "Exhibit 8" of the TIF Plan). Each year, 25% of the PILOTs will be declared as "Surplus PILOTs" and be distributed to the affected taxing districts along with the base real property taxes.

The TIF Agreement provides that the maximum principal amount of reimbursement to be provided to Developer is \$9,963,000, which is the estimated cost of the public improvements that will be constructed for the project which consists primarily of road improvements. The Agreement provides that Developer will also receive interest on the Reimbursable Project Costs that are certified by the City, until those principal costs have been fully reimbursed, at the actual interest rate associated with the private loans incurred by Developer to finance the improvements that are the Reimbursable Project Costs. The Agreement also provides for reimbursement to developer for certain



Financing Costs incurred by Developer, the Administrative Costs incurred by the City and paid by Developer, and costs which may be incurred by Developer in defense of the plan or indemnification to the City for actions brought in connection with the TIF Plan.

Staff recommends approval.

Submitted By: Matthew Schaefer, Senior City Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 4/12/2023

- Attachments:**
1. Springfield Plaza TIF RPA 2_ord
 2. 03b. Spfd Plaza RPA 2_exp
 3. 03c. Spfd Plaza RPA 2_Exhib A
 4. 03d. Spfd Plaza RPA 2_Exhib B
 5. Springfield Plaza TIF RPA 2_exh C

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 108
Filed: 04-11-23

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2016-293

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 APPROVING Redevelopment Project 2 for the Springfield Plaza Tax Increment
2 Financing Plan and initiating tax increment financing therein.
3 _____
4

5 WHEREAS, by adoption of Ordinance 26231 on May 6, 2013, the City Council
6 approved the Springfield Plaza Tax Increment Financing Plan ("TIF Plan"), which is
7 attached hereto as "Exhibit C," pursuant to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation
8 Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, and
9 designated an area generally lying southwest of West Sunshine Street and West
10 Bypass ("Highway 160") containing approximately 96 acres of land as the
11 Redevelopment Area, declared the Redevelopment Area to be a blighted area, and
12 designated Springfield Plaza Real Estate, LLC, as the developer of record for the
13 Redevelopment Plan; and
14

15 WHEREAS, the Springfield Tax Abatement and Tax Increment Financing
16 Commission conducted a public hearing on November 28, 2016, and approved
17 Resolution 2016-1 regarding the approval and activation of the Redevelopment Projects
18 for the TIF Plan which recommended that City Council approve the Redevelopment
19 Projects by ordinance; and
20

21 WHEREAS, the City Council now desires to approve Redevelopment Project 2
22 for the TIF Plan and activate the collection of tax increment financing revenues within
23 Redevelopment Project 2.
24

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
26 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
27

28 Section 1 - The area selected for Redevelopment Project 2, as legally described
29 in "Exhibit A." and as depicted in "Exhibit B," both being attached hereto and
30 incorporated herein by reference, is approved as a redevelopment project pursuant to
31 the TIF Act.
32

33 Section 2 - Tax increment allocation financing is hereby adopted for taxable real
34 property in the above-described area selected for Redevelopment Project 2. After the
35 total equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in Redevelopment
36 Project 2 exceeds the certified total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable
37 real property in Redevelopment Project 2, the ad valorem taxes, and payment in lieu of
38 taxes, if any, arising from the levies upon the taxable real property in such project by
39 taxing districts and tax rates determined in the manner provided in subsection 2 of
40 Section 99.855 each year after the effective date of the ordinance until redevelopment
41 costs have been paid shall be divided as set forth in this section.
42

- 43 A. That portion of taxes, penalties, and interest levied upon each taxable lot,
44 block, tract, or parcel of real property which is attributable to the initial
45 equalized assessed value of each such taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of
46 real property in the area selected for Redevelopment Project 2 shall be
47 allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid by the Greene County
48 Collector and the City Finance Director or other designated financial officer of
49 the City to the respective affected taxing districts in the manner required by
50 law in the absence of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing.
51
- 52 B. Payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in the current equalized
53 assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property
54 in the area selected for Redevelopment Project 2, and any applicable penalty
55 and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such
56 unit of property shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid to the
57 City Finance Director or other designated financial officer of the City who shall
58 deposit such payment in lieu of taxes into the Springfield Plaza Special
59 Allocation Fund of the City for the purpose of paying Redevelopment Project
60 Costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.
61

62 Section 3 - In addition to the payments in lieu of taxes described in Section 2
63 above, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and
64 interest which are imposed by the City or taxing districts, and which are generated by
65 economic activities within Redevelopment Project 2 over the amount of such taxes
66 generated by economic activities within such area in the calendar year prior to the
67 adoption of this Ordinance, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but
68 excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping
69 rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section
70 70.500 RSMo, and licenses, fees or special assessments, other than payments in lieu
71 of taxes, and penalties and interest thereon shall be allocated to, and paid by the local
72 political subdivision collecting officer to the City Finance Director or other designated
73 financial officer of the City, who shall deposit such funds in a separate segregated
74 account within the Springfield Plaza Special Allocation Fund.
75

76 Section 4 - City staff, the City Attorney, or his designated legal counsel, and other
77 appropriate City officials are hereby authorized to take any and all actions as may be
78 deemed necessary or convenient to carry out and comply with the intent of this

Ordinance, to create those funds and accounts required by the Act to implement the TIF Plan, and to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City all certificates, instruments, and agreements or other documents as may be necessary, desirable, convenient, or proper to perform all matters authorized herein.

Section 5 - It is hereby declared to be the intention of City Council that each and every part, section, and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section, and subsection hereof and that City Council intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section, and subsection. In the event that any part, section, or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections, and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

Section 6 - This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at Meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Jill Bunn, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hage, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL NO: 2016-293

FILED: 12-06-16

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

PURPOSE: To approve and to activate the collection of tax increment financing revenues within Redevelopment Project Area 2 of the Springfield Plaza Tax Increment Financing Plan.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: City Council adopted Ordinance No. 26231 on May 6, 2013, which approved the Springfield Plaza Tax Increment Financing Plan (the "TIF Plan") a copy of this Ordinance is on file in the office of the City Clerk. The City and Springfield Plaza Real Estate, LLC (the "Developer") also executed the Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Agreement for the Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area dated May 6, 2013 (the "TIF Agreement").

Council Bill Nos. 2013-084 and 2013-085 activated the two Redevelopment Project Areas within the Springfield Plaza TIF was introduced at the same meeting as the TIF Plan, but was immediately tabled as the developer was not yet ready to activate those areas.

By operation of City procedural rules, Council Bill Nos. 2013-084 and 2013-085 have died on the table because the bill sponsors are no longer on City Council. The TIF Commission held a new public hearing on the redevelopment projects on November 28, 2016 to initiate a new time period (14-90 days following the conclusion of the TIF Commission hearing) during which bills to approve the Redevelopment Projects may again be introduced to City Council for action. The TIF Commission recommended that the Council approve the Redevelopment Projects.

REMARKS: The Redevelopment Area is generally located southwest of West Sunshine Street and West Bypass (Highway 160) and contains approximately 96 acres of land (the "Redevelopment Area"). The TIF Plan provides that the Redevelopment Area contains two Redevelopment Project Areas in which TIF collection will be activated (please see maps in "Exhibit 4" of the TIF Plan on file in the office of the City Clerk). Redevelopment Project 1 is the northern, approximately 35.5 acres of property within the Redevelopment Area that is expected to be developed first, with approximately 182,500 square feet of commercial retail development. Redevelopment Project 2 is the southern, approximately 61.8 acres of property within the Redevelopment Area that is expected to develop later, with approximately 250,000 square feet of office uses. Each redevelopment project area is limited to a 23-year TIF collection period by state statute, and Developer requested a delay in the adoption of the Redevelopment Project ordinances in order to maximize the collection of TIF revenues during the 23-year time period associated with each Redevelopment Project. The Developer is ready to move forward with development in the Redevelopment Project 1 area, and has requested approval of the project ordinance related to Redevelopment Project 2 in order to initiate

collection of TIF revenues in that area. The Redevelopment Agreement itself restricts the collection of TIF revenues within each redevelopment area to 18 years.

The total project costs for the entire TIF Plan are projected to be about \$78.5 million (please see budget in “Exhibit 7” of the TIF Plan on file in the office of the City Clerk). The Reimbursable Project Costs are projected to be about \$9.58 million (approximately 12 percent of total project costs), which consist of the costs of the primary road improvements that serve the development, utility costs, the cost of a detention basin, and professional fees and capitalized interest on Developer’s private construction loan. Developer will incur one or more private loans or use private equity to pay for all project costs including the Reimbursable Project Costs, and TIF revenues will be used to reimburse Developer as those revenues are collected by the City under the TIF Plan. The TIF revenues that are collected under the TIF Plan will be used to reimburse Developer on a “pay as you go” basis as TIF revenues are generated by the new development. The City will not issue bonds to finance the Reimbursable Project Costs. TIF revenues will be collected for 18 years within each Redevelopment Project, after which each Redevelopment Project will be terminated.

The revenues to be collected under the TIF Plan consist of: (1) 75 percent of the incremental increase in annual real property tax revenues generated by the project, over and above the annual base amount of taxes generated by the property before the project was approved, which are called Payments In Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs); and (2) 50 percent of the incremental increase in City and County sales taxes, over and above the amount of sales taxes generated by the project in the year before each Redevelopment Project is approved by Ordinance (please see Cost Benefit Analysis in “Exhibit 8” of the TIF Plan on file in the office of the City Clerk). Each year, 25 percent of the incremental increase in real property taxes will be declared as “Surplus PILOTs” and disbursed to the real property taxing districts along with the base real property taxes.

The TIF Agreement provides that the maximum principal amount of reimbursement to be provided to Developer is \$9,963,000, which is the estimated cost of the public improvements that will be constructed for the project which consists primarily of road improvements. The Agreement provides that Developer will also receive interest on the Reimbursable Project Costs that are certified by the City, until those principal costs have been fully reimbursed, at the actual interest rate associated with the private loans incurred by Developer to finance the improvements that are the Reimbursable Project Costs. The Agreement also provides for reimbursement to Developer for certain designated Financing Costs incurred by Developer, the Administrative Costs incurred by the City and paid by Developer, and certain costs which may be incurred by Developer in defense of the plan or indemnification to the City for actions brought in connection with the TIF Plan.

Reimbursement will be provided only as TIF revenues are generated by the project and collected by the City in the Special Allocation Fund that is created for the TIF Plan. No bonds will be issued by the City pursuant to the TIF Agreement unless the City elects in its sole discretion to issue bonds at a future date, and the City is not obligated to make

payments from the City's General Fund or any other source of funds other than the TIF revenues which are collected in the Special Allocation Fund for the TIF Plan. The Agreement provides for an ongoing source of funds to reimburse the City for all costs incurred by the City to implement the TIF Plan and the TIF Agreement.

Staff recommends that Council introduce and hold first reading on the Redevelopment Project 2 Ordinance and then table that Ordinance until the Developer requests final approval.

This Ordinance supports the following Field Guide 2030 goal(s): Chapter 3, Economic Development; Major Goal 2, Aggressively use Economic Development Incentives to encourage investment in the community and to encourage job creation and retention; Objective 2b, Continue to explore creative and flexible methods to attract and retain jobs and business investment in the community.

Submitted by:



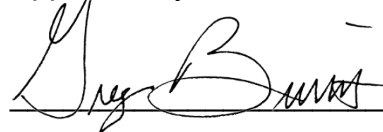
Sarah Kerner,
Interim Economic Development Director

Recommended by:



Mary Lilly Smith, Director

Approved by:



Greg Burris, City Manager

Exhibit A

Legal Description of Redevelopment Project 2

A tract of land being a part of property described in Book 2007 at Page 032908-07 of the Greene County Deed Records and lying in the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 29 North, Range 22 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northeast corner of the Northeast Quarter of said section 32; thence North 89°22'30" West, along and with the North line of said Quarter section, a distance of 1321.98 feet to the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence South 01°38'48" West, along and with the East line of said Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter, a distance of 130.45 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of relocated U.S. Highway 60; thence continue South 01°38'48" West, along and with said East line, a distance of 1203.07 feet to the Northeast corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 32 and the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence, South 89°21'04" East, leaving said East line, a distance of 659.17 feet; thence, South 01°27'15" West, a distance of 187.51 feet to the Northwesterly right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 160 (West Bypass); thence, South 45°29'48" West, along and with said right-of-way line, a distance of 1609.75 feet to the South line of the Southwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence, North 89°13'38" West, along and with the South line of said Quarter-Quarter section, a distance of 876.03 feet to the Southwest corner of said Quarter-Quarter Section; thence, North 88°58'37" West, along and with the South line of the Southeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32, a distance of 427.43 feet; thence, North 01°52'51" East, leaving said South line, a distance of 1505.96 feet; thence, North 67°27'24" East, a distance of 626.62 feet; thence, South 00°13'54" East, a distance of 603.42 feet; thence, North 82°05'59" East, a distance of 1177.61 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing **60.76 acres**, subject to easements, restrictions and rights-of-way, if any.

Bearings are based on Grid North of the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone.

Exhibit B

Map of Redevelopment Project 2

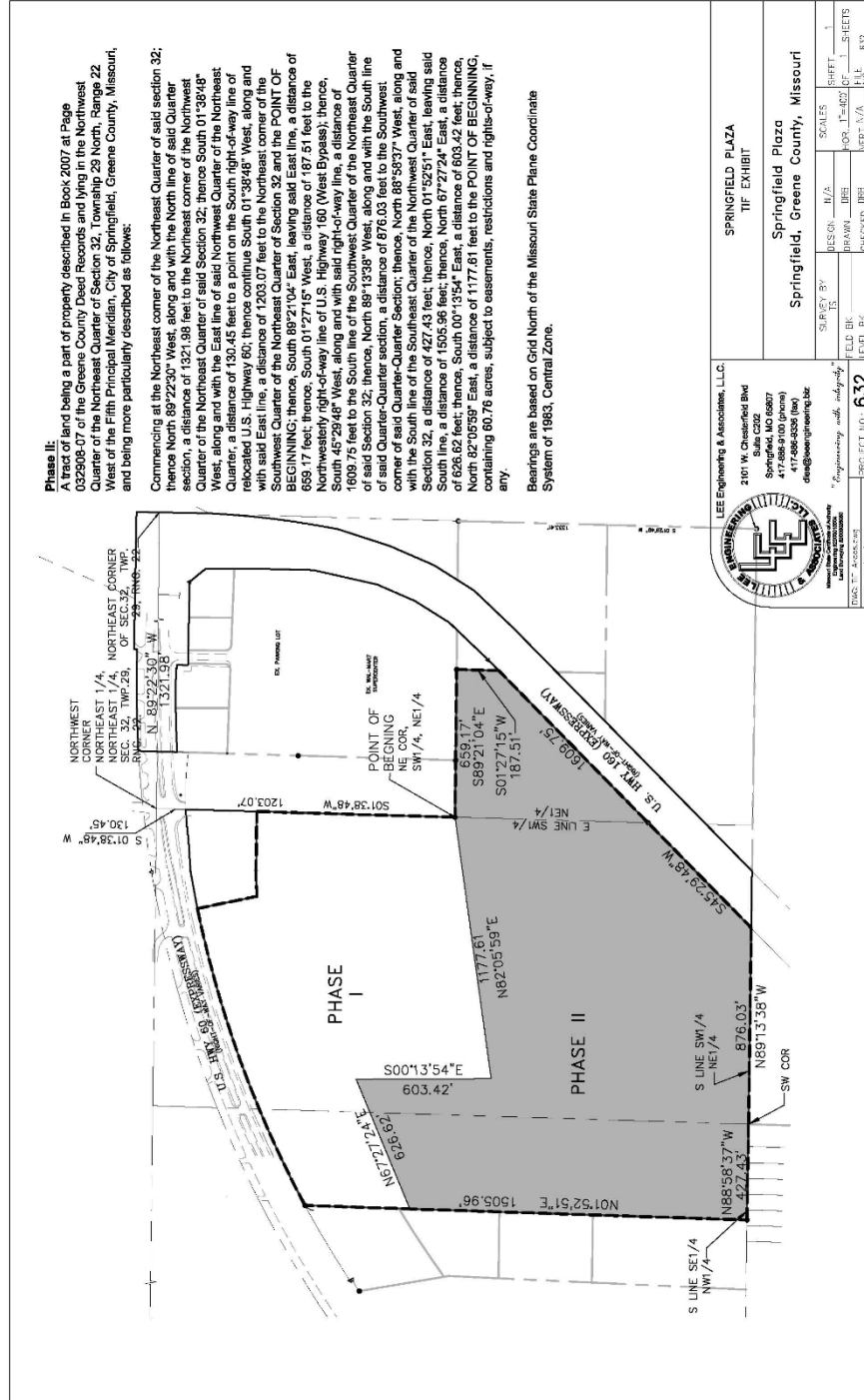


EXHIBIT C

**The Springfield Plaza
Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan**

A Plan prepared by the City of Springfield, Missouri

Filed with the City Clerk on February 1, 2013

Table of Contents

Page

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

CONCEPT OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	1
THE AREA.....	2

SECTION 2 FACTUAL FINDINGS

BASIS FOR BLIGHT DESIGNATION	4
EXPECTATIONS FOR REDEVELOPMENT – THE “BUT FOR” TEST	4
CONFORMANCE TO THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN.....	5
DATE TO ADOPT REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT	5
DATE TO COMPLETE REDEVELOPMENT	5
ACQUISITION BY EMINENT DOMAIN	5
RELOCATION ASSISTANCE PLAN	6
COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS	6
GAMBLING ESTABLISHMENT	6

SECTION 3 REDEVELOPMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

PLAN PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES.....	7
DEVELOPER OF RECORD.....	7
REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	8
ESTIMATED REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT COSTS.....	8
ANTICIPATED SOURCES OF FUNDS TO PAY COSTS.....	9
PAYMENTS INTO THE SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND.....	9
DISBURSEMENTS FROM THE SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND.....	10
REIMBURSEMENT TO DEVELOPER FROM TIF REVENUES.....	10
ANTICIPATED TYPE AND TERM OF THE SOURCES OF FUNDS AND THE TYPES AND TERMS OF THE OBLIGATIONS TO BE ISSUED	11
EVIDENCE OF THE COMMITMENT TO FINANCE PROJECT COSTS AND DEVELOPER’S AFFIDAVIT	11
EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION	11
ESTIMATED DATES FOR COMPLETION OF THE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS & RETIREMENT OF OBLIGATIONS	12

Exhibits

- Exhibit 1 Legal Description of Redevelopment Area**
- Exhibit 2 Map of Redevelopment Area**
- Exhibit 3 Legal Description of Redevelopment Project Areas**
- Exhibit 4 Map of Redevelopment Project Areas**
- Exhibit 5 Blight Qualifications Report**
- Exhibit 6 Relocation Assistance Plan**
- Exhibit 7 Project Budget**
- Exhibit 8 Cost Benefit Analysis**
- Exhibit 9 Evidence of Commitments to Finance**
- Exhibit 10 Developer Affidavit**

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

CONCEPT OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

In pursuit of the redevelopment of a declining area or to induce the development of an area which has been deficient in growth and development, the State of Missouri provides various statutory tools that a municipality may utilize in order to initiate private and public development and/or redevelopment. One such tool is Tax Increment Financing ("TIF"), as defined by the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "TIF Act"). The TIF Act provides for the designation of "Redevelopment Areas" within which redevelopment project areas may be designated for the collection of tax increment financing revenues. In order to establish a Redevelopment Area, the area in question must meet the definition of one of three types of areas under the TIF Act:

- Blighted Area;
- Conservation Area; or
- Economic Development Area.

Prior to the establishment of a Redevelopment Area, a Redevelopment Plan (the "Plan") must be prepared which identifies specific Redevelopment Projects within the Redevelopment Area. The Plan must outline the objectives which it intends to accomplish, how the Redevelopment Projects accomplish those objectives, and provide a program by which the objectives and the Redevelopment Projects will be accomplished. The purpose of establishing the Redevelopment Area is to reduce or eliminate those conditions which cause the Area to qualify as either a blighted or conservation area, to foster economic and physical improvements, and to enhance the tax base of the taxing districts that levy taxes within the Redevelopment Area.

The initial step in establishing the Redevelopment Area is to analyze the area being contemplated for designation. This is necessary to determine whether the area meets the criteria specified in the TIF Act for designation as a Blighted, Conservation, or an Economic Development Area. Once the governing body of a city has determined that the area qualifies, it may approve a Redevelopment Plan. The Redevelopment Plan identifies objectives, policies, Redevelopment Projects, activities and costs necessary to accomplish the redevelopment of the Area. Funding and financing aspects of the Plan are also outlined, as well as Plan schedules and dates for implementation.

The concept of TIF is relatively simple. Incremental revenue is created when there is an increase in tax revenues within the boundaries of the designated Redevelopment Area above the annual revenue that the Redevelopment Area generated in the year prior to its establishment. New development is incentivized through use of the incremental revenue created by the new development to finance certain costs of redeveloping an Area.

The TIF revenues generated by the Plan are set aside in a special fund known as the "special allocation fund." Another typical structure is to finance project costs on a "pay-as-you-go" basis using revenues deposited to the "special allocation fund."

In either case, the up-to 23-year period in which the incremental revenue is dedicated to the purposes specified in the Plan, all taxing districts that levy ad valorem taxes in the Redevelopment

Area continue to receive the taxes based upon the property values which existed prior to the adoption of TIF. Those local jurisdictions that levy economic activity taxes (e.g. sales and utility taxes) also continue to collect the amounts of these taxes that existed prior to the implementation of a TIF district, and fifty percent (50%) of the new economic activity taxes generated within the Redevelopment Area. In addition, local jurisdictions receive one hundred percent (100%) of the new revenues generated by the Commercial Surcharge levied against commercially classed property and one hundred percent (100%) of new personal property tax revenues.

The TIF Act requires the city seeking to create a redevelopment area to create a TIF Commission of eleven members. Six members are appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of the City Council. Two members are appointed by the school district, two members are appointed by Greene County, and one member is appointed jointly by all other taxing districts.

The TIF Commission's role is to review and consider the area proposed to be designated as a Redevelopment Area and to make a recommendation to the governing body of the city regarding the establishment of the Redevelopment Area and the associated Redevelopment Plan and Project(s). Once the TIF Commission has made a recommendation on a proposed Redevelopment Plan, the members appointed by the County, the school board, and other taxing districts' terms expire. Of the six members appointed by the City, two shall serve for two years, two for three years, and two for four years from the date of initial appointment. Thereafter, the members appointed by the City serve for terms of four years.

An advantage in choosing TIF over other redevelopment programs is that TIF requires all the taxing entities to share in foregoing the receipt of new revenue during the period in which the obligations are being retired. The city, and other taxing districts, must dedicate 50% of their local economic activity tax revenue (e.g. sales and utility taxes) generated by the new development to the special allocation fund, not just their property tax increment. Additionally, in the TIF process the City is vested with control over where and how the increment will be used.

THE AREA

The Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area (hereinafter referred to as the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area") consists of three parcels and portions of adjoining West Sunshine Street and Highway 160 containing approximately 118.08 acres of land. It is located in the southwest quadrant of the intersection of West Sunshine Street and Highway 160 in Greene County within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri (the "City"). The boundary of the Redevelopment Area is described in **Exhibit 1** and shown in **Exhibit 2**.

The current land use for the Area is vacant land. Various photos of the current condition of the Area are contained in the **Blight Qualifications Report**, attached as **Exhibit 5**. The Area previously contained some commercial buildings such as a muffler repair shop; however, all prior uses have been demolished. Nonetheless, portions of improvements related to these uses remain.

The Area is located near the intersections of West Sunshine Street and south West Bypass (Highway 160). This intersection is currently inadequately designed for the level of traffic it is handling as described in detail in **Exhibit 5**. The defective conditions of the roadways surrounding the Area prevents it from being developed to its full potential. As described in the Qualifications Report, the infrastructure in the Area is deteriorated. In addition to the roadways, other necessary infrastructure needed to serve the Area is insufficient for the development of

the Area and will need to be upgraded for development to occur. All of these factors represent issues that will need to be addressed for any redevelopment of the property.

The Redevelopment Area is currently zoned HC - Highway Commercial. The permitted uses and other requirements and performance standards are outlined in Section 4-3200 of the City of Springfield Zoning Ordinance.

SECTION 2

FACTUAL FINDINGS

BASIS FOR BLIGHT DESIGNATION

As determined by field investigations and analyses undertaken for this Plan, the Area was found to exhibit the requirements necessary for designation under the TIF Act as a Blighted Area. The analysis of existing conditions and evidence of the factors present in the Area are described in detail in **Exhibit 5**. The blighting factors present in the Area are:

- Defective or Inadequate Street Layout;
- Deterioration of Site Improvements;
- Unsanitary and Unsafe Conditions;
- Improper Subdivision and Obsolete Platting; and
- Economic Underutilization/Economic Liability;

There are other blighting influences adjacent to the Redevelopment Area which impact the ability to develop the Redevelopment Area. These contributing factors are:

- Improper subdivision;
- Deleterious Land Use;
- Obsolescence; and
- Depreciation of Physical Maintenance.

EXPECTATIONS FOR REDEVELOPMENT – THE “BUT FOR” TEST

Certain factors found in the Redevelopment Area lead to the conclusion that without the use of tax increment financing, as envisioned in this Plan, the Area would not be subject to growth and development by private enterprise in a manner consistent with the development goals and objectives for the Area. These factors are:

- The cost of demolition of existing site improvements not removed by previous demolition activities;
- The cost of removal of obsolete utilities;
- The cost of road infrastructure improvements; and
- The cost required to construct utilities and other public infrastructure capable of supporting redevelopment envisioned by this Plan.

In addition, commercial activity within the Redevelopment Area has ceased as the property has been left in its current state, vacant of productive buildings and blighted by defective or inadequate street layout, the remaining deteriorated site improvements and other conditions which represent an impediment to redevelopment. The Area clearly has not experienced growth and development by private enterprise for a significant period of time, which is indicative of the need for further inducement to cause such redevelopment to occur.

Without Tax Increment Financing, revitalization of the Redevelopment Area will not occur due to its blighted condition and other challenges to redevelopment. Also, the Developer's Affidavit, included as **Exhibit 10**, attests to the Project's inability to proceed without Tax Increment Financing.

CONFORMANCE TO THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The City of Springfield Comprehensive Plan, (the "Comprehensive Plan") dated May 1998, designates the land use for the Area to be medium-intensity retail, office or housing. In the Growth Management and Land Use section, the Comprehensive Plan describes, generally, the desired uses for land this category:

"This mixed category indicates that a variety of commercial and/or mid-or high-density housing may be appropriate at major intersections along certain road corridors. It is not possible in this plan to indicate exactly which land parcels should be designated for each of these land uses; that determination should be made as the zoning maps are refined and as development applications come forward. Since these land uses may have differing impacts on adjacent low-density housing and on traffic generation, the site planning guidelines of this plan and the regulations of the zoning ordinance must be observed during the site planning process. Consistent with the plan policy of generally increasing the compactness of urban development, housing may be combined in the same building or closely integrated on the same site with retail or office space."

The map depicting future land use included in the Comprehensive Plan specifically and clearly designates the Area for medium-intensity retail, office or housing land use.

The Area is currently zoned HC - Highway Commercial. The permitted uses and other requirements and performance standards are outlined in Section 4-3200 of the City of Springfield Zoning Ordinance.

DATE TO ADOPT REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Any Ordinance approving any Redevelopment Project will not be adopted later than ten (10) years from the date that this Plan is approved by Ordinance.

DATE TO COMPLETE REDEVELOPMENT

The estimated date to complete any Redevelopment Project will not be more than 23 years from the adoption of the Ordinance approving such Redevelopment Project.

ACQUISITION BY EMINENT DOMAIN

It is not anticipated that property constituting the Redevelopment Area will need to be acquired by eminent domain. In any event, no property for a Redevelopment Project Area shall be acquired by eminent domain later than five (5) years from the adoption of any Ordinance approving any Redevelopment Project.

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE PLAN

A plan has been developed for relocation assistance for businesses and residences, if any, and is attached as **Exhibit 6**.

COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS

A Cost Benefit Analysis associated with the each Redevelopment Projects has been prepared, which is attached as **Exhibit 8**. The Costs Benefit Analysis shows the impact on every Taxing District if the Redevelopment Projects are built and not built, and the resulting economic benefits to each Taxing District. The analyses include a fiscal impact study on every Taxing District, and sufficient information to evaluate whether this Plan and the Redevelopment Project as proposed is financially feasible. The amount of revenues to be received from each Taxing District from non-TIF revenues is set forth in **Exhibit 8**.

GAMBLING ESTABLISHMENT

This Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any gambling establishment as defined in the Act.

SECTION 3

REDEVELOPMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

PLAN PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

This Redevelopment Plan outlines the program that the City proposes to undertake to accomplish the objectives for the Area. The objectives forming the basis for the Redevelopment Plan for the Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area are outlined in the following paragraphs.

The City's primary objectives for this Redevelopment Plan are:

1. To facilitate redevelopment of the Area;
2. To cure the economic underutilization of the Area and to restore it to its highest and best use;
3. To alleviate those conditions that cause the Area to be a "Blighted Area;" and,
4. To encourage a consumer-friendly commercial environment that encourages activity within the Redevelopment Area and promotes the economic health and independence of the City.

This Redevelopment Plan reinforces the Comprehensive Plan's goals for the Area.

The following objectives also form the basis for the Redevelopment Plan:

- To upgrade and/or refurbish utilities and other infrastructure facilities serving the Redevelopment Area;
- To enhance the tax base by inducing development of the Area to its highest and best use, to the benefit of taxing districts, and to encourage private investment in surrounding areas;
- To promote health, safety, order, convenience, prosperity, and the general welfare, as well as efficiency of economy in the process of development;
- To increase property values in the Area;
- To stimulate employment opportunities and increased demand for services in the Area;
- To provide an implementation mechanism which will accelerate the achievement of these objectives and complement other community and economic development objectives and programs; and
- To further the objectives of the City's Comprehensive Plan.

DEVELOPER OF RECORD

This Plan will be implemented through an agreement between the City and developer of record for the Redevelopment Projects (the "Developer"). This agreement shall contain provisions that

are in greater detail than as set forth in this Plan and that expand upon the estimated and anticipated sources and uses of funds to implement this Plan. Nothing in any agreement shall be deemed an amendment of this Plan. In the event of a conflict between this Plan and any agreement, the agreement shall control.

REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

The Redevelopment Plan will be implemented through two Redevelopment Project Areas (“RPAs”). The legal description of each Redevelopment Project is set forth in **Exhibit 3** and depicted on the maps in **Exhibit 4**. Each RPA will be activated by the City by ordinance. The implementation of this Plan through the activation of each RPA is intended to alleviate those conditions that qualify the Area as a “Blighted Area” in order to facilitate the economic revitalization of the Area. Reimbursable Project Costs to be reimbursed with TIF revenues are set forth in **Exhibit 7**.

The assumptions and projections set forth in this Plan are based on the following projected uses within the Redevelopment Area. These projected uses have been identified based upon the best information available to the Developer at the time of formulation of this Plan. Notwithstanding these projected uses, the Redevelopment Agreement between the Developer and City may allow for various other types of commercial uses with the Redevelopment Area as market demand may develop.

RPA-1:

Use: Commercial uses including approximately 182,500 square feet of retail commercial space.

Public Improvements: Storm water and sewer infrastructure and roadway improvements.

Estimated Construction Start Year: 2015

RPA-2:

Use: Commercial uses including approximately 250,000 square feet of office uses.

Public Improvements: Storm water, sewer and other infrastructure, internal public roadway improvements.

Estimated Construction Start Year: 2016

Altogether, the Projects include the construction of approximately 432,500 square feet of commercial space as well as related infrastructure and roadway improvements.

ESTIMATED REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT COSTS

The Project Budget set forth in **Exhibit 7** establishes the projected Redevelopment Project Costs for the Plan, include the following:

- The land that will be used for redevelopment purposes;
- Building construction;
- The cost of removing remaining existing improvements and grading;

- The cost of importing soil as fill for road construction and landscaping;
- The cost of required infrastructure improvements, such as street improvements; curbing and sidewalk improvements, storm and sanitary improvements, and upgrading utilities;
- The miscellaneous costs associated with development, such as loan fees, construction loan interest, permit and inspection fees, appraisals, title insurance, surveying, soils engineering and compaction, architect/engineer fees, environmental testing, etc.;
- All other planning, legal, and financial advisory costs associated with the preparation of this Plan and implementation of the Redevelopment Projects which have been and will be incurred in the future.

The Reimbursable Project Costs are also set forth in **Exhibit 7**. Reimbursable Project Costs which are incurred by the Developer of record for each Redevelopment Project shall be reimbursed in accordance with a redevelopment agreement between the Developer of record and the City.

ANTICIPATED SOURCES OF FUNDS TO PAY COSTS

The Developer of record will fund all Redevelopment Project Costs through private sources, including funds of Developer or an affiliate made available by the Developer and private financing obtained by the Developer. Certain costs incurred by the Developer will be reimbursed with TIF revenues, as set forth in **Exhibit 7**.

PAYMENTS INTO THE SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND

Payments in Lieu of Taxes.

Following the approval of tax increment financing for each Redevelopment Project Area and for as long as each Redevelopment Project Area is subject to tax increment financing, the County Assessor is required to determine the assessed value of the Redevelopment Project Area without regard to tax increment financing. The County Collector shall collect sums due from real property within the Redevelopment Project Area in accordance with the current equalized assessed valuation and tax levies in effect for each year. The amount collected which represents Payments in Lieu of Taxes shall be paid by the County Collector within thirty (30) days after collection to the City Treasurer who shall deposit the amount paid into the PILOT Account within the Special Allocation Fund, to be utilized and expended in accordance with the Act and this Plan.

Economic Activity Taxes.

Following the approval of tax increment financing in each Redevelopment Project Area, for as long as each Redevelopment Project Area is subject to tax increment financing, Economic Activity Taxes shall be determined and deposited into the Economic Activity Account within the Special Allocation Fund in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Documentation of Economic Activity Taxes by Taxpayers. The City will determine the type and amount of the Economic Activity Taxes paid by each entity paying sales taxes within the Redevelopment Project Area.

2. Presentation to Taxing Districts. The City Treasurer shall deliver a certification of Economic Activity Taxes payable by each Taxing District to the governing body of each such Taxing District. Each Taxing District, shall within thirty (30) days of receiving the certification or within thirty (30) days after receiving any such Economic Activity Tax, whichever is later, appropriate the amount of Economic Activity Taxes actually received and pay the appropriate sum to the City Treasurer.

3. Deposit of Funds. The City Treasurer shall deposit the payments of Economic Activity Taxes received from the respective Taxing Districts in the Economic Activity Account in the Special Allocation Fund, earmarked for the appropriate Redevelopment Project, to be utilized and expended in accordance with the Act, this Plan and the applicable requirements or restrictions associated with such Redevelopment Project.

The amount of TIF Revenue projected to be generated by this Plan from PILOTs and EATs is set forth in the Cost Benefit Analysis in **Exhibit 8**.

DISBURSEMENTS FROM THE SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND

All disbursements from the Special Allocation Fund will be made by the City Treasurer out of the two separate segregated accounts maintained within the Special Allocation Fund for Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Economic Activity Taxes in proportion to their respective balances at the time of making a disbursement as set forth in this Plan. The redevelopment agreement between the City and the Developer of record may establish a particular order of priority for the distribution of TIF Revenues from the Special Allocation Fund.

REIMBURSEMENT TO DEVELOPER FROM TIF REVENUES

The maximum amount of TIF reimbursement that may be provided under this Plan for those items set forth in **Exhibit 7** is **\$9,579,016**. Additional Reimbursable Project Costs that are incurred by the Developer to implement the Redevelopment Projects, in addition to those items set forth in **Exhibit 7**, may be provided as set forth in the redevelopment agreement between the City and Developer. Such additional costs include interest funds advanced by the Developer or privately financed by the Developer for the Redevelopment Projects, the obligation to indemnify the City for certain losses incurred as a result of implementing the Redevelopment Plan, and costs to defend the Plan against legal challenges by third parties.

The primary sources of revenue will be those provided for in the Act. One source of revenue is Payments In Lieu of Taxes ("PILOTs"):

...payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel or real property in the area selected for the redevelopment project over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such unit of property in the areas selected for the redevelopment project...

This source is anticipated to generate incremental revenue resulting from increased EAV following redevelopment of the Area. In accord with the City's TIF Policy which states that affected taxing jurisdictions should receive immediate benefit from any TIF Redevelopment Project, twenty-five percent (25%) of payments in lieu of taxes ("PILOTs") will be declared "surplus revenues," as such term is defined in the TIF Act, and will be distributed to each affected taxing district according to each district's levy, pursuant to the TIF Act.

Another source of revenue is generated by incremental economic activity taxes ("EATs"):

...50% of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and interest imposed by the municipality or other taxing districts which are generated by economic activities within the area of the redevelopment project over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the area of the redevelopment project in the calendar year prior to the adoption of the redevelopment project by ordinance...but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 RSMo, licenses, fees or special assessments...

This source is anticipated to generate incremental revenue from sales and utility taxes levied by the City and other local taxing jurisdictions following redevelopment of the Area.

ANTICIPATED TYPE AND TERM OF THE SOURCES OF FUNDS AND THE TYPES AND TERMS OF THE OBLIGATIONS TO BE ISSUED

It is anticipated that TIF Revenues will be collected and used to reimburse Redevelopment Project Costs related to the implementation of the Redevelopment Project on a "pay-as-you-go" basis. The City does not anticipate the issuance of any bonds, notes or other obligations with respect to the completion of the Redevelopment Projects. The collection of TIF Revenues from each Redevelopment Project will last no longer than 18 years, and each Redevelopment Project will be terminated 18 years from the date that tax increment financing was activated by ordinance for such Redevelopment Project.

EVIDENCE OF THE COMMITMENT TO FINANCE PROJECT COSTS AND DEVELOPER'S AFFIDAVIT

Exhibit 9 contains a letter provided by the Developer regarding a commitment to finance project costs and **Exhibit 10** is an affidavit indicating that the Redevelopment Area would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing.

EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION

In accordance with the TIF Act, the most recent equalized assessed valuation (EAV) of the property in the Redevelopment Area is \$210,430 based on data collected from Greene County in January 2013. The total projected assessed value of the Redevelopment Area after all redevelopment has occurred is \$12,300,000. The total estimated equalized assessed valuation

of the Area after redevelopment is based on the implementation of each Project in each RPA and the full execution of this Plan.

ESTIMATED DATES FOR COMPLETION OF THE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS & RETIREMENT OF OBLIGATIONS

The TIF Act requires that tax increment financing can be initiated in each RPA within 10 years after the approval of the Redevelopment Plan. The TIF Act also requires that each Redevelopment Project must be completed and all obligations incurred to finance redevelopment project costs must be retired within 23 years after the initiation of TIF in each RPA. Based on the estimated construction-start schedule for each RPA, the estimated date for complete implementation of this Redevelopment Plan and the retirement of all obligations incurred to finance all Redevelopment Project Costs for all RPAs is estimated to be 18 years from the date that tax increment financing is adopted within each Redevelopment Project Area.

EXHIBIT 1

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF REDEVELOPMENT AREA

Redevelopment Area

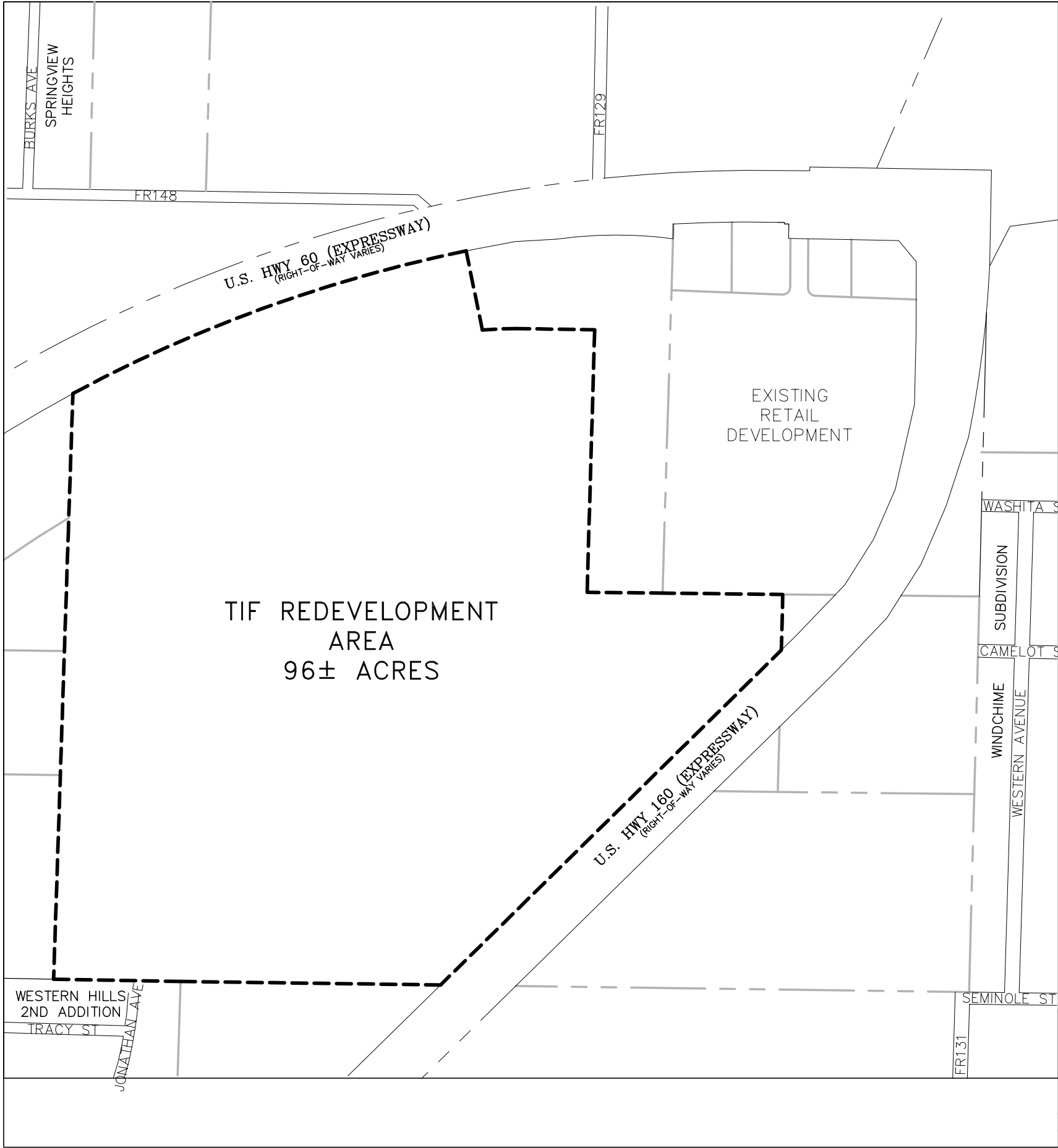
A tract of land being a part of property described in Book 2007 at Page 032908-07 of the Greene County Deed Records and lying in the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 29 North, Range 22 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northeast corner of the Northeast Quarter of said section 32; thence North $89^{\circ}22'30''$ West, along and with the North line of said Quarter section, a distance of 1321.98 feet to the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence South $01^{\circ}38'48''$ West, along and with the East line of said Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter, a distance of 130.45 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of relocated U.S. Highway 60; thence, continue South $01^{\circ}38'48''$ West, along and with said East line, a distance of 317.86 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence continue South $01^{\circ}38'48''$ West along and with said East line of the Quarter-Quarter section, a distance of 885.21 feet to an existing $5/8''$ pin at the Northwest Corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter; thence South $89^{\circ}21'04''$ East, a distance of 659.17 feet to an existing iron pin at the Northeast Corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence South $01^{\circ}27'15''$ West, along and with the East line of said Northwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter, a distance of 187.51 feet to a point on the Northwesterly right-of-way line of State Highway 160; thence, South $45^{\circ}29'48''$ West, along and with said right-of-way line, a distance of 1609.75 feet to the South line of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence, North $89^{\circ}13'38''$ West, along and with the South line of said Section 32, a distance of 876.03 feet to the Southeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32; thence, North $88^{\circ}58'37''$ West, along and with the South line of the Northwest Quarter, a distance of 427.43 feet; thence, North $01^{\circ}52'51''$ East, leaving said South line, a distance of 1974.76 feet to the South right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 60; thence, Northeasterly, along and with said South right-of-way line, on a non-tangent curve to the right having a radius of 4867.23 feet, an included angle of $16^{\circ}38'45''$, a chord bearing of North $70^{\circ}03'04''$ East and chord distance of 1409.09 feet, an arc distance of 1414.06 feet; thence, South $11^{\circ}37'31''$ East, leaving said right-of-way line, a distance of 272.43 feet; thence, Northeasterly on a non-tangent curve to the right having a radius of 1027.50, an included angle of $06^{\circ}24'36''$, a chord bearing of North $87^{\circ}36'21''$ East and chord length of 114.89 feet, an arc distance of 114.95 feet; thence, South $89^{\circ}11'21''$ East, a distance of 263.46 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 96.31 acres, more or less and being subject to easements, restrictions and rights-of-way, if any.

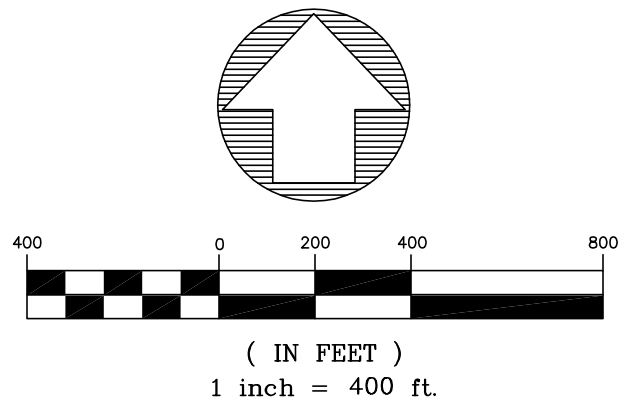
Bearings are based on Grid North of the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone.

EXHIBIT 2

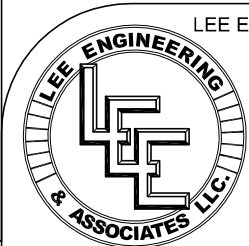
MAP OF REDEVELOPMENT AREA



TIF REDEVELOPMENT AREA
for
SPRINGFIELD PLAZA
DEVELOPMENT
U.S. HIGHWAY 60 & WEST BY-PASS



LEGEND:
_____ TIF AREA



LEE Engineering & Associates, L.L.C.
2101 W. Chesterfield Blvd
Suite C202
Springfield, MO 65807
417-886-9100 (phone)
417-886-9336 (fax)
dlee@leeengineering.biz

Missouri State Certificate of Authority
Engineering #2005015504
Land Surveying #2009028050
"Engineering with integrity"
DWG: TIF Areas.dwg
DATE: 04/19/2011
PROJECT NO.: 632

SPRINGFIELD PLAZA TIF EXHIBIT			
Springfield Plaza Springfield, Greene County, Missouri			
SURVEY BY TS	DESIGN N/A	SCALES	SHEET 1
FIELD BK	DRAWN DRB	HOR. 1"=400'	OF 1 SHEETS
LEVEL BK	CHECKED DRB	VERT. N/A	FILE NO. 632

EXHIBIT 3

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREAS

Redevelopment Project 1

A tract of land being a part of property described in Book 2007 at Page 032908-07 of the Greene County Deed Records and lying in the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 29 North, Range 22 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northeast corner of the Northeast Quarter of said section 32; thence North $89^{\circ}22'30''$ West, along and with the North line of said Quarter section, a distance of 1321.98 feet to the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence South $01^{\circ}38'48''$ West, along and with the East line of said Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter, a distance of 130.45 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of relocated U.S. Highway 60; thence continue South $01^{\circ}38'48''$ West, along and with said East line, a distance of 317.86 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence, continue South $01^{\circ}38'48''$ West, along and with said East line, a distance of 885.21 feet to the Southeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence, South $82^{\circ}05'59''$ West, leaving said East line, a distance of 1177.61 feet; thence, North $00^{\circ}13'54''$ West, a distance of 603.42 feet; thence, South $67^{\circ}27'24''$ West, a distance of 626.62 feet; thence, North $01^{\circ}52'51''$ East, a distance of 468.80 feet to the Southerly right-of-way line of relocated U.S. Highway 60; thence, along and with said Southerly right-of-way on a curve to the right having a radius of 4867.23 feet, an included angle of $16^{\circ}38'45''$ and a chord bearing of North $70^{\circ}03'04''$ East, an arc distance of 1414.06 feet; thence, South $11^{\circ}37'31''$ East, leaving said Southerly right-of-way line, a distance of 272.43 feet to the North right-of-way line of future Washita Street; thence, along and with said future right-of-way line on a curve to the right having a radius of 1027.50 feet, an included angle of $06^{\circ}24'36''$ and a chord bearing of North $87^{\circ}36'21''$ East, an arc distance of 114.95 feet; thence, South $89^{\circ}11'21''$ East, continuing along and with said future right-of-way line and the extension thereof, a distance of 263.46 feet to the East line of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32 and the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing **35.55 acres**, subject to easements, restrictions and rights-of-way, if any.

Bearings are based on Grid North of the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone.

Redevelopment Project 2

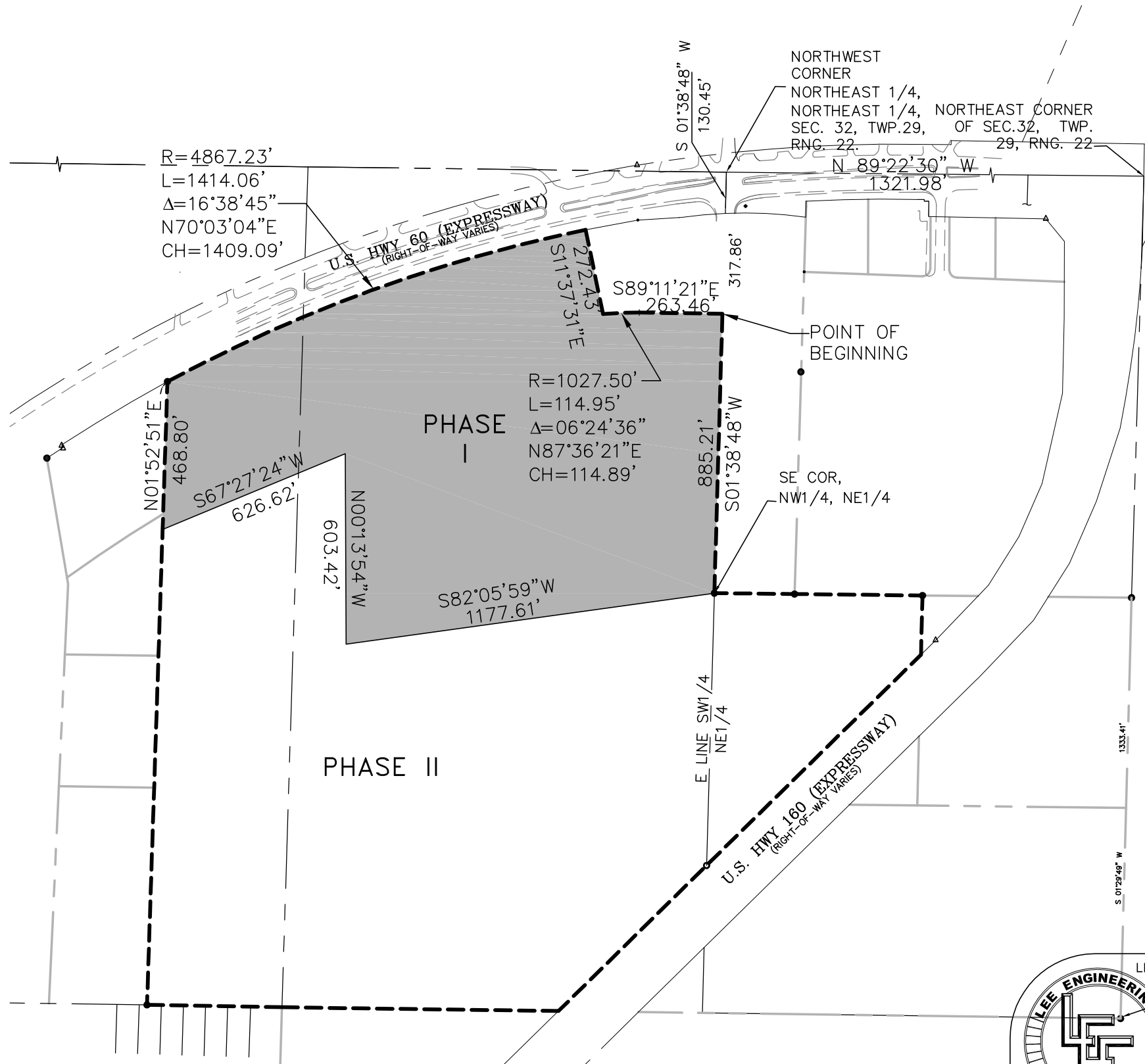
A tract of land being a part of property described in Book 2007 at Page 032908-07 of the Greene County Deed Records and lying in the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 29 North, Range 22 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northeast corner of the Northeast Quarter of said section 32; thence North 89°22'30" West, along and with the North line of said Quarter section, a distance of 1321.98 feet to the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence South 01°38'48" West, along and with the East line of said Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter, a distance of 130.45 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of relocated U.S. Highway 60; thence continue South 01°38'48" West, along and with said East line, a distance of 1203.07 feet to the Northeast corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 32 and the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence, South 89°21'04" East, leaving said East line, a distance of 659.17 feet; thence, South 01°27'15" West, a distance of 187.51 feet to the Northwesterly right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 160 (West Bypass); thence, South 45°29'48" West, along and with said right-of-way line, a distance of 1609.75 feet to the South line of the Southwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence, North 89°13'38" West, along and with the South line of said Quarter-Quarter section, a distance of 876.03 feet to the Southwest corner of said Quarter-Quarter Section; thence, North 88°58'37" West, along and with the South line of the Southeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32, a distance of 427.43 feet; thence, North 01°52'51" East, leaving said South line, a distance of 1505.96 feet; thence, North 67°27'24" East, a distance of 626.62 feet; thence, South 00°13'54" East, a distance of 603.42 feet; thence, North 82°05'59" East, a distance of 1177.61 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing **60.76 acres**, subject to easements, restrictions and rights-of-way, if any.

Bearings are based on Grid North of the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone.

EXHIBIT 4

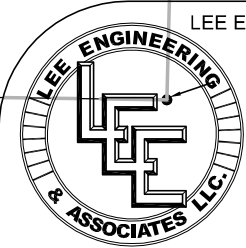
MAP OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREAS



Phase I:
 A tract of land being a part of property described in Book 2007 at Page 032908-07 of the Greene County Deed Records and lying in the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 29 North, Range 22 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northeast corner of the Northeast Quarter of said section 32; thence North 89°22'30" West, along and with the North line of said Quarter section, a distance of 1321.98 feet to the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence South 01°38'48" West, along and with the East line of said Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter, a distance of 130.45 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of relocated U.S. Highway 60; thence continue South 01°38'48" West, along and with said East line, a distance of 317.86 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence, continue South 01°38'48" West, along and with said East line, a distance of 885.21 feet to the Southeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence, South 82°05'59" West, leaving said East line, a distance of 1177.61 feet; thence, North 00°13'54" West, a distance of 603.42 feet; thence, South 67°27'24" West, a distance of 626.62 feet; thence, North 01°52'51" East, a distance of 468.80 feet to the Southerly right-of-way line of relocated U.S. Highway 60; thence, along and with said Southerly right-of-way on a curve to the right having a radius of 4867.23 feet, an included angle of 16°38'45" and a chord bearing of North 70°03'04" East, an arc distance of 1414.06 feet; thence, South 11°37'31" East, leaving said Southerly right-of-way line, a distance of 272.43 feet to the North right-of-way line of future Washita Street; thence, along and with said future right-of-way line on a curve to the right having a radius of 1027.50 feet, an included angle of 06°24'36" and a chord bearing of North 87°36'21" East, an arc distance of 114.95 feet; thence, South 89°11'21" East, continuing along and with said future right-of-way line and the extension thereof, a distance of 263.46 feet to the East line of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32 and the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 35.55 acres, subject to easements, restrictions and rights-of-way, if any.

Bearings are based on Grid North of the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone.

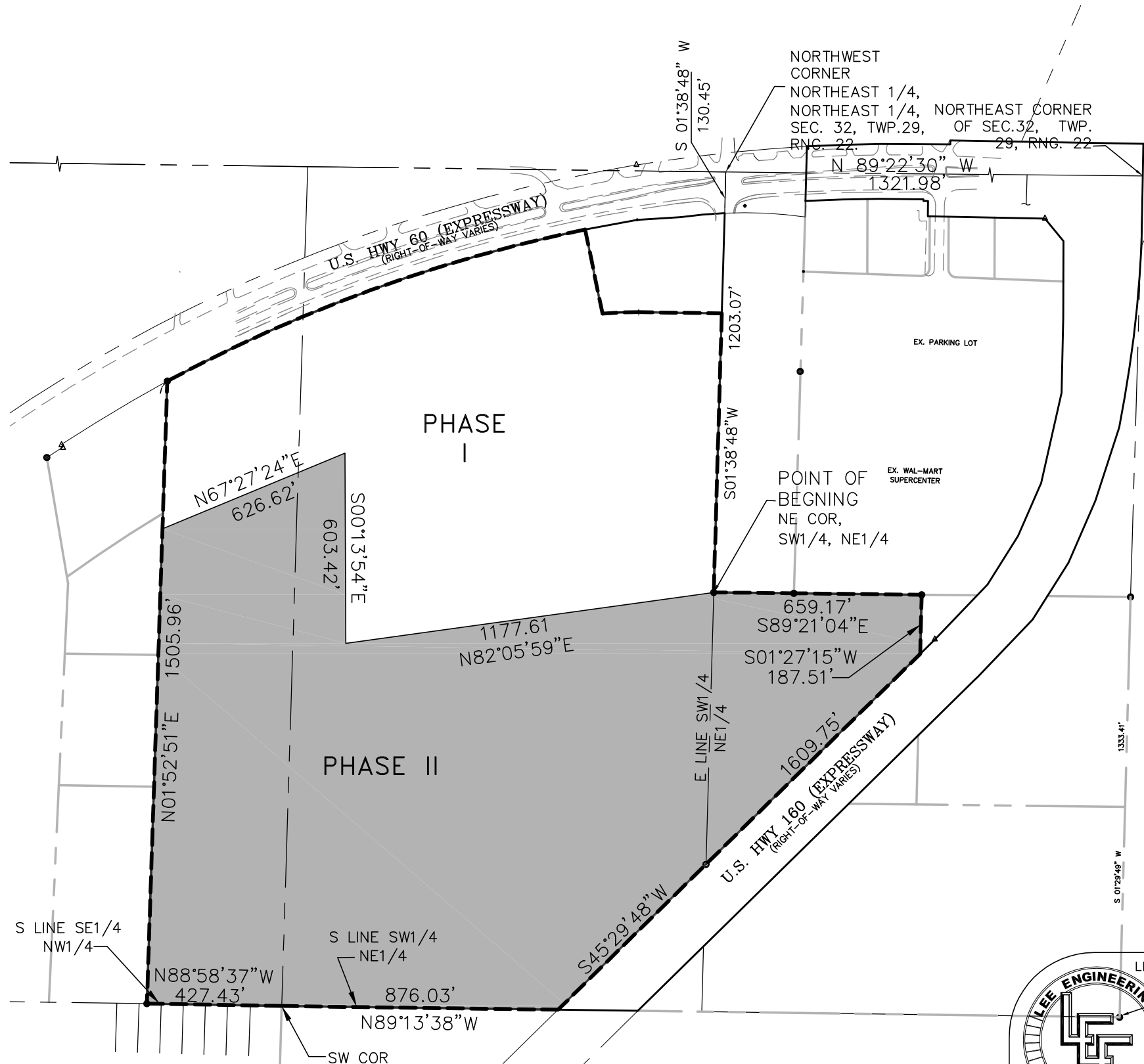


LEE Engineering & Associates, L.L.C.
 2101 W. Chesterfield Blvd
 Suite C202
 Springfield, MO 65807
 417-886-9100 (phone)
 417-886-9336 (fax)
 dlee@leeengineering.biz

Missouri State Certificate of Authority
 Engineering #2005015504
 Land Surveying #2009028050

"Engineering with integrity"

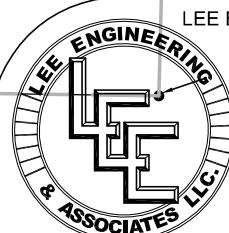
SPRINGFIELD PLAZA TIF EXHIBIT			
Springfield Plaza Springfield, Greene County, Missouri			
SURVEY BY TS	DESIGN N/A	SCALES HOR. 1"=400'	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
FIELD BK	DRAWN DRB	VERT. N/A	FILE NO. 632
DATE: 04/08/2011	PROJECT NO.: 632		



Phase II:
 A tract of land being a part of property described in Book 2007 at Page 032908-07 of the Greene County Deed Records and lying in the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 29 North, Range 22 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northeast corner of the Northeast Quarter of said section 32; thence North 89°22'30" West, along and with the North line of said Quarter section, a distance of 1321.98 feet to the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence South 01°38'48" West, along and with the East line of said Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter, a distance of 130.45 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of relocated U.S. Highway 60; thence continue South 01°38'48" West, along and with said East line, a distance of 1203.07 feet to the Northeast corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 32 and the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence, South 89°21'04" East, leaving said East line, a distance of 659.17 feet; thence, South 01°27'15" West, a distance of 187.51 feet to the Northwestern right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 160 (West Bypass); thence, South 45°29'48" West, along and with said right-of-way line, a distance of 1609.75 feet to the South line of the Southwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 32; thence, North 89°13'38" West, along and with the South line of said Quarter-Quarter section, a distance of 876.03 feet to the Southwest corner of said Quarter-Quarter Section; thence, North 88°58'37" West, along and with the South line of the Southeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32, a distance of 427.43 feet; thence, North 01°52'51" East, leaving said South line, a distance of 1505.96 feet; thence, North 67°27'24" East, a distance of 626.62 feet; thence, South 00°13'54" East, a distance of 603.42 feet; thence, North 82°05'59" East, a distance of 1177.61 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 60.76 acres, subject to easements, restrictions and rights-of-way, if any.

Bearings are based on Grid North of the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone.



LEE Engineering & Associates, L.L.C.
 2101 W. Chesterfield Blvd
 Suite C202
 Springfield, MO 65807
 417-886-9100 (phone)
 417-886-9336 (fax)
 dlee@leeengineering.biz

Missouri State Certificate of Authority
 Engineering #2005015504
 Land Surveying #2009028050

"Engineering with integrity"

SPRINGFIELD PLAZA TIF EXHIBIT			
Springfield Plaza Springfield, Greene County, Missouri			
SURVEY BY TS	DESIGN <u>N/A</u>	SCALES HOR. <u>1"=400'</u> VERT. <u>N/A</u>	SHEET <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u> SHEETS FILE NO. <u>632</u>
DWG: TIF Areas.dwg DATE: 04/08/2011	PROJECT NO.: 632		

EXHIBIT 5

BLIGHT QUALIFICATIONS REPORT

ANALYSIS FOR QUALIFICATION AS A TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) REDEVELOPMENT AREA

**PROPOSED SPRINGFIELD PLAZA REDEVELOPMENT AREA
WEST BYPASS HIGHWAY & WEST SUNSHINE STREET**



January 18, 2013

Prepared for the City of Springfield, Mo.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION/SUB-SECTION TITLE	PAGE NUMBER
INTRODUCTION	1
BLIGHTED AREA FACTORS	2
BACKGROUND	2
STATUTORY FACTORS	3
DEFECTIVE OR INADEQUATE STREET LAYOUT	3
UNSANITARY OR UNSAFE CONDITIONS	4
DETERIORATION OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS	4
IMPROPER SUBDIVISION OR OBSOLETE PLATTING	5
ECONOMIC UNDERUTILIZATION/ECONOMIC LIABILITY	5
CONTRIBUTING BLIGHTING CONDITIONS	7
IMPROPER SUBDIVISION	7
DELETERIOUS LAND USE	8
OBSOLESCENCE	8
DEPRECIATION OF PHYSICAL MAINTENANCE	8
APPENDIX	
• PHOTO APPENDIX	
• PLATE 1 – REDEVELOPMENT AREA BOUNDARY MAP	
• PLATE 2 – EXISTING CONDITIONS	
• PLATE 3 – EXISTING LAND USE	
TABLES:	
1 COMPARABLE COMMERCIAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUATION	6

INTRODUCTION

The Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act (the TIF Act), RS Mo 99.800 – 99.865, requires that in order to establish a redevelopment area, the area in question must meet the definition of one of three types of areas. Section 99.810; 1(1) of the TIF Act establishes this requirement and Section 99.805 of the TIF Act defines (among many other things) these types of redevelopment areas. These methods of designation are as follows:

- Blighted area;
- Conservation area; or
- Economic development area.

The proposed Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area (the “Redevelopment Area”) encompasses approximately 100 of land acres located within a portion of the City of Springfield (the “City”) known as West Springfield. The proposed Redevelopment Area is shown on **Plate 1** in the **Appendix** to this report. While the surrounding area contains improved properties, the proposed Redevelopment Area consists primarily of vacant land. The TIF Act in section 99.805(19) defines “Vacant land” as *any parcel or combination of parcels of real property not used for industrial, commercial, or residential buildings*. Because the definition of a “Conservation area” in Section 99.805 requires the majority of an area to be designated to consist of improved properties, that method of qualification is not available for consideration. The “Economic development area” method of designation has limitations that impact the ability to borrow against the TIF revenue streams and is therefore not suitable in for consideration in this instance as well. Therefore, this report will address the ability for the proposed Redevelopment Area to qualify as a “Blighted area” as defined in the TIF Act. The TIF Act defines a “Blighted Area” as follows:

...an area which, by reason of the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, or the existence of such conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals, or welfare in its present condition and use ... (R.S. MO 99.805(1))

This analysis is based upon on-site investigations of the Redevelopment Area conducted by PGAV staff in November and December of 2010 and in January 2013 in addition to information provided by staff of the City of Springfield and the prospective developer, Springfield Plaza Real Estate, Inc. Conditions in the Redevelopment Area were not observed to have changed between November 2010 and January 2013. PGAV staff also relied upon its extensive experience in redevelopment planning, knowledge of the TIF Act and other redevelopment statutes and related case law in Missouri, knowledge of the real estate market, and professional expertise in the preparation of similar analyses for municipal clients throughout the State. Photographs illustrating representative blighting conditions were taken during the site visit and are displayed in the **Appendix**. This report will not reflect changes in conditions or events that have occurred subsequent to the date of the site visits or publication of this report.

BLIGHTED AREA FACTORS

BACKGROUND

In evaluating the Redevelopment Area for the conditions precedent to its designation as a “Blighted Area” under the criteria of the TIF Act as noted above it is helpful to understand the Redevelopment Area and its context within the larger West Springfield area.

The proposed Redevelopment Area is located within a portion of the City that was designated as part of an Enhanced Enterprise Zone (EEZ) by the State of Missouri in May of 2010 under statutory authority originally adopted by the General Assembly in 2004 and at the request of the City of Springfield and Greene County. While the EEZ for West Springfield is an area of approximately 6 square miles, the proposed Redevelopment Area is located within an important commercial sector of the EEZ in the southeast corner between West Bypass (U.S. Route 160) on the south and Sunshine Street (Business U.S. Route 60) on the north essentially at the intersection of these two major roadways. In order to be established as an Enhanced Enterprise Zone, an area must be subject to certain distress criteria as provided for in the enabling legislation. The discussion below briefly summarizes the factors that have impeded the development and redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area based on the EEZ application document that was approved by the State.

- Prior to the recession significant residential development was occurring in the West Springfield area including some of the tracts that are adjacent to the proposed Redevelopment Area. In fact, residential development was occurring at a pace that was taxing City and County ability to provide key infrastructure. However, beginning in 2006 and continuing through 2009, development came to a halt, residential foreclosures dramatically increased (to twice the national rate) and property values rapidly declined. This has resulted in deteriorating properties, incomplete utility systems, and further declines in residential property values. These conditions produced a further problem for the City, the County and local utilities. In some of the residential areas infrastructure was built or partially built to support a rate of housing development and unit construction that came to a relatively rapid halt. Since the housing units that were intended to be built do not exist but the streets and utilities were built, the revenues from property taxes and utility fees that were intended to support the costs of servicing the infrastructure have not materialized.
- Unemployment in the West Springfield EEZ has historically been above the unemployment rate for the Springfield Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA).
- Inadequate and/or aging infrastructure exists throughout the EEZ. This includes nearly all types of facilities including water lines, storm and sanitary sewers, and roadways.

In addition, to the vacant housing units and incomplete infrastructure within the environs of the proposed Redevelopment Area, the commercial land uses bordering the Redevelopment Area are a negative influence on the image of the Redevelopment Area, the intersection of Sunshine and West Bypass, and the City as a whole. As an example, land uses across Sunshine Street from the Redevelopment Area on the north include outmoded motels (in some instances the City believes that units are being used as full time residential living accommodations), adult businesses, used car and auto repair facilities, and other commercial uses in outmoded and deteriorating buildings. A fireworks sales operation is adjacent to the Redevelopment Area and is not included because it

is not within the City of Springfield and thus currently could not be included in any TIF redevelopment area that might be subsequently designated by the City. Nonetheless, the condition of the structure associated with this use and the nature of the use is a negative influence.

STATUTORY FACTORS

Defective or Inadequate Street Layout

This blighting condition can be manifested in a variety of ways. Where large tracts of vacant or underdeveloped land are involved, if development must be predicated on the construction of major internal roadways or major improvement to existing roadways that will also serve larger parts of the community or adjacent areas, then inadequate street layout is usually exhibited. Often, such roadway improvements and associated signalized intersections are required to provide increased traffic capacity and access to adjacent properties or neighborhoods. Therefore a level of construction and associated costs are required that are beyond what is simply needed for servicing the project area. Under other conditions, defective or inadequate street layout is present in the existing roadway network and/or signalized intersections. This may be evidenced by inadequacy of the number of driving or turning lanes, the need for additional traffic signals, traffic congestion, defective roadway design that impedes the smooth flow of traffic, or other such factors. In these instances, such conditions are often manifest in traffic congestion and higher than normal accident rates. The proposed Redevelopment Area exhibits these conditions.

A principal blighting factor that has inhibited the commercial development of the proposed Redevelopment Area is the lack of a principal internal street infrastructure within the Redevelopment Area sufficient to support major commercial uses on the site and the inadequacies and defective design of the current street network both for existing and potential land uses. Although the proposed Redevelopment Area fronts two major roadways (Sunshine and West Bypass), there is no major internal roadway connection through the Redevelopment Area that links these roadways. Nor is there any signalized access along either of these frontages as would be necessary to accommodate the volumes of traffic that would be generated from virtually any development of these properties but particularly for the types of commercial development that are most suitable for the Redevelopment Area.

The City's Major Thoroughfare Plan for the West Springfield environs calls for a number of improvements including the extension of Seminole Street from its current terminus to the east of West Bypass/State Highway 160. The construction of a portion of the Seminole extension within the proposed Redevelopment Area would open up this tract as well as large areas to the east and west. However, current economic conditions and the absence of significant new commercial development capable of generating the revenue to fund this extension have meant that this improvement has not occurred. In addition, the development of the Redevelopment Area will require a new north/south street connection between Sunshine and West Bypass.

Recently, an ATM was constructed on parcel 881332100031, 3720 W Sunshine Street. It is evident that users of this ATM are creating their own driveways to the ATM by foregoing the paved driveway from W Sunshine Street and entering the Redevelopment Area at random locations and driving over curbs to the ATM. This phenomenon provides further evidence that the street layout is defective and inadequate.

Unsanitary or Unsafe Conditions

Unsanitary conditions are usually represented by site or building conditions which create an unhealthy environment to the occupants of the property or to parties who might enter the property. Such conditions can be represented by improper trash disposal, improper or defective storm or sanitary sewer systems or septic systems, improper or defective plumbing fixtures or systems, rodent or insect infestation, or other health hazards. Unsafe conditions are often evidenced by a lack of or deficiencies in public utility or roadway infrastructure, deteriorated building or site conditions, or the presence of continued crime. Such conditions represent a threat to public safety and often also contribute to an image that the area is unsafe.

PGAV found no apparent indications of unsanitary conditions with the proposed Redevelopment Area. However, it is the opinion of PGAV that the existing street and traffic conditions in and immediately adjacent to the Redevelopment Area represent unsafe conditions. As noted above in this report, the Redevelopment Area is subject to trespass by motor vehicles to access the ATM and the driveway associated with the adjacent Walmart Supercenter. As motorists flout the City's attempts at traffic management in the Area, an unsafe condition is created. Without significant improvements to the street network and the major signalized intersections, the Redevelopment Area cannot support further commercial development and some of the existing conditions contributing to the current high levels of traffic accidents will not be corrected.

Deterioration of Site Improvements

In general, deterioration refers to the physical and economic deterioration of the improvements of the Redevelopment Area both in terms of buildings and other above-ground structures, below-grade supporting structures such as water, sewer, and electric utilities, and surface site improvements such as parking areas, access and circulation roadways and drives, lighting fixtures, and signage.

Deterioration may be evident in basically sound buildings containing minor defects, such as a lack of painting, loose or missing roof tiles, floor or ceiling plates, or holes and cracks over limited areas. Deterioration that is not easily curable and that cannot be cured in the course of normal maintenance includes defects in the primary and secondary building components. Primary building components include the foundation, exterior walls, floors, roofs, wiring, and plumbing. Secondary building components include the doors, windows, frames, fire escapes, gutters, downspouts, siding, and fascia materials. In addition, and particularly applicable in this case, are the deterioration of site improvements that are not buildings and represent the kinds of below-grade or supporting site improvements noted above.

During field reconnaissance, instances of deterioration were observed to be affecting site improvements in the Redevelopment Area. Such conditions were photographed. There are remaining paved surfaces within the Redevelopment Area which are deteriorated (as evidenced by alligator-cracking, which indicates deterioration of the pavement and its base). Utilities in the Redevelopment Area exhibit deterioration and will require either repair or replacement. In one case cut electrical conduit wires protrude from the ground at the base of a deteriorated electrical pole holding a damaged electrical box. Curbs and paved roadways in the Redevelopment Area also exhibit signs of deterioration. It appears that after some demolition activity, some site improvements were left in the Redevelopment Area and have since been neglected completely.

Improper Subdivision or Obsolete Platting

Improper subdivision typically refers to the platting of irregularly shaped lots or lots so configured as to render construction of appropriate land uses difficult or impossible. Lots which violate the City's subdivision code or accepted principals of subdivision and lot configuration may also constitute improper subdivision. Obsolete platting represents situations where parcel subdivision or internal configurations for lease purposes are no longer suited for typical modern building development techniques.

The Redevelopment Area includes three separate parcels, one of which does not appear to have a typical relationship to normal platting for retail developments with major anchor uses. This is a small (0.45 acre) parcel, which would require replatting in order to accommodate either its development or the development of an adjacent parcel. This parcel is identified in **Plate 2, Existing Conditions** in the **Appendix**. Therefore, the Redevelopment Area exhibits evidence of obsolete platting.

Economic Underutilization/Economic Liability

The physical condition of the Redevelopment Area and lack of commercial development contributes to its economic underutilization. Such economic underutilization constitutes an economic liability in the Redevelopment Area's present condition and use.

The courts of Missouri have recognized economic underutilization as a blighting condition or one that contributes to blight. This premise was explicitly stated by the Missouri Supreme Court in the case of Tierney v. Planned Industrial Expansion Authority of Kansas City, Missouri, 742 S.W. 2d 146, 151 (Mo.1987).

In Tierney at 151, the Missouri Supreme Court stated:

(10) The owners, finally, attack the concept of "economic underutilization" as a basis... They suggest that almost all land could be put to a higher and better use, and argue that the concept of economic under-utilization is so broad as to confer upon the legislative authority and PIEA the unlimited discretion to take one person's property for the benefit of another, contrary to Mo. Const. Art. I, Sec. 28. We do not find the fault or the danger perceived. The concept of urban redevelopment has gone far beyond "slum clearance" and the concept of economic underutilization is a valid one. This is explicit in State ex rel. Atkinson v. Planned Industrial Expansion Authority of St. Louis, 517 S.W.2d 36 (Mo. Banc 1975), sustaining the statutes governing this case. Centrally located urban land is scarce. The problems of assembling tracts of sufficient size to attract developers, and of clearing uneconomic structures, are substantial and serious... We need not repeat all of the evidence which was before the city council tending to show that redevelopment of this area would promote a higher level of economic activity, increased employment, and greater services to the public...

In other words, the performance of a use below its economic potential is a symptom of a blighted area when examining uses that generate economic activity, (i.e., commercial uses). As the court stated in Tierney, urban redevelopment is far more than mere slum clearance and includes the concept that economic underutilization may be used as evidence of blight. The economic underutilization of the Redevelopment Area is further evidence that the Redevelopment Area exhibits those factors that qualify it as a Blighted Area.

The only buildings, which comprised a muffler repair shop and a single-family residence, upon the parcels in the Redevelopment Area were demolished and removed in 2007. Apart from these structures, from which parts of a building foundation and paved parking and driveway surfaces remain, the parcels have remained unimproved and have sat as open land classified by the Greene County Assessor as having commercial and agricultural uses for assessment purposes.

When compared on a value-per-square-foot basis, the parcels in the Redevelopment Area do not compare favorably to the present assessed values of land in Greene County which has been subject to commercial development. **Table 1 – Comparable Property Commercial Assessed Valuation** shows the Greene County Assessor's current assessed value for five commercially classed properties. Land value is of particular importance in this case as the Redevelopment Area currently has no improvements that have been valued by the assessor's office. Table 1 shows that the land values of improved properties are substantially higher than the current land value of the Redevelopment Area and that, when compared to similar properties, the Redevelopment Area is not producing the economic or taxation benefits which it otherwise could were it developed. As shown in Table 1 below, the value of improvements is greater than the land value in each case, and in some cases are many multiples greater.

Table 1
Comparable Commercial Property Assessed Valuation¹
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Project Area
Springfield, MO

Parcel ID#	Property Address	Area (Acres)	Area (Sq.Ft.)	Property Owner	Assessor Class	Values	2012 Assessed Value	Current Assessed Value Per Square Foot (Land Only)
Redevelopment Area		98	4,268,880			Value	\$ 210,430	\$ 0.05
881332100025	3520 W Sunshine St	18.55	808,199	Wal-Mart	Commercial	Land Value	\$ 124,380	\$ 0.15
						Improvement Value	\$ 2,068,160	
						Total Assessed Value	\$ 2,192,540	
881333102020	2944 W Sunshine St	13.06	568,894	MO Serv Corp	Commercial	Land Value	\$ 102,300	\$ 0.18
						Improvement Value	\$ 226,820	
						Total Assessed Value	\$ 329,120	
881716300129	129 Hamilton St	16.42	715,212	Lowe's	Commercial	Land Value	\$ 436,900	\$ 0.61
						Improvement Value	\$ 1,704,990	
						Total Assessed Value	\$ 2,141,890	
881305300018	4061 W Kearney St	6.62	288,367	Diversity Commercial Investments LLC	Commercial	Land Value	\$ 118,940	\$ 0.41
						Improvement Value	\$ 121,060	
						Total Assessed Value	\$ 240,000	
881716300145	1264 E US HWY 60	4.00	174,240	Wilson Prop Inc	Commercial	Land Value	\$ 229,440	\$ 1.32
						Improvement Value	\$ 232,000	
						Total Assessed Value	\$ 461,440	

¹ Source: Greene County Assessor's office

Furthermore, according to staff of the Greene County Assessor's office, unimproved commercial land in Greene County is selling for approximately \$50,000 to \$85,000 per acre, which market value would result in a commercially classed assessed valuation in the range of \$16,000 to \$27,200. On a per-square-foot basis, commercial land in Greene County is currently exhibiting a taxable value between \$0.37 and \$0.62 per square foot, which range presents significantly greater tax revenue generation than does each parcel in the Redevelopment Area. The Redevelopment Area presently has an assessed value of approximately five cents (\$0.05) per square foot. This fact, whether taken in isolation or in comparison to the taxable value of commercial land in Greene County, constitutes an economic underutilization which

underutilization results in an economic liability in the Redevelopment Area's present condition and use.

As noted previously, in spite of the prime commercial location of the Redevelopment Area and residential growth that had been taking place in the surrounding area of West Springfield prior to the recession, the Redevelopment Area remained vacant. Property such as those within the Redevelopment Area with productive commercial uses typically generates taxes and fees from economic activities. Economic activity from commercial uses typically generates a variety of taxes and fees to support municipal, county, and other taxing district expenses and services to businesses and residents. These taxes and fees usually include sales taxes on retail transactions, hotel/motel taxes on sleeping rooms, business license fees, and personal property taxes on fixtures and equipment. Other than the minimal real property taxes being generated from these properties, no economic activity taxes (particularly sales taxes) have been generated from the Redevelopment Area since the muffler shop that had been located on the Sunshine frontage was vacated and subsequently torn down. Retail commercial development of the Redevelopment Area will generate economic activity taxes and fees from a location where no such taxes and fees are currently being produced.

CONTRIBUTING BLIGHTING CONDITIONS

In an effort to limit the portion of the West Springfield area subject to Tax Increment Financing, the boundaries of the proposed Redevelopment Area have been drawn fairly narrowly to include only those properties and rights-of-way which will have the maximum benefit from creation of a TIF redevelopment area and redevelopment project area. PGAV and the City believe that implementation of a TIF and the proposed retail commercial redevelopment will make the larger surrounding area more desirable and therefore spur development/re-development of other adjacent properties and thereby minimize the use of TIF for a larger area. However, it should be pointed out that there are other blighting influences adjacent to the Redevelopment Area which impact its ability to develop but for the use of TIF. Some of the conditions present in the adjacent area represent conditions that are specified as contributing blighting factors in the "Conservation area" method of qualifying for TIF in the TIF Act. These contributing factors are briefly discussed below.

- **Improper subdivision** typically refers to the platting of irregularly shaped lots or lots so configured as to render construction of appropriate land uses difficult or impossible. Lots which violate the City's subdivision code or accepted principals of subdivision and lot configuration may also constitute improper subdivision. Obsolete platting represents situations where parcel subdivision or internal configurations for lease purposes are no longer suited for typical modern building development techniques.

As indicated on **Plate 3, Existing Land Use** in the **Appendix** to this report there is a long, narrow parcel sandwiched in between the bulk of the land comprising the proposed Redevelopment Area which is presently the site of a fireworks sales operation. This property represents obsolete platting due to its shape and configuration. In addition, the unwillingness of the property owner to sell the property for incorporation into the larger development picture (either as part of the proposed development or to the Wal-Mart adjacent to the east) necessitated the unusual roadway entrance to the Wal-Mart site. Because this property is currently located in unincorporated Greene County, it cannot be incorporated into to a City-designated TIF.

- **Deleterious Land Use** is a blighting factor wherein the existence of particular land use(s) has a negative impact on adjoining uses or properties and thus presents an impediment to the most beneficial use of such properties. Deleterious land use can be manifested in situations where industrial uses are closely situated next to residential uses, certain uses that generate noise are located next to certain other uses or the presence of uses such as adult businesses or uses that are obsolete or contain deteriorating buildings are located within an area. In most instances such land use relationships represent real conflicts that have negative impacts on the value of the adjacent parcels. However, they can also have a negative or chilling impact on the development potential of adjacent property and create a negative image of an area. Such is the case with the proposed Redevelopment Area.

The existence of a variety of uses such as the fireworks sales operation to the east of the proposed Redevelopment Area and a series of uses along the north side of Sunshine (an adult business, a deteriorating and obsolete motel, auto sales and repair businesses) are examples of deleterious land use. While the existence of these land uses is not proposed to be eliminated by implementation of the proposed Redevelopment Area, as noted above, it is hoped that the value of these properties for other land uses will increase as a result of the proposed redevelopment project and therefore cause them to be eliminated over time.

- **Obsolescence** is typically represented by buildings and/or site improvements that are no longer suited for the original purpose for which they were built. This is often referred to as physical obsolescence which can also represent economic obsolescence. Usually when a property becomes undesirable for its originally intended purpose, it also becomes less productive economically in terms of its value to the owner and its market value. The fireworks sales property and numerous properties on the north side of Sunshine represent examples of both physical and economic obsolescence. Again, the appearance of these properties is a negative influence on the Redevelopment Area and their declining value means that the tax revenues they produce to the community taxing districts continue to decrease.
- **Depreciation of Physical Maintenance** is often the result of properties becoming physically or economically obsolete. As noted above, there are numerous examples of properties adjacent to the Redevelopment Area to the east and north where a lack of maintenance of building and site improvements is readily apparent. This involves substandard paved surfaces, deteriorating painted surfaces and siding, and other conditions that present a “run down” appearance. Except for the Wal-Mart which is a newer building, the overall property conditions of the adjacent area are substandard and present a negative image for this portion of the West Springfield area.

It is important to note that the proposed Redevelopment Area is located within the southeast portion of the West Springfield Enhanced Enterprise Zone. In order to achieve designation by the State of Missouri, such an area must exhibit certain distress criteria that demonstrate “blight, pervasive poverty, unemployment, and/or general distress”. As noted in the City’s application for Zone designation there were a number of blight and general distress conditions identified. The EEZ area has a high rate of residential foreclosures nearly twice the national rate. The unemployment rate has historically been at or above the rate for the Springfield MSA. Single-family residential property values lag the County by 25.1%. Infrastructure is aging and inadequate to support current and future development. Major transportation, storm water, and sanitary sewer system needs total nearly \$230 million.

SUMMARY

The Redevelopment Area, as a whole, meets the definition of a “Blighted Area,” as such term is defined within the TIF Act, and is a portion of the City that by reason of the predominance of: defective or inadequate street layout; unsanitary or unsafe conditions; deterioration of site improvements; improper subdivision or obsolete platting; or the existence of such conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals, or welfare in its present condition and use.

The Redevelopment Area meets the requirements for a Blighted Area, exhibiting factors including, but not limited to:

- Defective or Inadequate Street Layout;
- Unsanitary or Unsafe Conditions;
- Deterioration of Site Improvements;
- Improper Subdivision or Obsolete Platting; and
- Economic Liability.

In addition, other conditions within and adjacent to the Redevelopment Area present encumbrances to the comprehensive redevelopment of both the Redevelopment Area and properties surrounding it and such encumbrances contribute to the Redevelopment Area’s “blighted” status in its present condition and use. These “contributing blighting conditions” include:

- Improper Subdivision;
- Deleterious Land Use;
- Obsolescence; and,
- Depreciation of Physical Maintenance;

Based upon the foregoing analysis, the Redevelopment Area constitutes an economic liability in its present condition and use.

In light of the definition of a “Blighted Area,” as defined by the TIF Act, it is concluded that a predominance of the Redevelopment Area is blighted pursuant to Section 523.274, R.S.Mo.

APPENDIX



Rubble and debris remaining from past demolition activities and, potentially also, dumping.



Evidence that motorists ignore paved roadways and create their own paths into or through the Redevelopment Area.



Deteriorated pavement left from demolition which occurred more than three years ago.



Evidence of illegal dumping occurring in the Redevelopment Area.



A dirt-track leading through the Redevelopment Area.



A deteriorated road-way leading into the Redevelopment Area.



Excessive growth of brush and weeds. Evidence of illegal dumping.



Damaged utility pole.



Deteriorated pavement and concrete bollards.



Plate 1 Study Area Boundary

Springfield Plaza
Redevelopment Area
City of Springfield, Missouri

Legend

- Study Area Boundary
- Redevelopment Project Area Boundary
- Springfield Municipal Limits

0 137.5 275 550
Feet



January 2013

PCAV PLANNERS

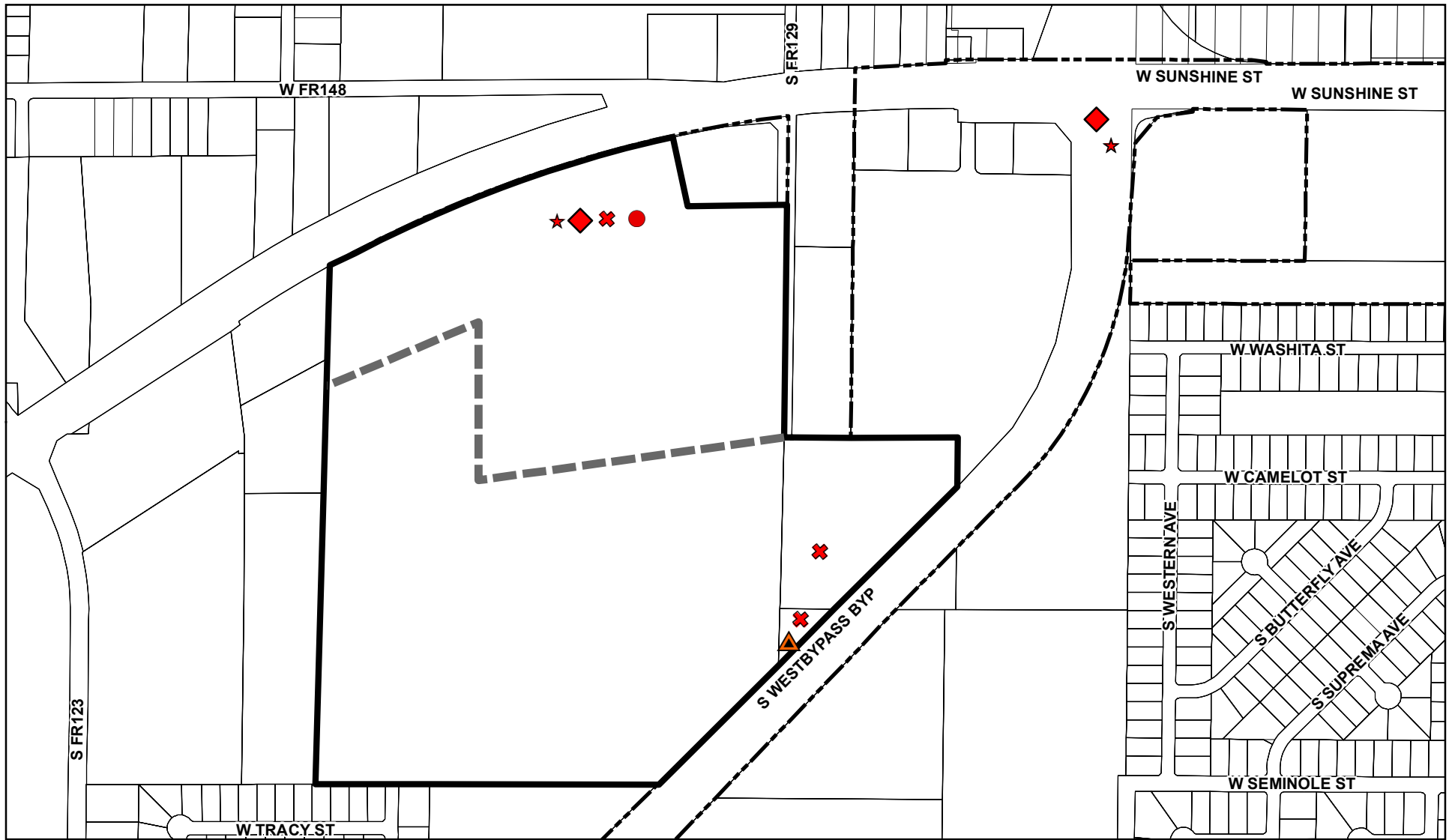


Plate 2 Existing Conditions

Springfield Plaza
Redevelopment Area
City of Springfield, Missouri

- Study Area Boundary
- Redevelopment Project Area Boundary
- Springfield Municipal Limits
- Deterioration of Site Improvements

Legend

- Unsanitary or Unsafe Conditions
- Defective or Inadequate Street Layout
- Improper Subdivision or Obsolete Platting
- Economic Liability

0 137.5 275 550
Feet



January 2013

PCAV PLANNERS

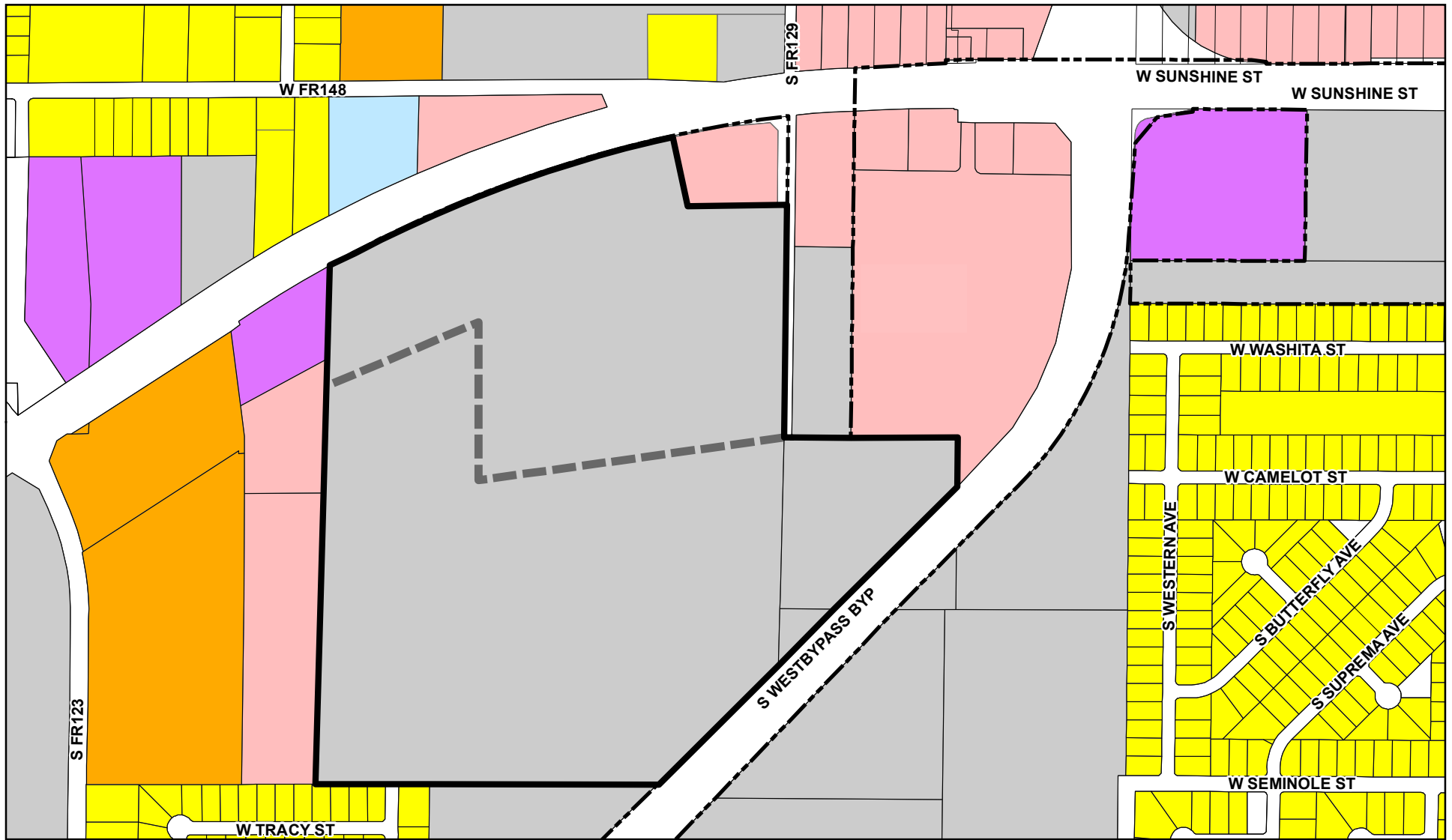


Plate 3 Existing Land Use

Springfield Plaza
Redevelopment Area
City of Springfield, Missouri

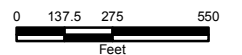
Legend

	Springfield Municipal Limits		Single-Family		Industrial
	Study Area Boundary		Mobile Home		Public
	Redevelopment Project Area Boundary		Commercial		Vacant



January 2013

PCAV PLANNERS





200 North Broadway, Suite 1000 • Saint Louis, Missouri 63102
1900 West 47th Place, Suite 100 • Westwood, Kansas 66205

www.pgavplanners.com
www.pgav.com

EXHIBIT 6

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE PLAN

Clerk's Note: Per City Attorney's Office, this will be numbered in the City Code as Section 36-2. (See lines #12-13)

Pub. Imp. _____
Govt. Grnt. _____
Emer. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 15
Filed: 1-2-07

Sponsored by: Carlson

First Reading: January 8, 2007

Second Reading: January 29, 2007

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2007 - 007

GENERAL ORDINANCE NO. 5648

AN ORDINANCE

ADOPTING a Relocation Plan for the City of Springfield, Missouri as required by and in accordance with subsection 523.205.2 RSMo.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1 - That the City Council adopts the Relocation Plan attached hereto as "Exhibit A" for the City of Springfield, Missouri as required by and in accordance with subsection 523.205.2 RSMo.

Section 2 - This ordinance shall be included in the Springfield City Code and numbered as determined by the City Attorney.

Section 3 - This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: January 29, 2007

Thomas Carlson
Mayor

Attest: Brenda M. Lutz, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: January 29, 2007

Approved as to form: Oliver L. Wilson, City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Bob Lumsley City Manager

Aff. Agcy. Noticed _____
Emergency Required _____
P. Hrngs. Required _____
Fiscal Note Required _____
Board Rec. Required _____

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL NO. 2007 -

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Law

PURPOSE: Adopt a Relocation Plan for the City of Springfield, Missouri as required by and in accordance with subsection 523.205.2 RSMo.

REMARKS: HB 1944 that amended the laws of the State of Missouri with respect to land acquisition requires the City to adopt a relocation plan that meets requirements of state law. This plan applies city-wide whereas in the past relocation payments were required when acquiring property and when the project included federal funds that triggered payment under the Federal Uniform Relocation Law.

This plan is very similar to the Federal Uniform Relocation Law with some exceptions specifically adopted by the General Assembly in HB 1944. For the most part, relocation payments are simply a matter of determining what is covered and getting estimates of the cost for relocation. Payments over \$150,000 are required to be approved by the City Council.

Submitted by:


Special Counsel

Approved by:

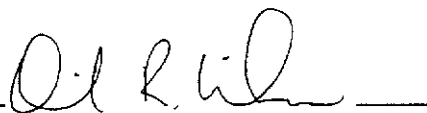

City Attorney



EXHIBIT "A"

RELOCATION PLAN
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

Section I - Relocation Program

A. Administrative Organization – Scope of Plan

1. Name of Agency and Scope of Plan

The administration of relocation activities will be undertaken by the Relocation Staff of the City of Springfield, Missouri. This Plan shall apply to all acquisitions made in the City of Springfield, Missouri pursuant to subsection 523.205.2 RSMo.

2. Description of Organization

The City of Springfield may contract for the necessary Relocation Staff assistance to carry out all relocation activities for the Project Area required by Section 523.205 RSMo. 2000, as amended (the "Relocation Statute") and the implementing regulations adopted pursuant thereto, as amended.

The Relocation Staff will provide technical assistance and counseling services to business concerns being displaced which will need financial assistance in the purchasing of replacement properties as a relocation resource. More specifically, the Relocation Staff shall:

- a. Conduct a final survey of every site occupant to be displaced to determine the relocation requirements of each business concern.
- b. Disseminate informational newsletters and material to site occupants and develop better understanding of the purposes, scope and objectives of the Project and operations of relocation activities.
- c. Maintain close contact with the business concerns and advise them of the acquisition of their property, the necessity of moving and assistance that will be made available.
- d. Aid and counsel business concerns relative to their specific relocation problems.
- e. Cause to be maintained adequate records of contacts with site occupants to be displaced and records of relocation of each site occupant.
- f. Maintain a current inventory of commercial vacancies and offer referral services to project residents of these vacancies.

- g. Inspect commercial spaces and thoroughly analyze the location before referral is made to the site occupant as a relocation resource.
- h. Make available relocation payments to all eligible displacees in accordance with the Relocation Statute.
- i. Assist business concerns that want to purchase properties in obtaining the necessary financing.

No decision or recommendation of the Relocation Staff shall be final or binding until approved by the City Manager or his or her designee, except that the payment of relocation costs in excess of \$150,000 must be approved by the City Council.

3. Experience of the Local Public Agency (City)

The Relocation Staff has been actively involved in the acquisition of real property and the relocation of families, individuals and business concerns under federal, state and city relocation programs, including but not limited to Urban Renewal and Community Development Programs, since 1968.

The Relocation Staff has been involved in numerous projects involving relocation, including, but not limited to, three (3) Redevelopment Projects under the Community Development Program in the City of Springfield and three (3) Redevelopment Projects by Urban Redevelopment Corporations.

B. Relocation Standards

1. Physical Standards

All replacement structures shall be inspected by the Relocation Staff for code compliance.

An Informational Statement for Business Concerns and Other Non-Residential Establishments is attached hereto as Exhibit "1".

2. Standards for Displacees Ability to Pay

In locating relocation resources for business concerns displaced by the project, the City will consult with the site occupant to determine their ability to pay for replacement facilities.

3. Location Standards

Relocation resources will be properly zoned to meet the needs of displaced persons and shall have public utilities and facilities available as in the area in which they currently are located.

4. Temporary Relocation

Temporary relocation will be used only when it becomes necessary to expedite the Project.

C. Relocation of Site Occupants

1. An informational program was developed during the planning of the Project and will continue in order to notify site occupants of relocation assistance which the City will offer. Pamphlets, newsletters and Informational Statements were prepared during the planning of the Project. A letter will be mailed to each business concern to be relocated informing them of the relocation assistance the City will offer.
2. The City office is located at 840 Boonville Avenue, which is centrally located to the Project Area. The Relocation Office will be located at:

Office of Housing and Redevelopment
3rd Floor
Busch Municipal Building
840 Boonville Ave.
Springfield, Mo. 65802

Regular office hours will be from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. However, office hours will be arranged for the convenience of the site occupants. Site occupants will be informed of the Relocation Office and that office hours will be arranged for their convenience.

D. Eviction Procedure

Eviction of site occupants will not take place until all other reasonable efforts have failed. The City shall offer relocation services to site occupants prior to eviction. Should eviction become necessary as a result of code enforcement, rehabilitation, or acquisition by a public body other than the City, the City will attempt to work out a satisfactory agreement to all concerned prior to eviction.

E. Relocation Payments

1. Eligibility of Relocation Payment

Business concerns within the Project Area which are to be displaced may be eligible for relocation payments. Relocation payments shall be made in accordance with the Relocation Statute to all eligible site occupants.

Business concerns being displaced will be informed through an Informational Statement (Exhibit "1") of the availability of relocation payments and where the written conditions under which relocation payments will be made are available.

2. Claims for relocation payments must be made to the City within a period not to exceed eighteen (18) months after displacement. Claims for relocation payments must be filed on forms provided by the City.

B. Relocation of Business Concerns

1. The following relocation services shall be provided to business concerns:

- a. An informational program has been developed with respect to business concerns and this program will continue to provide information to advise business concerns of relocation assistance which the City will offer.
 - (1) Business concerns and other nonresidential establishments located in the Project Area will be notified through pamphlets, newsletters, and Information Statements, of the general nature and scope of the project.
 - (2) Upon final project approval, business concerns and other nonresidential establishments being displaced will be notified through an Informational Statement of relocation assistance which will be offered by the City as well as the conditions under which Relocation payments will be made.
- b. The Relocation Staff will maintain a listing of available commercial space. The listing will be updated by consultation with local Real Estate Agencies. The availability of commercial space will be for the exclusive use of business concerns proposed to be relocated under the Project Plan. Arrangements shall also include provisions for listing which business concerns may be referred for assistance in obtaining commercial space.
- c. Upon submission of the Project for execution, SBA will be requested to visit the City to discuss with any small business concerns that are interested, the technical and financial assistance which will be available.

Section II - Final Decisions and Appeals

A. Final Decision

- 1. After receiving the approval of the City Manager or his or her designee or the City Council if required, the Relocation Staff shall send a written statement of its final decision regarding any claim for relocation payments. Such final decision shall be mailed to the claimant by certified mail, return receipt requested to the address for the claimant stated in its claim for relocation assistance, or if none, then to the claimant's last known address.

B. Right of Appeal.

- 1. Any business or non-residential establishment aggrieved by the final decision of the Relocation Staff regarding relocation payments shall be entitled to appeal such decision to the Board of Commissioners of the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority (LCRA).

C. Appeal Procedures

- 1. Filing Appeal—Time Limitations

a. Any appeal from a final decision of the Relocation Staff must be filed within 60 days after the final decision of the Relocation Staff is sent to the business or non-residential establishment by certified U.S. mail, return receipt requested. Unless appealed within said time period, the final decision of the Relocation Staff shall be final and binding on all parties.

b. An appeal of a final decision of the Relocation Staff shall be commenced by the filing of a notice of appeal with the office of the Board of Commissioners of the LCRA. The notice of appeal shall contain a statement of the aggrieved parties' request for appeal and the reasons for the appeal, and a copy of the decision of the Relocation Staff from which the appeal is requested shall be attached thereto. The notice of appeal shall be filed by delivering a copy thereof to the Board of Commissioner of the LCRA at the following address:

Board of Commissioners
Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority
Office of Housing and Redevelopment
3rd Floor
Busch Municipal Building
840 Boonville Ave.
Springfield, Mo. 65802

2. Procedures on Appeal

a. The Board of Commissioners of the LCRA shall promptly send a copy of the notice of appeal and a notice of the institution of the appeal to the Relocation Staff and the claimant as provided in Section 536.067 RSMo. 2000, as amended.

a. All appeals relating to relocation assistance shall be subject to the rules for a contested case as set out in the Missouri Administrative Procedures Act (Chapter 536, RSMo. 2000, as amended)

3. Judicial Review

a. The decision of the Board of Commissioners of the LCRA shall be subject to judicial review as provided in the Missouri Administrative Procedures Act (Chapter 536 RSMo. 2000, as amended).

EXHIBIT "1" To Plan A

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

INFORMATIONAL STATEMENT FOR BUSINESS

CONCERNS AND OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL ESTABLISHMENTS

1. General

The basic purpose of this Statement is to inform you of the benefits and services that will be offered to you as a result of displacement from your present location.

If your building is among those that will have to be vacated, it will be necessary for you to consider a move to another location. However, every occupant will be given as much advance notice as possible of the time the City expects to acquire possession of the property, and no one lawfully occupying property within the project area will be required to surrender possession without at least 90 days written notice from the City of the date on which possession will be required or such time as required by state law if longer than 90 days. This notice will not be given until after the City has entered into a contract with the owners to buy the property or the City has acquired the property by condemnation. You should not, under any circumstances, move or make any financial commitment concerning a move from your present location without first checking with the City. A premature move could make you ineligible for relocation payments.

Please be assured that we will try to help you find other facilities suitable to your needs and requirements, and that we will provide other aids and services to each problem of relocation that you may encounter.

Relocation and other activities in connection with the project will be handled by the City through the Relocation Staff.

2. Acquisition of Real Property

Every owner of property to be acquired for the project will be afforded a full opportunity to sell his property directly to the City without litigation. When purchasing property, it is the policy of the City to pay fair prices and to treat all owners fairly and impartially. The compensation that will be offered to each owner will be based on appraisals of the property made by competent independent appraisers. In negotiating the terms of the agreement to purchase the property, the City will, to the extent permitted by scheduled activities, allow the owner to set the times for closing the sale and for delivery of the right of possession to the City. Condemnation will not be instituted unless necessary and no property will be condemned until after every reasonable effort to purchase the property by negotiation has been exhausted and the requirements of Missouri Law have been satisfied.

3. Eligibility for Relocation Payments

For the purpose of establishing eligibility for any relocation payment, a business concern or nonprofit organization which moves from real property within a project area or moves his personal property from such real property on or after the date of the pertinent contract for financial assistance for the project for the following reason may be eligible for certain relocation payments and assistance:

The City's acquisition of all or part of the real property from which it moves, and issuance of a Notice of Displacement.

TYPES OF RELOCATION PAYMENTS

A business concern (with the exception of owners of outdoor advertising displays) may be entitled to a relocation payment for either one of the following at the option of the business:

A. An amount to cover:

1. Actual and reasonable moving costs for packing, crating, disconnecting, dismantling, reassembling and installing all personal equipment and costs for re-lettering similar signs and similar replacement stationery; and
2. Reestablishment expenses of up to an additional \$10,000, which are limited to the actual costs incurred for physical improvements to the replacement property to accommodate the particular business at issue.

or

B. In lieu of actual and reasonable moving expenses, a fixed moving expense payment of \$3,000, and up to an additional \$10,000 for reestablishment expenses, which shall be limited to the costs incurred for physical improvements to the replacement property to accommodate the particular business at issue (excluding all owners of outdoor advertising displays).

NON-REIMBURSEABLE EXPENSES

Expenses which are not eligible for reimbursement include the following:

- a. Additional expense incurred because of doing business in a new area.
- b. Moving structures or other real property in which the displaced person retains ownership.
- c. Interest on loans to cover moving expenses.
- d. Loss of good will.
- e. Loss of profit.
- f. Loss of trained employees.
- g. Personal injury.
- h. Cost of preparing claims for moving expenses, including legal fees and other costs.
- i. Any addition, improvement, or other physical change in or to the replacement structure or its premises.
- j. Any other items the City determines are not reasonable and necessary.

- k. The cost for storage of personal property on real property owned or leased by the displaced business before displacement.
- l. Any additional operating expenses of a business incurred because of operating in a new location.
- m. Physical changes to the real property at the replacement location.

The Moving Process

Each displaced business must notify the City, in writing, of its intention to move at least 45 days before the move will begin. This notice should include the following information:

- A. The dates of the anticipated move and/or disposal of personal property.
- B. A statement indicating whether or not the business will perform a self-move.
- C. Assurance that prior to invitations for bids the business will furnish to the City a detailed inventory of property to be moved and scope of work required to complete the move.

Submission of Bids for Moving and Related Expenses

Before you move, you must obtain two written bids from reputable movers. The bids must be submitted to us at least 15 days before you start your move.

If you estimate that your moving expenses will be less than \$1,000, you may, after obtaining the approval of the City, proceed without the bids. Prior confirmation of your estimate by the City is required.

The bids submitted should include the following information:

- A. Name and address of the mover and the name of the bidder.
- B. Origin and destination points of the move, estimated date(s) of the move, and the estimated time required to carry out the move.
- C. Identification of the items to be moved, number of loads or cubic feet to be moved, and the hourly rate for labor and vehicles to be used in the move.
- D. If applicable, identification of any estimates covering unusual charges, such as for packing, unpacking or other costs.

Bids must be obtained from reliable sources, covering charges for electrical, plumbing, carpentry, or other services needs for the disassembly, moving, reassembly, reconnecting, or reinstallation of machinery and equipment. The City will furnish approved bid forms and the amount of the relocation payment will be based on the lowest acceptable bid.

The bids should be broken down by number of persons required to perform the services and costs for labor and material. Lump sum estimates are not acceptable.

Failure to provide acceptable bids and to otherwise observe required procedures may result in forfeiture of the entire claim.

Self-Moves

A business which elects to move itself may be reimbursed for certain out-of-pocket expenses. As in the case of other moves the City must be notified in writing 45 days prior to the start of the move. The City will obtain necessary bids or estimates to be used as basis for reimbursement.

Generally, the business may be reimbursed, up to the amount of the low bid for labor, equipment, and related costs with little or no documentation in support of the claim. As certain situations may require complete documentation, however, it is very important that each business discuss its proposed self-move with Relocation personnel well in advance of the move.

Filing of Claim

Any relocation payment for your moving expense or direct loss of property because of the move, or an in lieu of payment, will be made only after the completion of your move, or the discontinuance of your business.

After you move, or upon discontinuance of your business operations, you must submit a completed claim form to the Relocation Office. Receipted bills or other evidence of costs incurred or property loss sustained must be documented and submitted with the claim.

You must certify that your claim is true and accurate.

A claim for payment for moving expenses, actual direct loss of property, or an in lieu of payment must be filed within 18 months after completion of your move or the date you discontinue operation.

You are invited to call or visit the Relocation Office for assistance in filing your claim. We will help you in every way we can. A visit to our office should result in a claim properly made out and hence one which we can process in the shortest possible time so as to speed up the payment to you. The City Relocation Office is located at:

Housing and Redevelopment Office
3rd Floor, Busch Municipal Building
840 Boonville Ave.
Tel: 417-864-1039

Rent

As stated earlier, if the property you are occupying is acquired by the City, you will be given at least 90 days written notice of the time you will have to vacate the property, and such notice will not be given until the City has entered into a contract with the owner to buy the property or has acquired the property by condemnation.

After the property is acquired, an equitable rental rate will be established.

The rent will be payable at our office in advance, monthly, on or before the first day of each month. The office location is Housing and Redevelopment Office, 3rd Floor, Busch Municipal Building, 840 Boonville Ave.

Eviction

Legal action to compel a business concern to move from the acquired property may be taken as permitted at law or pursuant to any agreement with the City permitting continued occupancy of the property after it is acquired by the City.

Eviction will not affect your eligibility for any relocation payment to which you may otherwise be entitled. The Relocation Staff will locate, inspect, and refer relocation sites or space for your consideration. The Relocation Staff will also assist in the processing of any forms required by lending institutions, the Small Business Administration (SBA), and others in connection with the purchase or leasing of new premises. If you so desire, the City will arrange for the SBA to send you a letter describing the assistance available from that agency.

Waiver of Relocation Payments

Any displaced person who is also the owner of the premises affected by the project may waive relocation payments as part of the negotiations for the acquisition of the interest held by such person. Such waiver shall be in writing, shall disclose the person's knowledge of the provisions of the Relocation Statute and this plan and his entitlement to payment. Such waiver shall be filed in the office of the Relocation Staff. No waiver shall include any waiver of the notice provisions of the Relocation Statute or this plan.

Final Decisions and Appeals

A. Final Decision

1. The Relocation Staff shall send a written statement of its final decision regarding any claim for relocation payments. Such final decision shall be mailed to the claimant by certified mail, return receipt requested to the address for the claimant stated in its claim for relocation assistance, or if none, then to the claimant's last known address.

B. Right of Appeal.

1. Any business or non-residential establishment aggrieved by the final decision of the Relocation Staff regarding relocation payments shall be entitled to appeal such decision to the Board of Commissioners of the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority (LCRA).

C. Appeal Procedures

1. Filing Appeal—Time Limitations

a. Any appeal from a final decision of the Relocation Staff must be filed within 60 days after the final decision of the Relocation Staff is sent by it to the business or non-residential establishment by certified or registered U.S. mail. Unless appealed within said time period, the final decision of the Relocation Staff shall be binding on all parties.

b. An appeal of a final decision of the Relocation Staff shall be commenced by the filing of a notice of appeal with the office of the Board of Commissioners of the LCRA. The notice of appeal shall contain a statement of the aggrieved parties' request for appeal and the reasons for the appeal, and a copy of the decision of the Relocation Staff from which the appeal is requested shall be attached thereto. The notice of appeal shall be filed by delivering a copy thereof to the office of the Board of Commissioner of the LCRA at the following address:

Board of Commissioners
Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority
Office of Housing and Redevelopment
3rd Floor
Busch Municipal Building
840 Boonville Ave.
Springfield, Mo. 65802?

2. Procedures on Appeal

- a. The Board of Commissioners of the LCRA shall promptly send a copy of the notice of appeal and a notice of the institution of the appeal to the Relocation Staff and the claimant as provided in Section 536.067 RSMo. 2000, as amended.
- a. All appeals relating to relocation assistance shall be subject to the rules for a contested case as set out in the Missouri Administrative Procedures Act (Chapter 536, RSMo. 2000, as amended)

3. Judicial Review

- a. The decision of the Board of Commissioners of the LCRA shall be subject to judicial review as provided in the Missouri Administrative Procedures Act (Chapter 536 RSMo. 2000, as amended).

Revisions

This information presented above is subject to certain revisions and modifications as may be determined by the City from time-to-time.

Transfer of Ownership

A claimant shall be deemed to have transferred to the City ownership of any tangible personal property that has not been moved, sold or traded in by the claimant prior to the date the City actually receive possession of the real property.

Advertising Signs

The amount of a payment for direct loss for an advertising sign which is tangible personal property shall be the lesser of: (i) the depreciated replacement cost of the sign, as determined by the relocation staff, less the proceeds from its sale; or (ii) the estimated cost of moving the sign, but with no allowance for storage.

Notification and Inspection

The following requirements apply to payments under this plan.

1. The Relocation Staff shall inform the displaced person in writing of the requirements of this plan as soon as possible after the initiation of negotiations.
2. The displaced business must provide the Relocation Staff with reasonable advance written notice of the approximate date of the start of the move or disposition of the personal property and a list of the items to be moved; provided, however, that the Relocation Staff may waive this requirement after they secure sufficient documentation concerning the move.
3. The displaced business must permit the Relocation Staff to make a reasonable and timely inspection of the personal property at both the displacement and replacement sites and to monitor the move. The displaced person should notify the Relocation Staff at least 45 days before the commencement of any move and permit the Relocation Staff, or their representative, to thoroughly inspect and document all personal property as to which the claimant makes a claim under the plan and all fixtures which are deemed to be part of the real estate and, therefore, are not subject to relocation payments under the plan.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2007.

City Manager

Acknowledgment

I hereby acknowledge that the preceding Informational Statement, including the Grievance Procedure, has been delivered and explained to me by the person delivering it.

Signature of Business Owner

Date

Signature of Business Owner

Date

Address of Business

Relocation Officer

EXHIBIT 7

PROJECT BUDGET

Springfield Plaza TIF Plan Project Budget

Item	Project Costs	TIF Reimbursable	Developer Funded
Phase 1			
Private building construction	\$20,625,000	\$0	\$20,625,000
Public Improvements			
Zimmer & Sunshine	\$415,000	\$415,000	\$0
West Bypass & Sunshine	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$0
McCurry & Sunshine	\$645,000	\$645,000	\$0
Washita, Zimmer & Camelot	\$1,198,000	\$1,198,000	\$0
York right-in, right-out	\$164,000	\$164,000	\$0
Wal-Mart Access Drive	\$73,000	\$73,000	\$0
McCurry, north half	\$398,000	\$398,000	\$0
Sewer, Water, Gas & Detention Basin	\$1,368,000	\$1,368,000	\$0
Engineering Fees & Permits	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0
Contingency	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$0
Public Improvements Subtotal		\$5,186,000	
Phase 2			
Private building construction	\$35,000,000	\$0	\$35,000,000
Public Improvements			
Seminole	\$725,000	\$725,000	\$0
McCurry, south half	\$398,000	\$398,000	\$0
Seminole & West Bypass	\$625,000	\$625,000	\$0
Sewer, Water, Gas & Detention Basin	\$950,000	\$950,000	\$0
Engineering Fees & Permits	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0
Contingency	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$0
Public Improvements Subtotal		\$3,548,000	
Site Improvements and Other Project Costs			
Paving, curbs & gutters	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$4,000,000
Stormwater, utility extensions & site grading	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$4,000,000
Legal & Professional Fees	\$3,000,000	\$250,000	\$2,750,000
Sales & Marketing	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000
Capitalized Interest for Private Financing	\$595,016	\$595,016	\$0
Totals	\$78,454,016	\$9,579,016	\$68,875,000

EXHIBIT 8

COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS

The Springfield Plaza TIF Redevelopment Plan

Cost/Benefit Analysis

Prepared for:

The City of Springfield, MO

January 18, 2013





Peckham Guyton Albers & Viets, Inc.

Architecture
Planning
Urban Consulting

Graphics
Interiors

Saint Louis Place
200 North Broadway
Suite 1000
St. Louis, Missouri 63102

314 231-7318
314 231-3158 FAX

Member
American Institute
of Architects

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

To: City of Springfield TIF Commission

Date: January 18, 2013

From: Andy Struckhoff and John Brancaglione

Cc: Mary Lilly-Smith

Re: Cost/Benefit Analysis

Project

Name: The Springfield Plaza TIF Redevelopment Plan

Project

No: 80963

I. INTRODUCTION

This Memorandum and the accompanying tables comprise the Cost/Benefit Analysis for the Springfield Plaza TIF Redevelopment Plan (the "Plan") proposed by Springfield Plaza Real Estate, Inc. (the "Developer") for the Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area") as described in the Plan. Section 99.810, R.S.Mo. requires the preparation of this analysis for the proposed Redevelopment Project.

The projections of incremental tax revenues contained in this analysis are based on the Plan and related financial information presented by the Developer. The Developer proposes to redevelop the Area through two (2) Redevelopment Projects. The Area is approximately 98 acres in size and is located in the southwest quadrant of the intersection of West Sunshine Street and Highway 160.

These projections are for Redevelopment Projects that are not yet constructed and are based on the construction and operation of a mix of commercial uses including restaurants, retail, general commercial services, and banks. The Redevelopment Plan provides for the activation

of TIF through two Redevelopment Project Areas (“RPAs”). Each RPA will be activated by a separate ordinance. The projected tax revenues to be generated by the Redevelopment Projects are based on a series of assumptions that must be considered when interpreting the results of this analysis. The user of this analysis is cautioned to study the assumptions noted on each of the attached tables, in addition to the assumptions stated in the following paragraphs.

II. AVAILABILITY OF INCREMENTAL TAX REVENUES

The availability of the projected incremental tax revenues for both the affected taxing districts and for deposit into the Special Allocation Fund is affected by a time lag between the taxable event and the payment and administrative processing of the tax payments to the various taxing districts and to the Special Allocation Fund. This time lag is greatest for real property taxes that are typically paid in full by the end of the tax year and are available for deposit in the Special Allocation Fund two to three months after the first of the following year. Payment due dates for EATs (Economic Activity Taxes) vary depending on the tax, and, in some cases, the amount of sales taxes generated. Typically, EATs are available for deposit in the Special Allocation Fund three to four months after the time they are generated.

III. TAX REVENUE PROJECTION TABLES

The attached revenue tables comprise the substance of this analysis and are identified in the “List of Tables” located in Appendix A.

The Baseline Tables establish the basic assumptions about the proposed Projects and identify the Base Equalized Assessed Value and Base Sales Taxes.

The Tax Increment Financing Revenue Projection tables detail the projection of tax revenues and the potential incremental tax revenues generated as a result of the Redevelopment Projects. The Fiscal Impact Analysis tables for the Build Alternative show the distribution of taxes to the affected taxing districts over the life of the Redevelopment Projects. The Fiscal Impact Analysis tables for the No Build Alternative illustrate the distribution of taxes to affected taxing districts should tax increment financing not be adopted and the Redevelopment Projects not be built.

For the purposes of this analysis, 23 years of incremental revenues and related fiscal impacts are shown; however, it is assumed that tax increment financing will begin with the approval of tax increment financing within the Area beginning with initial approval of the Redevelopment Plan and RPA 1. The estimated date for implementation of all RPA Projects is 2018. It is projected that all reimbursable project costs will be fully repaid in the year 2018.

IV. Build Scenario Project Assumptions

As noted earlier, absent an existing development with a performance history, assumptions must be utilized with regard to the future performance of the Redevelopment Project scope, scale, uses and future tax liability. These assumptions are identified in the following paragraphs.

A. REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

Building sizes, site placement, the nature and type of tenants or end users, or other details of the Projects as generally described in the Redevelopment Plan may be subject to modification as the Developer continues negotiations with tenants or end users, and as site and building designs are completed.

The two RPAs are summarized as follows:

RPA-1:

Use: Commercial retail, approximately 182,500 square feet

Public Improvements: Storm water and sewer infrastructure and roadway improvements.

Estimated Construction Completion Year: 2016

RPA-2:

Use: Commercial office, approximately 250,000 square feet.

Public Improvements: Storm water, sewer and other infrastructure, internal roadway improvements.

Estimated Construction Completion Year: 2018

Total Development: 432,500 square feet.

B. REAL PROPERTY TAXES (PILOTS)

1. Base Equalized Assessed Value (EAV)

The annual assessed value must exceed the Base EAV in order for payments in lieu of taxes, (i.e. incremental real property taxes) to be generated. The estimated Base EAV of the Redevelopment Area is \$210,430.

2. Tax Rates

The total property tax rate levied against Area property is currently \$6.6798 per \$100 of assessed valuation.

The TIF Act prohibits the collection of incremental revenues from both the Merchant's and Manufacturer's Replacement Tax (Commercial Surcharge) and the State of Missouri Blind Pension Fund. After deducting rates associated with the Commercial Surcharge (\$1.04 per \$100 of assessed valuation) and the State of Missouri's Blind Pension Fund levy (\$0.03 per \$100 of assessed valuation), the total property tax rate eligible for capture by TIF is currently \$5.6098 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Because future tax rates are unknown, and tax rates are subject to "rollback", the 2010 tax rate is used throughout these projections.

3. Projected Market Value and Assessed Value

See Table 1 and Table 6 attached. The assumptions used in this analysis to project future market values are based on information on comparable facilities obtained from the Greene County Assessor's Office. At the time the buildings are completed, the Assessor will appraise the actual project as constructed. Since the Redevelopment Project has not yet been built, the Greene County Assessor cannot determine the future appraised value for purposes of levying real property taxes. Note that future appeals of the County Assessor's appraisal, if allowed in the TIF contract which implements the Redevelopment Plan, may also impact the amount of real property taxes (PILOTs) generated by the Redevelopment Project.

4. Growth in Market Value

The market value is assumed to grow three percent (3%) after full build-out at each reassessment year (on odd-numbered years).

C. SALES TAXES (ECONOMIC ACTIVITY TAXES OR EATS)

1. Base Sales Taxes

Currently, there are no sales taxes generated within the proposed Redevelopment Area.

2. Sales Taxes Applied

The sales taxes that are affected by tax increment financing revenues are as follows:

Local Sales Taxes Captured by TIF	
Greene County Parks	0.250%
Greene County Law Enforcement	0.375%
Greene County 911	0.125%
Greene County Operations	0.500%
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0.250%
City Transportation	0.125%
Police and Fire Pension	0.750%
City General	1.000%
Proposed Community Improvement District	0.500%
Total Base Local Sales Taxes	3.875%

3. Projected Sales Volumes

The sales volume assumptions are displayed in Table 2. Care has been taken to remain conservative in the projection of taxable sales volumes. As the exact mix of retail services is not yet known, the total sales per square foot assumptions include an expectation that some retail space may be of a type that generates little to no sales tax revenue (i.e. brokerage offices, hair salons, etc.).

The retail sales projections are based on a conceptual site plan provided by the Developer which shows a collection of commercial retail uses of

various sizes and configuration. Though the Developer maintains negotiations with several retailers, no retail tenants have yet committed to the Area. For this reason, PGAV has made various assumptions concerning the amount of taxable sales volume which may be generated by each retail space.

The planned retail spaces have been divided into four general categories: Retail, Casual Dining, Fast Food, and Pharmacy. Sales assumptions for each type of retail space are as follows:

1. Retail: Various sales depending on the total planned area, \$200 per square foot.
 - a. Retail uses are likely to include a mix of “big box” anchor tenant stores (e.g. such as Menard’s, Target, Meijer, Home Depot, Lowe’s, or similar retailer), “junior boxes” (e.g. such as OfficeMax, PetSmart, Kohl’s or similar retailer) and in-line retailers. The taxable sales per square foot assumptions listed for space designated generically as “Retail” account for the potential of any of these uses and are, in every case, conservative sales assumptions.
2. Casual Dining: \$400 per square foot.
 - a. Casual Dining uses are likely to include sit-down restaurants such as Applebee’s, Panera, Ruby Tuesday’s, etc.
3. Fast Food: \$300 per square foot.
 - a. Fast Food restaurants are likely to include such brands as McDonald’s, Subway, Taco Bell, etc.
4. Pharmacy: \$200 per square foot.
 - a. A CVS or Walgreen’s will produce taxable sales that are a fraction of the store’s total sales. While a CVS or Walgreen’s may regularly sell \$8 to \$10 million in merchandise, 60% to 70% of those total sales will be pharmaceutical sales, which are not subject to sales tax.

In generating sales projections, PGAV has referenced average sales figures for the national tenants described above.

4. Sales Growth

The first year of operation for each RPA shown in Table 2 – Taxable Sales Projections is assumed to be a partial year in which sales taxes will only be collected for half of the first year. Afterward, retail sales are projected to grow one percent (1%) on an average annual basis.

5. Utility Taxes

Utility taxes are also an economic activity tax eligible for capture by TIF. This is typically a small amount of incremental revenue. The administration, determination, and collection of utility tax revenues from the various utility providers (e.g. electric, gas, and sewer) is difficult. For the purposes of this report, incremental utility tax revenues are not included in the projected revenues that will be available for reimbursement of eligible redevelopment project costs. What utility tax revenues the City is ultimately able to collect will be in addition to the projections herein and will be deposited in the Special Allocation Fund to be allocated toward debt retirement or reimbursement of eligible redevelopment project costs.

V. ASSUMPTIONS USED TO PROJECT NO BUILD SCENARIO

This scenario is illustrated at Table 15. The market value of real property in the Area is assumed to grow one percent (1%) at reassessment (on odd-numbered years).

This analysis also assumes that the Area would continue to generate zero sales tax revenue dollars.

VI. IMPACT ANALYSIS

For ease of reference, Tables 11 and 12 compile the results of the Build Alternative Fiscal Impact Analysis for each development scenario. Tables 15 and 16 compile the results of the No Build Alternative Fiscal Impact Analysis for each affected taxing district.

VII. GENERAL ASSUMPTIONS AND CONDITIONS

These projections are intended to be interpreted and used based on the assumptions used for their preparation. Projections formulated in this document are based on currently available information and the assumptions as stated. PGAV believes that the assumptions used in this analysis constitute a reasonable basis for its preparation.

This Memorandum and the financial projections contained herein are based on assumptions, projections, and information provided by the Developer and various other sources considered reliable. PGAV neither verified nor audited the information that was provided by the other sources. Information provided by others is assumed to be reliable, but PGAV assumes no responsibility for its accuracy or certainty.

In addition to the impact on these projections of actual implementation activities, external factors may influence these assumptions and projections as well. Changes in the national, regional, and local economic and real estate market conditions and trends may impact the real estate market and redevelopment activity. Changes or modifications may also be caused by economic, environmental, legislative, or physical events or conditions. PGAV assumes no liability should market conditions change or the schedule is not met.

The tax revenue projections contained in this report represent prospective information, opinions, and estimates regarding a development project that is not yet constructed. These projections are

not provided as predictions or assurances that a certain level of performance will be achieved or that certain events will occur. The actual results will vary from the projections described herein and the variations may be material. Because the future is uncertain, there is risk associated with achieving the results projected. PGAV assumes no responsibility for any degree of risk involved.

This report and the information included herein are intended for the purposes of providing a preliminary concept of the performance of this potential project for use by the City, and should not be used for other purposes. Neither this document nor its contents may be referred to or quoted, in whole or in part, for any purpose including, but not limited to, any official statement for a bond issue and consummation of a bond sale, any registration statement, prospectus, loan, or other agreement or document, without prior review and written approval by PGAV regarding any representation therein with respect to PGAV's organization and work product.

VIII. FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY

The TIF Act requires the Developer to provide sufficient information to the TIF Commission such that the Commission can evaluate whether or not the project as proposed is financially feasible. A statement regarding the project's financial feasibility will be prepared by the Developer and presented for consideration by the TIF Commission.

APPENDIX A

List of Tables
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Baseline Tables

Table 1	Summary of Projected Market and Assessed Valuations Upon Redevelopment
Table 2	Taxable Sales Projections
Table 3	Estimated Base Sales Taxes
Table 4	2012 Real Property Tax Rates per \$100
Table 5	Most Recent Equalized Assessed Valuation (EAV) and Taxpayer Data

Fiscal Impact Analysis - Build Alternative

Table 6	Summary of Projected TIF Revenues (PILOTS + EATS)
Table 7	Summary of Projected Incremental Sales Tax Revenues (EATs)
Table 8	Distribution of Projected Sales Tax Revenues Not Captured By TIF
Table 9	Distribution of Revenues from Base Equalized Assessed Value and PILOTs Surplus Declaration
Table 10A	Personal Property
Table 10B	Annual Personal Property Tax Revenues
Table 11	Fiscal Impact of New Redevelopment Project on Affected Taxing Districts (Base and Increment)
Table 12	Summary of Fiscal Impact of New Redevelopment Project on Affected Taxing Districts (Base and Increment)

Fiscal Impact Analysis - No Build Alternative

Table 13	Distribution of Projected Real Property Tax Revenues
Table 14	Distribution of Projected Sales Taxes
Table 15	Fiscal Impact of No Redevelopment Project on Affected Taxing Districts
Table 16	Summary of Fiscal Impact of No Redevelopment Project on Affected Taxing Districts

Table 1
Summary of Projected Market and Assessed Valuations Upon Redevelopment
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Use	Redevelopment Project Area	Size (sq.ft.) ¹	Value Per Sq.Ft. ²	Estimated Year of Construction Completion	Total Projected Market Value after Improvements	Assessment Rate	Total Projected Assessed Value after Improvements
Retail	1	150,000	60	2016	\$ 9,000,000	32%	\$ 2,880,000
Outlot 1 - Pharmacy	1	15,000	100	2016	\$ 1,500,000	32%	\$ 480,000
Outlot 2 - Casual Dining	1	5,000	150	2016	\$ 750,000	32%	\$ 240,000
Outlot 3 - Casual Dining	1	4,500	175	2016	\$ 787,500	32%	\$ 252,000
Outlot 4 - Fast Food	1	4,000	175	2016	\$ 700,000	32%	\$ 224,000
Outlot 5 - Fast Food	1	4,000	175	2016	\$ 700,000	32%	\$ 224,000
Subtotal RPA-1		182,500			\$ 13,437,500		\$ 4,300,000
Office	2	250,000	100	2018	\$ 25,000,000	32%	\$ 8,000,000
TOTAL		432,500			\$ 38,437,500		\$ 12,300,000

¹ Source: Developer

² Based on market values of comparable properties as appraised by the Greene County Assessor.

Table 2
Taxable Sales Projections^{1,2,3}
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Tenants	Estimated Year Open	Sq.Ft.	Taxable Sales Per Sq.Ft.	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Retail	2016	150,000	200				\$ 7,500,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 30,300,000
Outlot 1 - Pharmacy	2016	15,000	200				\$ 750,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,030,000
Outlot 2 - Casual Dining	2016	5,000	400				\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,020,000
Outlot 3 - Casual Dining	2016	4,500	400				\$ 450,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,818,000
Outlot 4 - Fast Food	2016	4,000	300				\$ 300,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,212,000
Outlot 5 - Fast Food	2016	4,000	300				\$ 300,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,212,000
Totals		182,500	300				\$ 9,800,000	\$ 39,200,000	\$ 39,592,000

¹ Sales are projected to grow on an average annual basis of 1% per year following each development's first full year of operations.

² Sales are expected to commence in the fourth quarter of 2016. The figures in the column for this year represent three months of sales activity.

³ This table shows sales activity through 2018 only in order to illustrate how sales grow in the development's first couple of years. For sales projections through the entire 23-year term of the TIF District, please review Table 7.

Table 3
Estimated Base Sales Taxes ¹
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

<i>Estimated Taxable Base Sales Volume</i>		<i>\$0</i>
Sales Taxes	Tax Rate	Base Taxes (\$)
Local Sales Taxes Captured by TIF		
Greene County Parks	0.250%	0
Greene County Law Enforcement	0.375%	0
Greene County 911	0.125%	0
Greene County Operations	0.500%	0
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0.250%	0
City Transportation	0.125%	0
Police and Fire Pension	0.750%	0
City General	1.000%	0
Proposed Community Improvement District	0.500%	0
Total Base Local Sales Taxes	3.875%	0
State Sales Tax	4.225%	\$0
Total Sales Tax Rate	8.100%	\$0

¹ Sales Tax rates provided by Greene County Clerk and the City of Springfield.

Table 4
2012 Real Property Tax Rates per \$100 ¹
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Taxing Jurisdiction	
Republic R-3 School District	4.2800
City of Springfield	0.6083
Springfield-Greene County Library	0.2433
Ozarks Community Technical College	0.1408
County Road and Bridge	0.1206
County General Revenue	0.1206
County Senior Citizens' Services	0.0496
County Sheltered Workshop	0.0466
Tax Rate for TIF	5.6098
Merchants' and Manufacturers' Replacement Tax ²	1.0400
State of Missouri ³	0.0300
Total Tax Rate	6.6798

Source: Greene County Collector

¹Actual tax rates will vary from year-to-year due to changes in adopted tax rates, State mandated rollbacks resulting from increased assessed value through reassessment and/or bond issues and debt retirement.

²The Commercial Surcharge is not captured by TIF per the TIF Act.

³ State of Missouri Blind Pension Fund tax is not captured by TIF per the TIF Act.

Table 5
Most Recent Equalized Assessed Valuation (EAV) and Taxpayer Data ¹
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Parcel ID#	Owner Name	Assessed Value - Improvements	Assessed Value - Land	2012 Total Assesed Valuation
881332100030	SPFD Plaza LLC	\$0	\$6,490	\$6,490
881332100032	SPFD Plaza LLC	\$0	\$203,930	\$203,930
881332400313	SPFD Plaza LLC	\$0	\$10	\$10
Total Base EAV				\$210,430

¹ Source: Greene County Assessor

Table 6
Summary of Projected TIF Revenues (PILOTS + EATs) ^{1,2}
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Revenue Sources	Prog. Yr.	Projected Revenues by Year in Dollars											
		2013 0	2014 1	2015 2	2016 3	2017 4	2018 5	2019 6	2020 7	2021 8	2022 9	2023 10	2024 11
Real Property Tax Revenues													
Market Value from Redevelopment		0	0	0	4,479,167	13,437,500	13,437,500	38,437,500	38,437,500	39,590,625	39,590,625	40,778,344	40,778,344
Assessed Value from Redevelopment		0	0	0	1,433,333	4,300,000	4,300,000	12,300,000	12,300,000	12,669,000	12,669,000	13,049,070	13,049,070
Base Assessed Value for 2012		(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)
Incremental EAV		0	0	0	1,222,903	4,089,570	4,089,570	12,089,570	12,089,570	12,458,570	12,458,570	12,838,640	12,838,640
Per \$100 of EAV & Multiply by 2012 Tax Rate		5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098
Projected Incremental Real Property Taxes					\$ 68,600	\$ 229,400	\$ 229,400	\$ 678,200	\$ 678,200	\$ 698,900	\$ 698,900	\$ 720,200	\$ 720,200
Less 25% PILOTs Surplus Declaration					\$ (17,150)	\$ (57,350)	\$ (57,350)	\$ (169,550)	\$ (169,550)	\$ (174,725)	\$ (174,725)	\$ (180,050)	\$ (180,050)
Total Projected Incremental Real Property Taxes for TIF					\$ 51,450	\$ 172,050	\$ 172,050	\$ 508,650	\$ 508,650	\$ 524,175	\$ 524,175	\$ 540,150	\$ 540,150
Total Projected Incremental EATS for TIF					\$ 184,200	\$ 736,700	\$ 744,100	\$ 642,400	\$ 612,100	\$ 618,200	\$ 624,400	\$ 630,700	\$ 637,000
Total Annual Incremental Revenues for TIF					\$ 235,650	\$ 908,750	\$ 916,150	\$ 1,151,050	\$ 1,120,750	\$ 1,142,375	\$ 1,148,575	\$ 1,170,850	\$ 1,177,150
CID Revenue Not Captured by TIF					\$ 23,765	\$ 95,060	\$ 96,011	\$ 96,971	\$ 97,940	\$ 98,920	\$ 99,909	\$ 100,908	\$ 101,917
Total Revenues Available for Project					\$ 259,415	\$ 1,003,810	\$ 1,012,161	\$ 1,248,021	\$ 1,218,690	\$ 1,241,295	\$ 1,248,484	\$ 1,271,758	\$ 1,279,067

Revenue Sources	Prog. Yr.	Projected Revenues by Year in Dollars											
		2025 12	2026 13	2027 14	2028 15	2029 16	2030 17	2031 18	2032 19	2033 20	2034 21	2035 22	2036 23
Real Property Tax Revenues													
Market Value from Redevelopment		42,001,694	42,001,694	43,261,745	43,261,745	44,559,597	44,559,597	45,896,385	45,896,385	47,273,277	47,273,277	48,691,475	48,691,475
Assessed Value from Redevelopment		13,440,542	13,440,542	13,843,758	13,843,758	14,259,071	14,259,071	14,686,843	14,686,843	15,127,449	15,127,449	15,581,272	15,581,272
Base Assessed Value for 2012		(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)	(210,430)
Incremental EAV		13,230,112	13,230,112	13,633,328	13,633,328	14,048,641	14,048,641	14,476,413	14,476,413	14,917,019	14,917,019	15,370,842	15,370,842
Per \$100 of EAV & Multiply by 2012 Tax Rate		5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098	5.6098
Projected Incremental Real Property Taxes		\$ 742,200	\$ 742,200	\$ 764,800	\$ 764,800	\$ 788,100	\$ 788,100	\$ 812,100					
Less 25% PILOTs Surplus Declaration		\$ (185,550)	\$ (185,550)	\$ (191,200)	\$ (191,200)	\$ (197,025)	\$ (197,025)	\$ (203,025)					
Total Projected Incremental Real Property Taxes for TIF		\$ 556,650	\$ 556,650	\$ 573,600	\$ 573,600	\$ 591,075	\$ 591,075	\$ 609,075					
Total Projected Incremental EATS for TIF		\$ 643,400	\$ 649,800	\$ 656,300	\$ 662,800	\$ 669,500	\$ 676,200	\$ 682,900					
Total Annual Incremental Revenues for TIF		\$ 1,200,050	\$ 1,206,450	\$ 1,229,900	\$ 1,236,400	\$ 1,260,575	\$ 1,267,275	\$ 1,291,975					
CID Revenue Not Captured by TIF		\$ 102,936	\$ 103,966	\$ 105,005	\$ 106,055	\$ 107,116	\$ 108,187	\$ 109,269					
Total Revenues Available for Project		\$ 1,302,986	\$ 1,310,416	\$ 1,334,905	\$ 1,342,455	\$ 1,367,691	\$ 1,375,462	\$ 1,401,244					

¹ Property values are projected to increase 3% each reassessment (odd) year.

² Each Redevelopment Project will be terminated after 18 years. The shaded area on this and subsequent tables indicates the years after the year in which TIF is expected to terminate. During these years, it is anticipated that taxes will go to affected taxing jurisdictions and not be captured by TIF.

Table 7
Summary of Projected Incremental Sales Tax Revenues (EATs) ^{1,2}
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO
Sheet 1 of 2

Revenue Sources	Prog. Yr.	Projected Revenues by Year in Dollars										
		2013 0	2014 1	2015 2	2016 3	2017 4	2018 5	2019 6	2020 7	2021 8	2022 9	2023 10
Projected Taxable Sales Volume		-	-	-	9,800,000	39,200,000	39,592,000	39,987,920	40,387,799	40,791,677	41,199,594	41,611,590
Total Incremental Sales Taxes												
Greene County Parks	0.250%	0	0	0	23,765	95,060	96,011	96,971	97,940	98,920	99,909	100,908
Greene County Law Enforcement	0.375%	0	0	0	35,648	142,590	144,016	145,456	146,911	148,380	149,864	151,362
Greene County 911	0.125%	0	0	0	11,883	47,530	48,005	48,485	48,970	49,460	49,955	50,454
Greene County Operations	0.500%	0	0	0	47,530	190,120	192,021	193,941	195,881	197,840	199,818	201,816
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0.250%	0	0	0	23,765	95,060	96,011	96,971	97,940	98,920	99,909	100,908
City Transportation	0.125%	0	0	0	11,883	47,530	48,005	48,485	48,970	49,460	49,955	50,454
Police and Fire Pension	0.750%	0	0	0	71,295	285,180	288,032	72,757	0	0	0	0
City General	1.000%	0	0	0	95,060	380,240	384,042	387,883	391,762	395,679	399,636	403,632
Proposed Community Improvement District	0.500%	0	0	0	47,530	190,120	192,021	193,941	195,881	197,840	199,818	201,816
100% of Incremental Sales Taxes	3.875%	0	0	0	368,358	1,473,430	1,488,164	1,284,891	1,224,255	1,236,498	1,248,863	1,261,351
50% of Incremental Sales Taxes												
Greene County Parks	0.250%	0	0	0	11,883	47,530	48,005	48,485	48,970	49,460	49,955	50,454
Greene County Law Enforcement	0.375%	0	0	0	17,824	71,295	72,008	72,728	73,455	74,190	74,932	75,681
Greene County 911	0.125%	0	0	0	5,941	23,765	24,003	24,243	24,485	24,730	24,977	25,227
Greene County Operations	0.500%	0	0	0	23,765	95,060	96,011	96,971	97,940	98,920	99,909	100,908
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0.250%	0	0	0	11,883	47,530	48,005	48,485	48,970	49,460	49,955	50,454
City Transportation	0.125%	0	0	0	5,941	23,765	24,003	24,243	24,485	24,730	24,977	25,227
Police and Fire Pension	0.750%	0	0	0	35,648	142,590	144,016	36,379	0	0	0	0
City General	1.000%	0	0	0	47,530	190,120	192,021	193,941	195,881	197,840	199,818	201,816
Proposed Community Improvement District	0.500%	0	0	0	23,765	95,060	96,011	96,971	97,940	98,920	99,909	100,908
50% of Incremental Sales Taxes	3.875%	0	0	0	184,200	736,700	744,100	642,400	612,100	618,200	624,400	630,700
Proposed CID Sales Taxes NOT Captured by TIF		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,765	\$ 95,060	\$ 96,011	\$ 96,971	\$ 97,940	\$ 98,920	\$ 99,909	\$ 100,908

¹ Projected Sales Tax totals are shown after accounting for Administration Fee and Early Pay Discounts, as required by the Missouri Dept. of Revenue.

² The Police and Fire Pentions Sales Tax will expire effective April 1, 2019. Estimated collections related to this sales tax are shown up until April 1, 2019.

Table 7
Summary of Projected Incremental Sales Tax Revenues (EATs) ¹
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO
Sheet 2 of 2

Revenue Sources	Prog. Yr.	Projected Revenues by Year in Dollars												
		2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036
		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Projected Taxable Sales Volume		42,027,706	42,447,983	42,872,463	43,301,187	43,734,199	44,171,541	44,613,257	45,059,389	45,509,983	45,965,083	46,424,734	46,888,981	47,357,871
Total Incremental Sales Taxes														
Greene County Parks	0.250%	101,917	102,936	103,966	105,005	106,055	107,116	108,187	109,269	110,362	111,465	112,580	113,706	114,843
Greene County Law Enforcement	0.375%	152,876	154,405	155,949	157,508	159,083	160,674	162,281	163,904	165,543	167,198	168,870	170,559	172,264
Greene County 911	0.125%	50,959	51,468	51,983	52,503	53,028	53,558	54,094	54,635	55,181	55,733	56,290	56,853	57,421
Greene County Operations	0.500%	203,834	205,873	207,931	210,011	212,111	214,232	216,374	218,538	220,723	222,931	225,160	227,412	229,686
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0.250%	101,917	102,936	103,966	105,005	106,055	107,116	108,187	109,269	110,362	111,465	112,580	113,706	114,843
City Transportation	0.125%	50,959	51,468	51,983	52,503	53,028	53,558	54,094	54,635	55,181	55,733	56,290	56,853	57,421
Police and Fire Pension	0.750%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City General	1.000%	407,669	411,745	415,863	420,022	424,222	428,464	432,749	437,076	441,447	445,861	450,320	454,823	459,371
Proposed Community Improvement District	0.500%	203,834	205,873	207,931	210,011	212,111	214,232	216,374	218,538	220,723	222,931	225,160	227,412	229,686
100% of Incremental Sales Taxes	3.875%	1,273,965	1,286,704	1,299,572	1,312,567	1,325,693	1,338,950	1,352,339	1,365,863	1,379,521	1,393,317	1,407,250	1,421,322	1,435,535
50% of Incremental Sales Taxes														
Greene County Parks	0.250%	50,959	51,468	51,983	52,503	53,028	53,558	54,094	54,635	55,181	55,733	56,290	56,853	57,421
Greene County Law Enforcement	0.375%	76,438	77,202	77,974	78,754	79,542	80,337	81,140	81,952	82,771	83,599	84,435	85,279	86,132
Greene County 911	0.125%	25,479	25,734	25,991	26,251	26,514	26,779	27,047	27,317	27,590	27,866	28,145	28,426	28,711
Greene County Operations	0.500%	101,917	102,936	103,966	105,005	106,055	107,116	108,187	109,269	110,362	111,465	112,580	113,706	114,843
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0.250%	50,959	51,468	51,983	52,503	53,028	53,558	54,094	54,635	55,181	55,733	56,290	56,853	57,421
City Transportation	0.125%	25,479	25,734	25,991	26,251	26,514	26,779	27,047	27,317	27,590	27,866	28,145	28,426	28,711
Police and Fire Pension	0.750%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City General	1.000%	203,834	205,873	207,931	210,011	212,111	214,232	216,374	218,538	220,723	222,931	225,160	227,412	229,686
Proposed Community Improvement District	0.500%	101,917	102,936	103,966	105,005	106,055	107,116	108,187	109,269	110,362	111,465	112,580	113,706	114,843
50% of Incremental Sales Taxes	3.875%	637,000	643,400	649,800	656,300	662,800	669,500	676,200	682,900	689,800	696,700	703,600	710,700	717,800
Proposed CID Sales Taxes NOT Captured by TIF		\$ 101,917	\$ 102,936	\$ 103,966	\$ 105,005	\$ 106,055	\$ 107,116	\$ 108,187	\$ 109,269	\$ 110,362	\$ 111,465	\$ 112,580	\$ 113,706	\$ 114,843

¹ Projected Sales Tax totals are shown after accounting for Administration Fee and Early Pay Discounts, as required by the Missouri Dept. of Revenue.

Table 8
Distribution of Projected Sales Tax Revenues Not Captured By TIF
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Sales Taxes	Projected Revenues by Program Year in Dollars											
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Greene County Parks	0	0	0	11,883	47,530	48,005	48,485	48,970	49,460	49,955	50,454	50,959
Greene County Law Enforcement	0	0	0	17,824	71,295	72,008	72,728	73,455	74,190	74,932	75,681	76,438
Greene County 911	0	0	0	5,941	23,765	24,003	24,243	24,485	24,730	24,977	25,227	25,479
Greene County Operations	0	0	0	23,765	95,060	96,011	96,971	97,940	98,920	99,909	100,908	101,917
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0	0	0	11,883	47,530	48,005	48,485	48,970	49,460	49,955	50,454	50,959
City Transportation	0	0	0	5,941	23,765	24,003	24,243	24,485	24,730	24,977	25,227	25,479
Police and Fire Pension	0	0	0	35,648	142,590	144,016	36,379	0	0	0	0	0
City General	0	0	0	47,530	190,120	192,021	193,941	195,881	197,840	199,818	201,816	203,834
Proposed Community Improvement District	0	0	0	23,765	95,060	96,011	96,971	97,940	98,920	99,909	100,908	101,917
Total New EATS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$184,179	\$736,715	\$744,082	\$642,445	\$612,128	\$618,249	\$624,431	\$630,676	\$636,982

Sales Taxes	Projected Revenues by Program Year in Dollars											
	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Greene County Parks	51,468	51,983	52,503	53,028	53,558	54,094	54,635	110,362	111,465	112,580	113,706	114,843
Greene County Law Enforcement	77,202	77,974	78,754	79,542	80,337	81,140	81,952	165,543	167,198	168,870	170,559	172,264
Greene County 911	25,734	25,991	26,251	26,514	26,779	27,047	27,317	55,181	55,733	56,290	56,853	57,421
Greene County Operations	102,936	103,966	105,005	106,055	107,116	108,187	109,269	220,723	222,931	225,160	227,412	229,686
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	51,468	51,983	52,503	53,028	53,558	54,094	54,635	110,362	111,465	112,580	113,706	114,843
City Transportation	25,734	25,991	26,251	26,514	26,779	27,047	27,317	55,181	55,733	56,290	56,853	57,421
Police and Fire Pension	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City General	205,873	207,931	210,011	212,111	214,232	216,374	218,538	441,447	445,861	450,320	454,823	459,371
Proposed Community Improvement District	102,936	103,966	105,005	106,055	107,116	108,187	109,269	220,723	222,931	225,160	227,412	229,686
Total New EATS	\$643,352	\$649,786	\$656,284	\$662,846	\$669,475	\$676,170	\$682,931	\$1,379,521	\$1,393,317	\$1,407,250	\$1,421,322	\$1,435,535

Table 9
Distribution of Revenues from Base Equalized Assessed Value and PILOTs Surplus Declaration
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

	Projected Assessed Value by Year in Dollars											
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2012 Base Equalized Assessed Value (Normal Distribution)	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430
Total Distribution from 25% PILOTs Surplus Revenues Declaration¹	0	0	0	17,150	57,350	57,350	169,550	169,550	174,725	174,725	180,050	180,050

Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	% of Rate	Projected Real Property Tax Revenues in Dollars										
Republic R-3 School District	4.2800	76.30%	9,010	9,010	9,010	22,095	52,765	52,765	138,368	138,368	142,317	142,317	146,379
City of Springfield	0.6083	10.84%	1,280	1,280	1,280	3,140	7,499	7,499	19,665	19,665	20,226	20,226	20,804
Springfield-Greene County Library	0.2433	4.34%	510	510	510	1,254	2,997	2,997	7,863	7,863	8,088	8,088	8,319
Ozarks Community Technical College	0.1408	2.51%	300	300	300	730	1,739	1,739	4,556	4,556	4,685	4,685	4,819
County Road and Bridge	0.1206	2.15%	250	250	250	619	1,483	1,483	3,895	3,895	4,006	4,006	4,121
County General Revenue	0.1206	2.15%	250	250	250	619	1,483	1,483	3,895	3,895	4,006	4,006	4,121
County Senior Citizens' Services	0.0496	0.88%	100	100	100	252	607	607	1,599	1,599	1,645	1,645	1,692
County Sheltered Workshop	0.0466	0.83%	100	100	100	242	576	576	1,508	1,508	1,551	1,551	1,596
Total Project Real Property Taxes	5.6098	100%	\$11,800	\$11,800	\$11,800	\$28,950	\$69,150	\$69,150	\$181,350	\$181,350	\$186,525	\$186,525	\$191,850

	Projected Assessed Value by Year in Dollars										
	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
2012 Base Equalized Assessed Value (Normal Distribution)	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	210,430	14,686,843	15,127,449	15,127,449
Total Distribution from 25% PILOTs Surplus Revenues Declaration	185,550	185,550	191,200	191,200	197,025	197,025	203,025	0	0	0	0

Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	% of Rate	Projected Real Property Tax Revenues in Dollars										
Republic R-3 School District	4.2800	76.30%	150,575	150,575	154,886	154,886	159,330	159,330	163,908	628,600	647,450	647,450	666,880
City of Springfield	0.6083	10.84%	21,400	21,400	22,013	22,013	22,644	22,644	23,295	89,340	92,020	92,020	94,780
Springfield-Greene County Library	0.2433	4.34%	8,557	8,557	8,802	8,802	9,055	9,055	9,315	35,730	36,810	36,810	37,910
Ozarks Community Technical College	0.1408	2.51%	4,957	4,957	5,099	5,099	5,245	5,245	5,396	20,680	21,300	21,300	21,940
County Road and Bridge	0.1206	2.15%	4,239	4,239	4,360	4,360	4,486	4,486	4,615	17,710	18,240	18,240	18,790
County General Revenue	0.1206	2.15%	4,239	4,239	4,360	4,360	4,486	4,486	4,615	17,710	18,240	18,240	18,790
County Senior Citizens' Services	0.0496	0.88%	1,741	1,741	1,791	1,791	1,842	1,842	1,895	7,280	7,500	7,500	7,730
County Sheltered Workshop	0.0466	0.83%	1,641	1,641	1,688	1,688	1,737	1,737	1,787	6,840	7,050	7,050	7,260
Total Project Real Property Taxes	5.6098	100%	\$197,350	\$197,350	\$203,000	\$203,000	\$208,825	\$208,825	\$214,825	\$823,890	\$848,610	\$848,610	\$874,080

¹ 25% of PILOTs will be declared Surplus Revenues, as such term is defined in the TIF Act, and will be distributed to each taxing district in proportion to their share of the total property tax levy.

² Each Redevelopment Project will be terminated after 18 years. Beginning in the year 2032 (the year after which TIF will be terminated), property taxes will be paid to each taxing district pursuant to the projected total assessed value of the Redevelopment Area at that time.

Table 10A
Personal Property
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Project Component	Redevelopment Project Area	Size (Sq.Ft.)	Market Value Per Sq.Ft.	Personal Property Market Value
Retail	1	150,000	\$12	\$ 1,818,182
Outlot 1 - Pharmacy	1	15,000	\$27	\$ 409,091
Outlot 2 - Casual Dining	1	5,000	\$18	\$ 90,000
Outlot 3 - Casual Dining	1	4,500	\$18	\$ 81,000
Outlot 4 - Fast Food	1	4,000	\$18	\$ 72,000
Outlot 5 - Fast Food	1	4,000	\$18	\$ 72,000
Office	2	250,000	\$15	\$ 3,750,000
Total				\$ 6,292,273

Table 10B
Annual Personal Property Tax Revenues ^{1,2,3}
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Taxing District	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Republic R-3 School District	0	0	0	36,270	90,300	81,270	72,240	63,210	54,180	45,150	36,120	27,090
City of Springfield	0	0	0	5,150	12,800	11,520	10,240	8,960	7,680	6,400	5,120	3,840
Springfield-Greene County Library	0	0	0	2,060	5,100	4,590	4,080	3,570	3,060	2,550	2,040	1,530
Ozarks Community Technical College	0	0	0	1,190	3,000	2,700	2,400	2,100	1,800	1,500	1,200	900
County Road and Bridge	0	0	0	1,020	2,500	2,250	2,000	1,750	1,500	1,250	1,000	750
County General Revenue	0	0	0	1,020	2,500	2,250	2,000	1,750	1,500	1,250	1,000	750
County Senior Citizens' Services	0	0	0	420	1,000	900	800	700	600	500	400	300
County Sheltered Workshop	0	0	0	390	1,000	900	800	700	600	500	400	300
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$47,520	\$118,200	\$106,380	\$94,560	\$82,740	\$70,920	\$59,100	\$47,280	\$35,460

Taxing District	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036
Republic R-3 School District	99,330	89,397	79,464	69,531	59,598	49,665	39,732	29,799	109,263	98,337	87,410	76,484
City of Springfield	14,080	12,672	11,264	9,856	8,448	7,040	5,632	4,224	15,488	13,939	12,390	10,842
Springfield-Greene County Library	5,610	5,049	4,488	3,927	3,366	2,805	2,244	1,683	6,171	5,554	4,937	4,320
Ozarks Community Technical College	3,300	2,970	2,640	2,310	1,980	1,650	1,320	990	3,630	3,267	2,904	2,541
County Road and Bridge	2,750	2,475	2,200	1,925	1,650	1,375	1,100	825	3,025	2,723	2,420	2,118
County General Revenue	2,750	2,475	2,200	1,925	1,650	1,375	1,100	825	3,025	2,723	2,420	2,118
County Senior Citizens' Services	1,100	990	880	770	660	550	440	330	1,210	1,089	968	847
County Sheltered Workshop	1,100	990	880	770	660	550	440	330	1,210	1,089	968	847
Total	\$130,020	\$117,018	\$104,016	\$91,014	\$78,012	\$65,010	\$52,008	\$39,006	\$143,022	\$128,720	\$114,418	\$100,115

¹ Differences in sums due to rounded totals.

² Personal Property taxes generated are shown through the year following the full build-out of all RPAs.

³ Personal Property values depreciated ten percent (10%) each year and assume replacement every eighth year at 110% of the prior, original value.

Table 11
Fiscal Impact of New Redevelopment Project on Affected Taxing Districts (Base and Increment)¹
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO
Sheet 1 of 2

Affected Taxing District	Projected Revenues by Program Year in Dollars										
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Republic R-3 School District											
Real Estate Taxes	9,010	9,010	9,010	22,095	52,765	52,765	138,368	138,368	142,317	142,317	146,379
Personal Property	0	0	0	36,270	90,300	81,270	72,240	63,210	54,180	45,150	36,120
Commercial Surcharge	1,670	1,670	1,670	11,373	34,119	34,119	97,597	97,597	100,525	100,525	103,540
Total	10,680	10,680	10,680	69,738	177,184	168,154	308,205	299,175	297,021	287,991	286,040
City of Springfield											
Real Estate Taxes	1,280	1,280	1,280	3,140	7,499	7,499	19,665	19,665	20,226	20,226	20,804
Commercial Surcharge	237	237	237	1,616	4,849	4,849	13,871	13,871	14,287	14,287	14,716
Personal Property	0	0	0	5,150	12,800	11,520	10,240	8,960	7,680	6,400	5,120
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	0	0	0	11,883	47,530	48,005	48,485	48,970	49,460	49,955	50,454
City Transportation Sales Tax	0	0	0	5,941	23,765	24,003	24,243	24,485	24,730	24,977	25,227
Police and Fire Pension Sales Tax	0	0	0	35,648	142,590	144,016	36,379	0	0	0	0
City General Sales Tax	0	0	0	47,530	190,120	192,021	193,941	195,881	197,840	199,818	201,816
Total	1,517	1,517	1,517	110,907	429,153	431,913	346,824	311,832	314,223	315,663	318,137
Springfield-Greene County Library											
Real Estate Taxes	510	510	510	1,254	2,997	2,997	7,863	7,863	8,088	8,088	8,319
Commercial Surcharge	95	95	95	647	1,940	1,940	5,548	5,548	5,714	5,714	5,886
Personal Property	0	0	0	2,060	5,100	4,590	4,080	3,570	3,060	2,550	2,040
Total	605	605	605	3,960	10,037	9,527	17,491	16,981	16,862	16,352	16,245
Ozarks Community Technical College											
Real Estate Taxes	300	300	300	730	1,739	1,739	4,556	4,556	4,685	4,685	4,819
Commercial Surcharge	55	55	55	374	1,122	1,122	3,211	3,211	3,307	3,307	3,406
Personal Property	0	0	0	1,190	3,000	2,700	2,400	2,100	1,800	1,500	1,200
Total	355	355	355	2,295	5,862	5,562	10,166	9,866	9,792	9,492	9,425
County Road and Bridge											
Real Estate Taxes	250	250	250	619	1,483	1,483	3,895	3,895	4,006	4,006	4,121
Commercial Surcharge	47	47	47	320	961	961	2,750	2,750	2,833	2,833	2,918
Personal Property	0	0	0	1,020	2,500	2,250	2,000	1,750	1,500	1,250	1,000
Total	297	297	297	1,959	4,944	4,694	8,645	8,395	8,339	8,089	8,038
Greene County											
Real Estate Taxes	250	250	250	619	1,483	1,483	3,895	3,895	4,006	4,006	4,121
Commercial Surcharge	47	47	47	320	961	961	2,750	2,750	2,833	2,833	2,918
Personal Property	0	0	0	1,020	2,500	2,250	2,000	1,750	1,500	1,250	1,000
County Parks Sales Tax	0	0	0	11,883	47,530	48,005	48,485	48,970	49,460	49,955	50,454
County Law Enforcement Sales Tax	0	0	0	17,824	71,295	72,008	72,728	73,455	74,190	74,932	75,681
County 911 Sales Tax	0	0	0	5,941	23,765	24,003	24,243	24,485	24,730	24,977	25,227
County Operations Sales Tax	0	0	0	23,765	95,060	96,011	96,971	97,940	98,920	99,909	100,908
Total	297	297	297	61,372	242,594	244,721	251,072	253,246	255,638	257,861	260,309
County Senior Citizens' Services											
Real Estate Taxes	100	100	100	252	607	607	1,599	1,599	1,645	1,645	1,692
Commercial Surcharge	19	19	19	132	395	395	1,131	1,131	1,165	1,165	1,200
Personal Property	0	0	0	420	1,000	900	800	700	600	500	400
Total	119	119	119	803	2,002	1,902	3,530	3,430	3,410	3,310	3,292
County Sheltered Workshop											
Real Estate Taxes	100	100	100	242	576	576	1,508	1,508	1,551	1,551	1,596
Commercial Surcharge	18	18	18	124	371	371	1,063	1,063	1,094	1,094	1,127
Personal Property	0	0	0	390	1,000	900	800	700	600	500	400
Total	118	118	118	756	1,948	1,848	3,371	3,271	3,246	3,146	3,123

¹ All Real Estate Taxes shown for each affected taxing district include the 25% of PILOT's surplus declaration.

Table 11
Fiscal Impact of New Redevelopment Project on Affected Taxing Districts (Base and Increment)¹
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO
Sheet 2 of 2

Affected Taxing District	Projected Revenues by Program Year in Dollars												
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Republic R-3 School District													
Real Estate Taxes	146,379	150,575	150,575	154,886	154,886	159,330	159,330	163,908	628,600	647,450	647,450	666,880	666,880
Personal Property	27,090	99,330	89,397	79,464	69,531	59,598	49,665	39,732	29,799	109,263	98,337	87,410	76,484
Commercial Surcharge	103,540	106,646	106,646	109,846	109,846	113,141	113,141	116,535	116,535	120,032	120,032	123,632	123,632
Total	277,010	356,552	346,619	344,196	334,263	332,070	322,137	320,176	774,934	876,745	865,818	877,923	866,997
City of Springfield													
Real Estate Taxes	20,804	21,400	21,400	22,013	22,013	22,644	22,644	23,295	89,340	92,020	92,020	94,780	94,780
Commercial Surcharge	14,716	15,157	15,157	15,612	15,612	16,080	16,080	16,563	16,563	17,060	17,060	17,571	17,571
Personal Property	3,840	14,080	12,672	11,264	9,856	8,448	7,040	5,632	4,224	15,488	13,939	12,390	10,842
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	50,959	51,468	51,983	52,503	53,028	53,558	54,094	54,635	110,362	111,465	112,580	113,706	114,843
City Transportation Sales Tax	25,479	25,734	25,991	26,251	26,514	26,779	27,047	27,317	55,181	55,733	56,290	56,853	57,421
Police and Fire Pension Sales Tax	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City General Sales Tax	203,834	205,873	207,931	210,011	212,111	214,232	216,374	218,538	441,447	445,861	450,320	454,823	459,371
Total	319,632	333,712	335,135	337,654	339,133	341,742	343,279	345,980	717,116	737,627	742,209	750,124	754,829
Springfield-Greene County Library													
Real Estate Taxes	8,319	8,557	8,557	8,802	8,802	9,055	9,055	9,315	35,730	36,810	36,810	37,910	37,910
Commercial Surcharge	5,886	6,062	6,062	6,244	6,244	6,432	6,432	6,625	6,625	6,823	6,823	7,028	7,028
Personal Property	1,530	5,610	5,049	4,488	3,927	3,366	2,805	2,244	1,683	6,171	5,554	4,937	4,320
Total	15,735	20,230	19,669	19,535	18,974	18,853	18,292	18,184	44,038	49,804	49,187	49,875	49,258
Ozarks Community Technical College													
Real Estate Taxes	4,819	4,957	4,957	5,099	5,099	5,245	5,245	5,396	20,680	21,300	21,300	21,940	21,940
Commercial Surcharge	3,406	3,508	3,508	3,614	3,614	3,722	3,722	3,834	3,834	3,949	3,949	4,067	4,067
Personal Property	900	3,300	2,970	2,640	2,310	1,980	1,650	1,320	990	3,630	3,267	2,904	2,541
Total	9,125	11,765	11,435	11,353	11,023	10,947	10,617	10,549	25,504	28,879	28,516	28,911	28,548
County Road and Bridge													
Real Estate Taxes	4,121	4,239	4,239	4,360	4,360	4,486	4,486	4,615	17,710	18,240	18,240	18,790	18,790
Commercial Surcharge	2,918	3,005	3,005	3,095	3,095	3,188	3,188	3,284	3,284	3,382	3,382	3,484	3,484
Personal Property	750	2,750	2,475	2,200	1,925	1,650	1,375	1,100	825	3,025	2,723	2,420	2,118
Total	7,788	9,994	9,719	9,656	9,381	9,324	9,049	8,998	21,819	24,647	24,345	24,694	24,391
Greene County													
Real Estate Taxes	4,121	4,239	4,239	4,360	4,360	4,486	4,486	4,615	17,710	18,240	18,240	18,790	18,790
Commercial Surcharge	2,918	3,005	3,005	3,095	3,095	3,188	3,188	3,284	3,284	3,382	3,382	3,484	3,484
Personal Property	750	2,750	2,475	2,200	1,925	1,650	1,375	1,100	825	3,025	2,723	2,420	2,118
County Parks Sales Tax	50,959	51,468	51,983	52,503	53,028	53,558	54,094	54,635	110,362	111,465	112,580	113,706	114,843
County Law Enforcement Sales Tax	76,438	77,202	77,974	78,754	79,542	80,337	81,140	81,952	165,543	167,198	168,870	170,559	172,264
County 911 Sales Tax	25,479	25,734	25,991	26,251	26,514	26,779	27,047	27,317	55,181	55,733	56,290	56,853	57,421
County Operations Sales Tax	101,917	102,936	103,966	105,005	106,055	107,116	108,187	109,269	220,723	222,931	225,160	227,412	229,686
Total	262,581	267,335	269,633	272,169	274,519	277,114	279,517	282,171	573,627	581,974	587,245	593,223	598,605
County Senior Citizens' Services													
Real Estate Taxes	1,692	1,741	1,741	1,791	1,791	1,842	1,842	1,895	7,280	7,500	7,500	7,730	7,730
Commercial Surcharge	1,200	1,236	1,236	1,273	1,273	1,311	1,311	1,351	1,351	1,391	1,391	1,433	1,433
Personal Property	300	1,100	990	880	770	660	550	440	330	1,210	1,089	968	847
Total	3,192	4,076	3,966	3,944	3,834	3,813	3,703	3,686	8,961	10,101	9,980	10,131	10,010
County Sheltered Workshop													
Real Estate Taxes	1,596	1,641	1,641	1,688	1,688	1,737	1,737	1,787	6,840	7,050	7,050	7,260	7,260
Commercial Surcharge	1,127	1,161	1,161	1,196	1,196	1,232	1,232	1,269	1,269	1,307	1,307	1,346	1,346
Personal Property	300	1,100	990	880	770	660	550	440	330	1,210	1,089	968	847
Total	3,023	3,902	3,792	3,764	3,654	3,629	3,519	3,495	8,439	9,567	9,446	9,574	9,453

¹ All Real Estate Taxes shown for each affected taxing district include the 25% of PILOTs surplus declaration.

Table 12
Summary of Fiscal Impact of New Redevelopment Project on Affected Taxing Districts (Base and Increment)¹
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Affected Taxing District	Projected Revenues by Program Year in Dollars											
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Republic R-3 School District	10,680	10,680	10,680	69,738	177,184	168,154	308,205	299,175	297,021	287,991	286,040	277,010
City of Springfield	1,517	1,517	1,517	110,907	429,153	431,913	346,824	311,832	314,223	315,663	318,137	319,632
Springfield-Greene County Library	605	605	605	3,960	10,037	9,527	17,491	16,981	16,862	16,352	16,245	15,735
Ozarks Community Technical College	355	355	355	2,295	5,862	5,562	10,166	9,866	9,792	9,492	9,425	9,125
County Road and Bridge	297	297	297	1,959	4,944	4,694	8,645	8,395	8,339	8,089	8,038	7,788
Greene County	297	297	297	61,372	242,594	244,721	251,072	253,246	255,638	257,861	260,309	262,581
County Senior Citizens' Services	119	119	119	803	2,002	1,902	3,530	3,430	3,410	3,310	3,292	3,192
County Sheltered Workshop	118	118	118	756	1,948	1,848	3,371	3,271	3,246	3,146	3,123	3,023
Total	13,988	13,988	13,988	251,790	873,725	868,322	949,305	906,197	908,532	901,905	904,608	898,086

Affected Taxing District	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Republic R-3 School District	356,552	346,619	344,196	334,263	332,070	322,137	320,176	774,934	876,745	865,818	877,923	866,997
City of Springfield	333,712	335,135	337,654	339,133	341,742	343,279	345,980	717,116	737,627	742,209	750,124	754,829
Springfield-Greene County Library	20,230	19,669	19,535	18,974	18,853	18,292	18,184	44,038	49,804	49,187	49,875	49,258
Ozarks Community Technical College	11,765	11,435	11,353	11,023	10,947	10,617	10,549	25,504	28,879	28,516	28,911	28,548
County Road and Bridge	9,994	9,719	9,656	9,381	9,324	9,049	8,998	21,819	24,647	24,345	24,694	24,391
Greene County	267,335	269,633	272,169	274,519	277,114	279,517	282,171	573,627	581,974	587,245	593,223	598,605
County Senior Citizens' Services	4,076	3,966	3,944	3,834	3,813	3,703	3,686	8,961	10,101	9,980	10,131	10,010
County Sheltered Workshop	3,902	3,792	3,764	3,654	3,629	3,519	3,495	8,439	9,567	9,446	9,574	9,453
Total	1,007,568	999,970	1,002,269	994,780	997,490	990,112	993,239	2,174,437	2,319,343	2,316,745	2,344,454	2,342,090

¹ The 25% PILOTs surplus declaration is included in this summary of revenues to each affected taxing district.

Table 13
Distribution of Projected Real Property Tax Revenues
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

	Projected Assessed Value by Year in Dollars											
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Projected Assessed Value	210,430	210,430	212,534	212,534	214,660	214,660	216,806	216,806	218,974	218,974	221,164	221,164
Taxing Jurisdiction	Projected Real Property Tax Revenues in Dollars											
Republic R-3 School District	9,010	9,010	9,100	9,100	9,190	9,190	9,280	9,280	9,370	9,370	9,470	9,470
City of Springfield	1,280	1,280	1,290	1,290	1,310	1,310	1,320	1,320	1,330	1,330	1,350	1,350
Springfield-Greene County Library	510	510	520	520	520	520	530	530	530	530	540	540
Ozarks Community Technical College	300	300	300	300	300	300	310	310	310	310	310	310
County Road and Bridge	250	250	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	270	270
County General Revenue	250	250	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	270	270
County Senior Citizens' Services	100	100	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
County Sheltered Workshop	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total Project Real Property Taxes	\$11,800	\$11,800	\$11,940	\$11,940	\$12,050	\$12,050	\$12,170	\$12,170	\$12,270	\$12,270	\$12,420	\$12,420
	Projected Assessed Value by Year in Dollars											
	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Projected Assessed Value	223,376	223,376	225,609	225,609	227,866	227,866	230,144	230,144	232,446	232,446	234,770	234,770
Taxing Jurisdiction	Projected Real Property Tax Revenues in Dollars											
Republic R-3 School District	9,560	9,560	9,660	9,660	9,750	9,750	9,850	9,850	9,950	9,950	10,050	10,050
City of Springfield	1,360	1,360	1,370	1,370	1,390	1,390	1,400	1,400	1,410	1,410	1,430	1,430
Springfield-Greene County Library	540	540	550	550	550	550	560	560	570	570	570	570
Ozarks Community Technical College	310	310	320	320	320	320	320	320	330	330	330	330
County Road and Bridge	270	270	270	270	270	270	280	280	280	280	280	280
County General Revenue	270	270	270	270	270	270	280	280	280	280	280	280
County Senior Citizens' Services	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	120	120	120	120
County Sheltered Workshop	100	100	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Total Project Real Property Taxes	\$12,520	\$12,520	\$12,660	\$12,660	\$12,770	\$12,770	\$12,910	\$12,910	\$13,050	\$13,050	\$13,170	\$13,170

Table 14
Distribution of Projected Sales Taxes
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Revenue Sources	Projected Revenues by Year in Dollars											
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Projected Taxable Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Law Enforcement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County 911	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City Transportation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Police and Fire Pension	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Future Sales Tax Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Revenue Sources	Projected Revenues by Year in Dollars											
	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Projected Taxable Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Law Enforcement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County 911	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City Transportation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Police and Fire Pension	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Future Sales Tax Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 15
Fiscal Impact of No Redevelopment Project on Affected Taxing District:
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO
Sheet 1 of 2

Affected Taxing District	Projected Revenues by Program Year in Dollars										
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Republic R-3 School District											
Real Estate Taxes	9,010	9,010	9,100	9,100	9,190	9,190	9,280	9,280	9,370	9,370	9,470
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commercial Surcharge	1,670	1,670	1,686	1,686	1,703	1,703	1,720	1,720	1,737	1,737	1,755
Total	10,680	10,680	10,786	10,786	10,893	10,893	11,000	11,000	11,107	11,107	11,225
City of Springfield											
Real Estate Taxes	1,280	1,280	1,290	1,290	1,310	1,310	1,320	1,320	1,330	1,330	1,350
Commercial Surcharge	237	237	240	240	242	242	244	244	247	247	249
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City Transportation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Police and Fire Pension	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1,517	1,517	1,530	1,530	1,552	1,552	1,564	1,564	1,577	1,577	1,599
Springfield-Greene County Library											
Real Estate Taxes	510	510	520	520	520	520	530	530	530	530	540
Commercial Surcharge	95	95	96	96	97	97	98	98	99	99	100
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	605	605	616	616	617	617	628	628	629	629	640
Ozarks Community Technical College											
Real Estate Taxes	300	300	300	300	300	300	310	310	310	310	310
Commercial Surcharge	55	55	55	55	56	56	57	57	57	57	58
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	355	355	355	355	356	356	367	367	367	367	368
County Road and Bridge											
Real Estate Taxes	250	250	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	270
Commercial Surcharge	47	47	48	48	48	48	48	48	49	49	49
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	297	297	308	308	308	308	308	308	309	309	319
Greene County											
Real Estate Taxes	250	250	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	270
Commercial Surcharge	47	47	48	48	48	48	48	48	49	49	49
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Law Enforcement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County 911	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	297	297	308	308	308	308	308	308	309	309	319
County Senior Citizens' Services											
Real Estate Taxes	100	100	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Commercial Surcharge	19	19	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	119	119	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
County Sheltered Workshop											
Real Estate Taxes	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Commercial Surcharge	18	18	18	18	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	118	118	118	118	119	119	119	119	119	119	119

Table 15
Fiscal Impact of No Redevelopment Project on Affected Taxing Districts
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO
Sheet 2 of 2

Affected Taxing District	Projected Revenues by Program Year in Dollars												
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Republic R-3 School District													
Real Estate Taxes	9,470	9,560	9,560	9,660	9,660	9,750	9,750	9,850	9,850	9,950	9,950	10,050	10,050
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commercial Surcharge	1,755	1,772	1,772	1,790	1,790	1,808	1,808	1,826	1,826	1,844	1,844	1,863	1,863
Total	11,225	11,332	11,332	11,450	11,450	11,558	11,558	11,676	11,676	11,794	11,794	11,913	11,913
City of Springfield													
Real Estate Taxes	1,350	1,360	1,360	1,370	1,370	1,390	1,390	1,400	1,400	1,410	1,410	1,430	1,430
Commercial Surcharge	249	252	252	254	254	257	257	260	260	262	262	265	265
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City Transportation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Police and Fire Pension	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1,599	1,612	1,612	1,624	1,624	1,647	1,647	1,660	1,660	1,672	1,672	1,695	1,695
Springfield-Greene County Library													
Real Estate Taxes	540	540	540	550	550	550	550	560	560	570	570	570	570
Commercial Surcharge	100	101	101	102	102	103	103	104	104	105	105	106	106
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	640	641	641	652	652	653	653	664	664	675	675	676	676
Ozarks Community Technical College													
Real Estate Taxes	310	310	310	320	320	320	320	320	320	330	330	330	330
Commercial Surcharge	58	58	58	59	59	59	59	60	60	61	61	61	61
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	368	368	368	379	379	379	379	380	380	391	391	391	391
County Road and Bridge													
Real Estate Taxes	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	280	280	280	280	280	280
Commercial Surcharge	49	50	50	50	50	51	51	51	51	52	52	52	52
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	319	320	320	320	320	321	321	331	331	332	332	332	332
Greene County													
Real Estate Taxes	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	280	280	280	280	280	280
Commercial Surcharge	49	50	50	50	50	51	51	51	51	52	52	52	52
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Law Enforcement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County 911	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greene County Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Springfield Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	319	320	320	320	320	321	321	331	331	332	332	332	332
County Senior Citizens' Services													
Real Estate Taxes	100	100	100	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Commercial Surcharge	19	19	19	19	19	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	119	119	119	129	129	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
County Sheltered Workshop													
Real Estate Taxes	100	100	100	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Commercial Surcharge	19	19	19	19	19	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Personal Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	119	119	119	129	129	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130

Table 16
Summary of Fiscal Impact of No Redevelopment Project on Affected Taxing Districts
Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area
Springfield, MO

Affected Taxing District	Projected Revenues by Program Year in Dollars											
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Republic R-3 School District	10,680	10,680	10,786	10,786	10,893	10,893	11,000	11,000	11,107	11,107	11,225	11,225
City of Springfield	1,517	1,517	1,530	1,530	1,552	1,552	1,564	1,564	1,577	1,577	1,599	1,599
Springfield-Greene County Library	605	605	616	616	617	617	628	628	629	629	640	640
Ozarks Community Technical College	355	355	355	355	356	356	367	367	367	367	368	368
County Road and Bridge	297	297	308	308	308	308	308	308	309	309	319	319
Greene County	297	297	308	308	308	308	308	308	309	309	319	319
County Senior Citizens' Services	119	119	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	119
County Sheltered Workshop	118	118	118	118	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
Total	13,988	13,988	14,150	14,150	14,282	14,282	14,425	14,425	14,547	14,547	14,720	14,709

Affected Taxing District	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Republic R-3 School District	11,332	11,332	11,450	11,450	11,558	11,558	11,676	11,676	11,794	11,794	11,913	11,913
City of Springfield	1,612	1,612	1,624	1,624	1,647	1,647	1,660	1,660	1,672	1,672	1,695	1,695
Springfield-Greene County Library	641	641	652	652	653	653	664	664	675	675	676	676
Ozarks Community Technical College	368	368	379	379	379	379	380	380	391	391	391	391
County Road and Bridge	320	320	320	320	321	321	331	331	332	332	332	332
Greene County	320	320	320	320	321	321	331	331	332	332	332	332
County Senior Citizens' Services	119	119	129	129	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
County Sheltered Workshop	119	119	129	129	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
Total	14,832	14,832	15,005	15,005	15,139	15,139	15,302	15,302	15,456	15,456	15,600	15,600



200 North Broadway, Suite 1000 • Saint Louis, Missouri 63102
1900 West 47th Place, Suite 100 • Westwood, Kansas 66205

www.pgavplanners.com
www.pgav.com

EXHIBIT 9

EVIDENCE OF COMMITMENT TO FINANCE

Empire Bank



December 21, 2012

Springfield Plaza Real Estate, Inc.
Thomas B. Rankin, President
2808 S. Ingram Mill, Bldg A-100
Springfield, MO 65804

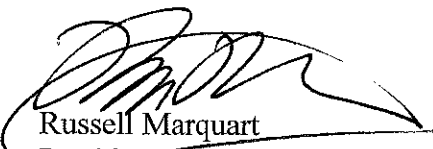
Re: City of Springfield, Missouri - The Springfield Plaza Tax Increment Financing
Redevelopment Plan (the "Plan")

Dear Mr. Rankin:

We have reviewed and considered your proposed redevelopment of the Springfield Plaza Redevelopment Area. We are pleased to present this commitment letter to finance your redevelopment project, contingent upon final loan committee and board of directors' approval and supported by loan documentation typical of a transaction of this size and nature.

If the City of Springfield provides tax increment financing, and all other development issues are satisfactorily addressed, Empire Bank has the financial ability to proceed with the development. We look forward to working with the City of Springfield and your company. Should you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,



Russell Marquart
President & CEO

RRM/css

EXHIBIT 10

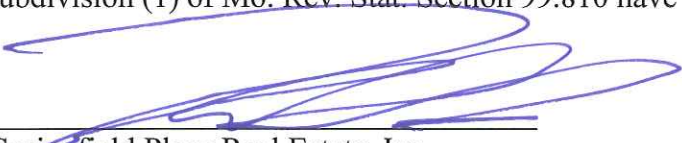
DEVELOPER AFFIDAVIT

DEVELOPER AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF MISSOURI)
)
COUNTY OF GREENE)

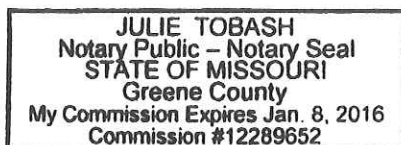
COMES NOW, Thomas B. Rankin, President of Springfield Plaza Real Estate, Inc. and being first duly sworn, on his oath states:

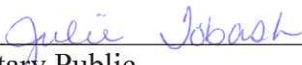
1. I am over the age of eighteen (18) and competent to testify to the following matters of my own knowledge and on behalf of Springfield Plaza Real Estate, Inc., a Missouri corporation.
2. I am the President of Springfield Plaza Real Estate, Inc., a Missouri corporation, the proposed developer of the improvements proposed pursuant to The Springfield Plaza Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan (the "Plan").
3. The Redevelopment Area, as defined in the Plan, on the whole is (a) a "blighted area" as that term is defined in the Plan, and (b) has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise.
4. Due to: (a) deterioration of site improvements; (b) unsanitary and unsafe conditions; (c) improper subdivision and obsolete platting; (d) existence of conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes; (e) menace to the public health and safety; and (f) economic liability/under utilization within the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Area would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing.
5. Springfield Plaza Real Estate, Inc. would not and could not be reasonably expected to develop the Redevelopment Area without the adoption of the proposed Plan.
6. The provisions of subdivision (1) of Mo. Rev. Stat. Section 99.810 have been met.



Springfield Plaza Real Estate, Inc.
Thomas B. Rankin, President

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a Notary Public, in and for said County and State, this 21st day of December, 2012.





Notary Public,
My Commission Expires: Jan. 8, 2016



EXPLANATION TO MAGGIE MENDEZ WISHES TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL.

FILED: 04/10/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: None



EXPLANATION TO CERTIFICATION OF REFERENDUM PETITION.

FILED: 04/11/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: None



EXPLANATION TO THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

FILED: 04/12/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: 1. LAGERS valuation letter



November 17, 2022 E-Mail

Mr. Jeff Pabst
Education and Outreach Coordinator
Missouri Local Government
Employees Retirement System
P.O. Box 1665
Jefferson City, Missouri 65102

Re: The City of Springfield Public Safety Department Split (#0981)

Dear Jeff:

As you requested, we have performed actuarial valuations as of February 28, 2022 for the active members reported as Public Safety members and the remaining active members of the General department of the City of Springfield. The results of the actuarial valuations follow (contribution rates shown below are uncapped employer contribution rates):

	Public Safety Subdepartment	Other General Subdepartments	Combined
<u>Member Statistics</u>			
Number Active	52	1,143	1,195
Payroll	\$2,610,706	\$63,823,612	\$66,434,318
Average Pay	50,206	55,839	55,594
Accumulated Contributions (Actives)	33,846	1,031,299	1,065,145
Number Deferred	0	358	358
<u>Actuarial Accrued Liabilities (AAL)</u>			
Active AAL	\$5,201,476	\$153,433,351	\$158,634,827
Deferred AAL	0	19,022,821	19,022,821
Increase AAL - Public Safety Provisions and Assumptions	889,769	0	0
Total AAL	\$6,091,245	\$172,456,172	\$177,657,648
<u>Actuarial Value of Assets</u>			
Members Deposit Fund (MDF)	\$33,846	\$1,412,256	\$1,446,102
Employer Accumulation Fund (EAF)*	4,672,079	154,613,804	159,285,883
Total Assets	\$4,705,925	\$156,026,060	\$160,731,985
Funded Ratio	77.3%	90.5%	90.5%
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	\$1,385,320	\$16,430,112	\$16,925,663
<u>Computed Employer Contribution Rate</u>			
Normal Cost Rate	12.30%	12.10%	12.00%
Casualty Rate	0.50	0.50	0.50
Prior Service Cost Rate	5.10	3.50	3.40
Total Employer Contribution Rate (Uncapped)	17.90%	16.10%	15.90%

* Assets allocated to each division are estimated.

The Public Safety subdepartment is valued using public safety benefit provisions (normal retirement and deferred age equal to 55) and public safety assumptions. For members proposed to be covered in the Public Safety subdepartment, the actuarial accrued liability increased by \$889,769 and is amortized over 20 years based on the funding policy for benefit changes.

Please note that the results for the 'Combined' department are the same as those reported for the General department in the February 28, 2022 annual actuarial valuation report for the City of Springfield. However, adding the results for the subdepartments shown on the previous page will not match the combined results due to valuing the Public Safety members alone as Public Safety members and combined as General members.

Per LAGERS staff, EAF assets were split between the two subdepartments so that each subdepartment's funded percent would be the same as the combined General department based upon the General benefit provisions and assumptions as of February 28, 2022. This would require an accounting transfer based on market value, as of February 28, 2022, of \$4,989,558 of EAF assets to the Public Safety department with the remainder staying in the General department.

Deferred members as of February 28, 2022 for each employer were valued with the General subdepartment.

Below are projections needed to comply with Missouri state disclosure requirements (Section 105.665 of the RSMo) regarding the adoption of LAGERS benefits by a political subdivision. Under the Present Plan, members eligible to be considered Public Safety members are valued using General plan provisions and assumptions. Under the Alternate Plan, these members are valued using Public Safety plan provisions and assumptions. The projections below only include members eligible for the Public Safety subdepartment.

Valuation Date	Estimated Projected Payroll	Present Plan			Alternate Plan			Change due to Proposed Provisions		
		Estimated Employer Contribution		Estimated Difference Between AAL and AVA	Estimated Employer Contribution		Estimated Difference Between AAL and AVA	Estimated Employer Contribution		Estimated Difference Between AAL and AVA
		As a % of Payroll	Annual Dollars		As a % of Payroll	Annual Dollars		As a % of Payroll	Annual Dollars	
2022	\$ 2,610,706	13.00%	\$ 339,392	\$ 495,551	17.90%	\$ 467,316	\$ 1,385,320	4.90%	\$ 127,924	\$ 889,769
2023	2,682,500	13.00%	348,725	460,826	17.90%	480,168	1,344,793	4.90%	131,443	883,967
2024	2,756,269	13.00%	358,315	421,499	17.90%	493,372	1,297,386	4.90%	135,057	875,887
2025	2,832,066	13.00%	368,169	377,193	17.90%	506,940	1,242,511	4.90%	138,771	865,318
2026	2,909,948	13.00%	378,293	327,504	17.90%	520,881	1,179,536	4.90%	142,588	852,032
2027	2,989,972	13.00%	388,696	271,999	17.90%	535,205	1,107,784	4.90%	146,509	835,785
2028	3,072,196	13.00%	399,385	210,211	17.90%	549,923	1,026,525	4.90%	150,538	816,314
2029	3,156,681	13.00%	410,369	141,642	17.90%	565,046	934,977	4.90%	154,677	793,335
2030	3,243,490	13.00%	421,654	65,753	17.90%	580,585	832,297	4.90%	158,931	766,544
2031	3,332,686	10.60%	353,265	(18,030)	15.50%	516,566	717,584	4.90%	163,301	735,614

The results shown for each employer only include active members reported to LAGERS as of the valuation date, February 28, 2022. The methods and assumptions used in the actuarial valuations were the same as those used in the annual actuarial valuations as of February 28, 2022. In particular, the assumed rate of investment return was 7.00% and the assumed rate of payroll growth was 2.75%.



The actuarial valuation results presented on the previous pages are based upon the employer's benefit provisions as of February 28, 2022. A summary follows:

Provisions	ER #0981
Benefit Program	L-6
Final Average Salary	3 Years
Member Contribution Rate	0%
Retirement Eligibility*	Regular

** Members hired prior to May 1, 2005 are covered under the Rule of 80 provision.*

The long-term cost (C) of providing retirement benefits depends only on the benefits (B) that are paid to participants, the expenses (E) of administering the plan, and the investment return (I) generated on invested assets: $C = B + E - I$. For a given level of benefits, the cost of providing those benefits is lowered if administrative expenses are lowered or investment income is increased.

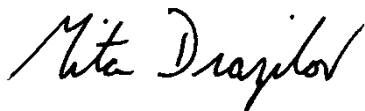
The long-term costs are financed by a series of employer and member contributions. The series of contributions is flexible. If more is contributed in early years, less has to be contributed in later years, and vice-versa. Over time the series of contributions has to have the same value as benefits and expenses. The actuary determines each year's contribution based on a funding method and a set of actuarial assumptions. The chosen funding method and assumptions do not affect the long term cost of providing retirement benefits, but have a strong impact on the series of contributions made to fund the benefits.

This report was prepared using our proprietary valuation model and related software which in our professional judgment has the capability to provide results that are consistent with the purposes of the valuation and has no material limitations or known weaknesses. We performed tests to ensure that the model reasonably represents that which is intended to be modeled.

Mita Drazilov is a Member of the American Academy of Actuaries, and meets the Qualification Standards of the American Academy of Actuaries to render the actuarial opinions contained herein.

Please call if you have any questions.

Sincerely,
Gabriel, Roeder, Smith & Company



Mita D. Drazilov, ASA, FCA, MAAA

MDD:dj

cc: Judith Kermans (GRS)
Michael Gano (GRS)





EXPLANATION TO AS PER RSMO. 109.230 (4), CITY RECORDS THAT ARE ON

FILED: 04/11/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: None



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-084 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 03/30/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Economic Vitality

TITLE: A resolution confirming the appointments of Louie Michael and Mark Pickens to the Airport Plaza Community Improvement District Board of Directors. (Staff recommends approval.)

PURPOSE: To appoint Louie Michael and Mark Pickens to the Airport Plaza Community Improvement District Board of Directors. (Staff recommends approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

As required by the petition establishing the Airport Plaza Community Improvement District ("CID"), the Mayor shall appoint Directors to the CID Board of Directors with the consent of the City Council. The CID Board of Directors requests the following individuals be appointed to the Board:

<u>Seat</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Qualification</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>	<u>Notes</u>
3	Louie Michael	Property owner representative	12/31/2023	New appointment to fill unexpired term
4	Mark Pickens	Property owner representative	12/31/2023	New appointment to fill unexpired term

REMARKS: Staff recommends approval.

Submitted By: Matthew Schaefer, Senior City Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 4/4/2023

Attachments: 1. Airport Plaza CID Board Appt_res

36 Attest: _____, City Clerk

37

38 Filed as Resolution _____

39

40

41 Approved as to form: Jill Bennis, Assistant City Attorney

42

43

44 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hage, City Manager



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-085 (HOSMER)

FILED: 03/30/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Environmental Services

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager or his designee to accept \$17,375 in grant funds from Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Ozarks Headwaters Recycling and Materials Management District, to fund teacher professional development, and to enter into a contract to receive such funds; amending the budget of the Department of Environmental Services for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 in that amount upon award of the grant; and declaring this bill qualifies as a one-reading bill.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager or his designee, to enter into a grant agreement in a form substantially similar to “Exhibit 1” with the Ozarks Headwaters Recycling and Materials Management District (“OHRD”) for the purpose of funding 2 years of teacher professional development and classroom workshops featuring creative repurposing of recycled materials and approving a budget adjustment amending the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Solid Waste Enterprise Fund in the amount of \$17,375 to appropriate the grant funds from OHRD for the program.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: As part of the Integrated Solid Waste Management System, the Springfield Noble Hill Sanitary Landfill has a vested interest in ensuring waste diversion of recyclable materials to protect the environment and ensure landfill availability for future Springfield citizens. Utilizing the 2016 Missouri Department of Natural Resources Waste Composition Study, we know that nearly 70% of all materials entering the landfill could have been recycled. Educating the next generation of citizens to practice the skills of reduce, reuse, and recycle can impact landfill lifespan for future generations by reducing the amount of solid waste being contributed each day. Ordinance 10651 was passed on August 22, 2022 authorizing the City to apply for this grant with OHRD. Now that the grant has been awarded, these funds, in addition to Solid Waste Enterprise funds, will be used for delivery of professional development workshops for participating second grade classroom teachers, providing them with the background information and lesson format to incorporate the use of recycled materials as the basis of constructing musical instruments which will be utilized to meet state standards for the science of sound. Teacher workshops and classroom instruction sessions will be facilitated by Environmental Services staff and Bash the Trash, a Kennedy Center “Any Given Child” participating organization, which serves as an internationally acclaimed program provider, combining the science of musical instruments with a message of waste reduction since 1991, reaching over a million children in 30 years.

This effort supports City Council’s Quality of Place priority by promoting activities that



instill community pride through waste-reduction efforts.

REMARKS: Environmental Services recommends passage of this bill and budget adjustment.

Submitted By: Erick Roberts, Assistant Director of Environmental Services

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 4/5/2023

Attachments:

1. OHRD Grant Acceptance_ord
2. OHRD Grant Acceptance_exh1
3. OHRD Grant Acceptance BA_exh2

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 7
Filed 04-11-23

Sponsored by Hosmer

First Reading

Second Reading

COUNCIL BILL 2023-085

SPECIAL ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager or his designee to accept \$17,375 in grant funds
2 from Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Ozarks Headwaters
3 Recycling and Materials Management District, to fund teacher
4 professional development, and to enter into a contract to receive such
5 funds; amending the budget of the Department of Environmental
6 Services for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 in that amount upon award of the
7 grant; and declaring this bill qualifies as a one-reading bill.
8
9
10

11 WHEREAS, the Ozarks Headwaters Recycling and Materials Management
12 District ("OHRD") has funded grants to support solid waste reduction activities, including
13 recycling, public education, and other programs to increase recycling, throughout
14 Greene, Christian, Webster, Polk, and Dallas Counties; and
15

16 WHEREAS, OHRD funds grant proposals annually and the City has received
17 grant funding from OHRD in 2012, 2015, 2016, and 2019 to fund various citizen
18 recycling effort projects, resulting in over \$70,000 in funding to the City; and
19

20 WHEREAS, Resolution 10651, passed August 22, 2022, authorized applying for
21 these grant funds to support recycling outreach education programs for elementary
22 students; and
23

24 WHEREAS, proposed OHRD projects are rigorously reviewed and evaluated by
25 OHRD's grant review team using criteria approved by Missouri Department of Natural
26 Resources and are selected based on impact of waste reduction and community
27 engagement.
28

29 NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
30 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
31

32 Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to accept
33 grant funding in the amount of \$17,375, through the Missouri Department of Natural

Resources Ozarks Headwaters Recycling and Materials Management District, for the purpose of providing teacher professional development and classroom workshops that emphasize waste reduction, and to do those things necessary to receive and disburse such funds, including entering into a Financial Assistance Agreement similar to that attached hereto as "Exhibit 1," provided the form of any such agreement is approved as to form by the City Attorney or designee.

Section 2 – City Council hereby authorizes the amendment of the budget of the Department of Environmental Services, Clean Water Improvement Fund, for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 052, upon the awarding of grant funds, said Budget Adjustment attached hereto and incorporated herein by the reference as "Exhibit 2."

Section 3 – City Council hereby finds and declares this Ordinance relates to the acceptance of a grant from a state or federal agency and pursuant to Section 2.16(25) of the City Charter, the Ordinance may be passed in one reading. Therefore, this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Jon Millington, Deputy City Attorney

Approved for Council action Juan C. Page, City Manager

Ozarks Headwaters Recycling & Materials Management District
Missouri Solid Waste Management District O

DRAFT 2023 Financial Assistance Agreement [FAA]

Under authority of RSMo. Subject to pertinent legislation, regulations, and policies applicable to RSMo 260.330 & 260.335

O2023-003: Making Musical Instruments from Recycling Materials

City of Springfield Environmental Services-Solid Waste/Sustainability Division

290 E Central Street, Springfield, MO 65802

Phone: 417-864-2007

Project Manager: Laurie Davis

Project Manager Email: laurie.davis@springfieldmo.gov

Authorized Official: Jason Gage

Authorized Official Email:

Project Start Date: May 1, 2023

Project End Date: April 30, 2025

Project Funding:	Amount:	Percentage:
Grant Funds Awarded	\$ 17,375.00	100%
Cash Match	\$0	0%
Match-In-Kind	\$0	0%
TOTAL Project Budget	\$ 17,375.00	100%

Breakdown of Award Amount:

DNR Remittable Allocation	\$17,375.00
District Carryover	\$0.00
Interest Income	\$0.00
Project Income	\$0.00
TOTAL Grant Award	\$17,375.00

Recipient agrees to administer this agreement in accordance with:

- a. All applicable state and federal regulations including, but not limited to 10 CSR 80-9.040.
- b. All applicable program guidelines.
- c. 2023 OHRD Grant Grantee Application for Funding, including
 - i. Executive Summary
 - ii. Work Plan
 - iii. Grantee Expectations
- d. MDNR SWMP* FY2023 General Terms & Conditions.
- e. Grantee or Plan Implementation Budget as submitted to MDNR SWMP through Retrac.
- f. The completion of a post-award meeting.
- g. The grant project period of 24 months, including expenditure of all funds. Extensions may be granted with board approval if requested in writing 60 days prior to the grant end date.
- h. The required submission of all quarterly reports on time. (January 15th, April 15th, July 15th, October 15th)

Recipient will request final reimbursement of grant funds within 45 days of grant closing date.

Failure to comply with the requirements in this agreement may impact future funding eligibility.

Any funds remaining after the grant period ends will be applied toward the next grant call.

Security Interest in Equipment:

The Grantee hereby grants to OHRD and/or its successors a security interest in all equipment purchased by the OHRD Grantee for \$5,000 or more, in whole or in part, with grant funds received from OHRD. The security interest in equipment owned by the OHRD Grantee shall be equivalent to the amount of funding provided by OHRD for the purchase of the equipment.

Unless the SWMP or OHRD notifies the Grantee in writing of a material breach of the FAA or any documents incorporated herewith, the OHRD security interest in the equipment shall remain in effect for a period of five years, beginning one year from the date of purchase shown on the equipment purchase invoice. For this five-year period, the OHRD security interest shall remain 100% of the amount of funding provided by OHRD for the purchase of equipment. This replaces Missouri Department of Natural Resources Solid Waste Management Program General Terms & Conditions Section 1.M.3.b.ii.

Five Year Reporting Requirement:

The Grantee hereby agrees that any equipment purchased pursuant to this agreement shall be used for the performance of services under the agreement during the term of this agreement, and for four years thereafter. The Grantee shall annually submit a statement as provided by the District certifying the use(s) of said equipment is for project activities.

Waiver of 15% Retainage:

Unless a waiver was previously submitted by the grantee and approved by the OHRD Executive Board, OHRD shall retain 15% of the awarded grant funds until the OHRD Executive Board approves the project Final Report and final accounting of project expenditures.

Grant Documentation:

Both the Grantee and OHRD shall retain all documentation regarding this grant for at least three years following the closing of the project. If any litigation, claim, audit, or other action involving the project and/or records has been started before the expiration of the three-year period, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular three year period, whichever is later.

Program Income:

Program Income must be reinvested in the district grant during the grant period per MDNR SWMP General Terms and Conditions, I.F.

Disposal of Solid Waste:

Grantee hereby certifies that any recycling bins or other containers purchased under this agreement shall not be used for continuous disposal of solid waste per 10 CSR 80-9.050 (2) (B) 6.

The assistance as described herein is hereby offered and accepted, effective upon the signatures of the below authorized officials:

Date	Grant Recipient [Grantee] Authorized Official Printed Name	Grant Recipient Authorized Official Signature

Date	Hosea Bilyeu, Vice Chair, OHRD (District O)
------	---

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit 2

Budget Adjustment
052

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
55010	08	33520	416020	000000	00000	\$ 17,375	Ozark Headwaters Recycling & Materials Management District (OHRD) Grant Revenues
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 17,375	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
55010	08	33520	504580	000000	00000	\$ 17,375	Recycling Education Professional Development Workshops for 2nd Grade Classroom Teachers Conducted by Environmental Services Staff & a Participating Organization
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 17,375	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount
53020	Clean Water Improvement Fund	-

Explanation: To amend the FY2022-23 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Solid Waste Enterprise Fund by appropriating grant funds from OHRD for recycling education professional development workshops for participating 2nd grade classroom teachers.

Requested By:

 4-11-2023
Department Head Date

Approved By:

 4-11-2023
Director of Finance Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2023-085
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

City Manager Date



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-086 (HOSMER)

FILED: 03/30/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Economic Vitality

TITLE: A resolution confirming the reappointments of Kevin Guffey and Brad Thessing to the Glenstone Marketplace Community Improvement District Board of Directors. (Staff recommends approval.)

PURPOSE: To reappoint Kevin Guffey and Brad Thessing to the Glenstone Marketplace Community Improvement District Board of Directors. (Staff recommends approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: As required by the petition establishing the Glenstone Marketplace Community Improvement District ("CID"), the Mayor shall appoint Directors to the CID Board of Directors with the consent of the City Council. The CID Board of Directors requests the following individuals be reappointed to the Board:

<u>Seat</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Qualification</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
1	Kevin Guffey	Property owner representative	6/8/2027
2	Brad Thessing	Property Owner representative	6/8/2027

REMARKS: Staff recommends approval.

Submitted By: Matthew Schaefer, Senior City Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 4/4/2023

Attachments: 1. Glenstone Marketplace CID Board Appt_res

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 3
Filed 04-11-23

Sponsored by Hosmer

COUNCIL BILL 2023-086 RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION

1 CONFIRMING the reappointments of Kevin Guffey and Brad Thessing to the
2 Glenstone Marketplace Community Improvement District Board of
3 Directors. (Staff recommends approval.)
4 _____
5

6 WHEREAS, the petition establishing the Glenstone Marketplace Community
7 Improvement District ("CID") establishes the qualifications of, and process for,
8 appointing members to the Glenstone Marketplace CID Board of Directors ("Board");
9 and
10

11 WHEREAS, said petition provides that Glenstone Marketplace CID Board
12 members are appointed by the Mayor with the consent of City Council; and
13

14 WHEREAS, there is currently a need to appoint two members to the Glenstone
15 Marketplace CID Board and the Mayor desires to reappoint Kevin Guffey and Brad
16 Thessing; and
17

18 WHEREAS, City Council desires to confirm said reappointments made by the
19 Mayor.
20

21 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
22 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI as follows, that:
23

24 Section 1 – The Mayor hereby reappoints, and City Council hereby confirms, the
25 reappointments of Kevin Guffey and Brad Thessing to the Glenstone Marketplace CID
26 Board, with their terms to expire on June 8, 2027.
27

28 Section 2 – This Resolution shall be in effect immediately upon adoption.
29

30 Passed at meeting: _____
31

32 _____
33 Mayor
34

35 Attest: _____, City Clerk

36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

Filed as Resolution _____

Approved as to form: *Jill Bennis*, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: *Jason A. Hays*, City Manager



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-082 (MCGULL)

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Police

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State University for the purpose of continuing to provide enhanced law enforcement services within and around the Missouri State University campus.

PURPOSE: To authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State University for the purpose of continuing to provide enhanced law enforcement services within and around the Missouri State University campus.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: For over 25 years the City of Springfield ("City") has partnered with Missouri State University ("MSU") to staff a Springfield Police Department ("SPD") substation on MSU campus to promote public safety, prevent crime, and to foster the coordination of services to enhance quality of life in and around the expanding MSU campus. This agreement is an annual renewal of that partnership, designed to meet the evolving needs of the SPD Substation located at MSU and the area it serves.

Submitted By: Paul Williams, Police Chief

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:

1. MSU Substation 2023-2024 ordinance
2. Exhibit A- MSU and SPD Substation Contract 2023 Final

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 12
Filed: 03-28-23

Sponsored by: McGull

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-082 SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an
2 Intergovernmental Agreement with the Board of Governors of
3 Missouri State University for the purpose of continuing to provide
4 enhanced law enforcement services within and around the Missouri
5 State University campus.
6 _____
7

8 WHEREAS, the need exists to staff a police substation on the campus of
9 Missouri State University ("MSU") on a continuous basis to promote public safety,
10 prevent crime, and enhance the quality of life in and around the expanding MSU
11 campus; and
12

13 WHEREAS, the City of Springfield ("City") and MSU have worked together for
14 over 25 years in a partnership to meet that need by locating a substation of the
15 Springfield Police Department ("SPD") on MSU campus; and
16

17 WHEREAS, the City and MSU wish to continue working together to provide a
18 safe community in and around the MSU campus by renewing the Intergovernmental
19 Agreement Regarding Law Enforcement Services ("IGA") for a police substation on the
20 MSU campus; and
21

22 WHEREAS, this IGA outlines the terms for the continued operation of the SPD
23 substation on the MSU campus.
24

25 NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
26 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
27

28 Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into
29 an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State
30 University to continue providing enhanced law enforcement services, said agreement to
31 be substantially in the form and content as that document attached hereto and
32 incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit A."
33

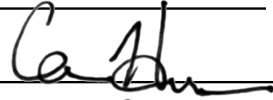
34 Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
35 passage.

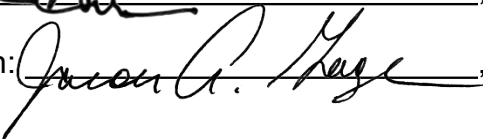
36
37 Passed at meeting: _____

38
39 _____
40 Mayor

41
42 Attest: _____, City Clerk

43
44 Filed as Ordinance: _____

45
46 Approved as to form:  _____, Assistant City Attorney

47
48 Approved for Council action:  _____, City Manager

ROUTING	(1) ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT	(2) MISSOURI STATE UNIVERSITY	(3) FINANCE DEPARTMENT
ORDER	(4) LAW DEPARTMENT	(5) CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	(6) CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
EFFECTIVE DATE JULY 1, 2023	TERMINATION DATE JUNE 30, 2024	CONTRACT NUMBER:	
() NEW CONTRACT		(X) RENEWAL OF CONTRACT No. _____	
CITY		BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF MISSOURI STATE UNIVERSITY	
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD 840 BOONVILLE, PO Box 8368 SPRINGFIELD, MO 65802 PHONE (417) 836-7612 FAX (417) 836-4663 ATTN: SGT. JOSHUA LUDWIG DEPT: MISSOURI STATE UNIV. POLICE SUBSTATION		BOARD OF GOVERNORS MISSOURI STATE UNIVERSITY 901 SOUTH NATIONAL SPRINGFIELD, MO 65897 PHONE (417) 836-4590 FAX (417) 836-7669 ATTN: VICE PRESIDENT- ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT REGARDING LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2023, by the parties identified above.

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield, Missouri ("City"), a municipal corporation organized and operating under the Constitution and Laws of the State of Missouri and the Springfield City Charter, and the Board of Governors ("Board") of Missouri State University, a university organized and operating under the Constitution and Laws of the State of Missouri, are mutually desirous of revising, renewing, and extending the period of the preexisting intergovernmental agreement for providing police services within and around the immediate campus area of Missouri State University ("MSU"); and

WHEREAS, the City and the Board are resolved that an agreement providing for enhanced law enforcement services within and around the campus of MSU will be of mutual benefit to the parties to this agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS HEREIN STATED, THE CITY AND THE BOARD HEREBY ENTER INTO THE FOLLOWING AGREEMENT REGARDING LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED WITHIN AND AROUND THE CAMPUS OF MSU:

A. STAFFING OF THE POLICE SUBSTATION

1. The Board agrees to provide, at its expense, a facility deemed suitable by the City for a police substation, to be located on the MSU campus as defined in Section B.1. of this agreement.

2. The City agrees to staff the police substation located on the MSU campus as promised herein. The Springfield Police Department expressly reserves and retains the right to direct and supervise all police personnel assigned to the police substation at all times this agreement is in effect. If requested, the Board agrees to provide approximately 2 hours per week of clerical assistance for the substation operation. The City will provide personnel and equipment for the purpose of staffing the police substation in accordance with the following schedule:

a. The City agrees to staff the MSU substation with ten (10) full-time police officers. The minimum staffing of the MSU substation shall not fall below eight (8) full-time police officers, unless officers are reassigned pursuant to Section B, Paragraph 5 below. Those ten (10) police officers shall consist of: eight (8) police officers, one (1) police sergeant, and one (1) police corporal. In the event that the staffing is reduced to eight (8) full-time police officers, the officers shall consist of: seven (7) police officers, one (1) police sergeant or acting sergeant. The City agrees to provide 24-hour, 7-days per week police services on the campus. This will be accomplished through the assigned staff and the use of overtime. At the request of MSU, one (1) additional police officer may be added to bring the MSU substation to eleven (11) full-time police officers to reduce the overtime cost, provided sufficient notice is given to the Springfield Police Department to allow for the inclusion of the additional position into the recruit academy.

b. The division of costs for the ten (10) police officers provided to MSU under the terms of this agreement shall be that MSU fund 80% and the City fund 20% of the combined total of the salaries of the ten full-time officers assigned to the substation. The term "salaries" as used in this paragraph shall include: the officers' base salary and benefits. Should the parties agree in writing to increase the staffing of the substation to more than ten (10) officers, MSU shall be responsible for the entire salary of any additional officer assigned to the substation. If the staffing shall fall below ten (10) police officers pursuant to Section B, Paragraph 6 below for a period in excess of fourteen (14) days, MSU shall only be responsible for 80% of the total salaries of the remaining officers. (See Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.)

c. Officers of the MSU substation who participate in special safety and enforcement projects agreed to between MSU safety and security staff and the Police MSU Substation Supervisor within and around the campus of MSU will be compensated at the guaranteed rate of time and one-half (money or compensatory time) for the actual time during which the officer is engaged in the performance of the special project. The cost of such compensation shall be reimbursed by the Board. Assignment of officers to such MSU special safety or enforcement projects is at the discretion of the Police MSU Substation Supervisor.

d. FISCAL YEARS SUBSEQUENT TO FY 13-14

(1) The parties may reassess the staffing needs for the police substation on an annual basis, or more frequently if either party deems it necessary to do so.

(2) The parties agree that the staffing levels designated in paragraph A.2.a will be continued for so long as this agreement is in effect, provided the staffing levels are not adjusted or revised in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

e. The City agrees to require all officers working on the MSU campus to attend MSU's Campus Security Authority training in compliance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act). In addition, the City agrees to notify MSU of incidents being investigated by the SPD that pose an imminent or impending threat to the campus. The notification will be made in a timely manner that allows MSU to notify the campus community to take protective actions as required in the Clery Act.

3. The City agrees to designate one (1) substation officer to participate in the University's Behavioral Intervention Team (BIT) meeting, occurring weekly on Wednesdays at 10:00 a.m. in room 415 of Plaster Student Union, and as may be otherwise modified from time to time. Such dedicated officer shall liaison with the University's BIT at no additional cost to the University and consistent to the University's obligations under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR § 99 et seq. ("FERPA").

B. LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY

1. The parties agree and understand that the primary purpose of the police substation is to bring the police and the campus community together in a unified effort to: (1) enhance public safety, (2) prevent crime, and (3) to make this, as a neighborhood, a better place to live. The parties therefore commit to exercise their best efforts to cooperate and communicate regarding matters of obvious concern. Recognizing the University may have helpful information, both parties are committed to open communication and, as appropriate, exchange of information. Nothing in this paragraph should be construed to require the divulgence of confidential or privileged information. The objective will be to create positive interaction and to establish a partnership between police and the campus community as defined in this section in the process of problem identification and problem resolution. MSU authorizes City of Springfield to enforce City of Springfield ordinances as well as state law on the campus.

a. The MSU campus is identified and delineated in the map, Exhibit A, and incorporated herein by reference. The MSU campus is generally described as two adjoining sections with the first area bounded by one block east of National Avenue on the east; Loren Street on the south; Kimbrough Avenue to the west; and St. Louis Street on the north; with the second area bounded by Benton Avenue/Kimbrough Avenue on the east; Walnut Street on the south; Main Avenue on the west and Tampa Street on the north. In addition, it is agreed that SPD officers assigned to the MSU Police Substation will routinely patrol and provide police services to all other satellite facilities owned or leased by MSU within the corporate city limits of the city of Springfield.

b. In addition to the defined area just described, the term "in and around the MSU campus area" shall include the perimeter streets, and shall also include all recognized Greek fraternity and sorority houses, without regard to their location, whether inside or outside the defined area.

2. Springfield police officers assigned to the police substation will work flexible shifts in accordance with the calls for service and crime-problem identification demands, based upon a 40 hour work week for each officer assigned.
3. The Springfield Police Department will assign an extra officer to the substation when requested, on designated Friday and Saturday nights, such as at the beginning and end of the school year, as determined by the substation supervisor.
4. Springfield police officers assigned to the police substation will provide a visible police presence to the MSU campus area.
5. The Springfield Police Department will investigate all accidents involving MSU and Bearline vehicles within the City of Springfield or on MSU property when requested.
6. The parties expressly agree and stipulate that, notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement to the contrary, the Springfield Police Department reserves and retains the right to temporarily reassign police officers assigned to the police substation to other duties in the following situations:
 - a. Emergency situations. In cases of emergency, or extraordinary needs for service in other locations the Springfield Police Department reserves and retains the right to utilize those officers assigned to the MSU substation as needed, for the duration of the emergency, including below the minimum staffing noted in Section A.2.A, if needed.
 - b. Staffing shortage reassignment. Staffing shortage reassignment shall mean reassignment of up to two (2) of the ten (10) police officer positions to a location other than the MSU substation on a full-time basis. In the event of reassignment, the City expressly agrees to restore the staffing of the police substation to the levels set out in Section A of this agreement as soon as possible in light of existing circumstances. Any reassignment will adhere to the minimum staffing levels agreed to in Section A.2.A.
 - c. Temporary reassignment. Temporary reassignment shall mean reassignment of MSU substation police officer positions to a location other than the MSU substation which reduces the MSU substation staffing below eight (8) positions on a full-time basis. Temporary reassignment may only be done by mutual agreement and for a specified amount of time.
7. The parties agree and understand that police officers assigned to the police substation will on occasion be absent from their duties as a result of illness, vacation leave, personal leave, funeral leave, compensatory time, training time, court appearances, military leave, and other similar causes of absence. In such cases the existing workload will be assumed by other members of the police substation staff. In the event an absence of any officer assigned to the police substation exceeds fourteen (14) days, the City will review the staffing needs of the police substation and will assign such additional personnel as may be necessary to the effective functioning of the unit depending upon availability of personnel.
8. The parties agree and understand that assignment to the MSU Substation will not penalize assigned employees and will not in any way threaten employment rights, promotional opportunities, training opportunities, or fringe benefits.
9. The Chief of the Springfield Police Department and the MSU President, or their designees, shall be responsible for developing all necessary procedures for the coordination of services between the two agencies.
10. The substation will maintain records which are available to the President (or his designee) to include but not limited to:
 - a. Substation payroll records.
 - b. Time sheet and detailed billing information sufficient for invoice reconciliation.
 - c. Work schedule of substation officers.
 - d. Calls For Service data within the designated substation area as defined by this contract.
 - e. Appropriate crime statistic information sufficient for Federal Clery reporting.
 - f. Provide information consistent with legal restrictions from police reports.
 - g. Equipment purchase orders.

h. Data by city service center.

C. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS

1. The Board agrees to provide and maintain a facility mutually deemed suitable by the City and the Board for a police substation, to be located in the MSU campus area as defined in Section B.1. of this agreement. The Board agrees to bear sole responsibility for the cost of operating and maintaining such facility for so long as this agreement is in effect.
2. The Board agrees to pay for services provided by the City in a total amount not to exceed One Million Fifteen Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety-Four Dollars and Forty-Two Cents (\$1,015,794.42) based on the cost projections set forth in Exhibit B and C attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
3. The Board agrees to pay the cost of the overtime, uniform allowance, equipment depreciation, transportation, software and training costs of all full-time officers assigned to the substation based on the cost projections set forth in the attached Exhibits B and C, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
4. The City will bill the Board on a monthly basis for law enforcement services provided pursuant to this agreement. The Board shall remit to the city, money owed to the City under the terms of this agreement, on or before thirty (30) days after the date of the invoice, unless there is a dispute regarding the amount of the invoice in which case the parties agree to meet and discuss in good faith the invoice amount.
5. The Board agrees to provide an e-bicycle for each substation officer. The e-bicycle will meet the Springfield Police Department's specifications and will be replaced on a three-year cycle.

D. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Conflicts. No salaried officer or employee of the City, and no member of the City Council or the Board shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. A violation of this provision renders the contract void.
2. Liability. The City hereby agrees to assume responsibility for the liabilities imposed by law on its employees, agencies, and institutions, including but not limited to all actions of its police officers undertaken on the MSU campus. The Board hereby agrees to assume responsibility for the liabilities imposed by law on its employees, agencies, and institutions. Nothing herein shall be construed to waive any sovereign, official or governmental immunity applicable to either party, its board or council members, officers or employees.
3. Notices. All notices required or permitted herein under and required to be in writing may be given by first class mail addressed to the Springfield City Manager, 840 Boonville, Springfield, Missouri 65802, and to the Board of Governors, Missouri State University, 901 South National, Springfield, Missouri 65897. The date of delivery of any notice shall be the date falling on the second full day after the date of its mailing.
4. Jurisdiction. This agreement and every question arising thereunder shall be construed and determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be adjudicated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.
5. Termination of Agreement. Either party shall have the right to terminate this agreement upon giving written notice of intent to terminate to the other party at least 180 days prior to the date of termination.
6. Failure of Appropriations and Cancellation of Agreement. The parties mutually agree and understand that continuation of this agreement is subject to annual budget appropriations. Subject to the requirements of Section D.5., should the Springfield City Council or the Board fail to appropriate funds to continue staffing of the police substation, this agreement may be terminated by either party as of the last date upon which appropriated funds are available to either or both parties for continuation of staffing under the agreement.
7. Nondiscrimination. The parties agree not to discriminate on the basis of age, sex, religion, disability, race, national origin, ancestry, veteran status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or color, in employment, accommodation or provision of services in carrying out the terms and provisions of this agreement.
8. Term of the Agreement. Subject to all of the foregoing terms and conditions, the term of this Agreement shall be from July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024. Thereafter, the parties may annually renew the Agreement for successive periods under such terms and conditions as may be agreed to at that time. Each addendum or renewal of the Agreement shall be in written form, executed by the Springfield City Manager and the President for MSU, on such terms and conditions as may be agreed

to by the City Manager and the President for MSU. Should the term of this contract end without a renewal being timely enacted, parties shall continue to follow these contract terms on a month-to-month basis until such time a new contract can be executed or one of the parties terminates the contract pursuant to Paragraph D.5 above.

9. Compliance with all laws. The parties agree to abide and follow all federal, state, and local laws in performing the duties set forth in this contract including, without limitation, Mo. Rev. Stat § 173.2050, which requires the parties to establish and follow certain policies and protocols regarding sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking involving Students and other members of MSU's campus community. Said policies and protocols are shown in Exhibit D, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the day and year herein stated.

APPROVED AS TO FORM

The Board of Governors of Missouri State University

By: _____
Attorney for Board of Governors

By: _____
President of the University or designee

APPROVED AS TO FORM

The City of Springfield, Missouri

By: _____
City Attorney or designee

By: _____
City Manager or designee

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

Director of Finance or his designee

EXHIBIT A MSU CAMPUS MAP

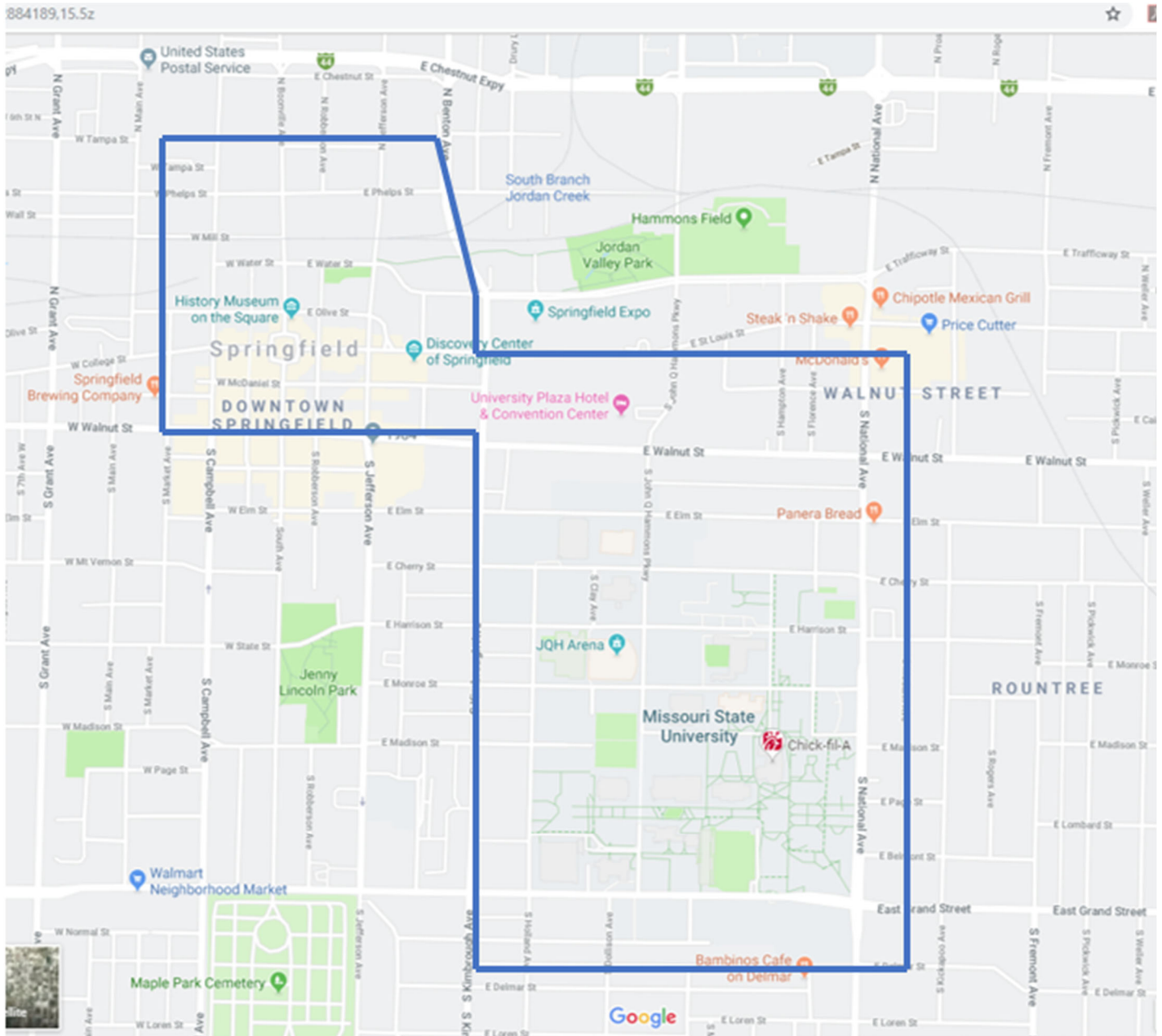


EXHIBIT B
Cost of MSU Substation Account
FY 2023-2024

	Totals
SALARIES / BENEFITS*	
Sergeant (1), Corporal (1), and Officers (8)	
MSU Cost – 80% of Total Cost _____	\$856,185.24
OVERTIME _____	\$106,553.00
Subtotal: _____	\$962,738.24
OVERHEAD:	
UNIFORM ALLOWANCE (10 Officers) _____	\$14,500.00
TRAINING COST _____	\$4,400.00
TRANSPORTATION AND SOFTWARE COST ** _____	\$34,156.18
Subtotal: _____	\$53,056.18
Total Contract Amount _____	\$1,015,794.42

* Salary information is calculated at actual officer's salaries and top step for vacant positions and includes longevity pay, education incentive, pension contribution, Medicare, workers' comp, etc.
Salaries and Benefits above is 80% of cost.

** (See Exhibit C)

EXHIBIT C
MSU Substation Transportation, Equipment and Software Cost
FY 2023-2024

Transportation

	2021	2017	2016
	Ford Interceptor	Ford Explorer	Ford Explorer
Purchase cost	48,017.43	\$48,048	\$38,350.00
7 Year Depreciation	6,859.63	\$6,864.00	Fully Depreciated

Annual Depreciation for two (2) vehicles	\$13,723.63
Fuel Cost **	\$3,841.55
Maintenance and Repair Cost **	\$9,498.90
Vehicle Subtotal	\$27,064.08

Equipment

Ten (10) Body Worn Cameras

	10 Body Worn Cameras
Purchase Cost Per Camera	\$2,551.57
5 Year Depreciation (Year 3 of 5)	\$510.31
Annual Depreciation for (10) Body Worn Cameras	\$5,103.10
Body Worn Camera Subtotal	\$5,103.10

Note: 5 e-Bikes are fully depreciated.

Software

Ten (10) Office 365 annual software license fees	\$198.90 each
Software Subtotal	\$1,989.00

Total Annual Transportation, Equipment and Software Cost \$34,156.18

* Cost of the vehicle with standard law enforcement, including mobile data terminal and emergency equipment. All equipment will be maintained in good working order.

**Figure based on actual and averages for FY23 (July 2022-June 2023). Figures from Fleet Administrator.

EXHIBIT D
Policies and Protocols Regarding
Sexual Assault, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking

Consistent with the provisions of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C.A. § 1681, *et seq.* (“Title IX”), and the Violence Against Women Act (“VAWA”), MSU will investigate all reports of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence and stalking that are brought to MSU’s attention, regardless as to where the conduct is alleged to occur, which involve member(s) of the MSU campus community. (Note: Such reports will be investigated by MSU regardless as to where the conduct is alleged to have occurred, in that MSU is obligated to determine whether the alleged conduct occurred in the context of an educational program or activity, or has continuing effects on the MSU campus or in an off-campus educational program or activity.)

Consistent with the requirements of Title IX and VAWA, and the directives of the Department of Education’s Office for Civil Rights (“OCR”), MSU will honor the wishes of a complainant/victim as to whether to notify the Springfield Police Department of an incident of alleged sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence and or stalking. The reporting of any such offense will be the choice and the responsibility of the complainant/victim. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Exhibit D shall be construed so as to preclude the Springfield Police Department from investigating any and all allegations of criminal activity – including allegations of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking – that are reported to the Springfield Police Department or otherwise come to the attention of the Springfield Police Department.

Subject to its obligations under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR § 99 *et seq.* (“FERPA”), MSU will cooperate with the Springfield Police Department, in terms of any law enforcement investigation of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence and or stalking involving members of the MSU campus community, if authorized by the complainant/victim or pursuant to a lawfully issued search warrant, subpoena, or court order. The Springfield Police Department agrees to use best efforts to communicate with MSU regarding investigations or reports of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence and or stalking involving members of MSU’s campus community, provided that such communication, in the reasonable estimation of the Springfield Police Department or the Greene County Prosecuting Attorney, will not jeopardize the integrity of an investigation, or subsequent prosecution, of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence and or stalking.

Depending on the facts and circumstances of an individual case, one or both parties may have jurisdiction to investigation incident of sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence and or stalking involving members of the MSU campus community. The term jurisdiction, as used herein, means that MSU shall have jurisdiction to conduct investigations consistent with its Title IX/VAWA obligations and its educational interests, whereas SPD shall have jurisdiction to conduct investigations from a law enforcement/criminal perspective. Both parties understand and agree that such investigations are independent and may happen simultaneously, and agree to provide one another with as much courtesy and communication as may be possible, given the facts and circumstances of the individual case.

The parties acknowledge and agree that this Exhibit D is intended fully conform to the requirements of Mo. Rev. Stats. § 173.2050. The parties further acknowledge that, pursuant to Mo. Rev. Stat. § 173.2050.3, the Missouri Department of Public Safety has been charged with promulgating rules and regulations by August 28, 2016, to facilitate the implementation of the requirements of Mo. Rev. Stat. § 173.2050. Thus, the parties agree to evaluate any and all such promulgating rules and regulations, and to work together in good faith to modify their collaborative practices and, as necessary, this Exhibit D, to ensure continued legal compliance.



**EXPLANATION TO CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING REMOVAL FROM THE CITIZENS'
A**

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: None



**EXPLANATION TO CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING REAPPOINTMENT TO THE
CITIZEN**

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: None



**EXPLANATION TO CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING APPOINTMENTS TO THE
CITIZENS**

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: None



**EXPLANATION TO CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING REAPPOINTMENT TO THE
POLICE**

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: None



**EXPLANATION TO CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING APPOINTMENTS TO THE POLICE
O**

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: None



**EXPLANATION TO CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING APPOINTMENT TO THE PUBLIC
BU**

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: None



**EXPLANATION TO CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING APPOINTMENTS TO THE
GREENE C**

FILED: 04/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE:

PURPOSE:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: None



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-087 (HOSMER)

FILED: 03/30/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A resolution adopting the 2023 Capital Improvements Program for the purpose of providing a schedule of public improvements for 2023 through 2028. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)

PURPOSE: To approve a Resolution adopting the 2023 Capital Improvements Program. (Planning and Zoning Commission and staff recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Each year the City of Springfield approves a Capital Improvements Program ("CIP") that outlines the City's capital expenditures for the upcoming year and those which are forecasted for the subsequent five years. To be an eligible CIP project, a project should have a value of at least \$100,000 and the project must have a useful life of at least 6 years. Projects must also have a funding source identified such as one of the sales taxes, the level property tax, grants, federal or state programs, private funding, and/or developer agreements (taken together, projects meeting the foregoing criteria shall be "CIP Projects").

The CIP is prepared annually to fulfill the City's Charter requirement that the City Manager "...secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years."

REMARKS: The 2023 Capital Improvements Program is based on plans or programs that have been adopted by City Council. Because the CIP establishes the City's priorities for qualified public capital projects, no CIP Projects should be undertaken unless they are included in the approved CIP. Amendments to the CIP may be made as needed.

The 2023 CIP includes 146 projects or programs, with a total value of \$190,870,089 recommended for funding in 2023, and 160 projects or programs that are recommended be undertaken between the years 2024 to 2028. The types of projects included in the CIP range from new construction of streets, storm water infrastructure, sanitary sewer facilities and parks to airport, police, and fire facilities. The CIP also documents CIP Projects completed in 2022, which includes 9 projects totaling \$11,765,395.

The Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed the 2023 Capital Improvements Program report at their March 23, 2023 meeting and recommended approval by a vote of 6-0.



A list of all projects and programs recommended for funding in 2023 and those recommended for future funding in 2024 through 2028 are included in the final CIP report (see “Exhibit A”). In addition, a 3-page summary (see “Exhibit B”) is included which provides a program overview as well as key projects, identified by council zone.

Submitted By: Randall Whitman, Principal City Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 4/5/2023

Attachments:

1. 2023 CIP_Res
2. 2023 CIP_exh A
3. 2023 CIP_exhB

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 163
Filed: 04-11-23

Sponsored by: Hosmer

COUNCIL BILL 2023-087 RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION

1 ADOPTING the 2023 Capital Improvements Program for the purpose of providing a
2 schedule of public improvements for 2023 through 2028. (Planning and
3 Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)
4
5

6 WHEREAS, the 2023 Capital Improvements Program ("CIP"), a copy of which is
7 attached as "Exhibit A," and a summary of which is attached as "Exhibit B," is intended
8 to provide a schedule of potential public improvements for the upcoming year and the
9 subsequent five years; and
10

11 WHEREAS, the CIP is a planning document which establishes the City's
12 priorities for public improvement projects; and
13

14 WHEREAS, eligible CIP projects are those which have a value of at least
15 \$100,000 and have a useful life of at least six years; and
16

17 WHEREAS, the CIP is completed annually to better reflect the City's needs and
18 priorities and should be modified as needed; and
19

20 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on
21 March 23, 2023, and reviewed the CIP; and
22

23 WHEREAS, at the conclusion of said public hearing, the Commission
24 recommended approval of the public projects and capital improvements contained
25 within the CIP; and
26

27 WHEREAS, the CIP is undertaken to comply with the requirements of City
28 Charter Section 5.8 and City Charter Section 11.7.
29

30 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
31 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
32

33 Section 1 – City Council hereby adopts the 2023 Capital Improvements Program,
34 which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit A."
35

36 Section 2 – This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

37
38 Passed at meeting: _____

39
40 _____
41 Mayor

42
43 Attest: _____, City Clerk

44
45 Filed as Resolution: _____

46
47
48 Approved as to form: Jill Bennis, Assistant City Attorney

49
50
51 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays City Manager

EXHIBIT A

2023



CAPITAL

Improvements Program

DRAFT



2023



CAPITAL

Improvements Program

TABLE of CONTENTS

Capital Improvements Program

• Introduction	2
• Springfield's City Charter	2
• Capital Improvements Defined	3
• Best Practices and Policies	4
• Prioritizing Capital Improvements	4
• Receiving Public Input and Program Proposals	5
• Comprehensive Plan & Strategic Plans	5
• Unfunded Projects	5
• Capital Improvement Funding Sources	6
• Capital Improvement Funding Sources (Table CIP-A)	8
• Capital Improvement Funding Policies	9
• Financing Infrastructure for New Development	10
• Debt Management Policy	10

Capital Improvements Plan 14

2023 Capital Improvements 14

• Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2023 (Table CIP-B)	14
• Alphabetical Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2023 (Table CIP-C)	15

2024 – 2028 Capital Improvements 19

• Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2024 – 2028 (Table CIP-D)	19
• Alphabetical Index of Planned CIP Projects and Programs for 2024 – 2028 (Table CIP-E)	20

Capital Improvement Summaries (Table CIP-F) 24

• Airport Improvements	25
• Fire Station Improvements	34
• Golf Course Improvements	40
• Municipal Building and Ground Improvements	43
• Park Improvements	51
• Sanitary Sewer Improvements	55
• Solid Waste Improvements	80
• Stormwater Improvements	88
• Street Improvements	103
• Targeted Infrastructure Improvements	131
• Traffic Management System Improvements	137
• Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements	144

Index of Completed Capital Improvement Projects and Programs from 2022 (Table CIP-G) 153



Prepared by the City of Springfield Planning and Development Department, 840 Boonville Avenue
Springfield, Missouri 65802 - Contact: 417-864-1031 / Email: rwhitman@springfieldmo.gov



2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM - INTRODUCTION

The development of the 2023 *Capital Improvements Program (CIP)* represents a collaboration between citizens and the City that results in a comprehensive database of all public improvement needs planned everywhere in the city, from the airport to the zoo. The *CIP* also serves as a planning and budgetary support document, a community report and 6-year schedule outlining priorities for improving the City's infrastructure and assets.

The process of annually identifying and updating projects, scheduling construction and financing is collectively identified as a *Capital Improvements Program*; the *Program* ultimately results in the creation of a *Capital Improvements Plan*. The terms *Program* and *Plan* are, at times, used interchangeably but collectively make up the *Capital Improvements Program*.

Because the City's capital improvement needs are continually evolving, the *CIP* database should be updated annually. The *CIP* provides for an opportunity to evaluate the entire capital budget and respond to the uncertainty of federal and state mandates, in addition to unexpected emergencies. As these needs and cost estimates are identified, necessary projects will be recommended for inclusion in future *Capital Improvements Programs*.

The City Manager shall also secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years. In preparing the budget, the City Manager shall review and may revise estimates, as he may deem necessary." Springfield City Charter Section 5.8 – Final Budget and Budget Message



The *CIP* also strives to align anticipated capital improvements with adopted plans, studies and related programs the City and its various departments are charged with following.

Lastly, the *CIP* provides the City with an opportunity to create a clearinghouse or inventory of needs, wants, mandates, proposals and plans in one place. Maintaining a database of unfunded needs (or a wish list) allows the City to compare and organize future projects and balance the community's expectations and changing priorities. Lastly, the *CIP* provides the City with a place to document successes and projects completed in the previous year(s).

SPRINGFIELD'S CITY CHARTER

The *Capital Improvements Program* fulfills the City's Charter requirement that the City Manager ".... secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years." Since 1992, the City of Springfield has maintained a *Capital Improvements Program* to fulfill this requirement.

While adoption of the annual *CIP* rests in the hands of City Council, the Charter also establishes the Planning and Zoning Commission's responsibility to "Review and recommend proposed capital improvements which in the opinion of the commission are necessary or desirable to be constructed." In keeping with these enumerated powers and duties of the Commission, the *CIP* and any proposed amendments are reviewed and receive a recommendation of support, following a public hearing.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS DEFINED

Maintaining a consistent definition of a "capital improvement" is critical in developing a plan for recommended projects that will be proposed for the upcoming annual budget. The following criteria have been established since the early 1990's.

- Individual projects that are relatively large in project size and scope
- Are significant, permanent or have a useful life of 6 years or longer
- Estimated to cost \$100,000 or more
- Can include comprehensive programs, which consolidate many smaller individual improvements that do not individually meet the \$100K threshold. Examples of typical programs included in the *CIP*:
 - ✓ School sidewalk program
 - ✓ Sanitary sewer overflow control program
 - ✓ Floodplain acquisitions and stormwater Improvement program
 - ✓ Reforestation and landscaping program
 - ✓ Neighborhood improvement program(s)
- Can include the acquisition of property, land, right of way or easements, but should not include the purchase of equipment, services or studies. The only exception to this is when the purchase of equipment is part of the initial start-up of a project that involves a new service. For example, if a new fire station is proposed for funding, the fire trucks (and other equipment meeting the criteria listed above) should be included. Replacing fire trucks or squad cars at existing stations should not be included in the *CIP*. Listed below are typical examples of capital improvements:
 - ✓ Land purchases
 - ✓ Storm sewers
 - ✓ Sewer mains
 - ✓ Sewage treatment plants
 - ✓ Street construction and streetscape projects
 - ✓ Parking lots and garages
 - ✓ Traffic signals
 - ✓ New parks, including acquisition and development
 - ✓ Tennis courts, swimming pools and recreation improvements
 - ✓ New facilities, major building additions and remodeling
 - ✓ Significant trail and intermodal projects and extensions
 - ✓ Computer and information system purchases and upgrades



BEST PRACTICES AND POLICIES

Capital improvements programs, plans, and budgets are a common tool for city and county governments to identify, prioritize, and manage capital spending. Historically, there are a number of practices and policies the City of Springfield recognizes and have followed in developing and administering the annual Capital Improvements Program year-to-year. The following represents best practices the City strives to uphold in the development and implementation of the annual Capital Improvements Program.

- Every project or program meeting the criteria referenced above, shall be included in the CIP, either individually or as part of a larger program, prior to commencement.
- All projects and programs included in the CIP, shall be vetted and evaluated internally by City staff, including the scope and estimated cost, prior to being added to the CIP.
- The City shall make every effort to begin and complete capital projects on time and within the estimated budget, however it should be recognized that any number of circumstances influence implementation. Projects and programs included in the CIP are not guaranteed to be undertaken, as indicated in the annual program report.
- The City procures all projects in accordance with adopted purchasing policies. Projects included in the annual CIP shall be presented to City Council for final approval, on an individual basis or in combination with a consolidated program. Some routine work and smaller program projects are handled directly through the City's Purchasing Division and do not receive direct approval from City Council.



PRIORITIZING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Capital improvement projects are prioritized according to their relationship to City Council's adopted priorities:

- Public Safety
- Economic Vitality
- Fiscal Sustainability and Accountability
- Governance Legislative Engagement
- Quality of Place

Many things contribute to improving the quality of life, including a clean environment, pleasant and safe neighborhoods, diverse housing and job opportunities, and recreational and cultural opportunities.

Quality of life issues do not stop at the city boundaries. Development outside the city is also occurring at urban densities. People living in these areas expect services and public facilities at urban levels, and the density of development in these areas requires facilities, such as streets, built to urban standards. The City is in the best position to provide services and facilities appropriate for the urban population, but this requires coordination between the City and the adjacent Counties. The *CIP* includes projects outside the city, which are located within the Urban Service Area (the area identified as appropriate for urban densities). The intent is that transportation and other infrastructure projects located within the Urban Service Area be included in the *CIP*.

RECEIVING PUBLIC INPUT AND PROGRAM PROPOSALS

Communication with citizens is also a top priority with City Council. There are a number of opportunities that citizens have to contribute input to planning for the city's wide range of capital needs.

The CIP considers input from individual citizens, interest groups and agencies throughout the community, including City leadership and staff. Proposals are evaluated for the direct impact on public health, safety, environmental impacts, and City Council's adopted priorities.

Many of the projects proposed in the CIP receive funding from 1/8 and 1/4 – cent Sales and Level Property Taxes. Every City department that proposes projects for the CIP have an individual process to identify and prioritize those that are most impactful. Each department engages in a process of identifying projects that target reductions in vital factors, such fatalities and injuries, congestion, flooding or property damage. Projects that contribute to economic and community development, quality of life, as well as those that meet other planning and community needs and priorities also receive top priority.

The majority of the projects funded by these taxes are implemented by the Departments of Public Works and Environmental Services. The process to identify and prioritize these projects and programs are part of an extensive public outreach campaign that take place every 3 – 5 years, in advance of the development of the annual CIP. With the help of the City's Department of Public Information, the City solicits input on a list of public improvement projects via a public survey conducted online and in print.

In addition to public hearings hosted by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council as part of the formal review and approval process, the Public Information Office works with staff from the Planning and Development Department to issue a press release and publish the complete report on-line for public review.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN & STRATEGIC PLANS

The Comprehensive Plan recognizes the influence public spending has on the development of private land and in turn the benefits to the local economy. Ensuring capital spending aligns with planning efforts is an excellent way to implement objectives and goals identified by the community and to ensure infrastructure and facilities are adequate to meet the city's long-term goals. The CIP includes numerous recommendations to ensure consistency between planning strategies and capital investment. Creating diverse funding sources, as well as ensuring transparency in the prioritization of public spending are guidelines identified in the Comprehensive Plan.

As noted elsewhere in this program report, state law and the City Charter reinforce the connection between planning and capital improvements by authorizing the Planning and Zoning Commission to annually review and recommend capital improvements, as well as a master plan for the physical development of the city.

UNFUNDED PROJECTS

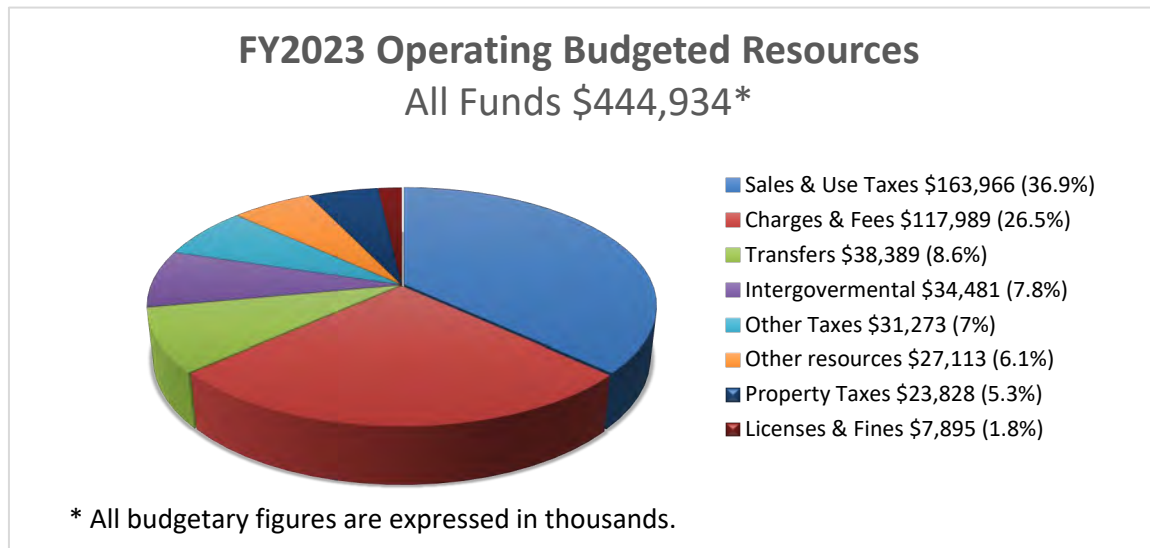
As time passes, the City's infrastructure ages and deteriorates. Facilities are outgrown or become obsolete. Growth in the urban area, in and around the city, require new streets, parks and fire stations to serve new homes and businesses. These capital improvements and projects, and those identified in various studies and adopted city plans



generate a list of needs that far exceed the resources available. Many of these unfunded needs are included in the CIP database but are not programmed for funding; rather they are held for consideration and inclusion in future updates of the CIP, when funding is made available.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDING SOURCES

After identifying projects and establishing priorities, the next step in the *CIP* process is to identify methods of funding the projects. When considering funding sources, it is beneficial to review the City's budget for the current sources of revenue and how those funds are spent as they relate to capital improvements.



Sales Tax continues to be the largest single source of general government revenue. The total sales tax rate in Springfield is 8.10%. The City currently receives 2.125% of the total, the remainder is collected on behalf of the State (4.225%) and County (1.75%). 1% of the City sales tax is used for general City operations, .75% for public safety pensions, .25% (1/4 - cent) for capital improvements and .125% (1/8 - cent) for transportation improvements. The 1/4 - cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax, originally approved by Springfield voters in 1989 has been renewed every three years thereafter with the most recent renewal occurring in April 2019 for a twenty (20) year period, which was a change from the past three (3) year renewals. The proceeds from the 1/4 - cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax have been earmarked for specific projects. The 1/8 - cent Transportation Sales Tax was originally approved by the Springfield voters in 1996 for a four-year period, with the most recent renewal occurring in November 2019 for a twenty (20) year period, which is a change from the past four (4) year renewals.

In addition to the City's sales taxes, Greene County voters approved a 1/4 - cent sales tax for parks, trails, recreation, and historic preservation in 2001. An additional 1/4 - cent sales tax was passed in 2006 and took effect in July 2007 as 1/8 - cent of the 2001 sales tax was concurrently sunset. 1/8 of the 2006 sales tax expired after five years as well; leaving a total of 1/4 - cent to continue for operations and maintenance.

Prior to enactment of the 1/4 and 1/8 - cent sales taxes for capital and transportation improvements, the City financed capital improvements primarily through general obligation bonds. These bonds were retired through property tax increases.

Property taxes in Springfield are currently levied at \$5.4612 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Of that \$5.4608, the City of Springfield receives .6200 cents. The City's property tax levy is distributed as follows.

- Art Museum Operations .0391 cents
- Parks Department Operations .1868 cents
- Health Department Operations .1274 cents
- Municipal Purposes .2667 cents



The property tax levy designated for Municipal Purposes is set at a level rate of 0.2677 cents. Originally, the Municipal Purposes portion of the funds were used for debt service of general obligation bonds for the financing of public infrastructure projects. In November 2017, the voters in the City of Springfield elected to continue the twenty-seven-cent property tax that will allow the City to use the funds generated for any municipal purpose, including, without limitation, the construction, acquisition, maintenance, improvement, and upgrade of municipal facilities or municipal property, and the staffing or provision of equipment for municipal facilities. This is a critical funding source of life-cycle equipment replacement and expansion of public safety services.

In addition to these funding sources, there is a wide variety of additional resources. Table CIP-A illustrates 17 different funding sources, which are cross-referenced to the Tables C and E – Alphabetical Index of Planned CIP Projects for 2023 and for 2024 - 2028.

Summary of Funding Sources

Table CIP-A

Source	Cross Reference
1/4 - Cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	A
1/8 - Cent Transportation Sales Tax	B
Airport Reserves	C
ARPA Federal Grant	D
Art Museum Fund Balance	E
Bond Issue funded by Level Property Tax	F
Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway	G
City of Springfield - General Fund	H
City of Springfield - Level Property Tax	I
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	J
City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	K
City Utilities	L
Commercial Club Grant	M
Cost Shared By Private Sector	N
Cost Shared by Private Sector/Intergovernmental	O
EDA Grant	P
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Grant	Q
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	R
Federal Grant Funding	S
Federal STBG Grant - City	T
Funding Source to be Identified	U
Greene County	V
Greene County Road & Bridge Tax	W
Law Enforcement Sales Tax	X
Missouri Dept of Transportation (MoDOT)	Y
MoDNR Stormwater Grant	Z
Parks 1/4 Cent Sales Tax, for Storm Water	AA
Private Developer	BB
Private Developer Agreements	CC
Proceeds generated by the sale of parcels within the Industrial Park	DD
Sidewalk Buyout Funds	EE
Special Assessment Bonds	FF
Special Obligations/SRF Bond To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues	GG
State Stormwater Grant	HH
Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds	II
Tax Increment Financing	KK
Transportation Funds (Public Works)	LL

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDING POLICIES

In order to accomplish some of the projects in this document, the City will have to look beyond its traditional methods of financing capital projects. Cost-sharing with other governmental agencies, public-private cooperative efforts, special purpose taxes, and modifications to development regulations may be appropriate methods of providing needed capital items. Capital improvement funding policies are designed to serve as a guide in determining the most appropriate method of financing capital improvement projects.

1. Targeted Infrastructure and Neighborhood Projects

The City Council has adopted policies for the application of the Neighborhood Improvement District (NID), Community Improvement District (CID) and for the use of the Tax Increment Finance (TIF) District. When appropriate, consideration should be given to using these financing methods. The City's development regulations require that developers build streets within their development to local or collector standards as determined by the City. City Council passed an ordinance requiring developers to pay into a sidewalk fund whenever it is infeasible to construct sidewalks as required by the Subdivision Regulations. These funds will be aggregated by elementary school district. Consideration should be given to amending City regulations in such a way that if the City builds the street prior to the owner developing the land, the owner will be required to reimburse the City for its cost at the time the property is developed. (The above strategies could be developed in lieu of an impact fee ordinance.)



2. Stormwater Projects

In order to minimize future stormwater problems and to strengthen existing regulations limiting development in sensitive areas the City could issue stormwater bonds to fund critical stormwater capital improvements and consider enacting a sales tax to fund water quality monitoring, stormwater maintenance, and capital improvements.

3. Park Projects

Improvements to existing parks are funded through the parks sales tax, property tax levy, and user fees or charges. Acquisition and development of new parks could be funded through capital improvement or approval of increases in the parks sales tax.



4. Zoo Projects

Improvements are funded by donations by Friends of the Zoo and users of the Zoo, grants, and capital improvement sales tax.

5. Special Facilities

City funding will be considered for Art Museum and Zoo projects and selected other special facilities only when City funds are matched on at least a dollar-for-dollar basis with non-City funding. Provision of the non-City match is a requirement for funding but will not assure funding; the projects will be evaluated in the context of the Capital Improvements Program.

6. General Government Projects

When appropriate, projects that support improvements to the efficiency and effectiveness of City administration and operations should be financed through operating revenue and lease purchase.

7. Intergovernmental Cooperation

When appropriate, the City should cooperate with other governmental agencies to provide community facilities and services.

8. Public/Private Cooperation

When appropriate, the City should use its land and/or administrative resources to support private sector provision of community facilities and services.

9. Special Purpose Taxes

When appropriate, special purpose taxes should be used to fund projects for which there is a link to the revenue source.

10. Property Tax

The level property tax levy, limited to 27 cents, is used for projects that primarily benefit residents of the city, such as fire stations or other community facilities.

11. Basic Infrastructure Needs

The capital improvements sales tax is reserved for basic infrastructure needs.

12. Walkability, Bicycle, and Pedestrian Facilities

Integrate bicycle and pedestrian pathways, including landscaping and lighting, into the design of transportation and stormwater improvement projects.



FINANCING INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT

A consistent revenue stream should be developed to accommodate future growth of the community, assure that new development pays its share of development costs, and provide the necessary infrastructure to handle current and future development demands. This revenue source should be based on the effect each development has on basic infrastructure, especially streets. Staff should investigate appropriate alternatives and work with the development community in assessing these alternatives.

DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

Purpose - The City recognizes the foundation of a well-managed debt program is a comprehensive debt policy. A debt policy is an important tool to insure the appropriate use of the City's resources to meet the commitment to provide services to the community and to maintain sound financial management practices. These policies are guidelines for general use and allow for exceptions in extraordinary circumstances. The primary objectives of this policy are to:

- Demonstrate a commitment to long-term financial planning objectives
- Promote continuity and consistency in the decision-making process
- Provide guidance to decision makers regarding the timing and purposes for which debt may be issued
- Minimize interest expense and cost of issuance
- Maintain the highest credit rating possible



Debt Affordability Analysis - The following factors shall be considered when evaluating debt capacity:

- Statutory and constitutional limitations on the amount of debt that can be issued
- Requirements of bond covenants
- Revenue projections and reliability of revenue sources to repay debt
- Projections of the City's financial performance such as revenues and expenditures, net revenue available for debt service, unreserved fund balance levels
- Measures of debt burden such as net bonded debt per capita, net bonded debt as a percent of assessed value, ratio of debt service to expenditures

Types of Debt - Debt financing shall be used by the City of Springfield to fund infrastructure improvements and acquire capital assets that cannot be acquired from either current revenues or fund balance. Debt financing shall include general obligation bonds, revenue bonds and other obligations permitted under Missouri law. The City will select a financing technique that provides for the lowest total cost consistent with acceptable risk factors and the principles of equity, effectiveness and efficiency.

The City intends to include in the annual operating budget a sufficient amount to fund ongoing maintenance needs and to provide for periodic replacement consistent with the philosophy of maintaining capital facilities and infrastructure to maximize the useful life. The budget document reads "The repayment terms should not exceed the useful life of the improvement".

1. Short Term Borrowing

Short-term obligations such bond anticipation notes (BANS) may be used to finance projects for which the City ultimately plans to issue long-term debt. The BANS will provide interim financing, which will eventually be refunded with the proceeds of the long-term obligations. Interim financing may also be appropriate when long-term interest rates are expected to decline in the future.

2. General Obligation Bonds

Long-term general obligation bonds shall be issued to finance capital improvements for purposes set forth by the voters in bond elections. The City is committed to completing the specific projects approved in a referendum election. In accordance with the City Charter, all general obligation bonds will be sold competitively. The City's full faith and taxing authority are irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of principal and interest of general obligation bonds.

3. Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds are limited liability obligations. The security for the bond is a pledge of a specific revenue stream. While these obligations are not backed by the City's full faith and credit, the City of Springfield recognizes the moral commitment made to bond holders and the importance of timely principal and interest payments on the City's credit rating.



4. Public Benefit Corporations

The City has two nonprofit public benefit corporations. The corporations issue bonds for City facilities and infrastructure. The bonds are paid solely from lease payments made by the City to the corporations and are not obligations of the City, however, the City recognizes its moral commitment to make timely principal and interest payments. Financing improvements through the public benefit corporations provides the City greater flexibility in implementing the capital improvement program and provides an orderly matching of cash collections with expenditures.

5. Certificates of Participation

The City may use lease purchase transactions such as certificates of participation to finance equipment or facilities. Because this type of financing typically carries a higher rate of interest, the use of certificates of participation will be limited to equipment or facilities that are essential to the operation of general government services.



6. Capital Leasing

Capital leasing is an option for the acquisition of equipment costing less than \$1 million. Whenever a lease is arranged with a private sector entity, a tax-exempt rate shall be sought. Because the interest rate on lease financing can vary widely, the City shall obtain at least two competitive proposals for any major lease financing.

Structural Features

1. Capitalized Interest

Capitalization of interest (using borrowed funds to pay interest on a debt obligation) provides a means of mitigating the immediate impact of new debt until the financed facilities are in full operation. This practice will be limited to interest on debt during construction and the startup period for revenue generating facilities. Capitalized interest will generally be limited to four years or less. However, if there is a large-scale project this period may be adjusted to reflect the needs of the project.

2. Credit Enhancement

Credit enhancements such as bond insurance, letters of credit, and surety bonds guarantee timely payment of principal and interest. The use of credit enhancement results in a higher rating thereby lowering the cost of the debt. Credit enhancement will be used when the net debt service on the bonds is reduced by more than the cost of the credit enhancement.

3. Premiums

The City's bonds may be sold at a discount or a premium in order to market bonds more effectively, achieve interest savings or meet other financing objectives.

4. Refunding of Existing Debt

Periodic reviews of all outstanding debt will be undertaken to determine refunding opportunities. Refunding will be considered when the analysis indicates the potential for present value savings of approximately 5% of the principal being refunded. Refunding will also be considered when there is a need to modify covenants essential to operations and management. The City may choose to refund outstanding indebtedness when existing bond covenants or other financial structures impinge on prudent and sound financial management. Saving requirements for current or advance refunds may be waived by the City Manager upon finding that such a restructuring is in the City's overall best financial interest.

5. Conduit Financings

Conduit financings are securities issued by a government agency to finance a project of a third party such as a non-profit organization or other private entity. The City may sponsor conduit financings for activities such as economic development that have a public purpose and are consistent with the City's overall policy objectives. Unless a compelling public policy rationally exists, such conduit financings will not in any way pledge the City's faith and credit.

Management Practices

1. Bond Counsel

The City will retain outside bond counsel for all debt issues. All obligations issued by the City will include a written opinion as to the legality and tax-exempt status of the any obligation. The City will seek the advice of bond counsel on all other types of financings and any questions involving federal tax issues or arbitrage law.

2. Financial Advisor

The City will retain the services of a financial advisor. The financial advisor will assist on the structuring of the obligations to be issued, inform the City of available options and advise the City on the timing and marketability of the obligations.

3. Investment of Bond Proceeds

Investment of bond proceeds shall be consistent with those authorized by state law and City investment policy. Interest earned on bond proceeds may be used for the financed project.

4. Rating Agency Relations

The City seeks to maintain the highest credit rating possible for all categories of debt that can be obtained without compromising the delivery of basic city services and achievement of City policy objectives. Full disclosure of operations will be made to bond rating agencies. The City staff with the assistance of financial advisors and bond counsel will prepare the necessary materials for presentation to the rating agencies. City staff will maintain open communications with the rating agencies, informing them of major financial events in the City. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report shall be distributed to the rating agencies after it has been accepted by City Council.

5. Continuing Disclosure

The City is committed to meeting secondary disclosure requirements on a timely and comprehensive basis. Official statements and comprehensive annual financial reports will meet the continuing disclosure standards set by the Municipal Standards Rule Making Board (MSRB), the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (GAAP). The Department of Finance shall be responsible for providing ongoing disclosure information to established national repositories and for compliance with disclosure standards set by state and national regulatory bodies.

6. Arbitrage

Federal arbitrage legislation is intended to discourage entities from issuing tax-exempt obligations unnecessarily. In compliance with the spirit of the legislation, the City will issue obligations as close to the time the contracts are expected to be awarded as possible. Because of the complexity of arbitrage rebate regulations and the severity of non-compliance penalties, the Finance Department shall contract for arbitrage rebate services. The City's bond counsel and financial advisor shall review in advance any arbitrage rebate payments and forms sent to the Internal Revenue Service.

Additional information on debt management for governments is available in the Government Finance Officers Association Publications an Elected Officials Guide to Debt Issuance and Debt Issuance and Management— A Guide for Smaller Governments.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

The following information and tables represent capital improvement projects and programs recommended be undertaken in the upcoming calendar year (2023) and for the next five succeeding years (2024 – 2028). Capital improvement projects are organized into the following improvement categories:

- Airport Improvements
- Fire Station Improvements
- Golf Course Improvements
- Municipal Building and Ground Improvements
- Park Improvements
- Street Improvements
- Sanitary Sewer Improvements
- Solid Waste Improvements
- Stormwater Improvements
- Targeted Neighborhood Programs
- Traffic Management System Improvements
- Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements
- Zoo Improvements

2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The following tables identify capital improvements projects and programs that are recommended be undertaken in 2023. These 146 projects and programs are estimated to cost \$190,870,089 to complete. Each project or program included below has an identified source of funding or they may be dependent on pending funds to be determined during the course of budget preparation. This list represents those projects or programs, which meet City Council's priorities and have received sufficient public support for their inclusion in the upcoming capital budget. Many of these projects include future phases and implementation windows that extend beyond 2023.

Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2023

Table CIP-B

Project Category	Number of Projects/Programs	Total Expenditures Proposed for 2023
Airport Improvements	4	\$12,054,512
Fire Station Improvements	4	\$4,750,000
Golf Course Improvements	1	\$250,000
Municipal Building and Ground Improvements	7	\$11,184,747
Park Improvements	2	\$13,550,000
Sanitary Sewer Improvements	33	\$38,798,000
Solid Waste Improvements	10	\$20,700,000
Stormwater Improvements	14	\$6,369,000
Street Improvements	39	\$53,444,822
Targeted Infrastructure Improvements	8	\$11,509,417
Traffic Management System Improvements	10	\$1,900,000
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements	14	\$16,158,154
Zoo Improvements	0	-
Total	146	\$190,870,089

Airport Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
General Aviation Taxiway Reconstruction and Apron Rehabilitation	C, R	21-0027	28
General Aviation Terminal Reconstruct/Rehab	C	22-0018	28
Lester Jones Lift Station	C	21-0025	28
Long-term Parking Lot Expansion	C	19-0056	29
Fire Station Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7	I	17-0039	36
Fire Station 2 Facility Upgrade	H, I, U	18-0044	37
Fire Station 3 Facility Upgrade	I, U	18-0045	37
Fire Station 9 Facility Upgrade	H, I	18-0048	39
Golf Course Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page
Bill & Payne Stewart Golf Course Asphalt Golf Cart Paths	U	17-0016	42
Municipal Building and Ground Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements	A	19-0024	45
Animal Control Shelter	F, V	06-0067	45
Busch Building 2nd Floor Public Works Office Remodel	H, U	23-0020	47
Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2	D, H, I	06-0041	48
Police Headquarters Facility Improvements	H, X	08-0039	49
Public Grounds Operations Maintenance Building	I	18-0011	49
Reforestation and Landscaping	A, AA	17-0143	50
Park Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page
Cooper Soccer and Killian Softball / Cooper Youth Baseball Improvements	D, BB	23-0026	53
Cooper Tennis Complex Outdoor Court Recreation	BB	11-0032	53
Sanitary Sewer Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer	J	06-0022	59
Capacity and Development Sewer Improvement Program	J	23-0015	59
Chestnut South Trunk Sewer	J	06-0029	60
Copper Mill Trunk Sewer	J	06-0035	60
Environmental Services Operations Facility	J, K	19-0053	61
Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer	J	06-0042	61
James River Lift Station Improvements	J	18-0004	62
James River Lift Station Valve Replacement & Actuation Improvements	J	23-0004	62
Millwood East Trunk Sewer	J, BB	21-0002	63
Minor Capacity and Development Sewer Improvements Group 1	J	21-0003	63
Old Wire Road Trunk Sewer	J	18-0020	65
Rountree Lift Station Wet Well Expansion	J	21-0014	66
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program - 2005 Bond Authorization and Future	FF	93-0005	66
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program Funded by Sanitary Sewer Reserves	J	18-0003	67
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5	GG	17-0095	67
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 6	J, GG	17-0096	68
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 7	J, GG	17-0097	68

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Doling Park	J	18-0031	69
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 1	J	21-0019	69
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 2: Rockhurst	J	21-0004	70
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Inman Creek	J	22-0001	70
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - James River Lift Station Pipe Cleaning	J	18-0039	71
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Pea Ridge 03/04	J	18-0033	71
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement Projects	J	19-0039	72
Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer Agreements	J, BB	01-0004	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Treatment Expansion	J	21-0011	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Composting	J	21-0012	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryogenic Plant Improvements	J	17-0107	75
Southwest Treatment Plant - Headworks and Plant #2 Improvements	J	17-0109	76
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant 2 Filter Capacity Expansion	J	21-0015	77
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Automation	J	19-0036	77
Southwest Treatment Plant Pad Resurfacing	J	23-0005	78
Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land Acquisition	J	03-0013	79
Solid Waste Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Food Waste Receiving/Processing Facility	J, K	20-0019	82
Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition	K	17-0105	83
Landfill Equipment Storage and Office Improvements	K	17-0098	83
Landfill Expansion Cell 3	K	19-0020	83
Landfill Expansion Cell 4	K	19-0021	84
Landfill Gas Updates	K, U	17-0099	85
Leachate Management Improvements	K	13-0030	86
Lone Pine Recycling Site Upgrades	K	17-0100	86
Solid Waste Facility Security Improvement	K	23-0003	87
YRC Bagging Plant	K	17-0104	87
Stormwater Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control Projects	A	19-0040	91
Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements	D, U	20-0023	92
Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure	D, J	23-0016	92
Floodplain Acquisition	A, HH	17-0059	93
Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street Stormwater Improvements	A, I, II	19-0004	94
Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater Improvement	A, I	19-0005	94
Jefferson/Loren to Grand/Holland Stormwater Improvements - Zone 3	A, D	11-0069	95
Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway	D, I, II	18-0013	95
Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater Improvement	A, D	19-0006	96
Loren St & Karla Ave to Bennett St & Meadowview Ave Stormwater Improvement	A, D	19-0019	96
Renew Jordan Creek Phase I From Main to Boonville	D, I, J, U, Z	18-0043	99
Rockhurst Street - Patterson Avenue to Cedarbrook Avenue	A, D, J	20-0002	100
Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects	II	98-0004	100

Stormwater System Condition Assessment	A, U	18-0038	101
Street Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Center City Development	A	19-0046	107
2019-2024 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	A, O	19-0041	107
2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving	A, T, W	19-0029	108
2021-2025 Bridge Repair and Replacement	B	20-0005	108
2021-2025 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program	B	20-0004	109
2021-2025 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	B, O	20-0007	109
Battlefield and Lone Pine Intersection Improvements	A	19-0001	111
Campbell & Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Design & Partial Right-of-Way	B	17-0042	111
Campbell and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Construction	B, U	18-0027	112
Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	A	19-0031	112
Cherry Street Safety Improvements - Weller Avenue to Kentwood Avenue	A, B	22-0003	114
Clifton Avenue from Kearney Street to High Street	A, B, D	23-0006	115
Division Street - National to Glenstone - Construction	A, B	18-0025	116
Division/Pythian Railroad Crossing Elimination Concept Design	A, B, G, Y	23-0019	117
Eastgate Extension - Division to LeCompte	U	23-0014	117
Economic Development/Street Concept Design	A	17-0163	118
Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence Street	A, U	19-0013	118
Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction	A, Y	18-0026	119
Grant Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation	B, W	21-0022	120
Hilton Avenue from Mt. Vernon Street to Walnut Street	A, B, D	23-0007	120
Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street	A, B	18-0009	121
Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street	A, U	19-0014	121
Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements	B, T, Y	17-0083	122
Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements	B, T, Y	17-0084	122
Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190	B, T, V	17-0085	123
Kansas Expressway Improvements from Bennett Street to South of Sunshine Street	B, T, Y	22-0016	123
Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection Improvements	A, T, Y	17-0086	124
LeCompte Road Improvements	B, P, CC	19-0059	124
Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek	B, U	17-0165	125
National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut Lawn	B, U	20-0001	125
National Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements	B, J, Y	19-0060	126
National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements	A	19-0015	126
Nichols Street from Dickerson Avenue to Hutchinson Avenue	A, B, D	23-0008	127
Pacific Street from Colgate Avenue to Golden Avenue	A, B, D	23-0009	127
Republic Road and Campbell Intersection & Republic Road - Fairview Ave to Chase	B, T, Y	17-0091	128
Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek	A, B	18-0007	128
Scenic Avenue from Catalpa Street to Sunshine Street	A, B, D	23-0010	129
Scenic Avenue from Olive Street to Catalpa Street	A, B, D	23-0011	129
Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek	A, T	19-0017	130

Targeted Infrastructure Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 Neighborhood Initiative Program	A	17-0167	133
2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements	A	19-0045	133
2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program	A	19-0043	134
Commercial Street Public Improvements	KK	21-0033	134
Grant Avenue Connect Parkway	A, B, L, S	19-0023	135
Green Infrastructure Projects	J	21-0001	135
Jefferson Avenue Footbridge	A, B, M, T, U	17-0082	136
Partnership Industrial Center West Development	DD	00-0016	136
Traffic Management System Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements	B	17-0055	139
2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings	A	19-0044	139
2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program	A	19-0018	140
2021-2025 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Signal System Improvements	B	22-0008	140
2021-2025 Railroad Safety Improvements	B	22-0011	141
2021-2025 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements	B	22-0012	141
Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase 1	B, T	19-0012	142
Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements	A	19-0026	142
Railroad Safety Improvements	B	18-0019	143
Traffic Signal Replacements (Various Locations)	B, T	22-0009	143
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 School Sidewalk Program	A	17-0053	146
2016-2019 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction	A	17-0067	146
2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program	A	19-0042	147
2019-2024 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction	A	19-0030	147
2021-2025 ADA Sidewalk Improvements	B	22-0006	148
2021-2025 Sidewalk Connections and Other Transit Improvements	B	22-0004	148
2021-2025 Trail Improvements	B	22-0005	148
Alternative Transportation Program	B	17-0048	149
Fassnight Trail - Clay to Brookside	A, T	21-0018	149
Glenstone Sidewalks Valley Water Mill Road to James River Freeway	A, B, T, Y, EE	22-0014	150
Grand Street Trail Improvements	A, S	23-0227	150
Kansas Expressway Sidewalks I-44 to James River Freeway	A, B, T, Y, EE	22-0013	151
Rails to Trails Chadwick Flyer Trail Extension	B, D, U	22-0002	151
South Creek Trail Connection - National to Fremont	B	22-0007	152
Zoo Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page

2024 – 2028 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The following is a list of capital improvements are recommended for future funding within the next 5 subsequent years, from 2024 to 2028. These 160 projects are estimated to cost \$567,967,337 over the course of five years. Some of these projects will appear in multiple lists and span multiple years. These projects have an identified or recommended funding source. Funding for others will be determined or identified during the course of future budget preparation.

Summary of Planned CIP Projects and Programs by Category for 2024 – 2028

Table CIP-D

Project Category	Number of Projects/Programs	Total Expenditures Proposed for 2024-2028
Airport Improvements	14	\$58,715,000
Fire Stations Improvements	7	\$10,174,000
Golf Course Improvements	0	-
Municipal Building & Ground Improvements	12	\$36,033,061
Park Improvements	3	\$27,500,000
Sanitary Sewer Improvements	32	\$93,381,000
Solid Waste Improvements	11	\$45,350,000
Stormwater Improvements	20	\$61,645,000
Street Improvements	37	\$174,979,605
Targeted Infrastructure Improvements	8	\$37,111,583
Traffic Management System Improvements	7	\$2,620,000
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements	9	\$20,358,088
Zoo Improvements	0	-
Total	160	\$567,967,337

Airport Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Airport Fuel Farm Capacity and System Improvements	C	23-0023	27
Cargo Apron Expansion	C, R	23-0021	27
Cargo Apron Reconstruction North of Taxi Bravo	C, R	20-0021	27
Long-term Parking Lot Expansion	C	19-0056	29
Reconstruct General Aviation Apron	C, R	23-0025	29
Reconstruction of Taxiway November and Sierra from Runway 14-32	C, R	21-0029	30
Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System	C, R	17-0159	30
Replace Fencing	C, R	13-0007	30
Runway 32 RSA, OFA and Approach Grading Improvements	C, R	17-0152	31
Taxiway Alpha and Papa Direct Access Mitigation at Taxiway November	C, R	17-0154	31
Taxiway November and Delta Intersection Reconstruction	C, R	21-0028	32
Taxiway Romeo Reconstruction	C, R	21-0032	32
Terminal Apron Expansion	C, R	21-0030	32
Terminal Flooring Replacement	C	23-0024	33
Fire Station Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Fire Station 11 Facility Upgrade	I, U	18-0050	36
Fire Station 2 Facility Upgrade	H, I, U	18-0044	37
Fire Station 3 Facility Upgrade	I, U	18-0045	37
Fire Station 5 Facility Upgrade	I, U	18-0046	38
Fire Station 6 Facility Upgrade	I, U	18-0047	38
Fire Station 9 Facility Upgrade	H, I	18-0048	39
New Fire Station 14 - West Chestnut Expressway	I, U	06-0004	39
Golf Course Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page
Municipal Building and Ground Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements	A	19-0024	45
Animal Control Shelter	F, V	06-0067	45
Art Museum Education Wing Replacement (AMMP Phase I)	E	19-0050	46
Art Museum Event Space (AMMP Phase II)	E	19-0051	46
Art Museum Gallery and Building Improvement (AMMP Phase III)	E	19-0052	46
Art Museum Grounds Improvements (AMMP Phase I)	E	19-0048	47
Busch Building East Entrance and Conference Room 2 East Renovation	U	21-0021	47
Fueling Site Improvements	I, U	17-0130	48
Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2	D, H, I	06-0041	48
Police Headquarters Roof Replacement	H, X	08-0039	49
Public Grounds Operations Maintenance Building	I	18-0011	49
Reforestation and Landscaping	A, AA	17-0143	50
Signal Operations Shop	U	13-0051	50
Park Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Cooper Soccer and Killian Softball / Cooper Youth Baseball Improvements	D, BB	23-0026	53
Cooper Tennis Complex Outdoor Court Restoration	BB	11-0032	53
Fieldhouse Sportscenter Addition	U	22-0020	54
Sanitary Sewer Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer	J	06-0022	59
Capacity and Development Sewer Improvement Program	J	23-0015	59
Copper Mill Trunk Sewer	J	06-0035	60

Environmental Services Operations Facility	J, K	19-0053	61
Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer	J	06-0042	61
Northwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers	J	20-0013	64
Northwest Treatment Plant - Facility Improvements and Rehabilitation Projects	J	20-0014	64
Northwest Treatment Plant Expansion	J	21-0009	65
Old Wire Road Trunk Sewer	J	18-0020	65
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program - 2005 Bond Authorization and Future	FF	93-0005	67
Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program Funded by Sanitary Sewer Reserves	J	18-0003	67
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5	GG	17-0095	67
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 6	J, GG	17-0096	68
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 7	J, GG	17-0097	68
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 2: Rockhurst	J	21-0004	70
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Pea Ridge 03/04	J	18-0033	71
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Smith Park Phase 2	J	21-0008	72
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - South Creek Parallel Trunk	J	21-0005	72
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement Projects	J	19-0039	72
Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer Agreements	J, BB	01-0004	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Conversion to Renewable Natural Gas	J	21-0016	73
Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Storage Expansion	J	21-0017	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers	J	17-0114	74
Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryogenic Plant Improvements	J	17-0107	75
Southwest Treatment Plant - Equipment Storage Building	J	17-0115	75
Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement	J	19-0032	75
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant # 1 Denitrification Filter Retrofit with Cloth Media	J	19-0034	76
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Automation	J	19-0036	77
Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Facility Improvement	J	06-0061	77
Southwest Treatment Plant - Sustainability/Energy Reduction Improvements	J	17-0174	78
Southwest Treatment Plant - Treatment Facility Renewal and Process Improvements	J	18-0035	78
Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land Acquisition	J	03-0013	79
Solid Waste Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
Additional Springfield Recycling Drop-Off Center	K	06-0052	82
Food Waste Receiving/Processing Facility	J, K	20-0019	82
Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition	K	17-0105	83
Landfill Expansion Cell 3	K	19-0020	83
Landfill Expansion Cell 4	K	19-0021	84
Landfill Expansion Cell 5	K	19-0022	84
Landfill Expansion Cell 6	K	23-0002	84
Landfill Gas Updates	K, U	17-0099	85
Landfill Learning Lab	K	20-0018	85
Solid Waste Facilities Paving	K	17-0103	86
Solid Waste Facility Security Improvement	K	23-0003	87
Stormwater Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control Projects	A	19-0040	91
Chimney Hills Subdivision Stormwater Improvements	U	23-0013	91
Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements	D, U	20-0023	92
Fassnight Creek - Jefferson to Holland Drainage Improvements	U	02-0015	93

Floodplain Acquisition	A, HH	17-0059	93
Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street Stormwater Improvements	A, I, II	19-0004	94
Jefferson/Loren to Grand/Holland Stormwater Improvements - Zone 3	A, D	11-0069	95
Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater Improvement	A, D	19-0006	96
Loren St & Karla Ave to Bennett St & Meadowview Ave Stormwater Improvement	A, D	19-0019	96
N. Branch Jordan Creek Drainage Improvements/Regional Detention E. of Glenstone	U	04-0022	97
Patton Alley Box Culvert Replacement	U, V	19-0008	97
Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase III Stormwater Improvements	U	17-0066	98
Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville	A, U	18-0002	98
Renew Jordan Creek Phase I From Main to Boonville	D, I, J, Q, U, Z	18-0043	99
Renew Jordan Creek Phase II from Robberson Ave to Washington Ave	U	21-0023	99
Rockhurst Street - Patterson Avenue to Cedarbrook Avenue	A, D, J	20-0002	100
Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects	II	98-0004	100
Stormwater Improvements near 500 Block of East Downing Street	A	18-0029	101
Stormwater System Condition Assessment	A, U	18-0038	101
Willard Road Stormwater Improvements near Springfield/Branson Regional Airport	U	20-0024	102
Street Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving	A, T, W	19-0029	108
2021-2025 Bridge Repair and Replacement	B	20-0005	108
2021-2025 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program	B	20-0004	109
2021-2025 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development	B, O	20-0007	109
2024-2028 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program	A	18-0022	110
2025-2029 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Program	B	20-0015	110
Brookside Drive Street Improvements	E	19-0049	111
Campbell and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Construction	B, U	18-0027	112
Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	A	19-0031	112
Campbell Avenue Widening Battlefield Road to South Avenue - Phase 1	U	11-0052	113
Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay - Design and Partial Right-of-Way	A	17-0043	113
Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay Construction	B, U	18-0028	114
Clifton Avenue from Kearney Street to High Street	A, B, D	23-0006	115
College Street Streetscape between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue	U	18-0010	115
Commercial Street Streetscape Phase 6	U	18-0008	116
Division/Pythian Railroad Crossing Elimination Concept Design	A, B, G, Y	23-0019	117
Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence Street	A, U	19-0013	118
Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction	A, Y	18-0026	119
Grand Street Improvements Near Pedestrian Underpass	A, T	22-0015	119
Grant Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation	B, W	21-0022	120
Hilton Avenue from Mt. Vernon Street to Walnut Street	A, B, D	23-0007	120
Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street	A, U	19-0014	121
Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements	B, T, Y	17-0083	122
Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements	B, T, Y	17-0084	122
Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190	B, T, V	17-0085	123
Kansas Expressway Improvements from Bennett Street to Sunshine Street	B, T, Y	22-0016	123
LeCompte Road Improvements	B, P, CC	19-0059	124
Lone Pine Avenue - Seminole to Sunshine	U	18-0006	125
Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek	B, U	17-0165	125

National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut Lawn	B, U	20-0001	125
National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements	A	19-0015	126
Nichols Street from Dickerson Avenue to Hutchinson Avenue	A, B, D	23-0008	127
Pacific Street from Colgate Avenue to Golden Avenue	A, B, D	23-0009	127
Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek	A, B	18-0007	128
Scenic Avenue from Catalpa Street to Sunshine Street	A, B, D	23-0010	129
Scenic Avenue from Olive Street to Catalpa Street	A, B, D	23-0011	129
Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek	A, T	19-0017	130
Targeted Infrastructure Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2016-2019 Neighborhood Initiative Program	A	17-0167	133
2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements	A	19-0045	133
2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program	A	19-0043	134
Commercial Street Public Improvements	KK	21-0033	134
Grant Avenue Connect Parkway	A, B, L, S	19-0023	135
Green Infrastructure Projects	J	21-0001	135
Jefferson Avenue Footbridge	A, B, M, T, U	17-0082	136
Partnership Industrial Center West Development	DD	00-0016	136
Traffic Management System Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings	A	19-0044	139
2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program	A	19-0018	140
2021-2025 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Signal System Improvements	B	22-0008	140
2021-2025 Railroad Safety Improvements	B	22-0011	141
2021-2025 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements	B	22-0012	141
Railroad Safety Improvements	B	18-0019	143
Traffic Signal Replacements (Various Locations)	B, T	22-0009	143
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvement Projects / Programs	Source	Project #	Page
2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program	A	19-0042	147
2019-2024 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction	A	19-0030	147
2021-2025 ADA Sidewalk Improvements	B	22-0006	148
2021-2025 Sidewalk Connections and Other Transit Improvements	B	22-0004	148
2021-2025 Trail Improvements	B	22-0005	148
Glenstone Sidewalks Valley Water Mill Road to James River Freeway	A, B, T, Y, EE	22-0014	150
Grand Street Trail Improvements	S, A	23-0027	150
Kansas Expressway Sidewalks I-44 to James River Freeway	A, B, T, Y, EE	22-0013	151
Rails to Trails Chadwick Flyer Trail Extension	B, D, U	22-0002	151
Zoo Improvement Projects / Programs (No Projects / Programs)	Source	Project #	Page

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT SUMMARIES

The following maps and project summaries provide project specific details and the location of each project within the city. Projects included in the following summaries are organized by category and represent all projects that are recommended for funding in any year or multiple years between 2024 and 2028.

The project summaries represent only a limited selection of the details available in the complete CIP database. The following guide and example illustrate typical project summaries that are provided and available for each project or program included in the CIP database.

1. Project category - there are 13 possible project categories for projects or programs to be assigned, from year to year some may not have projects proposed.
2. Project title - the title is assigned by the city department responsible for administering the project or program, which is also indicated just below the project title.
3. Project number - is assigned in the CIP database for each project or program created. The first two digits reflect the year the project entry was first created in the database.
4. The estimated remaining cost and yearly spending plan - represents the funds estimated to complete the entire project, beginning with the upcoming calendar year (2023) through the last year of the report (2028). This estimate can also include costs that reach beyond the six-year window included in the current report.
5. Yearly spending plan - represents the specific year(s) in which funding is proposed and the estimated funding proposed each year.
6. Project description - is a very abbreviated description of the project provided by the city department responsible for administering the project or program.
7. Proposed funding sources - represent the anticipated amount and source(s) where funding is expected to come from. The funding source can represent anticipated or dedicated sources, in addition to funding from agencies outside the city.
8. Comments - may reflect conditions or details relevant to funding, timing, amendments or options to the project.
9. In addition to the fields shown, the CIP database may include additional project or program information:
 - o Location details
 - o Project status (unfunded, under-design, ROW acquisition, under construction)
 - o Project justification (mandated, conditional, or part of a larger plan, project or program)
 - o Operating budget impact (anticipated annual impact on the department's operational budget)
 - o Proposed funding source (dedicated funding, reserves, grants or internal or external funding sources)
 - o Expense type (acquisition, design, construction, purchasing)

Table CIP-F

1.

Street Improvements

2-3.

Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction

Project Number: 18-0026

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$7,840,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 2,800,000	\$ 5,040,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements on Galloway Street between Luster Avenue and Lone Pine Avenue. The construction project will include widening Galloway Street with curb and gutter and stormwater conveyance as well as adding sidewalks and bicycle infrastructure.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax

\$ 6,340,000

Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)

\$ 1,500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$260,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.



AIRPORT

Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on airfield needs and growth projections. The Airport works closely with our outside engineering and consulting firms to draft our long-term Capital Improvement Program as required to be submitted to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Airport projects are based on infrastructure needs, maintenance needs, and passenger growth predictions. The majority of projects listed will be based on FAA grant funding availability, therefore, if FAA monies are not available the airport will fund with capital reserve funds, and timing of projects may take longer to complete than noted.



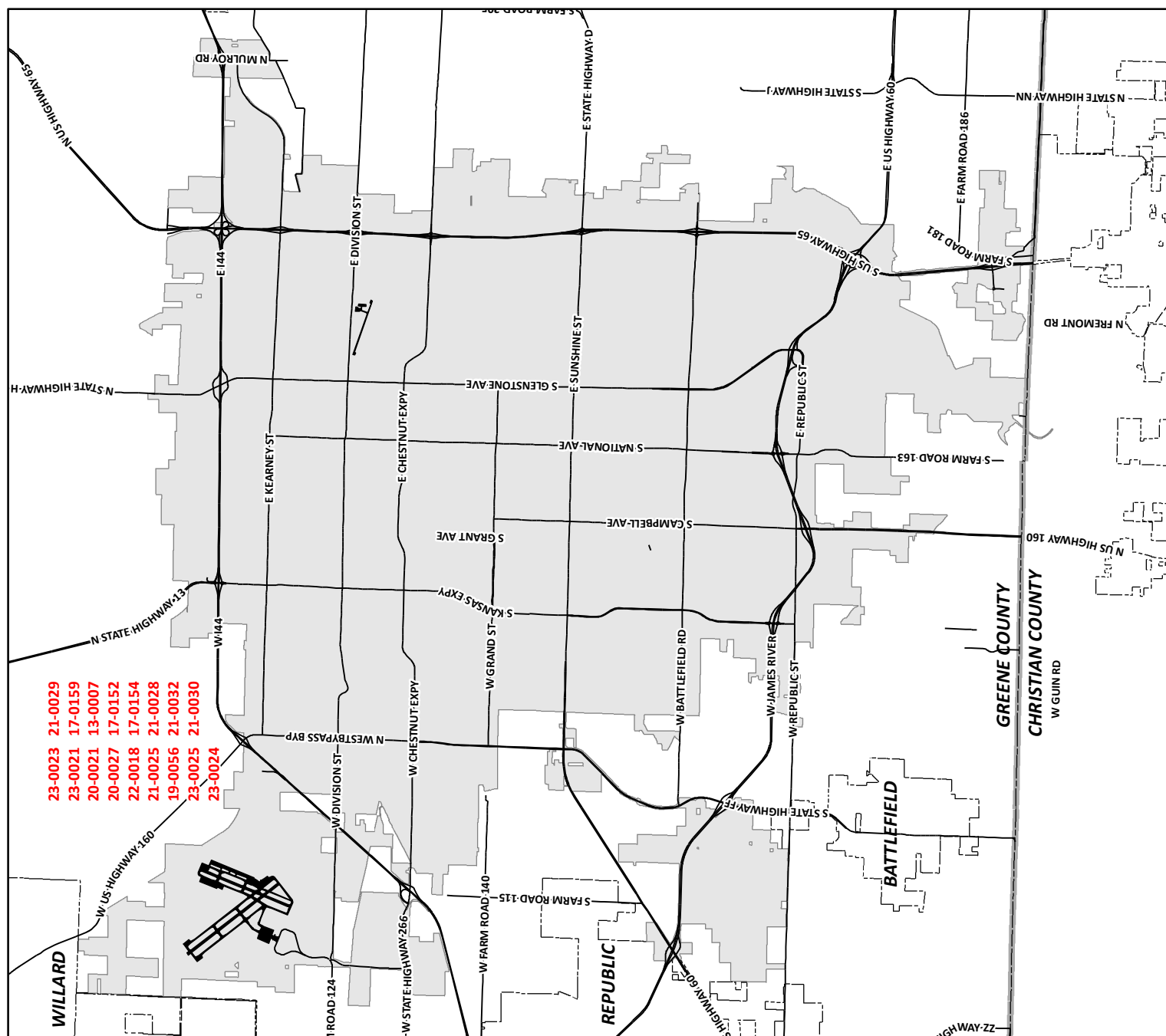
2023 - 2028

Airport Improvements

223-0023	Airport Fuel Farm Capacity and System Improvements
223-0021	Cargo Apron Expansion
220-0021	Cargo Apron Reconstruction North of Taxiway Bravo
221-0027	General Aviation Taxiway Reconstruction and Apron Rehabilitation
222-0018	General Aviation Terminal Reconstruction and Rehabilitation
221-0025	Lester Jones Lift Station
19-0056	Long-term Parking Lot Expansion
223-0025	Reconstruct General Aviation Apron
221-0029	Reconstruction of Taxiway November and Sierra from Runway 14-32
17-0159	Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System
13-0007	Replace Fencing
17-0152	Runway 32 RSA, OFA and Approach Grading Improvements
17-0154	Taxiway Alpha and Papa Direct Access Mitigation at Taxiway November
221-0028	Taxiway November and Delta Intersection Reconstruction
221-0032	Taxiway Romeo Reconstruction
221-0030	Terminal Apron Expansion
23-0024	Terminal Flooring Replacement



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Airport Improvements

Airport Fuel Farm Capacity and System Improvements

Project Number: **23-0023**

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$350,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will increase the Midfield Fuel Farm capacity by adding a 30,000 gallon jet fuel tank. Applicable upgrades to fueling systems and software could be implemented during the project.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 350,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenses through 2022.

Cargo Apron Expansion

Project Number: **23-0021**

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,750,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 4,750,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes an expansion from the south edge of the current cargo apron adjacent to existing Taxiway U.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 475,000
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant \$ 4,275,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Cargo Apron Reconstruction North of Taxiway Bravo

Project Number: **20-0021**

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,900,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 300,000	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Reconstruction of the center portion of the current cargo apron north of Taxiway Bravo due to age and pavement condition.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 390,000
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant \$ 3,510,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Airport Improvements

General Aviation Taxiway Reconstruction and Apron Rehabilitation.

Project Number: 21-0027

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,984,512

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 4,984,512	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Taxiway Bravo reconstruction and direct access mitigation at Taxiway November, Taxiway November reconstruction from Taxiway A to Runway 20; General Aviation Apron rehabilitation.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 4,300,432
Airport Reserves	\$ 477,825
Airport Reserves	\$ 206,255

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$940,000 through 2022.

General Aviation Terminal Reconstruct/Rehab

Project Number: 22-0018

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,760,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 5,760,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

To expand and reconstruct the general aviation terminal to a more modern usable facility.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 5,760,000
------------------	--------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$240,000 through 2022.

Lester Jones Lift Station

Project Number: 21-0025

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$710,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 710,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

To replace the current lift station on Lester Jones Ave. with a gravity flow system.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 710,000
------------------	------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$40,000 through 2022.

Airport Improvements

Long-term Parking Lot Expansion

Project Number: 19-0056

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 600,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to expand the long-term parking lot to add an economy lot, south of the current long term lot, upgrade lighting, and provide electric vehicle charging capabilities for paid public parking.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 1,800,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$2,465,000 through 2022. Phase I was completed in 2020, however, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, Phase II was put on hold and is being planned to start in 2023 with completion in 2024. Phase II will install separate entrance and exit to incorporate controls for a tiered pricing related to the expanded parking. Phase II will also make upgrades to replace current parking and roadway lights with LED and to add electric vehicle charging stations in the paid public parking lots.

Reconstruct General Aviation Apron

Project Number: 23-0025

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,100,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the reconstruction of the General Aviation apron east of Taxiway November between Taxiway Charlie and Taxiway Tango.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 410,000
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant \$ 3,690,000

Comments:

There were no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Airport Improvements

Reconstruction of Taxiway November and Sierra from Runway 14-32

Project Number: 21-0029

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$11,350,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 11,350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and reconstruction of Taxiway November between Taxiway Sierra and the outside of the Runway 14-32 safety area, and reconstruction of Taxiway Sierra between Runway 2-20 and the outside of the Runway 14-32 safety area.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 10,215,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 1,135,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Rehabilitate Runway 2-20 Lighting System

Project Number: 17-0159

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$520,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 520,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the replacement of the Runway 2-20 edge lighting system, including lighting and signage.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 52,000
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 468,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Replace Fencing

Project Number: 13-0007

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$590,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 590,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replacement of approximately 3,500 feet of 6-foot fence with 8-foot fence and three strands of barbed wire.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 531,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 59,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Airport Improvements

Runway 32 RSA, OFA and Approach Grading Improvements

Project Number: 17-0152

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

The current Extended Runway Safety Area, Object Free Area and Runway Approach require grading. The current grading impedes the 20:1 surface and requires the removal of embankment. The RNAV GPS for Runway 32 at night is not available because of the 20:1 surface penetration. FAA guidance mandates all 20:1 penetrations to be mitigated.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 150,000
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 1,350,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Taxiway Alpha and Papa Direct Access Mitigation at Taxiway November

Project Number: 17-0154

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the removal of Taxiways Alpha and Papa east of Taxiway November correcting the existing direct access from the apron to Runway 2-20 via Taxiway Alpha and from the T-hangar complex to the runway via Taxiway Papa. A taxiway parallel to Taxiway November will be constructed to connect the General Aviation apron to Taxiway Papa and a singular connecting taxiway will replace Taxiways Alpha and Papa in this area to provide access to Taxiway November.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves	\$ 250,000
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 2,250,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Airport Improvements

Taxiway November and Delta Intersection Reconstruction

Project Number: 21-0028

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$16,580,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 15,180,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Taxiway November reconstruction within Runway 14-32 safety area and south of Taxiway Delta; Taxiway Delta reconstruction north of Runway 14-32 safety area to Taxiway November; Taxiway November reconstruction north of Taxiway Delta to Taxiway Charlie; Taxiway Sierra and Delta reconstruction within Runway 14-32 safety area; Runway 14-32 joint sealant replacement and rehabilitation.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 14,922,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 1,658,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Taxiway Romeo Reconstruction

Project Number: 21-0032

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the reconstruction of Taxiway Romeo at Taxiway November.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 1,350,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 150,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Terminal Apron Expansion

Project Number: 21-0030

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$8,800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 8,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the expansion of the Terminal Apron to the north edge.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant	\$ 7,920,000
Airport Reserves	\$ 880,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.

Airport Improvements

Terminal Flooring Replacement

Project Number: **23-0024**

Department: Airport

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,075,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 75,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will make improvements to flooring types throughout the terminal to better meet the needs of passengers. The new materials will help improve safety and reduce maintenance cost.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Airport Reserves \$ 1,075,000

Comments:

There are no estimated project expenditures through 2022.



FIRE STATION Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with those included in the Fire Department Facilities Master Plan, and facility improvement projects outlined within the level property tax project list. These projects are inclusive of the replacement of existing fire stations and addition of new stations to meet the demand for service in our community, all identified through and supported by the level property tax. Capital projects targeted for the Fire Department can include new stations, needed replacement of existing stations, and facility and infrastructure sustainment needs. The Fire Department works hand in hand with the Public Works Facilities team for program management of all city facility projects.



Capital Improvements Program

2023 - 2028

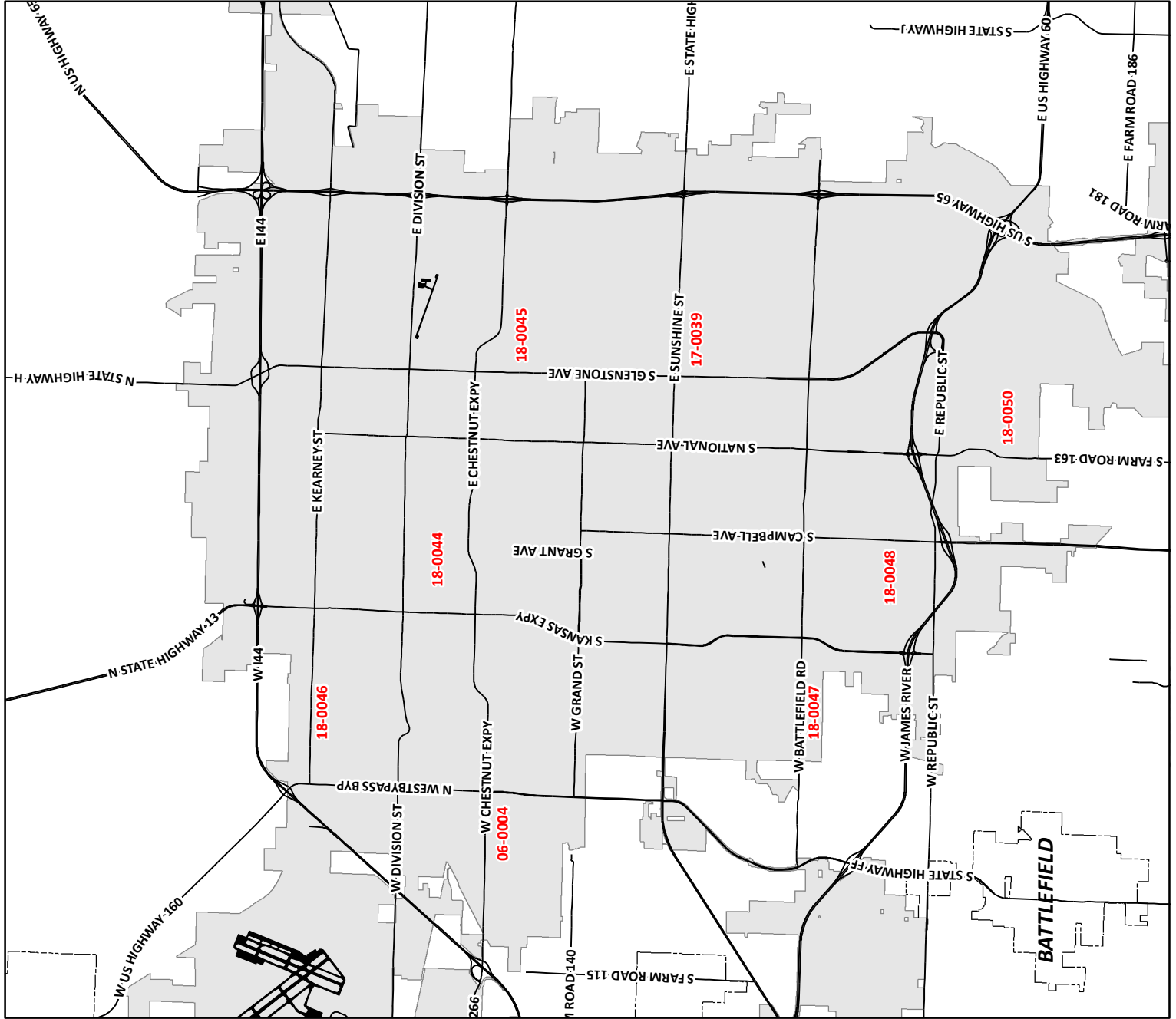
Fire Station Improvements

- 17-0039 Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7
- 18-0044 Fire Station 2 Facility Upgrade
- 18-0045 Fire Station 3 Facility Upgrade
- 18-0046 Fire Station 5 Facility Upgrade
- 18-0047 Fire Station 6 Facility Upgrade
- 18-0048 Fire Station 9 Facility Upgrade
- 18-0050 Fire Station 11 Facility Upgrade
- 06-0004 New Fire Station 14 - West Chestnut Expressway

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Fire Station Improvements

Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7

Project Number: 17-0039

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 3,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Demolish the existing station and replace with a new one on the same property. The scope of services for this project will include professional design services and demolition / construction.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 3,800,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$225,000 through 2022. Construction funding will come from Level Property Tax Bond 1 and Level Property Tax reserves. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Fire Station 11 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: 18-0050

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$700,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 125,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Phase one scope of work for this project is to replace only the composite shingled roof. Phase two scope of work for this project includes facility upgrades such as replacement of the flat roof, plinth block repairs, and mechanical upgrades.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax \$ 360,000
Funding Source to be Identified \$ 340,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$33,500 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding of \$360,000 is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station Improvements

Fire Station 2 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: 18-0044

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,196,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 746,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as roof replacement, window replacement, site improvements such as demolition of an existing Fueling Station, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and parking lot repairs including milling/overlay and striping. In addition, the removal of aging underground fueling tanks will be completed while the Fire Station is down.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 696,000
General Fund	\$ 400,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency; however, the demolition of the existing underground fuel tanks and the estimated cost is included in the Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station 3 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: 18-0045

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as window replacement, mechanical upgrades, electrical upgrades including panel capacity upgrade and the installation of emergency generator and transfer switch, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and parking lot repairs including concrete stabilization (in asphalt) and striping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 614,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 186,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station Improvements

Fire Station 5 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: 18-0046

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$400,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Phase one of this project, completed in 2022, includes replacement of the composite shingled roof. Phase two includes multiple facility upgrades such as low sloped roof replacement, plinth block repairs and fitness workout area. Fueling Station installation will be done at this location to provide access to fuel for Fire, Police, and Public Works vehicles and equipment; however, the costing and funding is included in the project, Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130).

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 314,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 86,000

Comments:

Project expenditures for phase one are estimated at \$35,000 through 2022. Phase two is proposed to be completed simultaneously with fueling station upgrades to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency; however, installation of a new fueling station with above ground fueling tanks estimated cost is included in the Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station 6 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: 18-0047

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$225,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 30,000	\$ 195,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes mechanical upgrades. Fueling Station demolition and installation will be done at this location to provide access to fuel for Fire, Police, and Public Works vehicles and equipment; however, the costing and funding is included in the project, Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130).

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 108,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 117,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency; however, the demolition of the existing underground fuel tanks and the estimated cost is included in the Fueling Site Improvements project (CIP Project Number: 17-0130). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Fire Station Improvements

Fire Station 9 Facility Upgrade

Project Number: **18-0048**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,153,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 400,000	\$ 530,000	\$ 223,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes multiple facility upgrades such as roof replacement, mechanical upgrades, electrical upgrades including panel capacity upgrade and the installation of emergency generator and transfer switch, separate Men/Women restroom/shower facilities, turnout gear extractor, fitness workout area and parking lot repairs including concrete stabilization, mill/overlay, and striping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 753,000
General Fund	\$ 400,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The identified scope of work is proposed to be completed simultaneously to limit the down time for the Fire Station and to phase the facility improvements resulting in economic efficiency. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

New Fire Station 14 - West Chestnut Expressway

Project Number: **06-0004**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$6,750,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 3,250,000	\$ 3,250,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Land has been acquired and funded by the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax. Phase I of this project included professional design services for schematic design only. Phase II of this project will include the full design services, construction of the new facility and procurement of station equipment, furnishings as well as staffing the new Fire Station. This project is included as a part of the Level Property Tax project list as approved by voters in November, 2017. Preliminary design work will be completed as a part of the Fire Department Facilities Master Plan for facilities in preparation for construction in 2026.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 5,414,200
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 1,335,800

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$468,500 through 2022. Proposed funding for Phase II of this project is Level Property Tax, Bond 3. This project was identified as a high capital priority during the fire department's accreditation process. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006. Level Property Tax funding is subject to City Council approval



GOLF COURSE

Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on improvements to the municipal golf facilities and courses. The Springfield-Greene County Park Board works closely with golf patrons and golfing organizations to identify long-term capital improvement needs in an effort to respond to existing deficiencies and to stay current with golfing industry trends. Golf Course improvement projects are based on assessments that identify infrastructure needs, improving the golfing experience at each golf course, enhancing additional means to generate revenue and long-term maintenance considerations. The majority of projects listed address long-term sustainability and improvements to remain viable within a competitive environment. Potential funding sources may include future Parks sales tax initiatives.

Golf Course Improvements

Bill & Payne Stewart Golf Course Asphalt Golf Cart Paths

Project Number: **17-0016**

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$250,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Asphalt golf cart path extensions and repairs.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 250,000

Comments:

Areas of degraded asphalt golf cart paths are also in need of repair.



MUNICIPAL BUILDING & GROUND Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are identified to meet the needs of various Municipal Departments, as well as the needs of the public. Projects include the design and construction of new city owned and operated buildings and facilities, in addition to improvements to the adjoining grounds, and accessory structures. A variety of improvements and upgrades such as emergency power upgrades, HVAC systems, new roofs, parking lot resurfacing, and site enhancements are a big part of this category. New fire stations, police stations, and parks facilities are not included in this section of the Capital Improvements Program. Those projects included in this section are identified through a prioritization process based on 1) improvements required by law; 2) improvements to maintain life safety of occupants and security of facilities; 3) improvements to protect the integrity of facilities' exterior envelopes; 4) mission essential improvements; and 5) mission enhancement improvements.



Capital Improvements Program

2023 - 2028

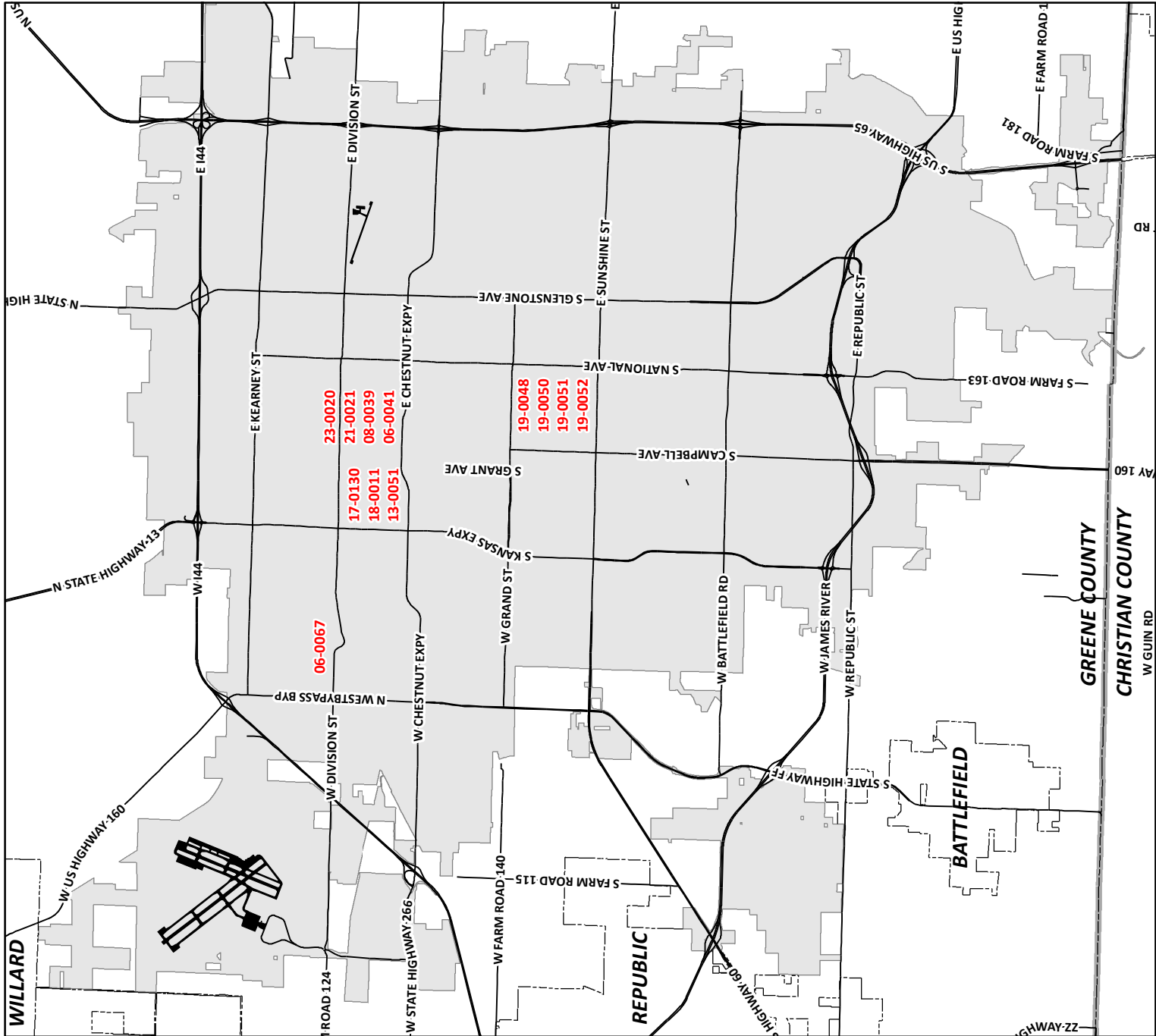
Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

- * 19-0024 2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements
- 06-0067 Animal Control Shelter
- 19-0050 Art Museum Education Wing Replacement (AMMP Phase I)
- 19-0051 Art Museum Event Space (AMMP Phase II)
- 19-0052 Art Museum Gallery and Building Improvement (AMMP Phase III)
- 19-0048 Art Museum Grounds Improvements (AMMP Phase I)
- 23-0020 Busch Building 2nd Floor Public Works Office Remodel
- 21-0021 Busch Building East Entrance Renovation and Conference Room 2 East Renovation
- 17-0130 Fueling Site Improvements
- 06-0041 Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2
- 08-0039 Police Headquarters Facility Improvements
- 18-0011 Public Grounds Operations Maintenance Building
- * 17-0143 Reforestation and Landscaping
- 13-0051 Signal Operations Shop

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

2019-2024 Reforestation and Landscaping Improvements

Project Number: **19-0024**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,725,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 725,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Enhancing Quality of Place through the installation and establishment of trees, shrubs, plants and other vegetation and landscapes along City streets to assist with beautification of the City. This could include irrigation systems on right-of-way and on city owned and/or maintained property with an emphasis on low-maintenance designs. This program includes tree nursery expansion, landscape maintenance reduction projects, the NeighborWoods Program, and reforestation including areas near capital improvement projects.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 2,725,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$775,000 through 2022. A Community Trees, Reforestation and Landscaping project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2002. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Animal Control Shelter

Project Number: **06-0067**

Department: Health

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,889,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 4,630,847	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 258,153

Project Description:

This project includes land procurement, design and construction of a new Animal Shelter for the City of Springfield to increase the shelter's capacity, accessibility, visibly and amenities for the animals and the staff.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Bond Issue funded by Level Property Tax \$ 3,389,000
Greene County \$ 1,500,000

Comments:

The Animal Shelter Master Plan was completed in 2015-16 at a cost of \$38,160. This project was first added to the Capital Improvements Program in 2006. The City purchased a site on Division Street in 2021 for approximately \$236,500 in anticipation of being reimbursed by Greene County when funding is made available to complete the project in 2023.

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Art Museum Education Wing Replacement (AMMP Phase I)

Project Number: **19-0050**

Department: Art Museum

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,862,375

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 5,862,375	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include the demolition and replacement of the Museum's existing Education Wing to improve educational programming and administrative spaces while improving circulation and visitor experience. The new Education Wing will include a large family learning center, flexible classroom space, a community art studio, and an improved facade improving access to greenspaces to the south of the Museum.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 5,862,375

Comments:

This project should replace Project # 17-0141, Art Museum Education Wing Expansion/Renovation

Art Museum Event Space (AMMP Phase II)

Project Number: **19-0051**

Department: Art Museum

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,358,817

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 5,358,170	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 647

Project Description:

This project will include the addition of a large community event space and new entryway to the Museum's west side. This will include improvements to the community room, reception area, and catering kitchen.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 5,358,170

Comments:

Art Museum Gallery and Building Improvement (AMMP Phase III)

Project Number: **19-0052**

Department: Art Museum

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,266,060

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 2,266,060	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include improvements the the Museum's Auditorium, Weisel and Kelly Galleries, exhibition prep areas, and temporary art storage.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 2,266,060

Comments:

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Art Museum Grounds Improvements (AMMP Phase I)

Project Number: 19-0048

Department: Art Museum

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,358,400

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 2,358,400	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Project will include the relocation of the Museum's parking lot to the north side of the property, the installation of pedestrian/bike trails throughout the Museum grounds, and the extension of existing Amphitheater lawn to the west entrance of the Museum over the existing parking lot. More information including conceptual design documents and cost estimates is available if needed.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 2,358,400

Comments:

Busch Building 2nd Floor Public Works Office Remodel

Project Number: 23-0020

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$422,500

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 422,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Public Works Engineering Office Remodel improvements include additional offices for staff to provide sound control and strategically located workspaces to efficiently support the Public Works staff's needs. In addition, an ADA accessible entrance to the south half of the second floor will be included with badge reader and ADA push button access to provide added security for staff.

Proposed Funding Sources:

General Fund \$ 297,500

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 125,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$17,500 through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Busch Building East Entrance and Conference Room 2 East Renovation

Project Number: 21-0021

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,786,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 152,000	\$ 2,634,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the design, demolition of the existing Busch building two story arched curtain wall entry structure, and construction of a more energy efficient main facility entry point. East employee entrance stair risers that currently vary in height will be improved. The project also includes the renovation of the underused Conference Room 2 East to provide an environmentally comfortable and sound controlled meeting space that meets the needs of City staff and a variety of other community groups.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 2,786,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$34,460 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021 and will require City Council approval of the funding source to be identified.

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Fueling Site Improvements

Project Number: 17-0130

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 450,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 350,000

Project Description:

Project includes the demolition of underground fuel tanks and outdated fuel islands at Fire Stations #2 and #6. Project also includes the installation of above ground fueling storage tanks, new fueling stations, new fueling islands, and enhanced fuel management and monitoring systems as applicable at Fire Stations #5 and #6 (South District Station). Installation of a new fueling system at Fire Station #10 may be considered in the future. The Public Works Service Center Operations Facility to receive enhanced fuel management and monitoring systems as well. The type of the existing underground tanks varies from fiberglass to steel, with ages from 18 years to 41 years, and sizes from 3,000 to 6,000 gallons.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 80,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 1,420,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$45,000 through 2022 for two tanks at Fire Station #10 that were decommissioned. The demolition of existing underground storage tanks and the installation of new fueling equipment at the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant is included in the Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement project (CIP Project Number 19-0032). This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017 and will require City Council approval of the funding source.

Historic City Hall Renovation Phase 2

Project Number: 06-0041

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$10,388,653

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 3,001,400	\$ 3,001,400	\$ 3,001,400	\$ 1,384,453	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Project includes upgrading the historic structure to meet the needs of the present day City functions. The scope of work includes the addition of a new elevator, restroom core, upgrading the electrical and mechanical systems providing more efficiency, and reorganizing the layout to better accommodate the Fire Department, Finance Department, PIO and City Council. This project will continue the upgrade of Historic City Hall's HVAC as well as continue the exterior renovations. The project may include demolition of the wood framed structure at the southeast corner of the building, restoration of the building facade, new entrance doors, sidewalk improvements, exterior lighting and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 6,352,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 4,000,000
General Fund	\$ 36,653

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$157,000 through 2022. This includes approximately \$17,000 interior painting and \$44,000 for the painting of the exterior face of the windows funded by the General Fund. Also included was The Historic City Hall Master plan cost of approximately \$71,000 funded by 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006. City Council approved the addition of \$4,000,000 in ARPA Funds for the renovation project. Level Property Tax funding of \$432,000 has been approved by City Council for professional design services for this project. The remaining construction budget of \$5,945,000 will be funded by Level Property Tax bonds and will require City Council approval.

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Police Headquarters Facility Improvements

Project Number: **08-0039**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,090,803

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,090,803	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The improvements include roof and rooftop mechanical equipment replacement, carpet replacement throughout the facility and two conference room renovations to meet the needs of the Police Department.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Law Enforcement Sales Tax	\$ 1,923,300
General Fund	\$ 167,503

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2008.

Public Grounds Operations Maintenance Building

Project Number: **18-0011**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,969,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 900,000	\$ 0	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,059,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes new and renovated facilities that will accommodate the needs of all the Public Works Grounds staff improving the division's operational productivity. The first phase of this improvement will involve the demolition of an existing facility at Hazelwood Cemetery that has exceeded its useful life and replacing it with a new Hazelwood Grounds Maintenance Building and Cemetery Office. This new facility will include office space, a family meeting room, accessible restrooms, three bays for equipment and material storage and various site improvements. The 2nd phase of this improvement is anticipated to remodel two existing buildings located in the Phil Broyles Complex to meet the operational needs of the Public Works Grounds Division including workspaces, a storm shelter, storage for equipment and materials, and various other building and site improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 2,969,000
--------------------	--------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Level Property Tax funding of \$266,000 has been approved and \$2,703,000 is subject to City Council approval and may include bonding.

Municipal Building and Ground Improvements

Reforestation and Landscaping

Project Number: 17-0143

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$460,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Enhancing Quality of Place through the installation and establishment of trees, shrubs, plants and other vegetation and landscapes along City streets to assist with beautification of the City. This program includes tree nursery expansion with irrigation installation, landscape maintenance reduction projects, reforestation projects, the NeighborWoods Program, and riparian corridors.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Parks 1/4 Cent Sales Tax, for Storm Water	\$ 60,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 400,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$4,763,000 through 2022. A Community Trees, Reforestation and Landscaping project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2002.

Signal Operations Shop

Project Number: 13-0051

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,750,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct and equip a new Signal Operations Maintenance Shop, including required garages and material storage yard.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 3,750,000
---------------------------------	--------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The acquisition of property and installation of fencing for the Signal System and Equipment Storage building has been reported separately as an accomplishment. The schematic design and probable cost estimate for the facility expansion were completed during the Phil Broyles Complex Master Plan. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2013. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source.



PARK

Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in the following section of the Capital Improvements Program align with those included in the annual Parks, Open Space and Greenways Master Plan. Many of these projects surface as a result of priorities identified by neighborhoods, while others represent facility needs identified by administration to keep park facilities in peak operational capacity. Capital projects targeted for the Parks Department can include new playground equipment, significant facility repairs, infrastructure improvements, facility improvements as well general improvements to park grounds. Park Improvements have been predominantly funded through the 2001 and 2006 County-wide Parks ¼-cent sales tax referendums with additional funding potentially provided through future Parks sales tax initiatives.

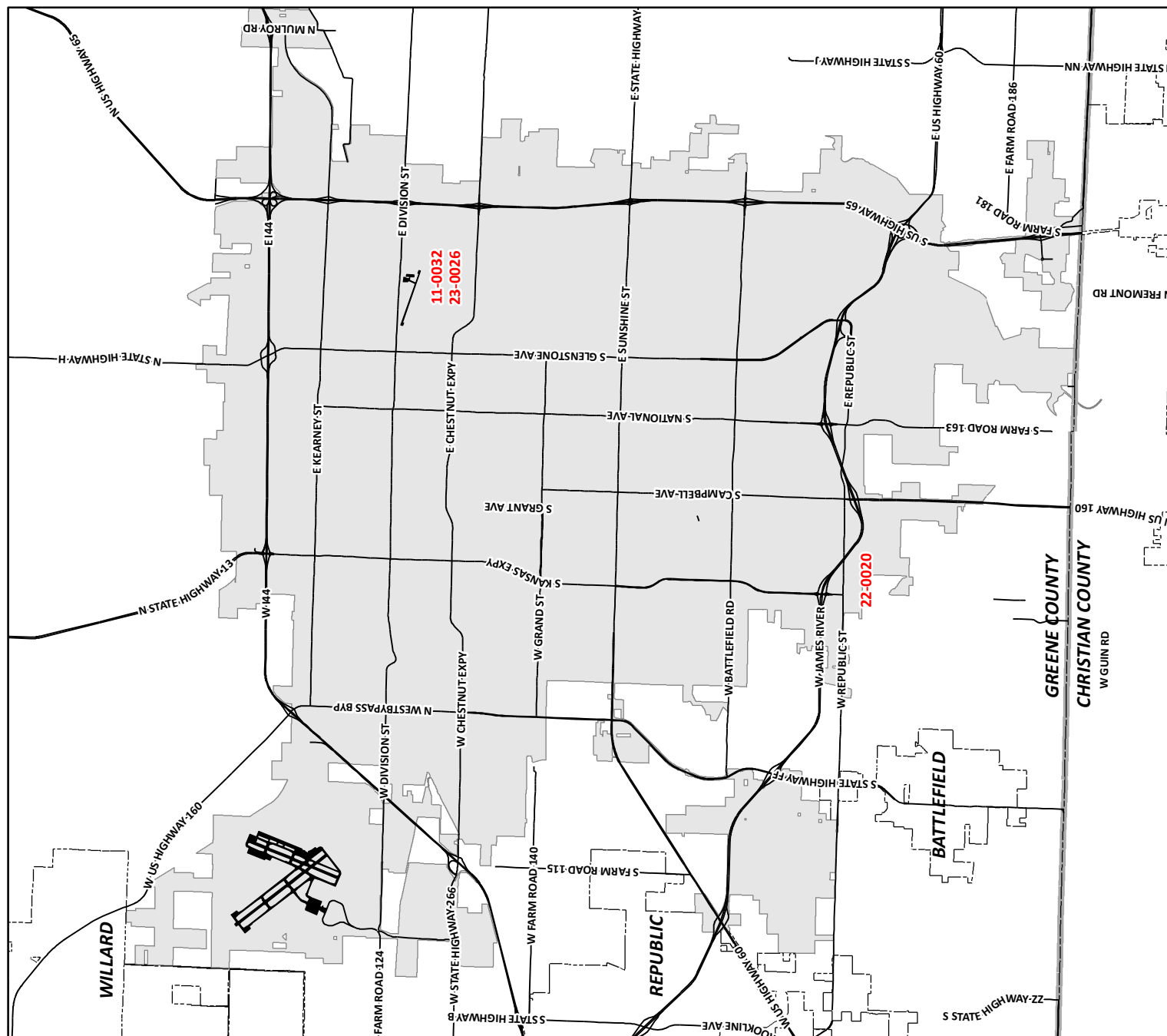
2023 - 2028

Park Improvements

22-0020 Fieldhouse Sportscenter Addition
11-0032 Cooper Tennis Complex, Outdoor Court
23-0026 Cooper Soccer and Killian Softball / Cooper Youth Baseball Improvements



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Park Improvements

Cooper Soccer and Killian Softball / Cooper Youth Baseball Improvements

Project Number: 23-0026

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$30,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 13,000,000	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The much-anticipated renovation of the Cooper Park Sports Complex improvements will take place in two phases. Current Phase I efforts include the restoration of the Cooper Soccer Complex, which includes the construction of 8 synthetic turf fields, LED field lighting, facility locker room area, concession & restroom improvements, ADA accommodations and other complex facility improvements. Phase II efforts will include the restoration of the Killian Softball Complex and the Cooper Youth Baseball Complex, which includes the construction of 11 synthetic turf fields, LED field lighting, concession & restroom improvements, ADA accommodations and other facility improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

ARRA Grant	\$ 20,800,000
Parks Operating Funds	\$ 2,000,000
Other	\$ 7,200,000

Comments:

With considerable support from both State of Missouri and City of Springfield ARPA project funds, this project will add 19 turf fields to the popular and well-utilized Cooper Sports Complex. Doing so will serve to provide premiere sports facilities to our resident sports families and young athletes, and also serve to help restore the facilities to "anchor facility" status in the highly-competitive sports tourism world. These types of national and regional championship events not only introduce out-of-town guests to our Springfield community, they also serve to generate considerable economic impact to the local and area economy through new visitor spending. Proposed funding from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA): \$7,300,000 (City) and \$13,500,000 (State).

Cooper Tennis Complex Outdoor Court Restoration

Project Number: 11-0032

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,050,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 550,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the full restoration of Cooper Tennis Complex Outdoor Courts 1-16 with court surface improvements to the Cooper Stadium facility as well. Phase I included the restoration of Outdoor Courts 1-8 and north concourse area completed in the Fall of 2022, with Stadium Court improvements anticipated for Spring of 2023. Phase II includes the restoration of Outdoor Courts 9-16 and south concourse area to be completed in the Fall of 2023.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Parks Operating Funds	\$ 1,000,000
Other	\$ 50,000

Comments:

This project is critical to ensure the long-term viability of the 29-court Cooper Tennis Complex and its ability to remain an "anchor facility" in the highly-competitive sports tourism world. The award-winning facility has been recognized by the United States Tennis Association as a two-time national facility of the year and consistently hosts a wide variety of junior, high school, intercollegiate, USTA national/regional, and professional tennis championship tournament events.

Park Improvements

Fieldhouse Sportscenter Addition

Project Number: **22-0020**

Department: Parks

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$10,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project consists of adding an additional 4-6 tournament-grade multi-use indoor courts and accompanying parking to this premiere 4-court basketball/volleyball facility acquired by the City of Springfield and the Springfield-Greene County Park Board in the Fall of 2021. Doing so would serve to provide superior sports facilities to our resident sports families and young athletes as well as help elevate the Fieldhouse to “anchor status” in the highly-competitive world of sports tourism.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified

\$ 10,000,000

Comments:

The ability to expand the Fieldhouse Sportscenter will be largely dependent upon the ability to secure external capital funding necessary for facility expansion.



SANITARY SEWER Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are largely dictated by the City's Overflow Control Plan (OCP) which is the City's response to an Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This plan requires that the City invest \$200M over a 10-year period to reduce sanitary sewer overflows. Guided by the Springfield-Greene County Integrated Plan for the environment, the OCP includes investments to rehabilitate critical sewer infrastructure and replace capital assets and facilities that are nearing the end of their useful life. All projects in this category are ultimately funded through the revenues of the Clean Water enterprise fund.

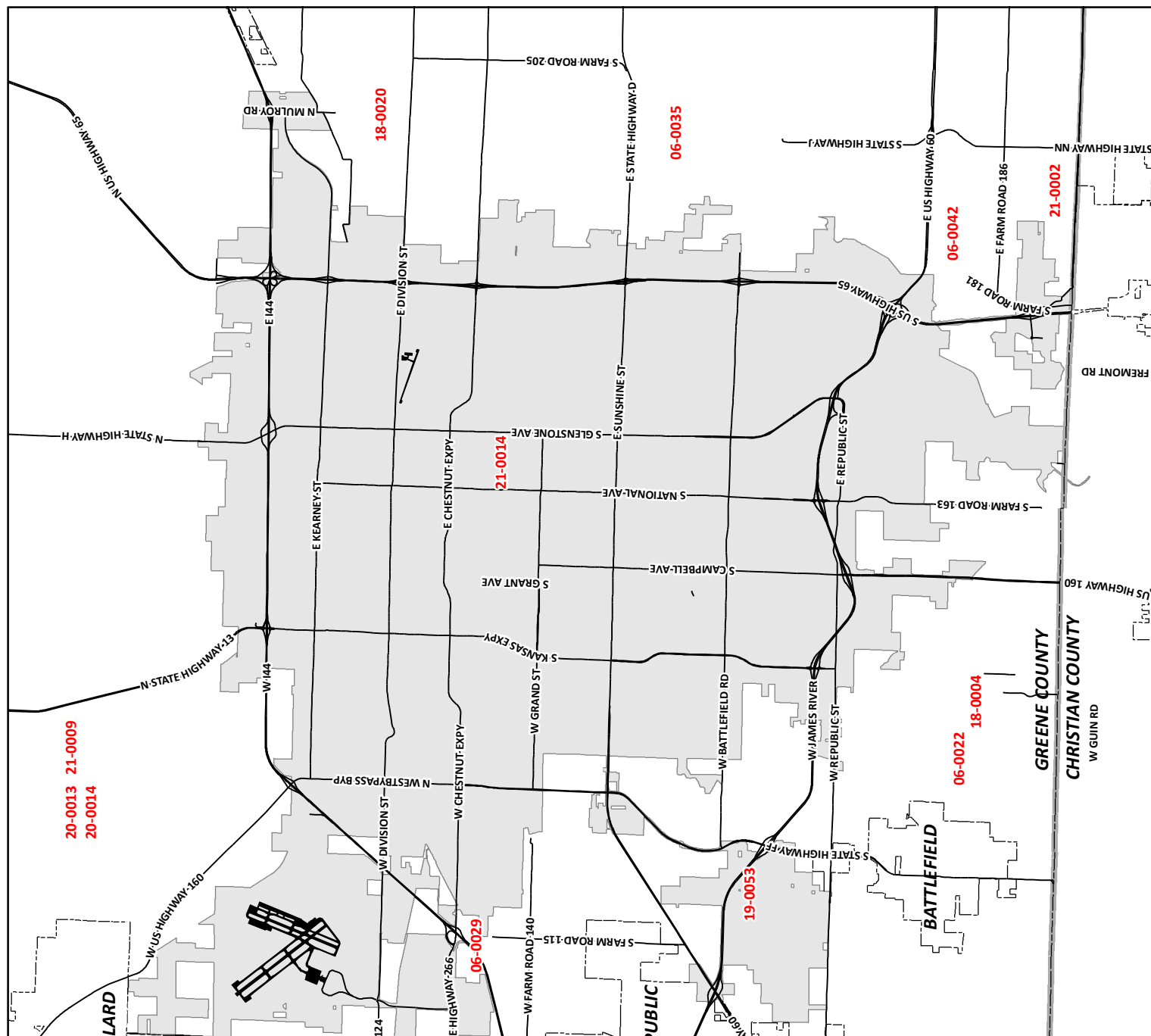
Sanitary Sewer Improvements (Map 1 of 3)



CITY OF
Springfield



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Capital Improvements Program

2023 - 2028

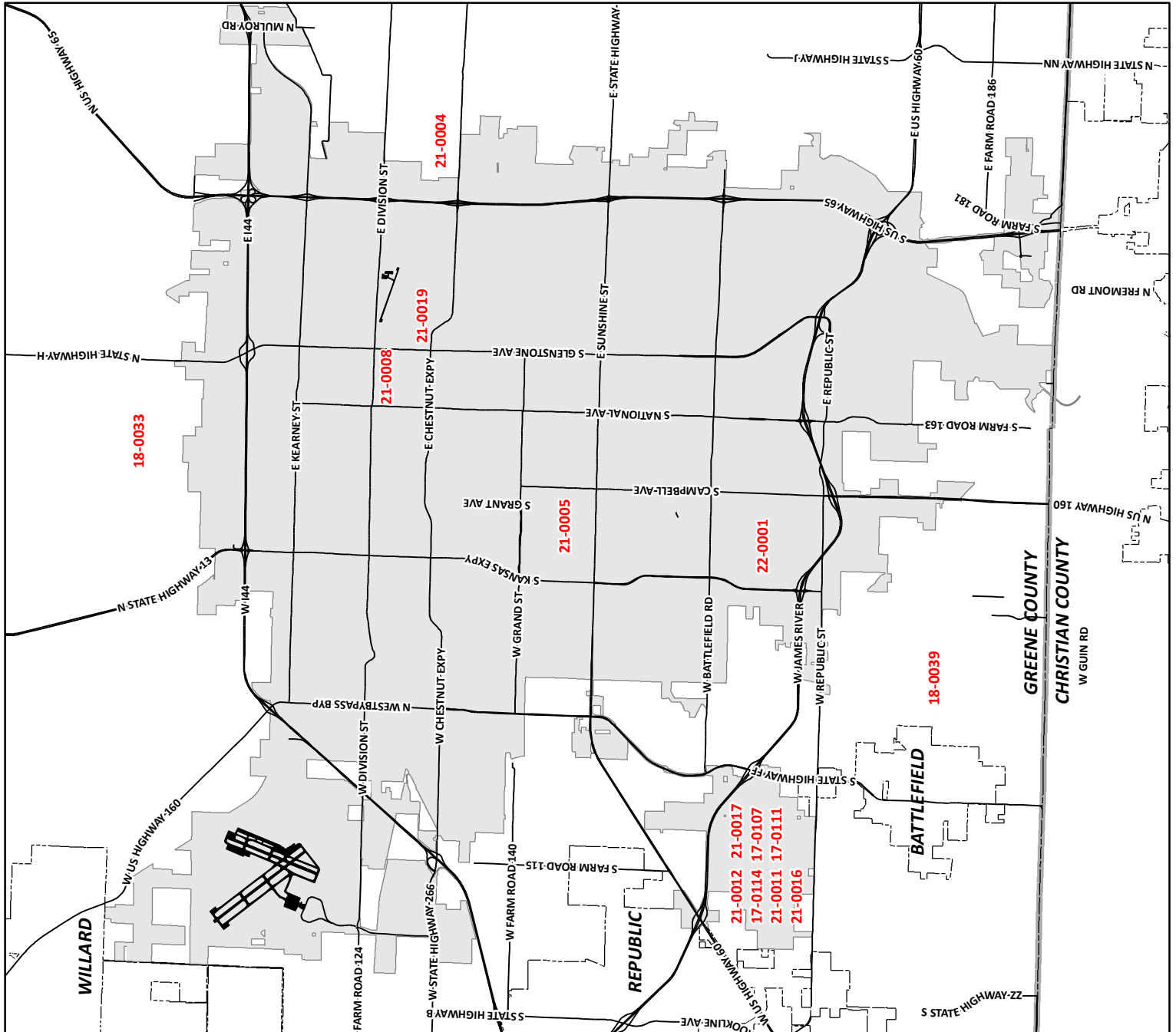
Sanitary Sewer Improvements (Map 2 of 3)

- 21-0019 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 1
- 21-0004 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 2: Rockhurst
- 22-0001 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Inman Creek
- 18-0039 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - James River Lift Station Pipe Cleaning
- 18-0033 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Pea Ridge 03/04
- 21-0008 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Smith Park Phase 2
- 21-0005 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - South Creek Parallel Trunk
- * 19-0039 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement Projects
- * 01-0004 Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer Agreements
- 21-0016 Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Conversion to Renewable Natural Gas
- 21-0011 Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Treatment Expansion
- 21-0012 Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Composting
- 21-0017 Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Storage Expansion
- 17-0114 Southwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers
- 17-0107 Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryogenic Plant Improvements

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Capital Improvements Program

2023 - 2028

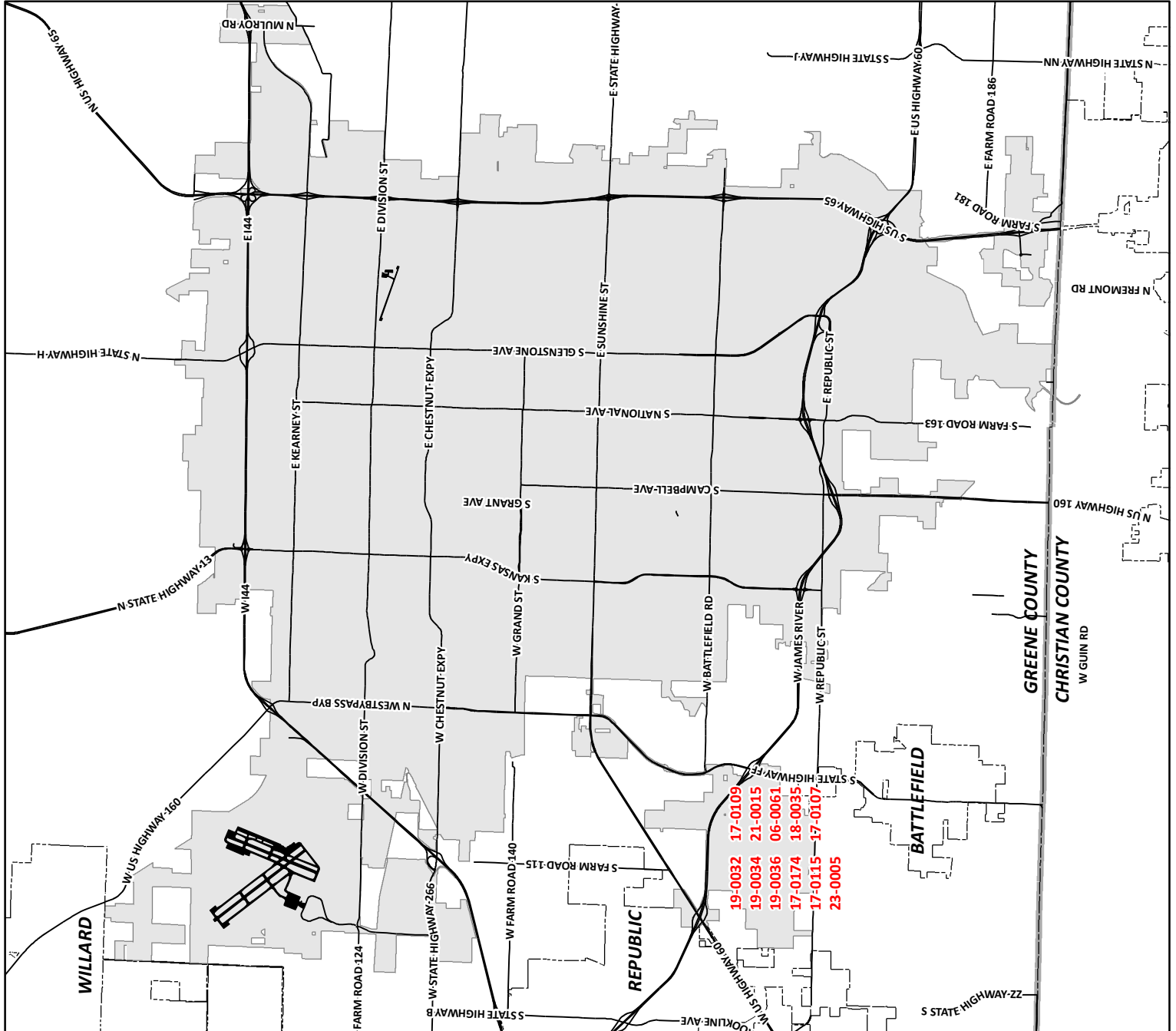
Sanitary Sewer Improvements (Map 3 of 3)

- 17-0107 Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryogenic Plant Improvements
- 17-0115 Southwest Treatment Plant - Equipment Storage Building
- 19-0032 Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement
- 17-0109 Southwest Treatment Plant - Headworks and Plant #2 Improvements
- 19-0034 Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant #1 Denitrification Filter Retrofit with Cloth Media
- 21-0015 Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant 2 Filter Capacity Expansion
- 19-0036 Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Automation
- 06-0061 Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Facility Improvements
- 17-0174 Southwest Treatment Plant - Sustainability & Energy Reduction Improvements
- 18-0035 Southwest Treatment Plant - Treatment Facility Renewal and Process
- 23-0005 Southwest Treatment Plant Pad Resurfacing Improvements
- *03-0013 Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land Acquisition

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Abbey Lane Trunk Sewer

Project Number: **06-0022**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$535,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 485,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct a gravity sanitary sewer line approximately 2,100 feet from Rivercut Golf Community northerly to the Abbey Lane Subdivision.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 535,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$60,000 through 2022. This project is currently under design at 75% level of detail. This project was selected based on its cost/benefit analysis of lift station relief and will reduce operating costs by eliminating the Abbey Lane Lift Station. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Capacity and Development Sewer Improvement Program

Project Number: **23-0015**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$6,100,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000

Project Description:

This project includes minor sewer improvements, relocations, extensions and capacity improvements that are needed to improve sanitary sewer collection system hydraulics and serve development needs. The location of these projects will be determined by development needs, field data collection, and by collection system modeling. As needs are determined, projects will be designed and constructed.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 6,100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Chestnut South Trunk Sewer

Project Number: **06-0029**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$590,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 590,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct approximately 3,380 feet of gravity sanitary sewer line northerly from the Deer Lake Trunk Sewer to the Chestnut South Lift Station.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 590,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$140,000 through 2022. The project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. Design has been completed and construction set to begin in 2023. This project was selected based on its cost/benefit analysis of lift station relief and will reduce operating costs by eliminating the Chestnut South Lift Station. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Copper Mill Trunk Sewer

Project Number: **06-0035**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$900,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct approximately 3,600 feet of gravity sanitary sewer line from the Pierson Creek Trunk Sewer northeasterly to Copper Mill Estates Lift Station.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 900,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. This project was selected based on its cost/benefit analysis of lift station relief and will reduce operating costs by eliminating the Copper Mill Lift Station. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Environmental Services Operations Facility

Project Number: **19-0053**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$15,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Complete a feasibility and space needs analysis for the centralization of Clean Water, Solid Waste and other Environmental Services staff, including a long-term best use determination of current Environmental Services buffer properties. Based on the analysis, design and construct centralized Environmental Services offices, customer service interface including permit and point of sale operations, and adequate equipment storage facilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 2,000,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 13,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$80,000 through 2022. Costs could be partially funded by sale of existing enterprise fund properties not needed for future use or vacated by centralization of Department services. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer

Project Number: **06-0042**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,700,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,200,000

Project Description:

Construct a gravity sanitary sewer trunk line along Hunt Branch from Highland Springs Country Club to Farm Road 205, south of U.S. Highway 60, eastward with 12,962 feet of 21-inch to 18-inch pipe. Project will include bores under 3 county roads and 2 state highways. Implementation of this project may be phased to better align with City Utilities water service. At a minimum, construction of a first phase, estimated at approximately \$1,250,000, is anticipated in 2023 with the remainder of the project constructed in future years.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 3,700,000
--	--------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$300,000 through 2022. This project was suspended in 2008 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. It may be determined that construction may only occur for a portion of the project and estimated costs may change. This project will serve the U.S. Highway corridor east of the Highland Springs Development. There is strong development interest within the unsewered area of the Urban Service Area. It ranks at the top of the trunk line priority list. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2006.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

James River Lift Station Improvements

Project Number: **18-0004**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$10,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 9,000,000

Project Description:

Design and construct several improvements to the James River lift station. Scope has not yet been determined so cost estimate is subject to change. Estimate includes check valve replacement, addition of isolation valves, upgrading obsolete Variable Frequency Drive (VFD's) and converting 4160V single speed pumps to 480V VFD powered pumps.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 10,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

James River Lift Station Valve Replacement & Actuation Improvements

Project Number: **23-0004**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace obsolete valves, add ground level actuation to the new valves, and any associated piping modification necessary at the James River Lift Station. Valves are 40+ years old and have failed twice previously. Adding valve actuation from the ground level to mitigate risks associated with valve failure and flooding of the dry well.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Millwood East Trunk Sewer

Project Number: **21-0002**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,300,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will extend gravity sewer northeast from the existing Farmer-Hunt Branch Trunk Sewer to provide sanitary sewer service to properties within a proposed 45-acre residential development at 6177 South Farm Road 189. This sanitary sewer extension will provide reliable, affordable sewer service to the proposed development and to the larger watershed, which encompasses over 500 acres. The project consists of approximately 1,740 feet of 18-inch pipe, 1,060 feet of 12-inch pipe, 1,940 feet of 8-inch pipe, and 2 road bores.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 500,000
Private Developer	\$ 800,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is being designed and constructed by a private developer with oversight and a 38% to 40% financial contribution from the City. Project is contingent upon developer action and the schedule is dependent upon timing of developer initiating construction. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Minor Capacity and Development Sewer Improvements Group 1

Project Number: **21-0003**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,100,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes several minor sewer improvements - relocations, overflow connections, and capacity improvements that are needed to improve collection system hydraulics. Examples of these types of projects include: approximately 450 feet of 10-inch pipe on West Melville Road, 860 feet of 24-inch pipe relocation on OTC's campus north of Chestnut Expressway, and 1950 feet of 15-inch pipe on Kickapoo Avenue between Berkeley Street and Sunset Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 1,100,000
--	--------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated to be \$70,000 through 2022. These projects are being designed both in-house and by external consultants. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Northwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers

Project Number: **20-0013**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$200,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Add launder covers to the Northwest Treatment Plant clarifiers to prevent algae growth and eliminate associated operations and maintenance problems.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The equipment and construction costs have not been fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

Northwest Treatment Plant - Facility Improvements and Rehabilitation Projects

Project Number: **20-0014**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 4,000,000

Project Description:

This is for Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant (NWTP) facility improvements and rehabilitation projects including improvements to fats, oils, and grease (FOG) processing; upgrading aging sludge storage and handling; improved aeration and dissolved oxygen controls; improvements to administration building; and other miscellaneous improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 5,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures in 2022. A facility planning project is currently being completed to determine scope, therefore the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Northwest Treatment Plant Expansion

Project Number: 21-0009

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$10,450,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 7,450,000

Project Description:

The Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant (NWTP) is nearing its designed capacity. This project is for engineering planning, design, and construction for Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant capacity expansion. A Facility Plan is to be conducted initially to guide capital expansion projects. Potential expansion projects include expansion of aeration basins, clarifiers, and disinfection systems; addition of filters, wet-weather treatment, and storage basins.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 10,450,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$400,000 through 2022. The scope and costs of identified needed expansion projects will be determined by the engineering planning study which is currently underway. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Old Wire Road Trunk Sewer

Project Number: 18-0020

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,090,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct a gravity sewer trunk line using approximately 650 LF of 15-inch pipe, 3,500 LF of 12-inch pipe and 2,350 LF of 10-inch pipe for a trunk sewer extension from the north end of Hickory Valley Estates Subdivision to Old Wire Road (Farm Road 116) east of the intersection of Farm Road 197.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,090,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2022. The project was suspended in 2012 to evaluate the project's integration with the Overflow Control Program. This project is currently under design at a 75% level of detail. This project was selected based on its cost/benefit analysis due to anticipated development in the area of Partnership Industrial Center East along East Kearney. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Rountree Lift Station Wet Well Expansion

Project Number: **21-0014**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$300,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction for expansion of the Rountree Lift Station Wet Well.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 300,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program - 2005 Bond Authorization and Future

Project Number: **93-0005**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will continue the effort to provide sanitary sewer service to all remaining houses within the city which are not currently served by sewer. In order to encourage sewer hook-up, property owners are able to amortize costs over 15 years at the ten-year Treasury Note rate through a special assessment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Assessment Bonds \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$10,700,000 through 2022. Bonds will be repaid from special assessments on properties receiving sewer and supplemented by Sanitary Sewer System Retained Earnings based on a Council approved program to cap costs to property owners. The completion of this work will match the Bond funds available for this program. Future funding of this program will be through the City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1993.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer District Construction Program Funded by Sanitary Sewer Reserves

Project Number: 18-0003

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,750,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 550,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will complete the effort to provide sanitary sewer service to all remaining houses within the city which are not currently served by sewer. In order to encourage sewer hook-up, property owners are able to amortize costs over 15 years at a market competitive rate through a special assessment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 4,750,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$240,000 through 2022. This project replaces the previous program funded by Special Assessment Bonds. The Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance will be partially repaid from special assessments on properties receiving sewer based on a Council approved program to cap costs to property owners. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 5

Project Number: 17-0095

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,600,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 5,000,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and rehabilitate public sanitary sewers that are a source of inflow and infiltration. Project will use flow meter data and CCTV inspection to prioritize open-cut repairs, lining, grouting, and manhole rehabilitation needs in selected sanitary sewer basins.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Obligations/SRF Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues \$ 5,600,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$9,000,000 through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 6

Project Number: 17-0096

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 3,300,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and rehabilitate public sanitary sewers that are a source of inflow and infiltration. Project will use flow meter data and CCTV inspection to prioritize open-cut repairs, lining, grouting, and manhole rehabilitation needs in selected sanitary sewer basins.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Obligations/SRF Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues	\$ 2,500,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 3,300,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$5,700,000 through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program Sewer Rehabilitation Group 7

Project Number: 17-0097

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$8,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 2,500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and rehabilitate public sanitary sewers that are a source of inflow and infiltration. Project will use flow meter data and CCTV inspection to prioritize open-cut repairs, lining, grouting, and manhole rehabilitation needs in selected sanitary sewer basins.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Special Obligations/SRF Bonds To Be Repaid by Sewer System Revenues	\$ 3,100,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 4,900,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgment with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Doling Park

Project Number: 18-0031

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,225,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 3,225,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,225,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$275,000 through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 1

Project Number: 21-0019

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The project will reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas and increase the sewer collection system capacity by increasing the size of existing sanitary sewer lines and improving system hydraulics. It is being coordinated with the construction of the Public Works Storm Water Project "Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway" that is listed as Project Number 18-0013 in the Capital Improvement Program.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 800,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$420,000 through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - East Chestnut Phase 2: Rockhurst

Project Number: 21-0004

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,700,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The project will reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas and increase the sewer collection system capacity by increasing the size of existing sanitary sewer lines and improving system hydraulics. It is being coordinated with the construction of the Public Works Storm Water Project "Rockhurst Street - Patterson Avenue to Cedarbrook Avenue" that is listed as Project Number 20-0002 in the Capital Improvement Program.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,700,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Inman Creek

Project Number: 22-0001

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$833,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 833,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 833,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$67,000 through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - James River Lift Station Pipe Cleaning

Project Number: 18-0039

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The James River Lift Station has 2 force mains to the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant. The 2 mains need to flow at maximum capacity in order to reduce sewer overflows upstream of the lift station. The flow in the force mains is reduced due to grease and debris buildup on the interior of the pipe. It is proposed to install pipeline cleaning (pigging) equipment on these 2 force mains to be able to regularly clean the lines. Motorized line valves will be added to better control the flow from the station.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Pea Ridge 03/04

Project Number: 18-0033

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,306,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,750,000	\$ 556,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,306,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$394,000 through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - Smith Park Phase 2

Project Number: 21-0008

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000

Project Description:

The project will reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas and increase the sewer collection system capacity by increasing the size of existing sanitary sewer lines or adding parallel sanitary sewer lines and improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - South Creek Parallel Trunk

Project Number: 21-0005

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$11,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,500,000

Project Description:

The project will reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas and increase the sewer collection system capacity by adding parallel sanitary sewer lines and improving system hydraulics.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 11,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Project - System Capacity Improvement Projects

Project Number: 19-0039

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$8,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows in highly sensitive areas. The sewer collection system capacity will be increased by adding additional sewer main lines, increasing the size of existing lines and by improving system hydraulics. These projects' locations are being determined by field data collection and by collection system modeling. As needs are determined, projects will be designed and constructed.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 8,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This work is part of the Supplement Overflow Control Program which is a requirement of the City's 2nd Amended Consent Judgement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Shared Cost Sanitary Sewer Construction - Developer Agreements

Project Number: 01-0004

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$9,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct or expand sanitary sewers in cooperation with private sector to encourage economic development and reduce infrastructure costs.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 3,600,000
Private Developer	\$ 5,400,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. However, \$393,000 has been committed to the Millwood East Trunk Sewer and is reported separately. Past projects have been reported as accomplishments. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2001.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Conversion to Renewable Natural Gas

Project Number: 21-0016

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$8,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Engineering and construction of biogas conditioning to pipeline quality standards and injection into the natural gas pipeline. Project economic feasibility will be driven by renewable natural gas (RNG) credit market which is uncertain but expected to grow in the future.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 8,000,000
--	--------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. A feasibility study is currently underway. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Biogas Treatment Expansion

Project Number: 21-0011

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Install parallel biogas treatment train to expand the SWTP biogas treatment capacity and allow the treatment media to be changed without shutting down the biogas treatment process. The current system was designed to be expandable. Our biogas has a higher concentration of hydrogen sulfide than anticipated requiring the iron sponge media to be replaced more frequently which requires the system to be shut down.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 500,000
--	------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Composting

Project Number: **21-0012**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,100,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000

Project Description:

This project will initially conduct pilot testing of Biosolids composting to achieve Class A Biosolids. Findings from pilot testing and end-product market may lead to future expansion to larger scale composting.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Biosolids Storage Expansion

Project Number: **21-0017**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Engineering design and construction of expanded biosolids storage.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Clarifier Launder Covers

Project Number: **17-0114**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Add clarifier launder covers to prevent algae growth and eliminate associated operations and maintenance problems.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$220,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Southwest Treatment Plant - Cryogenic Plant Improvements

Project Number: 17-0107

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,200,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The Cryogenic air separation plant at the SWTP produces the pure oxygen used in plant 1 activate sludge aeration basins and in ozone production for disinfection. This Cryogenic plant is approximately 45 years old and treatment process updates have significantly decreased our demand for pure oxygen creating an inefficient process. The scope of this project will be determined by a SWTP facility plan to determine treatment train options for decommissioning Plant 1. The potential scope could include modifications to make the plant more efficient, replacement with a more modern plant, or decommissioning the cryogenic plant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 5,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The scope of this project has not been fully determined so the cost estimate is subject to change. This has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Equipment Storage Building

Project Number: 17-0115

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct an equipment storage building at the Southwest Treatment Plant to protect equipment and spare parts from the weather.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Fueling Station Replacement

Project Number: 19-0032

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Installation of a new fueling station at the Southwest Treatment Plant to replace aging underground fuel tanks with new above ground tanks.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Southwest Treatment Plant - Headworks and Plant #2 Improvements

Project Number: 17-0109

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$7,450,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 3,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,950,000

Project Description:

This project will provide for upgrades and improvements to the SWTP Headworks and Plant 2 Aeration Basin.

These improvements include: Addition of one vertical pump to the Influent Pumping Station; replacement of bar screens, grit classifier system, FOG handling, HVAC system, and gates/valves in the Headworks; and anaerobic zone mixer replacement, instrumentation I controls improvements, gate/valve replacement and automation, and conduit support improvements to the Plant 2 Aeration Basin.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 7,450,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,250,000 through 2022. The scope of this project has not been fully determined so the cost estimate is subject to change. This has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant # 1 Denitrification Filter Retrofit with Cloth Media

Project Number: 19-0034

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Conversion of Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant #1 existing deep bed sand filters to cloth media. This is to replace aging equipment, increase filtration capacity and improve filtration.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The scope and equipment costs are not yet fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant 2 Filter Capacity Expansion

Project Number: 21-0015

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 4,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Expand the SWTP Plant 2 Polishing Filters capacity by adding cloth media filters and making influent/effluent piping modifications. This will improve wet weather treatment capacity. The timing and scope will be determined by facility master planning studies.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 4,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures estimated to be \$100,00 through 2022. The scope and costs of filter improvements will be determined by the engineering planning study. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Automation

Project Number: 19-0036

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$400,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

The Southwest Treatment Plant has processes that were placed into service up to 50 years ago. This is to add automation and controls to these existing processes.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 400,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The scope and equipment costs are not yet fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. The intent would be to make annual investments as needed. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Plant Facility Improvement

Project Number: 06-0061

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct or remodel building facilities at the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant. including roof, windows, flooring; addition of offices and other architectural updates of the employee and maintenance buildings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 4,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The SWTP Administration & Lab Building Improvements and HVAC upgrade project is reported separately. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Southwest Treatment Plant - Sustainability/Energy Reduction Improvements

Project Number: 17-0174

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction of sustainability projects such as solar panels at the Southwest Treatment Plant. This project could also include the installation of perimeter fencing and necessary security measures as needed. This project will offset energy use at the plant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Southwest Treatment Plant - Treatment Facility Renewal and Process Improvements

Project Number: 18-0035

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$9,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000

Project Description:

Evaluation of SWTP for long-term process improvements and renewal needs. Parts of the City's existing treatment process are 50 years or older, future projects are needed to maintain the award-winning performance of these facilities. Identification of specific projects will depend on decisions made about long-term treatment improvements, but the City anticipates critical equipment and processes will need to be replaced or rehabilitated.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 9,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The equipment and construction costs have not been fully determined, so the cost estimate is subject to change. This project has been in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Southwest Treatment Plant Pad Resurfacing

Project Number: 23-0005

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Resurface (asphalt) the existing pad at the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant due to deterioration of the existing asphalt.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Wastewater Treatment Plants - Buffer Land Acquisition

Project Number: **03-0013**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$600,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Purchase property adjacent to or near the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Northwest Treatment Plant, as it becomes available.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 600,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. Past acquisitions have been reported as accomplishments. Properties will be purchased as they become available from willing sellers; total actual future cost is undetermined. Costs could be offset by renting properties to area farmers to graze livestock. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2003.



SOLID WASTE

Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Integrated Plan for the Environment and the City's Comprehensive Plan. Solid Waste Facility projects and programs are identified, prioritized and scheduled to support the City's charge of implementing the voter approved Integrated Solid Waste Management System (ISWMS). The mission of the ISWMS is to provide environmental and fiscally responsible waste management for the citizens of Springfield and includes the landfill, household chemical collection center, yard waste recycling, recycling drop-off sites, education and market development programs, and licensed curbside collection services through private businesses. In addition to addressing regulatory compliance needs mandated by federal and state agencies, capital projects in this category routinely include a variety of infrastructure improvements, facility upgrades and acquisitions that support the ISWMS mission, maintain and improve the quality of life for our region and support the state solid waste management plan implemented through the Solid Waste Management District O.



Capital Improvements Program

2023 - 2028

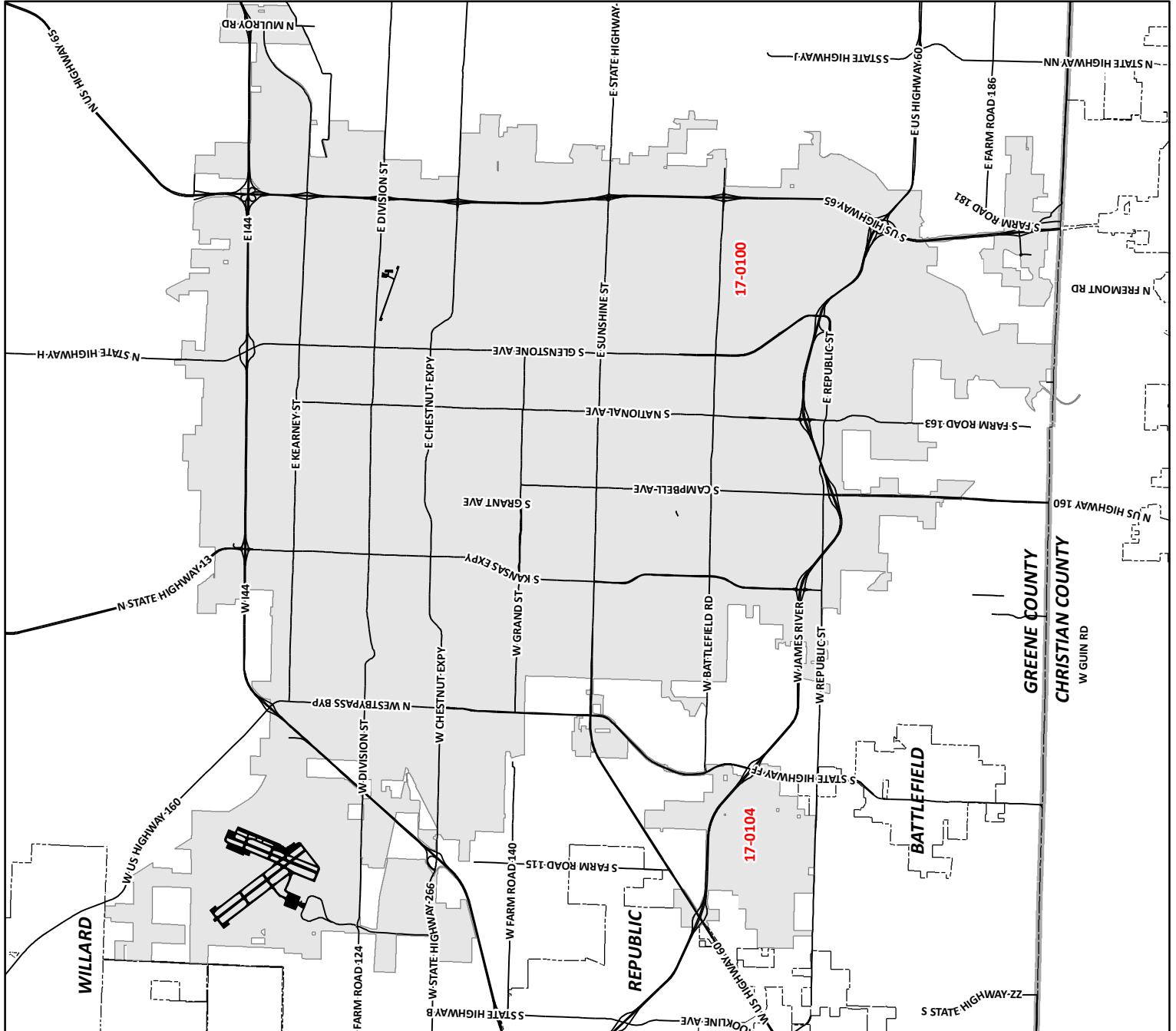
Solid Waste Improvements

- * 06-0052 Additional Springfield Recycling Drop-Off Center
- * 20-0019 Food Waste Receiving / Processing Facility
- * 17-0105 Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition
- * 17-0098 Landfill Equipment Storage and Office Improvements
- * 19-0020 Landfill Expansion Cell 3
- * 19-0021 Landfill Expansion Cell 4
- * 19-0022 Landfill Expansion Cell 5
- * 23-0002 Landfill Expansion Cell 6
- * 17-0099 Landfill Gas Updates
- * 20-0018 Landfill Learning Lab
- * 13-0030 Leachate Management Improvements
- 17-0100 Lone Pine Recycling Site Upgrades
- * 17-0103 Solid Waste Facilities Paving
- * 23-0003 Solid Waste Facility Security Improvements
- 17-0104 YRC Bagging Plant

* Denotes Project Located at Springfield Landfill
- Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Solid Waste Improvements

Additional Springfield Recycling Drop-Off Center

Project Number: **06-0052**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$6,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000

Project Description:

Design and construct two new recycling drop-off center for paper, glass, plastic, and metals to serve City and Greene County residents in currently underserved areas of Springfield. Project would include pavement, fencing, signage and utilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 6,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. Costs could be partially funded by a Waste District "O" grant or other sources. Since no site selection has been made and there is a possibility of sharing a location with other City facilities, the project is contingent on solid waste management long term planning to be completed. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2006.

Food Waste Receiving/Processing Facility

Project Number: **20-0019**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$7,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 6,600,000

Project Description:

Complete feasibility analysis including rate structure and sustainable return on investment analysis to provide food waste receiving and processing in conjunction with the City's existing Yardwaste Recycling Center and Wastewater Digester project. Project to include the design, construction, and permitting of a food waste receiving facility. Facility would have scales, food waste unpackaging, sorting floor, and transportation to digester and YRC.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,500,000

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$70,000 through 2022. Costs could be partially funded by a Waste District "O" grant, USDA grant or other environmental sources. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

Solid Waste Improvements

Landfill Buffer and Property Acquisition

Project Number: 17-0105

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,200,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Acquire property as it becomes available or offered to improve City facilities and long-term operations.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. Past acquisitions have been reported as accomplishments. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Landfill Equipment Storage and Office Improvements

Project Number: 17-0098

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,400,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 4,400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct an equipment storage building potentially including a parts storage bay as well as salt storage bay. This project may also include office updates as necessary.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 4,400,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,600,000 through 2022. Equipment storage improvements have been completed. The initial design for office improvement/expansion are being finished with construction targeted for 2023. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Landfill Expansion Cell 3

Project Number: 19-0020

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, prepare subgrade, update related utilities and infrastructure, and construct a 7-acre landfill cell with composite liner, leachate collection and control piping, grading and drainage to provide approximately 10 years of waste disposal capacity.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 2,500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,000,000 through 2022. Portions of the design, subgrade and infrastructure have occurred with construction to follow at a later date. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Solid Waste Improvements

Landfill Expansion Cell 4

Project Number: 19-0021

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,400,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, prepare subgrade, update related utilities and infrastructure, and construct a 9.5-acre landfill cell with composite liner, leachate collection and control piping, grading and drainage to provide approximately 10 years of waste disposal capacity.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 4,400,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$725,000 through 2022. Portions of the design, subgrade and infrastructure have occurred with construction to follow at a later date. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Landfill Expansion Cell 5

Project Number: 19-0022

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,400,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, prepare subgrade, update related utilities and infrastructure, and construct an 8.2-acre landfill cell with composite liner, leachate collection and control piping, grading and drainage to provide approximately 10 years of waste disposal capacity.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 4,400,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$725,000 through 2022. Portions of the design, subgrade and infrastructure have occurred with construction to follow at a later date. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2019.

Landfill Expansion Cell 6

Project Number: 23-0002

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,500,000

Project Description:

Design, prepare subgrade, and construct approximately 6-acre landfill cell with composite liner, leachate collection and control piping, grading and drainage to provide approximately eight years of waste disposal capacity.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 3,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$58,500 through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Solid Waste Improvements

Landfill Gas Updates

Project Number: 17-0099

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$39,750,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 9,750,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Maintenance and necessary update/replacement of aged equipment per changing regulations, and landfill gas expansion.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 1,750,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 38,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures estimated at \$250,000 through 2022. The initial improvements to the gas system must be completed by 2024 to maintain compliance. The highest and best use of the gas is being determined and may result in construction of a renewable gas facility with an approximate cost of \$40,000,000. These projects may be partially funded with low interest bond, in partnership with MDNR and EIARA. City's costs will be reimbursed by City Utilities per an intergovernmental agreement. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Landfill Learning Lab

Project Number: 20-0018

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

A Landfill Learning Lab is proposed that would allow landfill field trips to be delivered regardless of weather conditions. The lab space could also be utilized for expanding community programs to audiences of varying ages and incorporate a wide range of solid waste topics. An approximate 2,000 square foot facility is recommended. This would accommodate up to 50 adults, plus countertop, sink and storage space, installation of technology, tables/chairs and 2 restrooms. The landfill continues to increase in popularity as a field trip/community awareness destination. In 2016, 535 participants toured the landfill, while in 2019 there were 2,066 participants who toured the landfill. Landfill field trips were significantly impacted in 2020 and early 2021 due to COVID-19. However, schools and community groups are resuming normal site visits and tours.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 1,000,000
--	--------------

Comments:

There are no projected expenditures through 2022. Costs could be partially funded by a Waste District "O" grant or other environmental education grant sources. This project been included to the Capital Improvements Program since 2020.

Solid Waste Improvements

Leachate Management Improvements

Project Number: 13-0030

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,600,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, permit and construct necessary piping, pumps and controls to manage and treat leachate in compliance with all applicable permits. Project may include additional storage capacity such as an additional pond, storage tanks, or other updates as required by applicable regulations.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,600,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$400,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2013.

Lone Pine Recycling Site Upgrades

Project Number: 17-0100

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Rehabilitation of the Lone Pine recycling site and lift station to include office space and bathroom, adding new paving, new fencing and gates and relocate the entrance. Other upgrades include repairs to some perimeter fencing, update electrical service and relocate transformer, and extend electrical for compactor relocation. Security cameras, updating internet cable service, Wi-Fi becoming a part of the City phone system are also included in the upgrade.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2022. The current office is located in portable building and bathroom consists of a portable toilet. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Solid Waste Facilities Paving

Project Number: 17-0103

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 400,000

Project Description:

Review facility access and repair or update paving as needed to maintain and or improve access to facilities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 800,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Solid Waste Improvements

Solid Waste Facility Security Improvement

Project Number: **23-0003**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,100,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Repair and replace fencing, lighting, cameras, gates, and other security and facility access controls across solid waste division facilities. These improvements will provide better site access for employees and customers, as well as improving site safety and control.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 1,100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

YRC Bagging Plant

Project Number: **17-0104**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$900,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a building for compost and mulch bagging. Design, procure and install automated bagging system.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Solid Waste Fund Balance Reserves \$ 900,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.



STORMWATER Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on reducing flooding to streets and private property and have been selected based on a systematic process of evaluating over 6,300 service requests, related to stormwater, that the City has received from citizens since the late 80's. This data-driven method assesses service requests based on four criteria. These include severity of flooding, frequency of flooding, public safety concerns, and maintenance burden. In addition, projects are also created where improvements are needed to repair or maintain the existing infrastructure. The Stormwater Program has been predominantly funded out of the ¼ Cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and Level Property Tax with additional funding provided from the Detention Buyout Fund.

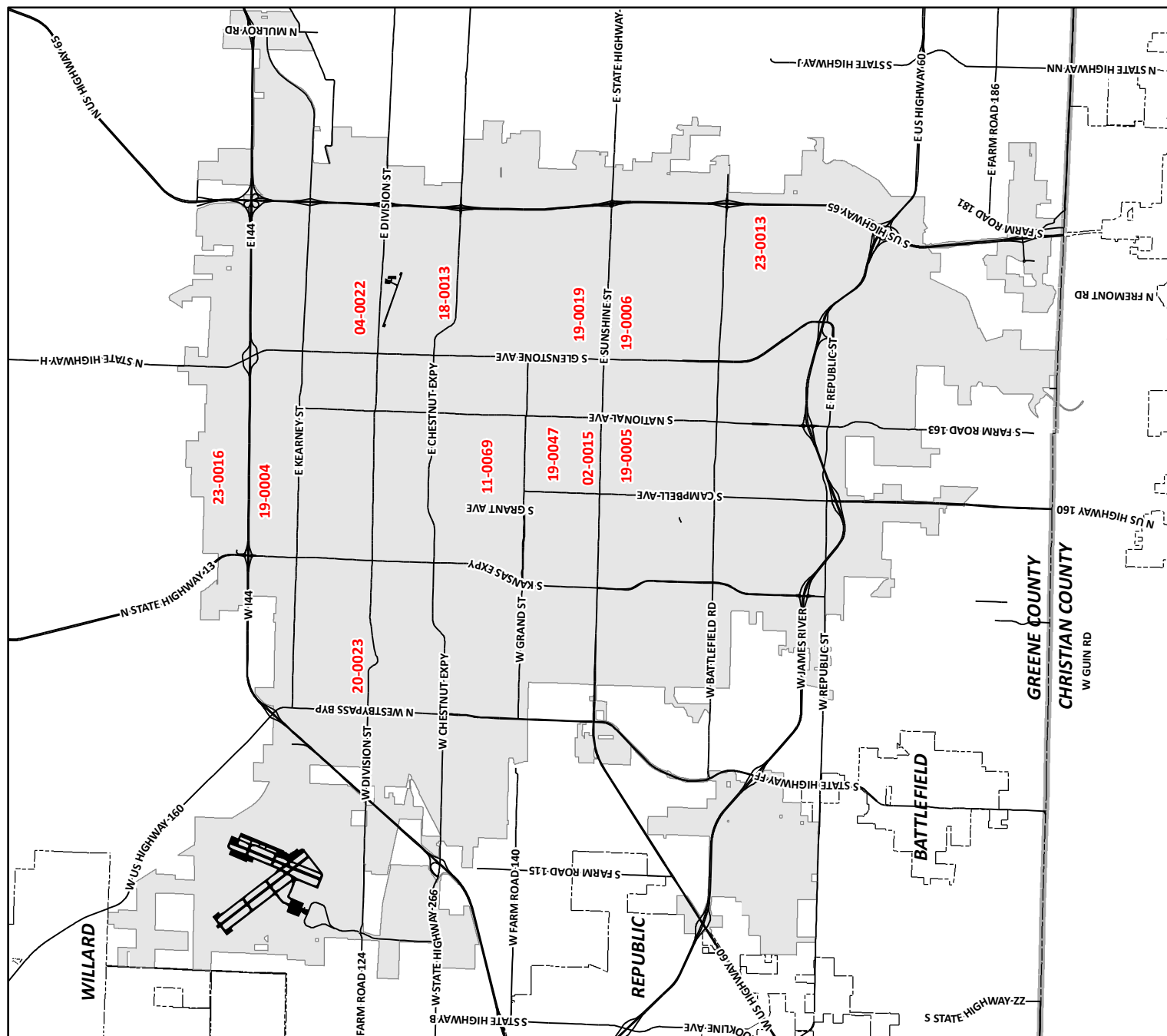
Stormwater Improvements (Map 1 of 2)

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| * 19-0040 | 2019-2024 Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control |
| 23-0013 | Chimney Hills Subdivision Stormwater Improvements |
| 20-0023 | Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements |
| 23-0016 | Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure |
| 02-0015 | Fassnight Creek - Jefferson to Holland Drainage Improvements |
| 19-0047 | Art Museum Flood Protection and Stormwater Improvements (AMIMP Phase I) |
| * 17-0059 | Floodplain Acquisition |
| 19-0004 | Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge St. Stormwater Improvements |
| 19-0005 | Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater Improvements |
| 11-0069 | Jefferson/Loren to Grand/Holland Storm Water Improvements - Zone 3 |
| 18-0013 | Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Exp. and Trafficway |
| 19-0006 | Longe Pine Avenue and Latoka Street Stormwater Improvements |
| 19-0019 | Loren Street and Karla Avenue to Bennett Street and Meadowview Avenue Stormwater Improvements |
| 04-0022 | N. Branch Jordan Creek Drainage Improvements / Regional Detention East of Glenstone Avenue |

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Capital Improvements Program

2023 - 2028

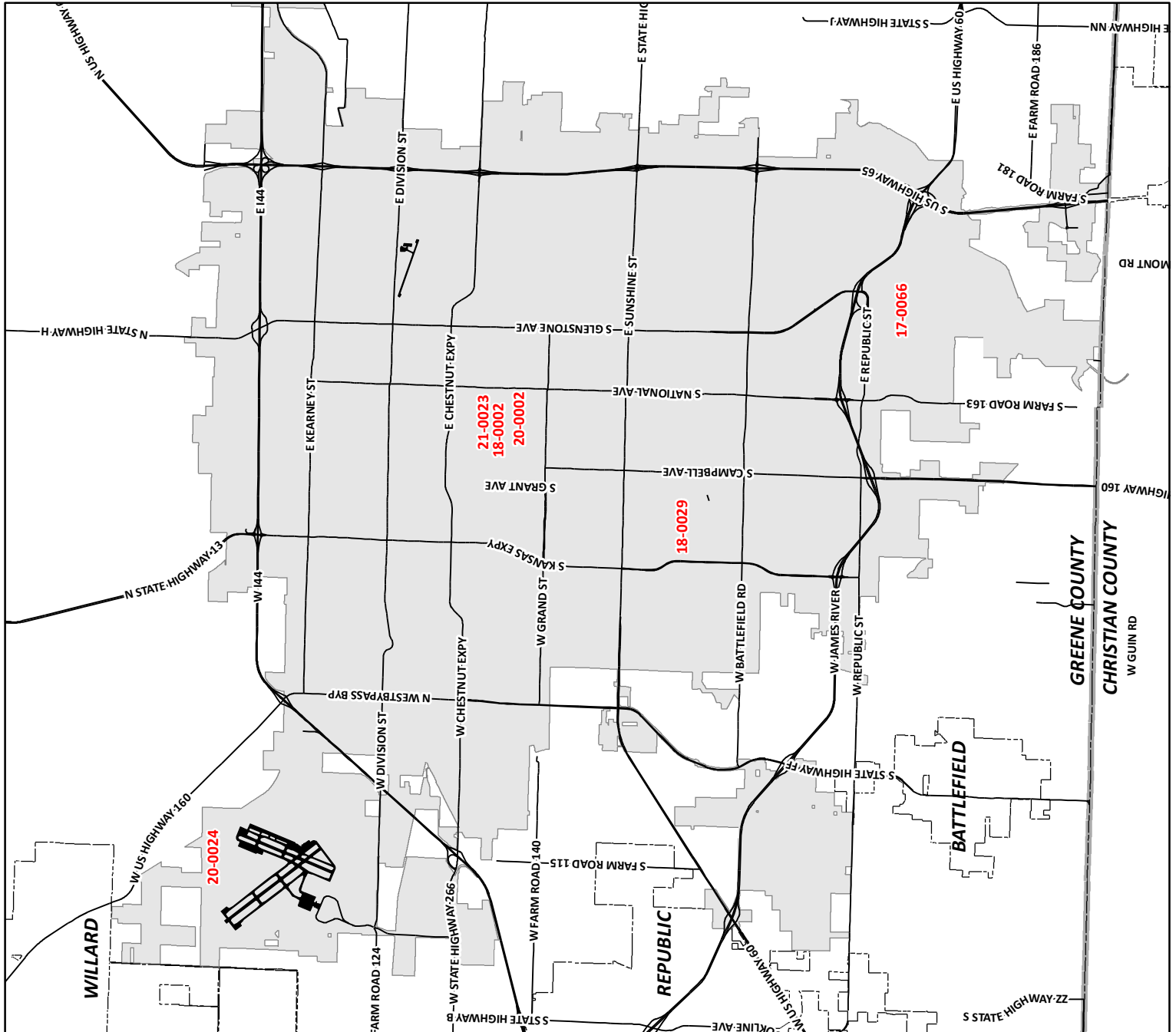
Stormwater Improvements (Map 2 of 2)

- 17-0066 Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase III Stormwater Improvements
- 18-0002 Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville
- * 18-0043 Stormwater Infrastructure Improvements
- 21-0023 Renew Jordan Creek Phase II from Robberson Ave to Washington Ave
- 20-0002 Renew Jordan Creek from Main to Boonville
- * 98-0004 Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects
- 18-0029 Stormwater Improvements near 500 block of East Downing Street
- * 18-0038 Stormwater System Condition Assessment
- 20-0024 Willard Road Stormwater Improvements near Springfield Branson National Airport

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Stormwater Improvements

2019-2024 Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control Projects

Project Number: 19-0040

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$150,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements to address flooding, restore floodplains and riparian corridors, and improve water quality. Projects may include but are not limited to installation of culverts, bridges, or underground storm sewer systems, construction of or modifications to detention basins, channel and floodplain restorations, and acquisition of flood prone properties.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 150,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$30,000 through 2022. Major projects will be reported as accomplishments or are reported on separate summary pages. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sale Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Chimney Hills Subdivision Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: 23-0013

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,300,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, other real property, and property interest, and construct stormwater improvements from Mimosa St. north along the rear yards of properties in the 3100 block of S. Patterson Ave. to replace failing stormwater infrastructure. This project was generated from citizen complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 1,300,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program.

Stormwater Improvements

Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: 20-0023

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,025,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 125,000	\$ 0	\$ 900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire other real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements near Division Street and Ohara Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints. Improvements may include additional excavation on the City-Owned property at 3330 West Division Street to reduce flood elevations to adjacent properties and improve conveyance from Division Street south to the railroad. Improvements might also include increasing the capacity of the stormwater system along Division Street and possibly raising the profile of Division Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 470,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 555,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Federal funding will require City Council approval and other funding may require City Council approval.

Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure

Project Number: 23-0016

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$900,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will design and construct stormwater infrastructure improvements on the Fairgrounds property. The property has a significant amount of impervious surface that was developed prior to current stormwater practices for water quality. Runoff from upstream also drains through the property. Rain gardens, native plantings, and other green infrastructure practices will be constructed to improve water quality.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 200,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 700,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$30,000 through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Federal funding will require City Council approval.

Stormwater Improvements

Fassnight Creek - Jefferson to Holland Drainage Improvements

Project Number: 02-0015

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Restore Fassnight Creek to a natural channel increasing hydraulic capacity and reducing flooding to homes and properties. Project may also include greenway trails, plantings, and other enhancements as part of the City's Quality of Place Initiative.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 2,800,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$835,000 through 2022 for Phase I. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2002. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source and may require voter approval.

Floodplain Acquisition

Project Number: 17-0059

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$600,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Acquire and remove structures that cannot be feasibly protected from flooding by constructing stormwater improvements. Acquisition will be on a voluntary basis from willing sellers. Properties will be converted to floodplain or a detention area.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 300,000
State Stormwater Grant \$ 300,000

Comments:

Past acquisitions have been reported as completed projects. This funding may be used as a match along with grant funding from SEMA through their Hazard Mitigation Grant Programs (HMGP) to acquire flood prone properties and remove them from the floodplain. State grant funding will require City Council approval.

Stormwater Improvements

Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: 19-0004

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$650,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements along Grant Avenue from Norton Road to Woodridge Street. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds	\$ 150,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 170,000
Level Property Tax	\$ 330,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$140,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is partially funded through Level Property Tax, the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, and Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds.

Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street Stormwater Improvement

Project Number: 19-0005

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$700,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 700,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements along Hampton Avenue from Seminole Street to Cherokee Street. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 353,000
Level Property Tax	\$ 347,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$100,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. This project is partially funded through Level Property Tax, the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, and Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011.

Stormwater Improvements

Jefferson/Loren to Grand/Holland Stormwater Improvements - Zone 3

Project Number: 11-0069

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,770,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 835,000	\$ 835,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater drainage improvements to address neighborhood flooding including near Roanoke Avenue and Delmar Street. Project could include constructing channels, pipes and inlets, or creation of a detention area.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,162,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 608,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$45,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. Federal funding will require City Council approval.

Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin B6 - Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway

Project Number: 18-0013

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,544,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,544,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct regional detention basin B6 in the South Branch of Jordan Creek watershed near the intersection of Chestnut Expressway and Trafficway. The project will reduce flooding through downstream and improve water quality in Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Level Property Tax	\$ 755,000
Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds	\$ 500,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 289,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$195,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Federal funding will require City Council approval.

Stormwater Improvements

Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater Improvement

Project Number: **19-0006**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,300,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire other real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements near Lone Pine Avenue and Catalpa Street. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 566,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 734,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$70,000 through 2022. This project has been in the Capital Improvements program since 2020. Federal funding will require City Council approval.

Loren St & Karla Ave to Bennett St & Meadowview Ave Stormwater Improvement

Project Number: **19-0019**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements from Loren Street and Karla Avenue to Bennett Street and Meadowview Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and private property in the neighborhood. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 662,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 838,000

Comments:

Project expenditures expected to be \$5,000 through 2022. This project has been included the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Federal funding will require City Council approval.

Stormwater Improvements

N. Branch Jordan Creek Drainage Improvements/Regional Detention E. of Glenstone

Project Number: 04-0022

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,200,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct stormwater and water quality improvements along North Branch of Jordan Creek from east end of existing box under Glenstone northeasterly to Blaine Street. Project could include detention area, drainage channel, and box culvert. Project is contingent upon property owners' cooperation and the project may have to acquire right-of-way or acquire real property and real property interest.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 2,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2004. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source and may require voter approval.

Patton Alley Box Culvert Replacement

Project Number: 19-0008

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$650,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct box culvert improvements along Patton Alley and Nichols Street from Central Street to Boonville Avenue. Project will replace existing sections of box culvert that are in poor condition and in need of replacement.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 325,000

Greene County \$ 325,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. An intergovernmental agreement with Greene County and future funding will require City Council approval.

Stormwater Improvements

Ravenwood South Subdivision Phase III Stormwater Improvements

Project Number: 17-0066

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$625,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 625,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct channel improvements in Ravenwood South Subdivision from the downstream end where it leaves the subdivision and enters City Park's property extending upstream to the end of Phase II. Project will reduce flooding and erosion along the channel. The design will include restoring the natural channel to a geomorphically stable condition. The design will likely include some drop structures and retaining walls in addition to a natural substrate bottom and plantings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 625,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source and may require voter approval.

Renew Jordan Creek Box Culvert Segment Phelps to Boonville

Project Number: 18-0002

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,900,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, construct stormwater improvements through the parcel at the Southeast corner of Boonville and Phelps to increase capacity and reduce flooding in the downtown area along the Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,800,000

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 2,100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2022. This project is part of a larger project to daylight Jordan Creek through downtown which will improve water quality, spur economic development, and ultimately reduce flooding through this heavily developed area. Design will further determine the extent of the project. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project will require City Council approval.

Stormwater Improvements

Renew Jordan Creek Phase I From Main to Boonville

Project Number: 18-0043

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$19,500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,500,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater and water quality improvements along Jordan Creek from Main Avenue to Boonville Avenue to prevent structural and street flooding, restore floodplains, enhance water quality and spur economic development in the downtown area. Project will include acquisition of parcels at 334 N. Main Avenue, 353 N. Campbell Avenue, and 237 W. Mill Street in addition to acquisition of other right-of-way easements and parcels as necessary for construction of the improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

MoDNR Stormwater Grant	\$ 400,000
Level Property Tax	\$ 4,375,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 5,500,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 3,000,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 5,925,000
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Grant	\$ 300,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$2,400,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Federal Grant Funding, City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves, and Funding to be Identified will require City Council approval.

Renew Jordan Creek Phase II from Robberson Ave to Washington Ave

Project Number: 21-0023

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$20,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire other real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater and water quality improvements along Jordan Creek from Robberson Ave. to Washington Ave. to reduce structural and street flooding, restore floodplains, enhance water quality, and spur economic development in the downtown area. In addition, the project will serve as a public amenity and act as a connection between West Meadows and East Meadows and demonstrate City Council's Quality of Place priority. The project would begin at the downstream end and connect into the box culverts at Robberson Ave. and Phelps St., constructed as part of Project 18-0002, and continue east to the confluence of the North and South branches of Jordan Creek immediately upstream of Washington Ave. Project will include acquisition of a parcel at 602 E. Phelps Street in addition to acquisition of other right-of-way easements and parcels as necessary for construction of the improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 20,000,000
---------------------------------	---------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,694,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvement Program since 2021. Funding will require City Council approval.

Stormwater Improvements

Rockhurst Street - Patterson Avenue to Cedarbrook Avenue

Project Number: **20-0002**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,190,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 300,000	\$ 1,290,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire real property and real property interest, and construct stormwater improvements along Rockhurst Street from Patterson Avenue to the regional detention basin in Glenwood Park along Cedarbrook Avenue. The project will reduce flooding to streets and properties in the neighborhood as well as incorporate green infrastructure and water quality enhancements. This project was generated from citizen flooding complaints.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 540,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 1,650,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 2,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$10,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Federal funds will require city council approval.

Stormwater Improvements - Miscellaneous Small Projects

Project Number: **98-0004**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$600,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct miscellaneous stormwater drainage improvement projects. This is an annual program and is dependent on the availability of stormwater detention buyout funds. These smaller projects can be designed in-house and constructed by street maintenance staff. Project is contingent upon acquisition of right-of-way.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Stormwater Detention Buyout Funds	\$ 600,000
-----------------------------------	------------

Comments:

Past projects have been reported separately as an accomplishment. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1998.

Stormwater Improvements

Stormwater Improvements near 500 Block of East Downing Street

Project Number: **18-0029**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$250,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct stormwater improvements from the intersection of Glenwood Street and Roanoke Avenue south towards Downing Street before discharging into South Creek. The project will reduce flooding to streets and to properties on Downing Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 250,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Stormwater System Condition Assessment

Project Number: **18-0038**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,540,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 500,000	\$ 540,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000

Project Description:

Inspect and assess the condition of the City's underground stormwater system to identify critical infrastructure in need of replacement. Project will establish an inventory of the City's underground storm sewer system with a condition rating for future planning of the construction of storm sewer replacement and improvement projects.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,540,000
Funding Source to be Identified \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$420,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. This Condition Assessment project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program, Floodplain Acquisitions and Stormwater Improvement, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. Funding for this project of \$1,000,000 will require City Council approval. Funding for future storm sewer improvement projects identified and determined from this Condition Assessment will require City Council approval of a future funding source.

Stormwater Improvements

Willard Road Stormwater Improvements near Springfield/Branson Regional Airport

Project Number: **20-0024**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$320,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 320,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, acquire other real property and property interest, and construct stormwater improvements along Willard Road between Ritter Road and General Aviation Avenue as well as on airport property. The project will reduce flooding to streets and airport property.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 320,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$3,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Funding will require City Council approval.



STREET Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Comprehensive Plan and a number of agency, regional, and community programs. Street improvements represents a collection of projects and programs that have been identified by City Staff through a variety of assessment methods and studies that focus on facility need, safety, connectivity, traffic congestion, condition and requests from citizens. Some projects represent long-term projects and unfunded needs, while others represent targeted projects to be identified as programs administered over the course of the program cycle. Street improvements routinely include a variety of infrastructure improvements that receive funding from targeted revenue streams, special taxing districts and funding support from partnering agencies, including the county, the state, federal governments and developers. Many of the projects include the integration of other improvements critical to comprehensively improving the system, such as stormwater, sidewalks, trail connections, and utility relocation/improvement.



Capital Improvements Program

2023 - 2028

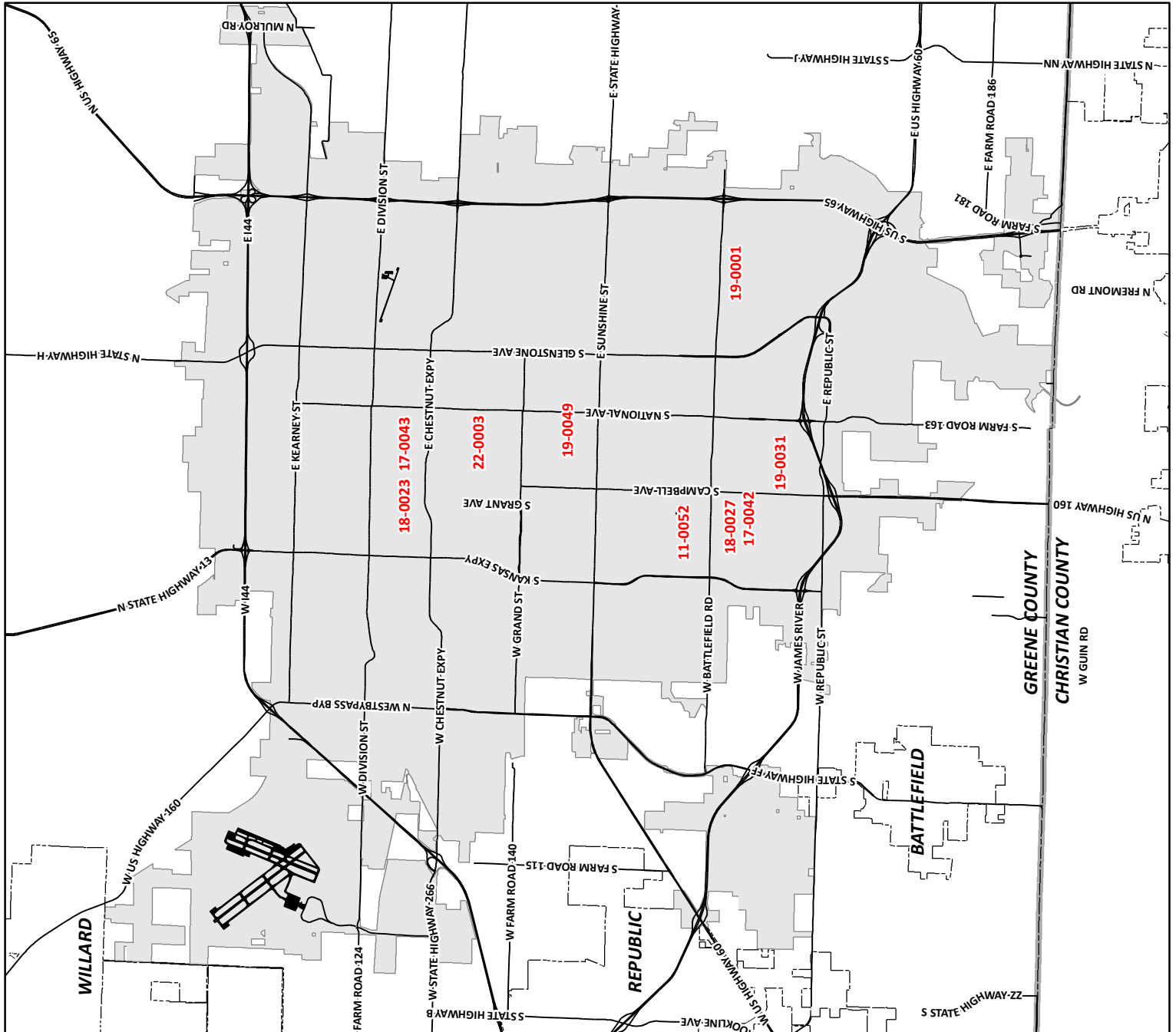
Street Improvements (Map 1 of 3)

- * 19-0046 2019-2024 Center City Development
- * 19-0041 2019-2024 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development
- * 19-0029 2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving
- * 20-0005 2021-2025 Bridge Repair and Replacement
- * 20-0004 2021-2025 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program
- * 20-0007 2021-2025 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development
- * 18-0022 2024-2029 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program
- * 20-0015 2025-2029 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Program
- 19-0001 Battlefield and Lone Pine Intersection Improvements
- 19-0049 Brookside Drive Street Improvements
- 17-0042 Campbell & Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Design & Partial ROW
- 18-0027 Campbell and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Construction
- 19-0031 Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-Way
- 11-0052 Campbell Avenue Widening Battlefield Road to South Avenue - Phase 1
- 17-0043 Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay - Design and Partial Right-of-Way
- 18-0028 Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay Construction
- 22-0003 Cherry Street Safety Improvements- Weller Avenue to Kentwood Avenue

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Capital Improvements Program

2023 - 2028

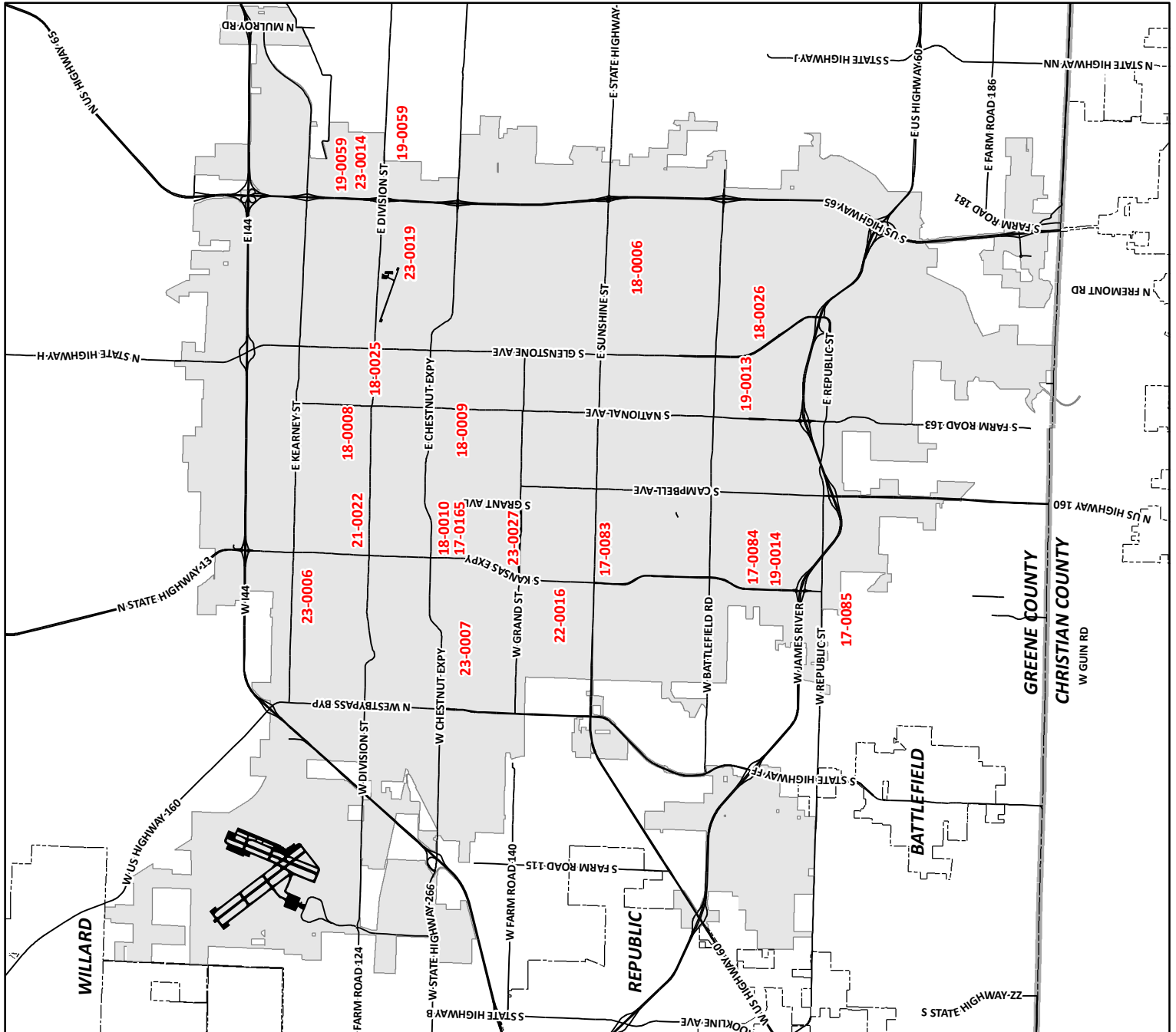
Street Improvements (Map 2 of 3)

- 23-0006 Clifton Avenue from Kearney to High Street
- 18-0010 College Street Streetscape between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue
- 18-0008 Commercial Street Streetscape Phase 6
- 18-0025 Division Street - National to Glenstone - Construction
- 23-0019 Division/Pythian Railroad Crossing Elimination Concept Design
- 23-0014 Eastgate Extension - Division to LeCompte
- * 17-0163 Economic Development/Street Concept Design
- 19-0013 Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence Street
- 18-0026 Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction
- 22-0015 Grand Street Improvements Near Pedestrian Underpass
- 23-0027 Grand Street Trail Improvements
- 21-0022 Grant Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation
- 23-0007 Hilton Avenue from Mt. Vernon Street to Walnut Street
- 18-0009 Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street
- 19-0014 Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street
- 17-0083 Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements
- 17-0084 Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements
- 17-0085 Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Capital Improvements Program

2023 - 2028

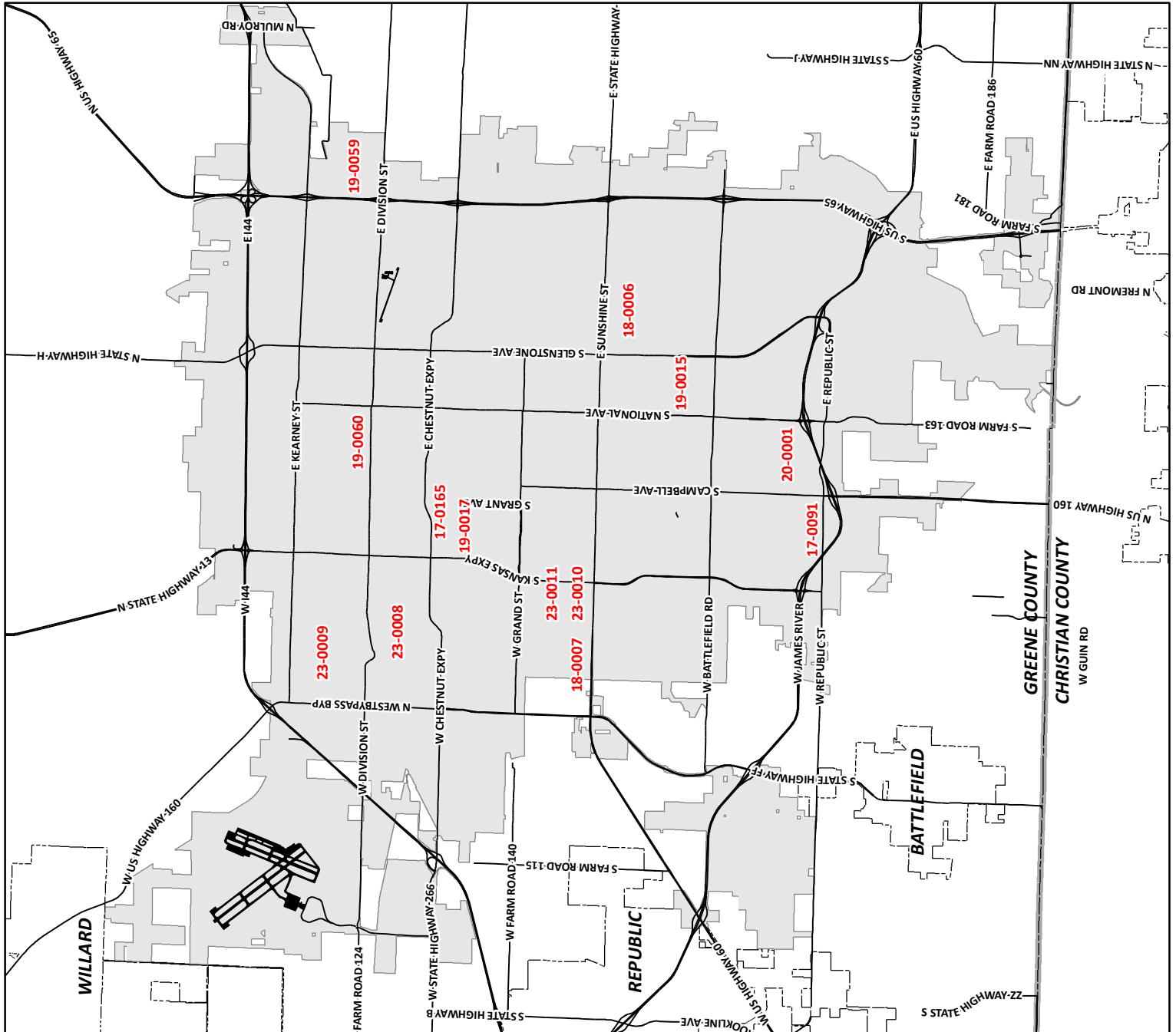
Street Improvements (Map 3 of 3)

- 22-0016 Kansas Expressway Improvements from Bennett Street to South of Sunshine Street
- 17-0086 Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection Improvements
- 19-0059 LeCompte Road Improvements
- 18-0006 Lone Pine Avenue - Seminole to Sunshine
- 17-0165 Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek
- 20-0001 National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut Lawn
- 19-0060 National Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements
- 19-0015 National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements
- 23-0008 Nichols Street from Dickerson Avenue to Hutchinson Avenue
- 23-0009 Pacific Street from Colgate Avenue to Golden Avenue
- 17-0091 Republic Road and Campbell Intersection & Republic Road Fairview Ave to Chase
- 18-0007 Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek
- 23-0010 Scenic Avenue from Catalpa Street to Sunshine Street
- 23-0011 Scenic Avenue from Olive Street to Catalpa Street
- 19-0017 Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Street Improvements

2019-2024 Center City Development

Project Number: **19-0046**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$205,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 205,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct streetscapes and sidewalk improvements in the Center City area. Projects could include lighting, American with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements, landscaping, decorative sidewalks, and irrigation.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 205,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2022. The Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St Louis Street and Walnut Street is funded from this program and shown separately. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024. The estimated remaining cost and yearly spending plan for this project is designated for Center City parking study.

2019-2024 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development

Project Number: **19-0041**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$74,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 74,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct or expand the scope of existing infrastructure improvements with inter-governmental, public or private partners that promote and encourage economic development opportunities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 37,000
Cost shared by Private Sector/ Intergovernmental \$ 37,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The Grant Avenue Connect Parkway project is funded from this program and reported separately. Major projects will be reported as accomplishments or are reported on separate summary pages. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program and has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Street Improvements

2019-2024 Street Stabilization and Major Repaving

Project Number: **19-0029**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$15,680,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 3,900,000	\$ 2,950,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,280,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Stabilize or upgrade structurally deficient local streets. Project also includes high priority resurfacing on the major thoroughfare system to protect and preserve significant transportation assets such as portions of Battlefield Road, Sunshine Street and National Avenue.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,700,000
Greene County Road & Bridge Tax	\$ 13,000,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 980,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$13,500,000 through 2022. This project includes the traditional Capital Improvements Project to pave residential streets that has been part of the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program since 1989. A Street Stabilization project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. Federal STBG Grant funding and 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax funding will require City Council approval beyond 2024.

2021-2025 Bridge Repair and Replacement

Project Number: **20-0005**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$335,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct improvements to repair or replace bridges in the City. Some bridges may have become structurally deficient. This program will enhance the safety of the traveling public by improving and increasing the load bearing capacity on these routes.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 335,000
-----------------------------------	------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$5,000 through 2022. The Grant Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation project is funded from this program and reported separately. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2013. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

Street Improvements

2021-2025 Major Street Resurfacing and Rehabilitation Program

Project Number: 20-0004

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,950,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This is a continuing program to stabilize or upgrade local streets, resurface the major thoroughfare system or upgrade residential streets to collector standards with stormwater control, lighting, and sidewalk improvements as necessary.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 3,950,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,250,000 through 2022. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

2021-2025 Public/Private Shared Cost and Economic Development

Project Number: 20-0007

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,266,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 422,000	\$ 422,000	\$ 422,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct or expand the scope of existing infrastructure improvements with inter-governmental, public or private partners that promote and encourage economic development opportunities.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 633,000
Cost shared by Private Sector/ Intergovernmental \$ 633,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The LeCompte Road Improvements project is funded from this program and reported separately. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

Street Improvements

2024-2028 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program

Project Number: **18-0022**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$63,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 15,625,000	\$ 15,625,000	\$ 15,625,000	\$ 15,625,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct various improvements at locations to be determined. Proposed projects are to be determined. Proposed continuing programs may include: Sidewalk Reconstruction, School Sidewalks, Traffic Calming, Street Stabilization, Metro Signs and Markings, Reforestation, Stormwater Permit Compliance and Flood Control, Street Concept Design, Center City Development and Shared Cost/Economic Development. Funds from this proposed capital improvement sales tax program could be leveraged through continued partnership with MoDOT and/or Greene County as well as federal grants and other third-party cost share public-private investments.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 63,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This future program requires City Council approval of the projects and programs to be funded. This would be the second phase within the 20-year tax cycle approved by voters and does not include possible investments from MoDOT, Greene County, grants or other funding sources that may be leveraged with the sales tax funds. This program would be a continuation of the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax first approved by voters in 1989 and subsequently every three years since then through 2019. In 2019 the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax was renewed for a 20-year period.

2025-2029 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Program

Project Number: **20-0015**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$32,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct various transportation improvements. Proposed projects are to be determined. Proposed continuing programs may include: Traffic Flow and Safety, Walkability including sidewalks, bike routes, transit, and rail crossings, Bridge Repair/Replacement, Major Streets Resurfacing and Rehabilitation, and Shared Funding Transportation Improvements related to economic development and quality of life enhancements. Funds from this proposed transportation sales tax program could be leveraged through continued partnership with MoDOT and/or Greene County as well as federal grants and other third-party cost share public-private investments.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 32,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This future program requires City Council approval of the projects and programs to be funded. This would be the second 4-year phase of the 20-year tax cycle approved by voters and does not include possible investments from MoDOT, Greene County, grants or other funding sources that may be leveraged with the sales tax funds. This program would be a continuation of the 1/8 Cent Transportation Sales Tax first approved by voters in 1996 and every four years since then through 2021. In 2021 the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax was renewed for a 20-year period.

Street Improvements

Battlefield and Lone Pine Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **19-0001**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$680,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 680,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements or real property and construct improvements to the intersection of Battlefield Road and Lone Pine Avenue. This project includes new signal equipment, turn lane improvements, and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) upgrades.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 680,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$120,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Brookside Drive Street Improvements

Project Number: **19-0049**

Department: Art Museum

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,580,689

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 1,580,689	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will create an improved entry to the Museum and Phelps Grove Park and improve pedestrian access and safety by creating a divided boulevard with a planted median beginning at National Ave. and ending at the intersection of Brookside Drive and Lindwood Circle. These improvements will include enhanced lighting, a large crosswalk connecting the Museum grounds and the Gerald Perry Tennis Courts, ADA ramps, side paths, and landscaping. More information including conceptual design documents and cost estimates are available if needed.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Art Museum Fund Balance \$ 1,580,689

Comments:

Campbell & Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Design & Partial Right-of-Way

Project Number: **17-0042**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and acquire right-of-way, easements or real property for improvements at Campbell Avenue and Walnut Lawn Road intersection. Project will include adding lanes and new traffic signals.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Street Improvements

Campbell and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements - Construction

Project Number: **18-0027**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements at Campbell Avenue and Walnut Lawn Road intersection. Project will include adding lanes and new traffic signals.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 4,500,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 500,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. City Council approval may be required for the funding source to be identified.

Campbell Avenue from Republic to Westview - Design and Partial Right-of-Way

Project Number: **19-0031**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$380,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and acquire right-of-way, easements or real property for improvements on Campbell Avenue between Republic Road and Westview Street. This project includes adding a third southbound lane to Campbell Avenue including access management.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 380,000
--	------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$20,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Street Improvements

Campbell Avenue Widening Battlefield Road to South Avenue - Phase 1

Project Number: 11-0052

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$7,700,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 7,000,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements or real property and construct improvements to widen Campbell Avenue to a six-lane primary arterial between Battlefield Road and South Avenue. Project will be constructed in phases and will include curbs and gutters, sidewalks, stormwater drainage conveyance, and intersection capacity improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 7,700,000

Comments:

There are no expenditures through 2022. The Campbell Lane Addition South Avenue to Primrose for the northbound lane portion of this project has been completed and reported separately as an accomplishment. A conceptual design to widen Campbell between James River Freeway interchange and Battlefield Road has been completed and previously reported as an accomplishment. 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax could be used to leverage state, federal and private funding for this project. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2011. Funding for this project may require City Council approval of a future funding source such as 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program or 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay - Design and Partial Right-of-Way

Project Number: 17-0043

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$335,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and acquire right-of-way, easements or real property for improvements on Central Street between Grant Avenue and Clay Avenue. Future construction improvements will improve Central Street to a complete street and will include curb and gutter, sidewalks, multi-use path, stormwater conveyance and intersection improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 335,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$265,000 through 2022. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Construction from Grant to Clay will require City Council approval of a future funding source such as the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax or the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Street Improvements

Central Street Phase 2 - Grant to Clay Construction

Project Number: **18-0028**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,950,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements on Central Street between Grant Avenue and Clay Avenue. Improves Central Street to a complete street and will include curb and gutter, sidewalks, multi-use path, stormwater conveyance and intersection improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 2,000,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 950,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,850,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. The section of this project from Benton Street to Clay Avenue has been completed from the 1/8 cent Sales Tax. The remaining section of the project on Central Street from Grant Street to Benton Avenue will require City Council approval of a future funding source such as the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax or the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Cherry Street Safety Improvements- Weller Avenue to Kentwood Avenue

Project Number: **22-0003**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$367,500

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 367,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace the railroad crossing at Cherry Street and Weller Avenue. Reconstruction of the intersection will add pedestrian crossing to the intersection and sidewalk along the south side of Cherry Street between Weller Avenue and Kentwood. Cherry Street will be lowered by approximately 18 inches west of Delaware Avenue to improve sight distance. The project will also incorporate stormwater improvements to Cherry Street at Fairview to address an existing sinkhole south of Fairview.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 42,500
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 325,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$7,500 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022.

Street Improvements

Clifton Avenue from Kearney Street to High Street

Project Number: **23-0006**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$292,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 40,000	\$ 126,000	\$ 126,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to Clifton Avenue between Kearney Street and High Street. These improvements could include sidewalk, a multi-use path, and stormwater drainage improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 52,250
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 52,250
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 187,500

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Federal funding will require City Council approval and the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax funding may require City Council approval.

College Street Streetscape between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue

Project Number: **18-0010**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 2,800,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements along College Street between 7th Avenue and 9th Avenue. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 3,000,000
---------------------------------	--------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project continues streetscape improvements that were previously done along College Street. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project may require City Council approval of a future funding source such as 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program or 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Street Improvements

Commercial Street Streetscape Phase 6

Project Number: **18-0008**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,200,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,000,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements along Commercial Street between Jefferson Avenue and Benton Avenue. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance and landscaping.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 1,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. The project continues streetscape improvements that were previously done along Commercial Street. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project may require City Council approval of a future funding source such as 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax Program or 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Division Street - National to Glenstone - Construction

Project Number: **18-0025**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,550,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 2,550,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of improvements to Division Street between National Avenue and Glenstone Avenue. The construction project will include new curb and gutter, new pavement, sidewalks, and stormwater conveyance.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,450,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,100,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,800,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Street Improvements

Division/Pythian Railroad Crossing Elimination Concept Design

Project Number: 23-0019

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,100,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 600,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include an 80/10/10 cost share with Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (MHTC), BNSF Railway Company (BNSF), and the City to do the planning, environmental review, and preliminary engineering of the grade separation of Division Street and BNSF Railway, and street closure of Pythian Street at BNSF Railway. The preliminary engineering will be used to apply for a Railroad Crossing Elimination Grant administered by the Federal Railroad Administration.

The City performed a Railroad Reconfiguration and Grade Separation Study in 2006. The study recommended a grade separation at Division Street and closing the existing grade crossing at Pythian Street. The concept design of a Division Street overpass and the Pythian Street closure at the existing BNSF Railroad crossing will generate the final design of future projects.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 800,000
Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway	\$ 100,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 100,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 100,000

Comments:

There are no project expenses through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Funding of conceptual design will require City Council approval of cost share agreements with MHTC and BNSF. Funding beyond conceptual design will also require City Council approval of a 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Eastgate Extension – Division to LeCompte

Project Number: 23-0014

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$6,852,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 6,852,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct an extension of Eastgate Avenue from Division Street north connecting to the improved LeCompte Road at the southern entrance of Springfield Underground. The new roadway is expected to be a three-lane section with curb and gutter and sidewalks. It would include improvements at the intersection of Eastgate and Division as well as the extension of gas, water, and sanitary sewer. A 10' Multi-use path (trail) will be constructed in concert with the LeCompte Road Improvements, through Ozark Greenways and OTO.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 6,852,000
---------------------------------	--------------

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Funding will require City Council approval and could include federal funds, inter-governmental funds, cost share with private sector, and city funding. The multi-use path (trail) portion of this project was included in the CIP in 2023 as a component of the LeCompte Road Widening and Trail Improvement Project.

Street Improvements

Economic Development/Street Concept Design

Project Number: **17-0163**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$235,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 235,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Develop street conceptual design for major road improvements as locations and/or economic development warrants. Projects could include improvements for existing streets or new street construction.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 235,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$41,000 through 2022. The Highway 13 North Corridor Study is partially funded by this program and is reported as a completed project. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement program and continues design activities for at least one major street improvement or new street during each 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax cycle. A Concept Design program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1998.

Fremont Avenue from Erie Street to Independence Street

Project Number: **19-0013**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$8,980,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 4,140,000	\$ 4,140,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to Fremont Avenue between Erie Street and Independence Street. This project will include street widening with curb and gutter, integrated sidewalks / multi-use side path, and stormwater improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 8,280,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 700,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$20,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Full funding of this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source.

Street Improvements

Galloway Street - Luster to Lone Pine - Construction

Project Number: **18-0026**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$7,840,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 2,800,000	\$ 5,040,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements on Galloway Street between Luster Avenue and Lone Pine Avenue. The construction project will include widening Galloway Street with curb and gutter and stormwater conveyance as well as adding sidewalks and bicycle infrastructure.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 6,340,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 1,500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$260,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Grand Street Improvements Near Pedestrian Underpass

Project Number: **22-0015**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to Grand Street near the proposed improvements to Missouri State University's pedestrian underpass. These improvements could include sidewalks, a multi-use path, quality of place enhancements, and new turn lanes.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 400,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,600,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022. Federal STBG funding will require City Council approval and the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax funding may require City Council approval.

Street Improvements

Grant Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation

Project Number: **21-0022**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,200,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and rehabilitation improvements of the Grant Avenue bridge driving surface as well as the bridge joints. Work will include the removing of a thin layer of driving surface and the installation of a new modified concrete surface. This program will enhance the safety of the traveling public by improving the structural integrity of this bridge.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 600,000
Greene County Road & Bridge Tax	\$ 600,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$10,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Hilton Avenue from Mt. Vernon Street to Walnut Street

Project Number: **23-0007**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,303,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 576,500	\$ 576,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to Hilton Avenue between Mt. Vernon Street and Walnut Street. These improvements could include sidewalk, a multi-use path, and stormwater drainage improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 232,300
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 232,300
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 838,400

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Federal funding will require City Council approval and the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax funding may require City Council approval.

Street Improvements

Jefferson Avenue Streetscape between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street

Project Number: **18-0009**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,100,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 2,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct streetscape improvements along the east side of Jefferson Avenue between St. Louis Street and Walnut Street. This project will include streetscape improvements such as sidewalks, stormwater conveyance, and landscaping. New traffic signals at Jefferson Avenue and McDaniel Street and at Jefferson Avenue and Walnut Street will also be included.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,290,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 810,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$225,000 through 2022. This project continues streetscape improvements that were previously done along Jefferson Avenue. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018.

Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street

Project Number: **19-0014**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,875,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 375,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements or real property and construct improvements on Kansas Avenue between Maplewood Street and Walnut Lawn Street. This project includes widening Kansas Avenue with curb and gutter and stormwater conveyance as well as adding sidewalks and bicycle infrastructure.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 5,500,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 375,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$375,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Full funding of this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source.

Street Improvements

Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **17-0083**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,621,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,750,000	\$ 871,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to the intersection of Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street. This project will include aligning the northbound and southbound left turn lanes, improving the right turn lanes, and moving signal equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 277,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 1,237,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,107,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$161,000 through 2022. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **17-0084**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,303,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 2,200,000	\$ 1,103,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct improvements to the intersection of Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Street. This project will include aligning the northbound and southbound left turn lanes, improving the right turn lanes, and replacing the signal equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 330,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 1,652,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,321,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$154,000 through 2022. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Street Improvements

Kansas Expressway Extension - Republic Road to Farm Road 190

Project Number: **17-0085**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$21,500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 12,500,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way and construct the extension of Kansas Expressway from Republic Road to Farm Road 190 in Greene County.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Greene County	\$ 19,180,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,800,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 520,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$11,600,000 through 2022. Greene County will manage the joint project with the City contributing Federal STBG grant funding. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Kansas Expressway Improvements from Bennett Street to South of Sunshine Street

Project Number: **22-0016**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$6,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 750,000	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct capacity improvements to Kansas Expressway from Bennett Street to a point south of Sunshine Street

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 600,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 3,000,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 2,400,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022. Federal STBG funding will require City Council approval and the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax funding may require City Council approval.

Street Improvements

Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **17-0086**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$20,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 20,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the intersection of Kearney Street and West Bypass. This project will include turn lane improvements and upgrades to the intersection and traffic signals to accommodate pedestrians.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$	2,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$	10,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$	8,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$2,630,000 through 2022. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

LeCompte Road Widening and Trail Improvements

Project Number: **19-0059**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,633,275

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,146,759	\$ 1,743,258	\$ 1,743,258	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will include a cost share with Springfield Underground to widen approximately 2,000 feet of LeCompte Road to a 3-lane section from the Springfield Underground's entrance to Division Street. This project will include turn lane improvements at LeCompte Road and Division Street and a 10' multi-use path (trail) along LeCompte Road, from Division Street to the BNSF railroad crossing. A multi-use path (trail) will also be constructed in concert with the extension of Eastgate Avenue through a partnership with Ozark Greenways and OTO.

Proposed Funding Sources:

EDA Grant	\$	1,500,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$	1,628,811
Private Developer Agreements	\$	1,256,010
Federal Grant Funding	\$	248,453

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019, and was expanded in 2023 to include trail (sidepath) improvements. Capital expenditures for the trail improvements adjacent to Eastgate Avenue are included in the project estimates for the LeCompte Road Improvement Project.

Street Improvements

Lone Pine Avenue - Seminole to Sunshine

Project Number: **18-0006**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,800,000

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to Lone Pine Avenue between Seminole Street and Sunshine Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 3,000,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. Funding for this project will require City Council approval of a future funding source such as the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax or the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax.

Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek

Project Number: **17-0165**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,200,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 600,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,500,000

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 2,700,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$250,000 through 2022. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Full funding will require City Council approval of the funding source to be identified.

National Avenue - Battlefield to Walnut Lawn

Project Number: **20-0001**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,790,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 300,000	\$ 1,490,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements for a third southbound lane on National Avenue between Battlefield Road and Walnut Lawn Street. The project also includes signal upgrades at the intersection of National Avenue and Montclair Street and at National Avenue and Walnut Lawn Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 1,290,000

Funding Source to be Identified \$ 500,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$110,000 through 2022. This project has been in the Capital Improvements Program since 2020. Full funding will require City Council approval of the funding source to be identified.

Street Improvements

National Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **19-0060**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,394,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,394,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project will be a collaborative partnership with BNSF Railroad, MoDOT, and the City of Springfield to make improvements to the railroad signal equipment and the vehicular traffic signal at the intersection of National Avenue and Division Street. City improvements to the intersection include the removal of the truss signal infrastructure and replacement with traditional traffic signal poles and arms, as well as implementation of a battery backup system, improved signal equipment, geometric and American with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements, and new bike lanes on Division Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 625,000
City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 19,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 750,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$275,500 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements

Project Number: **19-0015**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$710,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 660,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to the intersection of National Avenue and Sunset Street. This project will include new signal equipment, turn lane improvements, and American with Disabilities Act (ADA) upgrades.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 710,000
--	------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$90,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Street Improvements

Nichols Street from Dickerson Avenue to Hutchinson Avenue

Project Number: **23-0008**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$314,400

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 35,000	\$ 139,700	\$ 139,700	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to Nichols Street between Dickerson Avenue and Hutchinson Avenue. These improvements could include sidewalk, a multi-use path, and stormwater drainage improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 54,500
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 54,500
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 205,400

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Federal funding will require City Council approval and the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax funding may require City Council approval.

Pacific Street from Colgate Avenue to Golden Avenue

Project Number: **23-0009**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,065,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 412,500	\$ 412,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to Pacific Street between Colgate Avenue and Golden Avenue. These improvements could include sidewalk, a multi-use path, and stormwater drainage improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 230,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 230,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 605,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Federal funding will require City Council approval and the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax funding may require City Council approval.

Street Improvements

Republic Road and Campbell Intersection & Republic Road Fairview Ave to Chase

Project Number: **17-0091**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$5,630,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 5,630,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements on Republic Road between Fairview Avenue and the driveway to Chase. Project will include widening Republic Road to five lanes with bicycle lanes and sidewalks. The intersection of Republic Road and Campbell Avenue will also be improved with additional lanes and pedestrian facilities through the intersection.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 950,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 2,225,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 2,455,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$800,000 through 2022. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek

Project Number: **18-0007**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,600,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct improvements to the Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek. This project will include connections to the Wilson's Creek Greenway Trail and Scenic Avenue sidewalks.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 1,480,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 1,120,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$210,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2018. The 1/8 cent Transportation Sales Tax funding may require City Council approval.

Street Improvements

Scenic Avenue from Catalpa Street to Sunshine Street

Project Number: 23-0010

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,090,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 325,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,732,500	\$ 1,732,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to Scenic Avenue between Catalpa Street and Sunshine Street. These improvements could include sidewalk, a multi-use path, and stormwater drainage improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 955,718
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 955,718
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 2,178,564

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Funding for this project will require City Council approval.

Scenic Avenue from Olive Street to Catalpa Street

Project Number: 23-0011

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$3,300,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 1,430,000	\$ 1,430,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to Scenic Avenue between Olive Street and Catalpa Street. These improvements could include sidewalk, a multi-use path, and stormwater drainage improvements.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 553,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 553,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 2,194,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project is a new addition to the Capital Improvements Program. Federal funding will require City Council approval and the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax and 1/8-cent Transportation Sales tax funding may require City Council approval.

Street Improvements

Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek

Project Number: **19-0017**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,525,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 275,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct improvements to the Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 1,600,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 925,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$275,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. Federal STBG Grant funding will require City Council approval.



TARGETED INFRASTRUCTURE

Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program are primarily focused on making targeted improvements to industrial parks, community improvement districts, and neighborhoods. Improvements are identified by a variety of community partnership organizations, special tax financing districts, neighborhoods, as well as City Council. Projects include basic infrastructure improvements to neighborhood parks, streets, sidewalks and Stormwater facilities in addition to full range of industrial park and streetscape improvements. This category would also include special projects details for non-typical projects and city facilities identified through a variety of city-administered programs and comprehensive planning activities. Funding for these projects come from a variety of sources and often involve a combination of resources from city taxes, state and federal grants, special tax districts, and private partnerships.



2023 - 2028

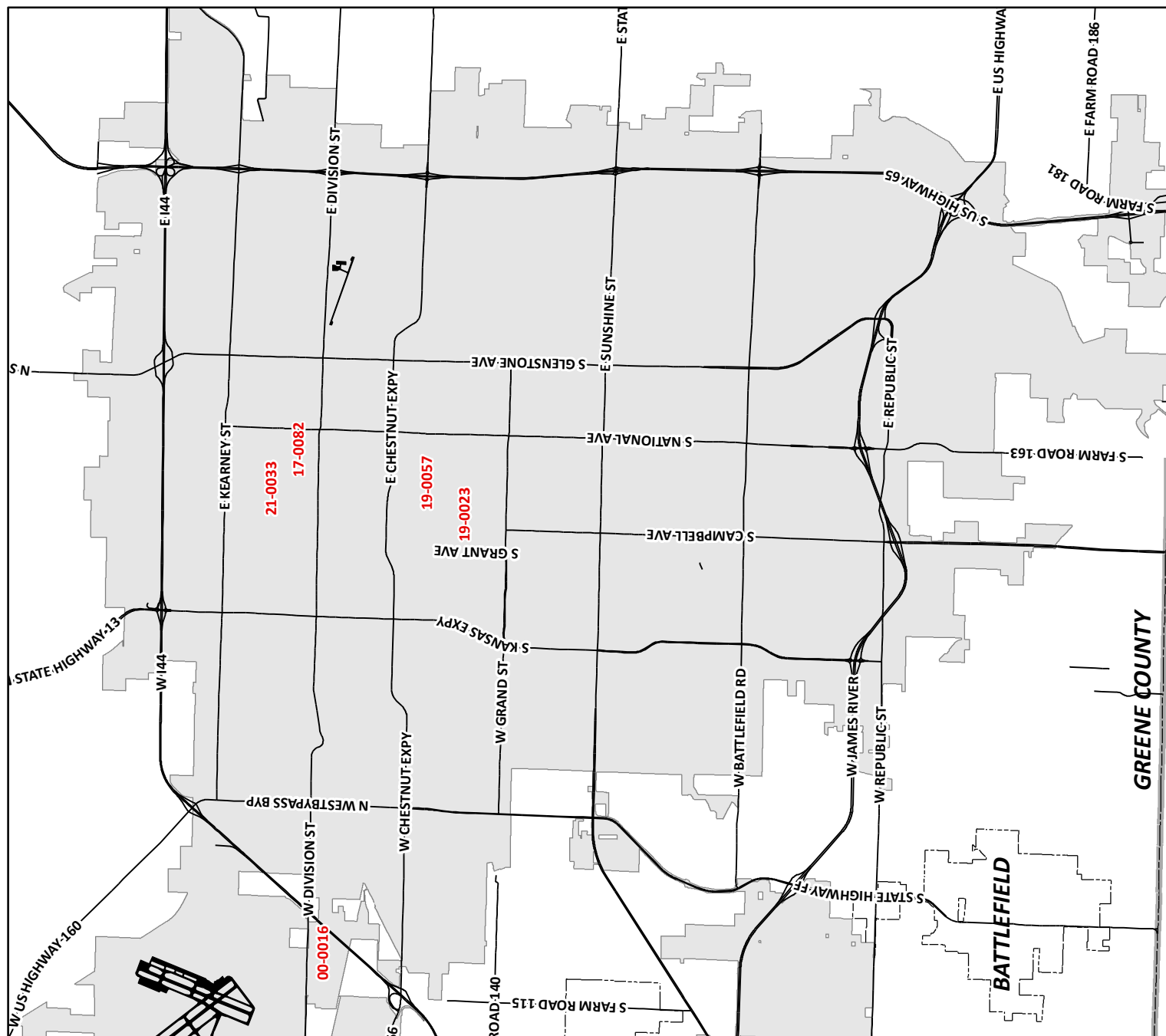
Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| * 17-0167 | 2016-2019 Neighborhood Initiative Program |
| * 19-0045 | 2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements |
| * 19-0043 | 2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program |
| 21-0033 | Commercial Street Public Improvements |
| 19-0023 | Grant Avenue Connect Parkway |
| * 21-0001 | Green Infrastructure Project |
| 17-0082 | Jefferson Avenue Footbridge |
| 00-0016 | Partnership Industrial Center West |
| | Development |

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

2016-2019 Neighborhood Initiative Program

Project Number: 17-0167

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$480,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 240,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct various capital improvement projects in the twenty-one (21) registered neighborhood organizations throughout the City. This program enhances neighborhoods by having the residents identify potential improvements in their respective neighborhoods. The project lists will be developed by the neighborhoods, voted on by the Neighborhood Advisory Council, analyzed, budgeted, and completed by the City. Funding for a proposed individual neighborhood project is up to \$100,000.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 480,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,020,000 through 2022. During 2017 and 2018, twenty-one (21) Neighborhood Parks Improvement projects were approved by City Council based on recommendations of the Neighborhood Advisory Council. Estimated cost of the twenty-one (21) projects was approximately \$1,200,000 with a contingency budget of \$300,000. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017.

2019-2024 Minor Neighborhood Improvements

Project Number: 19-0045

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$499,500

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 250,000	\$ 249,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct and fund minor neighborhood infrastructure or public safety capital improvements in each Council zone, through the approved pothole funding process. Targeted expenditures and projects are identified and recommended by City Councilmembers through routine neighborhood planning processes or through neighborhood input received during the review and approval process for rezoning and subdivision applications. Examples include street improvements, sidewalks, drainage, or other projects and programs that aim to improve neighborhoods.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 499,500

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$500,500 through 2022. The Minor Neighborhood Improvements program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1996. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

2019-2024 Neighborhood Initiative Program

Project Number: **19-0043**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct various capital improvement projects in the twenty-one (21) registered neighborhood organizations throughout the City. The project lists will be developed by the neighborhoods, voted on by the Neighborhood Advisory Council, analyzed, budgeted, and completed by the City.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 800,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$200,000 through 2022. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Commercial Street Public Improvements

Project Number: **21-0033**

Department: Economic Vitality

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,380,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 380,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0

Project Description:

The Commercial Street Tax Increment Financing Plan was adopted by City Council in August 23, 2021.

Commercial Street revitalization and redevelopment has been a priority for the past 25-years and is a component of the Commercial Street Plan, which was adopted as a component of the Comprehensive Plan in 2022. Potential projects for TIF and CID funding would include streetscape enhancements, wayfinding, gateway improvements, parking lot improvements, Commercial Club improvements, footbridge plaza improvements, alley improvements and public art installations.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Commercial Street Tax Increment Financing \$ 1,380,000

Comments:

The Commercial Street TIF anticipates funding gateway improvements in 2023. Future improvements will depend on exact TIF generation, which is anticipated to be approximately \$200,000 per year for years 2024-2028. Property owners, Businesses, and Residents in the area will have an opportunity to recommend priority projects to the TIF Commission and City Council on an annual basis.

Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

Grant Avenue Connect Parkway

Project Number: **19-0023**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$22,525,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 5,750,000	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 5,275,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct a multi-use connection between the Wonders of Wildlife Museum and Downtown Springfield.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Utilities	\$ 2,085,000
Federal Grant Funding	\$ 15,340,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 2,800,000
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 2,300,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$9,000,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Green Infrastructure Projects

Project Number: **21-0001**

Department: Environmental Services

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$35,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 23,000,000

Project Description:

This project includes several green infrastructure improvements and programs to protect water quality by reducing or treating stormwater runoff. Examples of these types of projects include rain gardens, pervious pavement, stream restoration and riparian corridor improvements. These improvements may be implemented as enhancements to other projects and may include cost share agreements with other public and private property owners.

Proposed Funding Sources:

City Sanitary Sewer System Fund Balance Reserves	\$ 35,000,000
--	---------------

Comments:

There were no project expenses through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021. Smaller improvement projects and programs may be funded from the Sewer System annual operating budget. Larger projects and programs may be budgeted as part of the construction budget which will be subject to Council approval. As projects are identified they may be listed separately, or as stand-alone or enhancements to other types of improvement projects.

Targeted Infrastructure Improvements

Jefferson Avenue Footbridge

Project Number: 17-0082

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$8,000,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Inspect, design, and construct improvements to the Jefferson Avenue Footbridge between Commercial Street and Chase Street. This project involves the rehabilitation of the pedestrian bridge which is over 100 years old and is on the historic register. This will include repairing or replacing structural members and installing American with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessible approaches.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 344,304
Commercial Club Grant	\$ 50,000
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 192,857
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 2,560,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 4,852,839

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$550,000 through 2022. This project had been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2017. Full funding will require City Council approval of the funding source to be identified.

Partnership Industrial Center West Development

Project Number: 00-0016

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,936,500

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 489,417	\$ 489,417	\$ 489,417	\$ 489,417	\$ 489,417	\$ 489,415	\$ 0

Project Description:

Develop infrastructure for a new industrial park. Construct streets, stormwater and sanitary sewer facilities within the park as necessary.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Proceeds generated by the sale of parcels within the Industrial Park	\$ 2,936,500
--	--------------

Comments:

City share of project expenditures are estimated at \$7,851,000 through 2022. Costs incurred by partnership developers are not shown on this page. Projected additional expenditures are contingent upon future lot sales. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000.



TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Comprehensive Plan and a number of agency, regional, and community programs. Traffic management system improvements represent a collection of projects and programs that have been identified by City staff through a variety of assessment methods and studies that focus on improving and maintaining traffic safety, mobility, traveler information, traffic incident response, and traffic signal system operation and reliability. Some projects represent long-term projects and unfunded needs, while others represent targeted projects to be identified as programs are administered over the course of the program cycle. Traffic management systems improvements routinely include a variety of traffic signal, advanced transportation management and traveler information system hardware and software, network communications, and related infrastructure improvements that receive funding from targeted revenue streams and funding support from partnering agencies, including the county, state, and federal governments.



2023 - 2028

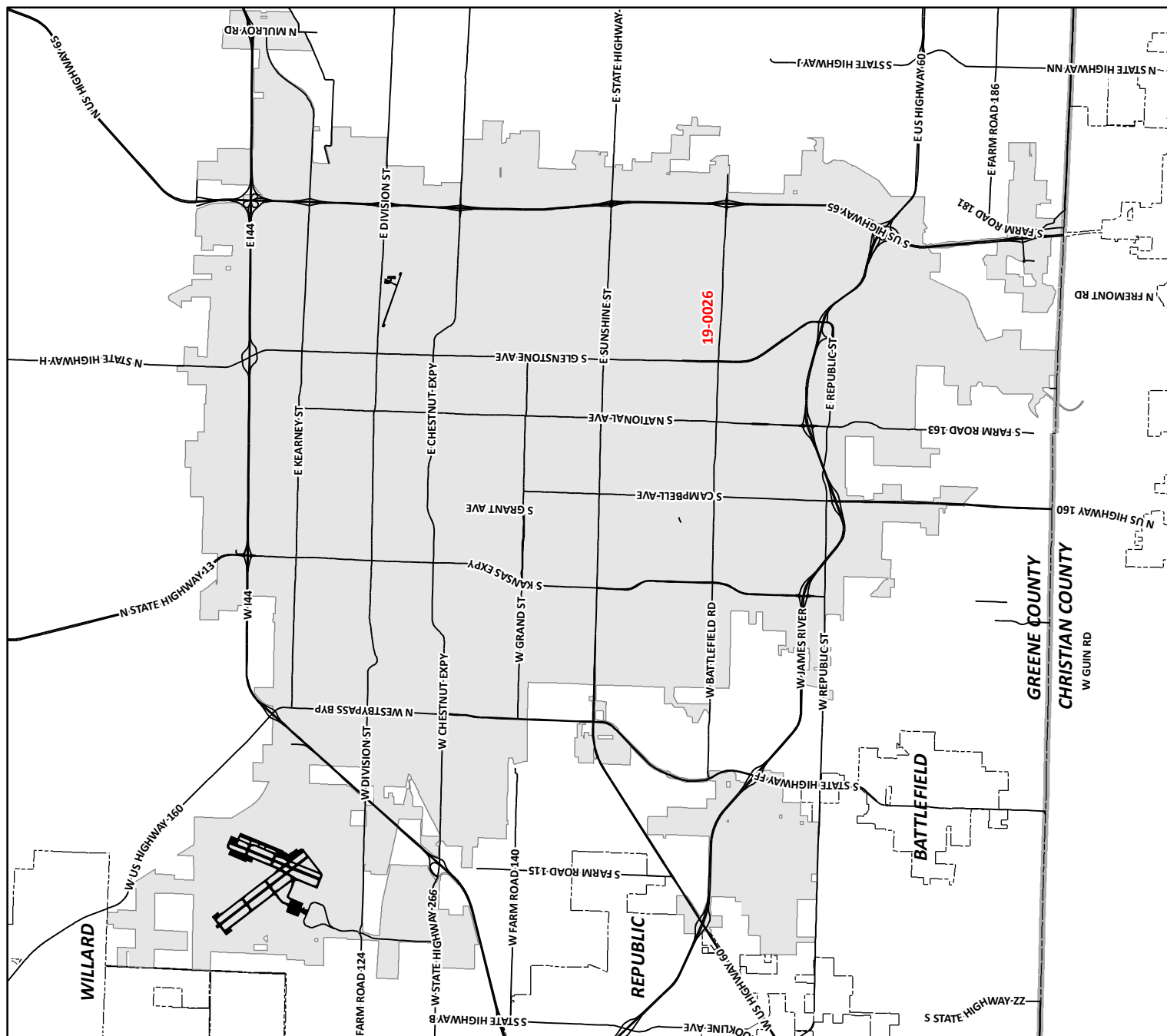
Traffic Management System Improvements

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| * 17-0055 | 2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements |
| * 19-0044 | 2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings |
| * 19-0018 | 2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program |
| * 22-0008 | 2021-2025 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Signal System Improvements |
| * 22-0011 | 2021-2025 Railroad Safety Improvements |
| * 22-0012 | 2021-2025 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements |
| * 19-0012 | Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase I |
| 19-0026 | Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements |
| * 18-0019 | Railroad safety improvements |
| * 22-0009 | Traffic Signal Replacements (Various Locations) |

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Traffic Management System Improvements

2017-2021 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements

Project Number: 17-0055

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$380,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 380,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct turn lane improvements at various intersections in the City as changes in traffic flow warrant. This program supports independent safety improvements and provides funding for specific capital improvement projects. Program also allows for smaller improvements identified through crash and traffic studies related to access control.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 380,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$100,000 through 2022. Right turn lane improvements at the intersections of Battlefield/Campbell and Battlefield/National are completed. Additionally, turn lane improvements and the Division and Commercial intersection have also been completed. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2013.

2019-2024 Metro/Safety Signs and Markings

Project Number: 19-0044

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$350,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Install street name signs at new intersections, replace faded regulatory (stop, yield, and speed limit) signs at various locations, and implement critical signage for warning and safety. Project may also include installation of long-life reflective pavement markings on streets to identify bike routes. Funds could also be used to replace aging pavement marking equipment.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 350,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,150,000 through 2022. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement project and continues the Metro Street Sign Program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1998. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sale Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Traffic Management System Improvements

2019-2024 Traffic Signal Program

Project Number: **19-0018**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$275,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 175,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This program will provide the design and construction of new or replacement traffic signal infrastructure and equipment including poles, mast arms, controllers, cabinets, signal heads, detectors, communications hardware, and other improvements/maintenance to the traffic signal system. Constructing roundabouts in lieu of signal installation or removing unwarranted signals may also be funded under this program.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 275,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$1,050,000 through 2022. The intersection improvement project at Battlefield Road & Luster Avenue is also funded from this program and shown separately. The Jefferson Avenue Streetscape project is also partially funded from this program. The Traffic Signal Battery Backup Systems project and the National Avenue & Commercial Street projects are reported as separate accomplishments. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Program and continues the traffic signal programs that were a part of the proposed 1987 1/2-cent Sales Tax Program and all the 1/4-cent Sales Tax Programs since 1992. An Annual Traffic Signal Program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2021-2025 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Signal System Improvements

Project Number: **22-0008**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$245,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This program will provide the design and construction of additional Intelligent Transportation Systems improvements at the Transportation Management Center and various locations throughout the city. Improvements could include advanced traffic management system (ATMS) software, traveler information website improvements, additional traffic monitoring cameras, dynamic message signs for traffic incident information, Amber Alerts, travel times, construction and maintenance information, advisories, and emergency response efforts. This program will also provide for upgraded traffic signal hardware.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 245,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$100,000 through 2022. This program was originally funded through the 2021-2025 Traffic Flow & Safety program. The Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase 1 and Traffic Signal Replacements projects are also funded from this program and are shown separately. This is a traditional 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax program and continues the ITS program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2000. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

Traffic Management System Improvements

2021-2025 Railroad Safety Improvements

Project Number: **22-0011**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$200,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 50,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Railroad Safety Improvements include the replacement of concrete railroad panels, paved approaches, sidewalk crossings, railroad signals, signage, and markings at various locations throughout the City.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 200,000

Comments:

There are no program expenditures through 2022. This program was originally funded through the 2021-2025 Traffic Flow & Safety program. This is a traditional 1/8-cent Transportation Program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

2021-2025 Turn Lane and Safety Improvements

Project Number: **22-0012**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, and construct turn lane improvements at various intersections in the City as changes in traffic flow warrant.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 800,000

Comments:

There are no program expenditures through 2022. This program was originally funded through the 2021-2025 Traffic Flow & Safety program. This is a traditional 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Programs since 2009. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2025.

Traffic Management System Improvements

Advanced Traffic Signal Vehicle Detection Phase 1

Project Number: 19-0012

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$450,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 450,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the purchase, installation, and integration of vehicle detection systems providing enhanced data collection and analysis tools to optimize traffic signal operation and improve arterial traffic flow. Phase 1 includes intersections along Battlefield Road from Kansas Avenue to Moulder Avenue, Campbell Avenue from Sunshine Street to Primrose Street, Grand Street from Fort Avenue to Kings Avenue, National Avenue from Turner Street to Republic Road, and Sunshine Street from Fort Avenue to Fremont Avenue.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 90,000
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 360,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$325,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019.

Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements

Project Number: 19-0026

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$200,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construction of new traffic signal (replacement) and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) sidewalk improvements at the intersection of Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 200,000
--	------------

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2019. This project is funded through the traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Program, Traffic Signal Program.

Traffic Management System Improvements

Railroad Safety Improvements

Project Number: **18-0019**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$120,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Railroad Safety Improvements include the replacement of concrete railroad panels, paved approaches, sidewalk crossings, railroad signals, signage, and markings, etc. at various locations throughout the City.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 120,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$930,000 through 2022. Railroad Safety Improvement projects include new concrete crossings at Washington/Phelps, Bennett Street, National Avenue, Grand Street and Division Street. This project is funded through the traditional 1/8-cent Transportation Program, Alternative Transportation, which has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005.

Traffic Signal Replacements (Various Locations)

Project Number: **22-0009**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,500,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 150,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project includes the design, equipment purchase, and construction of upgraded traffic signal hardware and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements at various intersections including: Battlefield Road and Fort Avenue, Campbell Avenue and Broadmoor Street, Grant Avenue and Atlantic Street, Grant Avenue and High Street, Kimbrough Avenue and Madison Street, and National Avenue and Dale Street.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 300,000
Federal STBG Grant - City \$ 1,200,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022. This project is funded through the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax, ITS & Signal System Improvements Program. Federal STBG Grant funding will require City Council approval.



WALKABILITY, BICYCLE, and SAFETY Improvements

2023 Capital Improvements Program

Projects and programs included in this category of the Capital Improvements Program align with recommendations from the Comprehensive Plan and a number of agency, regional, and community programs. The Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements category represents a collection of projects and programs that have been identified by City staff through a variety of assessment methods and studies that focus on improving and maintaining pedestrian & bicycle safety and mobility, in addition to addressing and maintaining Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance. Some projects represent long-term projects and unfunded needs, while others represent targeted projects to be identified as programs are administered over the course of the program cycle. This category routinely includes a variety of pedestrian, bicycle, and trail improvements including, but not limited to sidewalks, curb ramps, crosswalks, bicycle lanes, shared paths, trail connections, and pedestrian/bicycle overpass maintenance and improvements. Capital projects in this category receive funding from targeted revenue streams, special taxing districts and funding support from partnering agencies, including the county, the state, federal governments and developers.



Capital Improvements Program

2023 - 2028

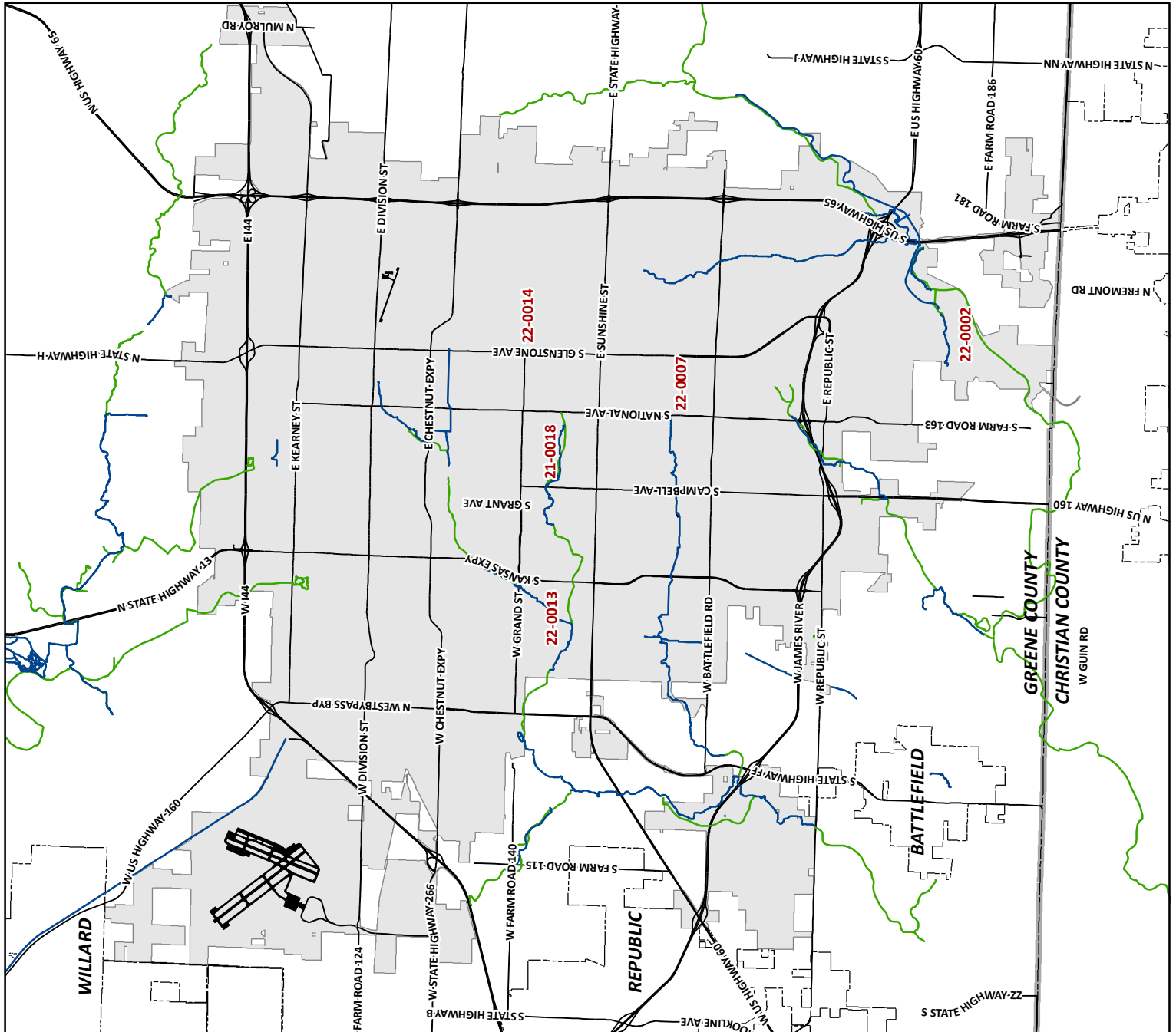
Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

- * 17-0053 2016-2019 School Sidewalk Program
- * 17-0067 2016-2019 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction
- * 19-0042 2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program
- * 19-0030 2019-2024 Sidewalk /Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction
- * 22-0006 2021-2025 ADA Sidewalk Improvements
- * 22-0004 2021-2025 Sidewalk Connections and Other Transit Improvements
- * 22-0005 2021-2025 Trail Improvements
- * 17-0048 Alternative Transportation Program
- 21-0018 Fasnigh Trail - Clay to Brookside
- 22-0014 Glenstone Sidewalks Valley Water Mill Road to James River Freeway
- 22-0013 Kansas Expressway Sidewalks I-44 to James River Freeway
- 22-0002 Rails to Trails Chadwick Flyer Trail Extension
- 22-0007 South Creek Trail Connection - National to Fremont

* Denotes City-Wide Program - Not Labeled on Map



DISCLAIMER: All information included on this map or digital file is provided "as-is" for general information purposes only. The City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, make no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or suitability of the data for any particular use. Furthermore, the City of Springfield, and all other contributing data suppliers, assume no liability whatsoever associated with the use or misuse of the data.



Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

2016-2019 School Sidewalk Program

Project Number: **17-0053**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$400,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct new or rehabilitate existing sidewalks near City schools within neighborhoods. Sidewalks will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Exact locations will be determined after consultation with the School Crossing Protection Committee.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 400,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$600,000 through 2022. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Program and continues the elementary school route sidewalk project that has been included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax program since 1995. A school sidewalk project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994.

2016-2019 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction

Project Number: **17-0067**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$475,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 475,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace non-compliant and/or broken sidewalks and curb ramps as needed and construct new sidewalks. Sidewalks and curb ramps will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 475,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$2,075,000 through 2022. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program and continues the sidewalk and curb ramp project included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program since 1989. A Sidewalk Reconstruction Annual Program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994.

Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

2019-2024 School Sidewalk Program

Project Number: **19-0042**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$1,562,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,060,000	\$ 502,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Construct new or rehabilitate existing sidewalks near City schools within neighborhoods. Sidewalks will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Exact locations will be determined after consultation with the School Crossing Protection Committee.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 1,562,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are at \$138,000 through 2022. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Project and continues the elementary school route sidewalk project that has been included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax program since 1995. A school sidewalk project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

2019-2024 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter and Ramp Construction

Project Number: **19-0030**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$2,200,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 1,700,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Replace non-compliant and/or broken sidewalks and curb ramps as needed and construct new sidewalks. Sidewalks and curb ramps will be constructed in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 2,200,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$2,000,000 through 2022. This is a traditional 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program and continues the sidewalk and curb ramp project included in the 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax program since 1989. A Sidewalk Reconstruction Annual Program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 1994. Funding beyond this program will require City Council approval of 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax projects and programs beyond 2024.

Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

2021-2025 ADA Sidewalk Improvements

Project Number: **22-0006**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$450,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Identify and improve transit routes throughout the City to comply with ADA standards.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 450,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$150,000 through 2022. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022 and is funded from the 2021-2025 Walkability program.

2021-2025 Sidewalk Connections and Other Transit Improvements

Project Number: **22-0004**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$550,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 300,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction of infrastructure projects to improve the interconnectivity of bicycle routes, sidewalks, greenway trails, and transit routes, promoting complete streets.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 550,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2022. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022 and is funded from the 2021-2025 Walkability program.

2021-2025 Trail Improvements

Project Number: **22-0005**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$800,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construction of trailway infrastructure projects to improve the interconnectivity of bicycle routes, sidewalks, greenway trails, and transit routes, promoting complete streets.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 800,000

Comments:

There are no project expenditures through 2022. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022 and is funded from the 2021-2025 Walkability program.

Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

Alternative Transportation Program

Project Number: **17-0048**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$190,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 190,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct infrastructure projects to improve the interconnectivity of bicycle routes, sidewalks, greenway trails, and transit routes, promoting complete streets and rail crossings.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 190,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$50,000 through 2022. Expenditures for future Link improvements will be reported under this program summary. The Grand Street Kansas to Park trail and the Mt Vernon Street Bridge over Jordan Creek projects funded from this program have been reported separately as an accomplishment. The Jefferson Avenue Footbridge project, Division Street Sidewalk West Avenue to Kansas Expressway, West Meadows Trail, Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalk and Trail Projects, South Creek Trail Connection, Pickwick to Cherry Turn Lane and Safety Improvements, Cherry Street Safety Improvements from Weller to Kentwood, Rails to Trails Chadwick Flyer Extension and Fassnight Trail from Clay to Brookside projects are all partially funded from this program and are reported separately. This is a traditional 1/8 cent Transportation Program that has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2005.

Fassnight Trail - Clay to Brookside

Project Number: **21-0018**

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$465,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 465,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct a concrete trail, including replacing the existing asphalt from Clay Avenue to Virginia Avenue through the park. This will be ADA compliant. A new pedestrian bridge will connect the trail to Brookside Drive and the Art Museum parking lot.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax \$ 247,539
Federal STBG Grant - City \$ 217,461

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$35,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2021.

Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

Glenstone Sidewalks Valley Water Mill Road to James River Freeway

Project Number: 22-0014

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$11,785,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 7,850,000	\$ 3,935,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct sidewalk improvements to comply with MoDOT's ADA Transition Plan on Glenstone Avenue from Valley Water Mill Road to Route 60 (James River Freeway). This project will be managed by MoDOT.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 325,834
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 325,834
Sidewalk Buyout Funds	\$ 34,332
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 236,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 10,863,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$3,026,000 through 2022. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022.

Grand Street Trail Improvements

Project Number: 23-0027

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$674,242

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 81,154	\$ 593,088	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

This project would widen the existing sidewalk on the north side of Grand Street right-of-way to a ten-foot-wide hard surface trail. This would provide a vital connection to the Jordan Creek Greenway trail on the west and to the Grant Avenue Parkway Multi-Use Sidepath on the east. Additional road crossings from the respective side of Grand Street and wayfinding will be included at the Kansas Expressway and Grant Avenue Parkway intersections. This project could be upgraded to include expansion of the sidewalk on the south side of Grand as well, at a later time, given available funding.

Proposed Funding Sources:

Federal Grant Funding	\$ 539,394
1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 134,848

Comments:

Project design expenditures are estimated at \$81,154 through 2023. This is a new project added to the CIP in 2023.

Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

Kansas Expressway Sidewalks I-44 to James River Freeway

Project Number: 22-0013

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$4,748,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 3,150,000	\$ 1,598,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design, acquire right-of-way, easements, or real property, and construct sidewalk improvements to comply with MoDOT's ADA Transition Plan on Kansas Expressway (Route 13) from I-44 to Route 60 (James River Freeway). This project will be managed by MoDOT.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax	\$ 115,857
1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 45,000
Sidewalk Buyout Funds	\$ 46,143
Federal STBG Grant - City	\$ 551,000
Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)	\$ 3,990,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$795,000 through 2022. This program has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022.

Rails to Trails Chadwick Flyer Trail Extension

Project Number: 22-0002

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$12,090,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 60,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,530,000	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Acquire Burlington Northern Sante Fe Railway from Sunshine Street south to approximately 1,200 feet east of Kissick Avenue for the continuation and construction of the Chadwick Flyer Trail extension. Design and construction of the trail will include upgrades to road crossings, bridges, and trestles in order to construct the ADA compliant concrete trail.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 90,000
Funding Source to be Identified	\$ 9,000,000
ARPA Federal Grant	\$ 3,000,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$110,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022. City Council approval of a future funding source will be required.

Walkability, Bicycle, and Safety Improvements

South Creek Greenway Trail Connection - National to Fremont

Project Number: 22-0007

Department: Public Works

Estimated Remaining Cost and Yearly Spending Plan: \$127,000

2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Beyond
\$ 127,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Project Description:

Design and construct sidewalks along Sunset to connect the South Creek Trail at National to Meador Park on Fremont.

Proposed Funding Sources:

1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax \$ 127,000

Comments:

Project expenditures are estimated at \$33,000 through 2022. This project has been included in the Capital Improvements Program since 2022 and funded by the 2017-2021 Alternative Transportation Program.

Index of Capital Improvement Projects and Programs Completed in 2022.

These 9 projects were completed in 2022 at a total cost of \$11,765,395. Some of these projects and programs occurred over a number of years but concluded in 2022.

Table CIP-G

Airport Improvement Projects / Programs	Cost
Expand Cargo Apron	\$1,016,588
Fire Station Improvement Projects / Programs	
Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 4	\$2,788,412
Fire Station 10 Facility Upgrade	\$657,621
New Fire Station 13 – Westside	\$2,441,182
Stormwater Improvement Projects / Programs	
Fassnight Creek Stormwater Improvements Near The Springfield Art Museum	\$2,128,620
Westwood Ave and Berkley St to Seminole St and Nettleton Ave	\$813,984
Street Improvement Projects / Programs	
Highway 14 North Corridor Study	\$295,005
Phelps Street Streetscape – Boonville to Robberson	\$849,739
Traffic Management System Improvement Projects / Programs	
Traffic Signal Battery Backup System	\$774,245
Total	\$11,765,396

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD



2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS – DEFINED

- Only include projects or programs that are estimated to cost \$100,000 or more.
- Are significant, permanent or have a useful life of six years or more.
- Independent projects which include the construction of new streets, parks, storm water and sanitary sewer facilities, improvements to the landfill, airport, zoo and public facilities, buildings and grounds.
- Comprehensive programs which consolidate many smaller individual improvements that do not individually meet the \$100K threshold. Examples: sidewalks, storm water and sewer repair, signal enhancement and neighborhood improvement programs.

The Capital Improvements Program is a schedule and strategy for funding and planning the construction, maintenance and replacing the infrastructure and public facilities for a six-year planning window.

PRIORITIZING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Capital improvement projects and programs are prioritized based on their relationship to the following City Council adopted priorities:

- Public Safety
- Legislative Engagement
- Fiscal Sustainability & Accountability
- Economic Vitality
- Quality of Place

KEY POINTS

- The development of the 2023 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) represents a collaboration between multiple City departments, resulting in a comprehensive database of all public improvement needs planned everywhere in the City, from the Airport to the Zoo.
- The Capital Improvements Program fulfills the City's Charter requirement that the City Manager shall "... secure an estimate of all capital projects pending and of those which it is recommended should be undertaken (a) within the budget year and (b) within the next five succeeding years."
- The Program identifies capital projects and programs that will be funded in 2023 and those projects and programs potentially funded between 2024 – 2028.
- Many of the projects planned for construction in 2023 will be funded from the renewal of the 1/4-Cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax and the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax, both renewed in 2019.
- The CIP is updated on an annual basis, creating an opportunity for new projects or programs to be added and existing projects to be amended, as construction schedules and funding demands. This annual review allows projects and programs to receive consideration for funding and inclusion in the annual budget.
- The CIP also strives to align anticipated capital improvements with adopted plans, studies and related programs the City and its various departments are charged with following.
- The complete 2023 CIP Report can be accessed at www.springfieldmo.gov/5319/Capital-Improvements-Program-CIP

PLANNED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (2023)

146 Projects / Programs - Estimated Cost: \$190,870,089

PLANNED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (2024 – 2028)

160 Projects / Programs - Estimated Cost: \$567,967,337

COMPLETED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (2022)

9 Projects / Programs - Total Cost: \$11,765,395

For more information, contact:

Planning and Development Department - City of Springfield
840 Boonville Avenue Springfield, Missouri 65802
417-864-1031 - Email: rwhitman@springfieldmo.gov

CITY WIDE PROGRAMS

- Bicycle Routes Signs and Marking Program
- Division Street and Ohara Avenue Stormwater Improvements
- Green Infrastructure Projects
- Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and Signal System Improvement Program
- Minor Neighborhood Improvement Program
- Miscellaneous Trail Improvement Projects
- Neighborhood Initiatives Program
- Neighborhood Works Program
- NW and SW Treatment Plants, Various Facility Improvements
- Reforestation and Landscaping Program
- Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Projects
- School Sidewalk Program
- Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter & Ramp Construction Program
- Pilot Food waste Receiving / Processing Facility
- Transportation Alternatives Program Sidewalk and Trail Projects
- Yard Waste Recycling Center, Automated Bagging Plant

COUNCIL ZONE 1 PROJECTS

- Animal Control Shelter
- Chestnut South Trunk Sewer Improvements
- Clifton Avenue Road Improvements, Kearney Street to High Street
- Grant Avenue and Atlantic Street Traffic Signal Improvements
- Grant Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation
- Grant Avenue and High Street Traffic Signal Improvements
- Grant Avenue Stormwater Improvements, Norton Road to Woodridge Street
- Historic City Hall Renovations
- Jefferson Avenue Footbridge
- Kansas Expressway Sidewalks Construction, I-44 to Grand Street
- Kearney Street and West Bypass Intersection Improvements
- Main Avenue Bridge over Jordan Creek
- Nichols Street Improvements – Dickerson Avenue to Hutchinson Avenue
- Pacific Street, Colgate Avenue to Golden Ave.
- Renew Jordan Creek, Main Avenue to Boonville Avenue
- Springfield-Branson National Airport, General Aviation Taxiway Reconstruction and Apron Rehabilitation
- Springfield-Branson National Airport, General Aviation Terminal Reconstruction and
- Walnut Street Bridge over Jordan Creek

COUNCIL ZONE 2 PROJECTS

- Cherry Street Safety Improvements, Weller Avenue to Kentwood Avenue
- Division Street Improvements, National Avenue to Glenstone Avenue
- Eastgate Avenue Extension, Division Street to LeCompte Street
- Glenstone Avenue Sidewalk Improvements, Valley Water Mill Road to Sunshine Street
- Jordan Creek Regional Detention Basin at Chestnut Exp. and Trafficway Street
- Kimbrough Avenue and Madison Street Traffic Signal Improvements (Zones 2 and 3)
- LeCompte Road Widening and Trail Improvements, Division Street to BNSF Crossing
- Lone Pine Avenue to Catalpa Street Stormwater Improvements
- Loren Street/Karla Avenue to Bennett Street/Meadowview Avenue Stormwater Improvements
- National Avenue and Dale Street Traffic Signal Improvements
- National Avenue and Division Street Intersection Improvements
- Rockhurst Street and Patterson Avenue to Cedarbrook Avenue Stormwater Improvements
- Cooper Soccer and Killian Softball / Cooper Youth Baseball Improvements
- Cooper Tennis Complex Outdoor Court Restoration Project

COUNCIL ZONE 3 PROJECTS

- Battlefield Road and Fort Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements
- Campbell Avenue and Broadmoor Street Traffic Signal Improvements (Zones 3 and 4)
- Campbell Avenue Improvements, Republic Road to Westview Street
- Grant Avenue Parkway
- Grand Street Trail Improvements, Grant Avenue to Kansas Expressway
- Hilton Avenue Road Improvements, Mt. Vernon Street to Walnut Street
- Jefferson Avenue Streetscape, St. Louis Street to Walnut Street
- Jefferson Avenue - Loren Street to Grand Street - Holland Avenue Stormwater Improvements
- Kansas Avenue Road Improvements, Maplewood Street to Walnut Lawn Street
- Kansas Expressway and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements
- Kansas Expressway and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements
- Kansas Expressway Extension, Republic Road to Farm Road 190
- Kansas Expressway Improvements, Bennett Street to Sunshine Street
- Kansas Expressway Sidewalk Improvements, Grand Street to James River Freeway
- National Avenue Road Improvements, Battlefield Street to Walnut Lawn
- Scenic Avenue Bridge over Wilson Creek and Sidewalk Connection to Trail on Wilson's Creek Greenway
- Scenic Avenue Road Improvements, Olive Street to Sunshine Street

COUNCIL ZONE 4 PROJECTS

- Battlefield Road and Luster Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements
- Battlefield Street and Lone Pine Avenue Intersection Improvements
- Campbell Avenue and Walnut Lawn Intersection Improvements
- Chadwick Flyer Rails to Trails Project
- Demolition and Replacement of Fire Station 7
- Fassnight Creek Greenway Trail Improvements, Clay Avenue to Brookside Avenue
- Fremont Avenue Improvements, Erie Street to Independence Street
- Glenstone Sidewalk Improvements, Sunshine Street to James River Freeway
- Hampton Avenue Stormwater Improvements, Seminole Street to Cherokee Street
- Hunt Branch Sewer Improvements
- Millwood East Trunk Sewer Improvements
- National Avenue and Sunset Street Intersection Improvements
- National Avenue Road Improvements, Battlefield Street to Walnut Lawn
- Republic Road and Campbell Avenue Intersection Improvements
- Republic Road Improvements, Fairview Avenue to Chase/First Card Services Driveway
- South Creek Greenway Trail Connection Improvements, National Avenue to Fremont Avenue

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-088 (HOSMER)

FILED: 04/07/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Law

TITLE: A resolution removing certain tabled bills from the table and forwarding them to the next succeeding City Council for further consideration and review; and declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section 2.12.

PURPOSE: Removing certain tabled bills from the table and forwarding them to the next succeeding City Council for further consideration and review; and declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section 2.12.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Since the last formal organization meeting of City Council, some council bills have been tabled. If no action is taken upon tabled council bills prior to the next formal organizational meeting of City Council, those council bills will be deemed to have died, pursuant to City Code Sections 2-33 and 2-53(e)(7). This Resolution removes Council Bills 2023-005, 2023-025, 2023-063, 2023-075, 2023-076, 2023-077, and 2023-078 from the table and forwards them to the next succeeding City Council for further consideration and review.

- Council Bill 2023-005 is a general ordinance submitting proposed amendments to Section 19.16 of the City Charter to the qualified voters.
- Council Bill 2023-025 is a resolution initiating a 210-day administrative delay on accepting and processing applications for demolition, new construction, re-platting of property, including lot combinations, conditional use permits, and rezoning for properties which abut the Sunshine Street and National Avenue Corridor Area.
- Council Bill 2023-063 is a general ordinance rezoning approximately 14.8 acres of property generally located at 2238, 2250, and 2316 East Catalpa Street from R-TH, Residential Townhouse District, to R-LD, Low-density Multifamily Residential District, with Conditional Overlay District No. 223 and establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 223.
- Council Bill 2023-075 is a general ordinance rezoning approximately 9.45 acres of property generally located within the 2200 block of North Belcrest Avenue from HM, Heavy manufacturing district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 163 to HC, Highway commercial district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 226 and establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 226.
- Council Bill 2023-076 is a general ordinance rezoning approximately 22.4 acres of property generally located at 3444 West Sunshine Street, 1819 South Moore Road, 1903 South Farm Road 133, and 3503 West Washita Street from Greene County C-2, General commercial district, Greene County R-1, Suburban residence district, Greene County Plot Assignment District No. 1901, and City of

Springfield GR, General retail district, to HC, Highway commercial district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 225 and establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 225.

- Council Bill 2023-077 is a general ordinance rezoning approximately 0.21 acre of property generally located at 3503 West Washita Street from Greene County Plot Assignment District No. 1901 to R-SF, Single-family residential district.
- Council Bill 2023-078 is a general ordinance rezoning approximately 1.37 acres of property generally located at 3710 and 3742 East Cherry Street from Greene County R-3, Multi-family residence district, and City of Springfield R-SF, Single-family residential district, to R-LD, Low-density multifamily residential district.

Although resolutions typically require only one reading, this Resolution is submitted as an emergency bill under City Charter Section 2.12 to allow voting by the current City Council to proceed after one reading if a substantive change is made at the April 17, 2023, meeting so that these bills do not die on the table.

Submitted By: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Jason Gage, City Manager 4/10/2023

Attachments: 1. 2023 Tabled bills_res

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 5
Filed: 04-11-23

Sponsored by: Hosmer

COUNCIL BILL 2023-088 RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION

1 REMOVING certain tabled bills from the table and forwarding them to the next
2 succeeding City Council for further consideration and review; and
3 declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section 2.12.
4
5

6 WHEREAS, certain bills have been tabled since the last formal organizational
7 meeting of City Council; and
8

9 WHEREAS, pursuant to City Code Secs. 2-33 and 2-53(e)(7), council bills shall
10 be deemed to have died on the table if no action shall have been taken upon such bills
11 prior to the next succeeding formal organizational meeting of City Council; and
12

13 WHEREAS, City Council wishes to act upon certain bills so that said bills are not
14 deemed to have died on the table.
15

16 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
17 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
18

19 Section 1 – City Council hereby acts to remove the following bills from the table
20 and forward them to the next succeeding City Council for further consideration and
21 review:
22

23 Council Bill 2023-005: A general ordinance submitting proposed amendments to
24 Section 19.16 of the Springfield City Charter to the
25 qualified voters of the City at the general election held by
26 the City of Springfield on April 4, 2023, in order to revise
27 the provisions related to conflicts of interest regarding City
28 contracts or purchases by councilmembers, salaried
29 officers, board and commission members, and
30 employees; and declaring an emergency.
31

32 Council Bill 2023-025: A resolution initiating an administrative delay on the
33 acceptance and processing of applications for demolition,
34 new construction, re-platting of property, including lot
35 combinations, conditional use permits, and rezoning for a

36 period of two hundred ten (210) days from the date of
37 passage of this Resolution for those properties which abut
38 the Sunshine Street and National Avenue Corridor Area,
39 to allow time to seek input from area residents, property
40 owners, design professionals, and interested citizens
41 regarding the Sunshine and National Corridor Plan and for
42 staff to present a report to the Planning and Zoning
43 Commission and City Council regarding the Sunshine
44 Street and National Avenue Corridor Area, development
45 constraints, and opportunities in this area.

46
47 Council Bill 2023-063: A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land
48 Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map
49 and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately
50 14.8 acres of property generally located at 2238, 2250,
51 and 2316 East Catalpa Street from R-TH, Residential
52 Townhouse District, to R-LD, Low-density Multifamily
53 Residential District, with Conditional Overlay District No.
54 223; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 223; and
55 adopting an updated Official Zoning Map.

56
57 Council Bill 2023-075: A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land
58 Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map
59 and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately
60 9.45 acres of property generally located within the 2200
61 block of North Belcrest Avenue from HM, Heavy
62 manufacturing district, with Conditional Overlay District
63 No. 163 to HC, Highway commercial district, with
64 Conditional Overlay District No. 226; establishing
65 Conditional Overlay District No. 226; and adopting an
66 updated Official Zoning Map.

67
68 Council Bill 2023-076: A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land
69 Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map
70 and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately
71 22.4 acres of property generally located at 3444 West
72 Sunshine Street, 1819 South Moore Road, 1903 South
73 Farm Road 133, and 3503 West Washita Street from
74 Greene County C-2, General commercial district, Greene
75 County R-1, Suburban residence district, Greene County
76 Plot Assignment District No. 1901, and City of Springfield
77 GR, General retail district, to HC, Highway commercial
78 district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 225;
79 establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 225; and
80 adopting an updated Official Zoning Map.

Council Bill 2023-077: A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 0.21 acre of property generally located at 3503 West Washita Street from Greene County Plot Assignment District No. 1901 to R-SF, Single-family residential district; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map.

Council Bill 2023-078: A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.37 acres of property generally located at 3710 and 3742 East Cherry Street from Greene County R-3, Multi-family residence district, and City of Springfield R-SF, Single-family residential district, to R-LD, Low-density multifamily residential district; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map.

Section 2 – City Council hereby finds and declares that an emergency exists in that pursuant to City Code pursuant to City Code Sections 2-33 and 2-53(e)(7) council bills shall be deemed to have died on the table if no action shall have been taken upon such bills prior to the next succeeding formal organizational meeting of City Council. Therefore, pursuant to section 2.12 of the City Charter this bill concerns the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health, safety, or morals and may be passed in one reading. This Resolution shall be in effect immediately upon adoption.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Resolution: _____

Approved as to form: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Approved for Council action Jason A. Hays, City Manager



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-089 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 04/07/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Law

TITLE: A resolution forwarding certain topics on City Council Committee schedules to the next succeeding City Council Committees for further consideration and review; and declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section 2.12.

PURPOSE: Forwarding certain topics on City Council Committee schedules to the next succeeding City Council Committees for further consideration and review; and declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section 2.12.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Since the last formal organization meeting of City Council, topics have been referred to or considered by City Council Committees. Some of these items remain on Committee schedules because review and consideration has not been completed. This Resolution forwards those topics under consideration by City Council Committees to the next succeeding City Council Committees for further consideration and review.

The topics include:

Community Involvement Committee

- Clean air and environmental protection
- Alternative incarceration and community work service assignments
- Adopting a local business preference program for City contracts
- Prevailing wages on projects associated with the City's Workable Program
- Sexual Assault Task Force progress update

Finance and Administration Committee

- Council Bill 2023-005: A general ordinance submitting proposed amendments to Section 19.16 of the Springfield City Charter to the qualified voters of the City at the general election held by the City of Springfield on April 4, 2023, in order to revise the provisions related to conflicts of interest regarding City contracts or purchases by councilmembers, salaried officers, board and commission members, and employees; and declaring an emergency.

Plans and Policies Committee

- Issue of demolition by neglect
- Council Bill 2023-025: a resolution initiating an administrative delay on the acceptance and processing of applications for demolition, new construction, re-platting of property, including lot combinations, conditional use permits, and rezoning for a period of two hundred ten (210) days from the date of passage of this Resolution for those properties which abut the Sunshine Street and National Avenue Corridor Area, to allow time to seek input from area residents, property owners, design professionals, and interested citizens regarding the Sunshine and National Corridor Plan and for staff to present a report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council regarding the Sunshine Street and National Avenue Corridor Area, development constraints, and opportunities in this area.

Although resolutions typically require only one reading, this Resolution is submitted as an emergency bill under City Charter Section 2.12 to allow voting by the current City Council to proceed after one reading if a substantive change is made at the April 17, 2023, meeting so that certain topics under consideration by City Council Committees that require further consideration and review are forwarded to the succeeding City Council Committees.

Submitted By: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Jason Gage, City Manager 4/10/2023

Attachments: 1. 2023 Committee topics_res

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 4
Filed: 04-11-23

Sponsored by: Hardinger

COUNCIL BILL 2023-089 RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION

1 FORWARDING certain topics on City Council Committee schedules to the next
2 succeeding City Council Committees for further consideration and
3 review; and declaring an emergency pursuant to City Charter Section
4 2.12.
5 _____
6

7 WHEREAS, certain topics have been referred to or are being considered by City
8 Council Committees since the last formal organizational meeting of City Council; and
9

10 WHEREAS, City Council wishes to allow further consideration and review of said
11 bills and certain topics under consideration by City Council Committees.
12

13 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
14 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
15

16 Section 1 – City Council hereby acts to forward certain items on City Council
17 Committee schedules to the next succeeding City Council for further consideration and
18 review:
19

Community Involvement Committee

- 22 • Clean air and environmental protection
- 23 • Alternative incarceration and community work service assignments
- 24 • Adopting a local business preference program for City contracts
- 25 • Prevailing wages on projects associated with the City's Workable Program
- 26 • Sexual Assault Task Force progress update

Finance and Administration Committee

- 30 • Council Bill 2023-005: A general ordinance submitting proposed
31 amendments to Section 19.16 of the Springfield City Charter to the
32 qualified voters of the City at the general election held by the City of
33 Springfield on April 4, 2023, in order to revise the provisions related to
34 conflicts of interest regarding City contracts or purchases by

councilmembers, salaried officers, board and commission members, and employees; and declaring an emergency.

Plans and Policies Committee

- Issue of demolition by neglect
- Council Bill 2023-025: a resolution initiating an administrative delay on the acceptance and processing of applications for demolition, new construction, re-platting of property, including lot combinations, conditional use permits, and rezoning for a period of two hundred ten (210) days from the date of passage of this Resolution for those properties which abut the Sunshine Street and National Avenue Corridor Area, to allow time to seek input from area residents, property owners, design professionals, and interested citizens regarding the Sunshine and National Corridor Plan and for staff to present a report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council regarding the Sunshine Street and National Avenue Corridor Area, development constraints, and opportunities in this area.

Section 2 – City Council hereby finds and declares that an emergency exists in that certain topics under consideration by City Council Committees require further consideration and review; therefore, pursuant to section 2.12 of the City Charter this bill concerns the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health, safety, or morals and may be passed in one reading. This Resolution shall be in effect immediately upon adoption.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Resolution: _____

Approved as to form: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hage, City Manager



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-090 (CITY COUNCIL)

FILED: 04/11/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

TITLE: A resolution declaring the results of the General Municipal Election held on April 4, 2023, under the Home Rule Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

PURPOSE: To declare the results of the General Municipal Election held on April 4, 2023, in the City of Springfield, Missouri.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The City of Springfield held a General Municipal Election on Tuesday, April 4, 2023.

The results of the General Municipal Election are as follows:

Mayor – Ken McClure
General Seat C – Callie Carroll
General Seat D – Derek Lee
Zone 1 – Monica Horton
Zone 2 – Abe McGull
Zone 3 – Brandon Jenson

Question 1 – (Shall Sections 3.3, 6.1, 6.2, 6.5, 6.6, and 6. 7 of the Springfield City Charter be amended) was approved by the voters.

Question 2 – (Shall Section 2.16(25) of the Springfield City Charter be amended) was approved by the voters.

Question 3 – (Changes to the Hotel Motel Tax) was approved by the voters.

The certification of the election returns by the Verification Board is attached as “Exhibit A.”

Submitted By: Anita Cotter, City Clerk

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
Jason Gage, City Manager 4/12/2023

Attachments: 1. Certify election April 2023_res
2. Results

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 8
Filed: 04-12-23

Sponsored by: City Council

COUNCIL BILL 2023-090 RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION

DECLARING the results of the General Municipal Election held on April 4, 2023,
under the Home Rule Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

WHEREAS, on April 4, 2023, the General Municipal Election was held in the City
of Springfield, Missouri, under the Home Rule Charter of the City; and

WHEREAS, the official returns of said election have been certified to City Council
as required by the State Verification Board, and it is desired to declare the results of
said election.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The election heretofore referred to has been found to have been held
in all respects as required by the laws of the State of Missouri and the City of
Springfield, at designated voting places, that all qualified electors of the City of
Springfield and no others were permitted to vote, and that the results of the elections
are found and declared to be as follows:

<u>Office</u>	<u>Total Votes</u>
<u>Mayor</u> (two-year term)	
Ken McClure	<u> 10,505 </u>
Melanie Bach	<u> 9,259 </u>
<u>One General Council Member, Seat C</u> (four-year term)	
Callie Carroll	<u> 9,878 </u>
Jeremy Dean	<u> 7,993 </u>

One General Council Member, Seat D (four-year term)

Derek Lee	<u>9,625</u>
Bruce K. Adib-Yazdi	<u>8,853</u>

One Council Member, Zone 1 (the remainder of a four-year term)

Monica Horton	<u>2,126</u>
---------------	--------------

One Council Member, Zone 2 (four-year term)

Abe McGull	<u>3,745</u>
------------	--------------

One Council Member, Zone 3 (four-year term)

Brandon Jenson	<u>1,906</u>
David Nokes	<u>1,634</u>

Question 1

Shall Sections 3.3, 6.1, 6.2, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7 of the Springfield City Charter be amended to change the word "personnel" to the phrase "human resources," authorize the city manager to allow the director of human resources to remove some types of non-regular employees, revise the list of positions in the unclassified service to add some positions and remove others, add provisions related to employee reinstatement and promotion, expand the application of the veterans' preference to all veterans of the United States armed forces who served active duty and were honorably discharged, and revise the provision authorizing a five-point veterans' preference to a requirement to provide a reasonable veterans' preference?

Yes: 13,188

No: 5,650

Question 2

Shall Section 2.16(25) of the Springfield City Charter be amended to authorize that an ordinance approving acceptance of a bid and entry into contract with the successful bidder may be passed at the City Council meeting at which it is introduced?

Yes: 9,901

No: 8,781

78 Question 3

79
80 Shall the City of Springfield, Missouri:

- 81
- 82 • Repeal the existing five percent license tax (which includes a minimum license
83 tax of \$5.00 per monthly license) imposed on the business of renting, leasing, or
84 letting living quarters, sleeping accommodations, rooms, or a part thereof, in
85 connection with any hotel, motel or tourist court, of which two and one-half
86 percent will end upon the repayment of the debt issued for the Jordan Valley park
87 projects; and
 - 88
 - 89 • Replace it with a five percent license tax, to be effective on July 1, 2023, imposed
90 on the business of renting, leasing, or letting living quarters, sleeping
91 accommodations, rooms, or a part thereof, in connection with any hotel, motel,
92 tourist court, or short-term rental, derived from or paid by transient guests for
93 sleeping accommodations, and to be allocated as follows for the benefit of the
94 local economy:
 - 95
 - 96 ○ Forty-seven percent of tax proceeds used to promote travel and tourism,
 - 97 ○ Four and one-half percent of tax proceeds used to attract and host
 - 98 sporting events,
 - 99 ○ Four and one-half percent of tax proceeds used to support the arts and
 - 100 cultural tourism, and
 - 101 ○ The balance of tax proceeds used to pay debt service for bonds issued
 - 102 under the prior license tax and to fund capital improvements, including by
 - 103 issuing and paying debt service for bonds, to attract travel and tourism?
 - 104

105 Yes: 12,574

No: 6,474

106
107
108 Section 2 – It is accordingly found and declared that the candidates receiving the
109 majority of the votes in Section 1 are hereby elected to office.

110
111 Section 3 – It is further found and declared that Question 1 amending Sections
112 3.3, 6.1, 6.2, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7 of the Springfield City Charter, did pass in as much as the
113 necessary majorities required by the Constitution of the State of Missouri and the
114 Charter of the City of Springfield were received.

115
116 Section 4 – It is further found and declared that Question 2 amending Section
117 2.16(25) of the Springfield City Charter, did pass in as much as the necessary majorities
118 required by the Constitution of the State of Missouri and the Charter of the City of
119 Springfield were received.

120
121 Section 5 – It is further found and declared that Question 3 making changes to
122 the Hotel Motel Tax, did pass in as much as the necessary majorities required by the

123 Constitution of the State of Missouri and the Charter of the City of Springfield were
124 received.

125
126 Section 6 – This Resolution shall be in effect immediately upon adoption.

127
128 Passed at meeting: _____

129
130
131 _____
132 Mayor

133
134 Attest: _____, City Clerk

135
136
137 Filed as Resolution: _____

138
139 Approved as to form: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

140
141
142 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hage, City Manager
143

April 4, 2023 General Municipal Election

We, the undersigned representatives of opposite political parties, hereby certify that on the 4th day of April, 2023 we did tabulate all returns of the General Municipal Election held at the various voting locations within said county between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., the following being a true and accurate account of the vote at said polling places, as well as the absentee ballots, and as certified by the verification board as provided in 115.507, RSMo.

City of SpringfieldFOR MAYOR
TWO YEAR TERM

Ken McClure	10,505
Melanie Bach	9,259

FOR COUNCIL MEMBER – ZONE 1
THE REMAINDER OF A FOUR YEAR TERM

Monica Horton	2,126
---------------	-------

FOR COUNCIL MEMBER – ZONE 2
FOUR YEAR TERM

Abe McGull	3,745
------------	-------

FOR COUNCIL MEMBER – ZONE 3
FOUR YEAR TERM

Brandon Jenson	1,906
David Nokes	1,634


Democratic Supervisory Judge


Republican Supervisory Judge

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) ss.
COUNTY OF GREENE)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I, Shane Schoeller, County Clerk, hereunto set my hand and affix the Seal of the County of Greene, at my office in Springfield, Missouri, this 10th day April, 2023.


SHANE SCHOELLER
COUNTY CLERK

April 4, 2023 General Municipal Election

We, the undersigned representatives of opposite political parties, hereby certify that on the 4th day of April, 2023 we did tabulate all returns of the General Municipal Election held at the various voting locations within said county between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., the following being a true and accurate account of the vote at said polling places, as well as the absentee ballots, and as certified by the verification board as provided in 115.507, RSMo.

City of Springfield

FOR COUNCIL MEMBER – GENERAL SEAT C
FOUR YEAR TERM

Callie Carroll	9,878
Jeremy Dean	7,993

FOR COUNCIL MEMBER – GENERAL SEAT D
FOUR YEAR TERM

Derek Lee	9,625
Bruce K. Adib-Yazdi	8,853

Question 1

Shall Sections 3.3, 6.1, 6.2, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7 of the Springfield City Charter be amended to change the word “personnel” to the phrase “human resources,” authorize the city manager to allow the director of human resources to remove some types of non-regular employees, revise the list of positions in the unclassified service to add some positions and remove others, add provisions related to employee reinstatement and promotion, expand the application of the veterans’ preference to all veterans of the United States armed forces who served active duty and were honorably discharged, and revise the provision authorizing a five-point veterans’ preference to a requirement to provide a reasonable veterans’ preference?

Yes
No

13,188
5,650

NO
Sally Stepp

Democratic Supervisory Judge

5,650

David Smite

Republican Supervisory Judge

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) ss.
COUNTY OF GREENE)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I, Shane Schoeller, County Clerk, hereunto set my hand and affix the Seal of the County of Greene, at my office in Springfield, Missouri, this 10th day April, 2023.


SHANE SCHOELLER
COUNTY CLERK

April 4, 2023 General Municipal Election

We, the undersigned representatives of opposite political parties, hereby certify that on the 4th day of April, 2023 we did tabulate all returns of the General Municipal Election held at the various voting locations within said county between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., the following being a true and accurate account of the vote at said polling places, as well as the absentee ballots, and as certified by the verification board as provided in 115.507, RSMo.

City of Springfield

Question 2

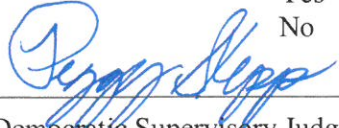
Shall Section 2.16(25) of the Springfield City Charter be amended to authorize that an ordinance approving acceptance of a bid and entry into contract with the successful bidder may be passed at the City Council meeting at which it is introduced?

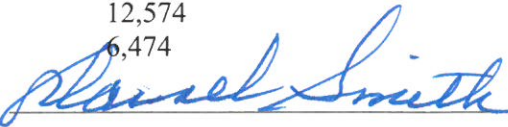
Yes	9,901
No	8,781

Question 3

Shall the City of Springfield, Missouri:

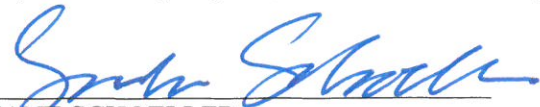
- Repeal the existing five percent license tax (which includes a minimum license tax of \$5.00 per monthly license) imposed on the business of renting, leasing, or letting living quarters, sleeping accommodations, rooms, or a part thereof, in connection with any hotel, motel or tourist court, of which two and one-half percent will end upon the repayment of the debt issued for the Jordan Valley park projects; and
- Replace it with a five percent license tax, to be effective on July 1, 2023, imposed on the business of renting, leasing, or letting living quarters, sleeping accommodations, rooms, or a part thereof, in connection with any hotel, motel, tourist court, or short-term rental, derived from or paid by transient guests for sleeping accommodations, and to be allocated as follows for the benefit of the local economy:
 - Forty-seven percent of tax proceeds used to promote travel and tourism,
 - Four and one-half percent of tax proceeds used to attract and host sporting events,
 - Four and one-half percent of tax proceeds used to support the arts and cultural tourism, and
 - The balance of tax proceeds used to pay debt service for bonds issued under the prior license tax and to fund capital improvements, including by issuing and paying debt service for bonds, to attract travel and tourism?

Yes
No

Democratic Supervisory Judge

12,574
6,474

Republican Supervisory Judge

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) ss.
COUNTY OF GREENE)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I, Shane Schoeller, County Clerk, hereunto set my hand and affix the Seal of the County of Greene, at my office in Springfield, Missouri, this 10th day April, 2023.


SHANE SCHOELLER
COUNTY CLERK



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-091 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 03/30/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Health

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a Reducing Overdose through Community Approaches Mentorship Program grant from the National Association of County and City Health Officials in the amount of \$111,650 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department in support of substance use and overdose prevention strategies and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; and amending the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget in the amount of \$111,650 to appropriate grant funds.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a Reducing Overdose through Community Approaches Mentorship Program grant from the National Association of County and City Health Officials in the amount of \$111,650 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department in support of substance use and overdose prevention strategies and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget in the amount of \$111,650 to appropriate grant funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD") has the opportunity to accept a \$111,650 Reducing Overdose through Community Approaches Mentorship Program ("ROCA") grant to support prevention strategies and activities identified by the National Association of County and City Health Officials ("NACCHO"), the Federal Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC"), and the National Center for Injury Prevention and Control ("NCIPC"). The grant will provide the SGCHD with extended budget support and improved capacity for implementing the identified substance use and overdose prevention strategies and activities.

This budget adjustment accepts the increase in funds and budgets in the amount of \$111,650 in expenditures in the SGCHD Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

Submitted By: Brad Stulce, Public Health Resource Manager

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Collin Quigley, Deputy City Manager 4/4/2023

Attachments:

1. NACCHO ROCA Grant_ord
2. NACCHO ROCA Agreement - Exhibit A
3. NACCHO ROCA Grant BA - Exhibit B

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 14
Filed: 04-11-23

Sponsored by: Hardinger

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-091

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to accept a Reducing Overdose
2 through Community Approaches Mentorship Program grant from the
3 National Association of County and City Health Officials in the
4 amount of \$111,650 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health
5 Department in support of substance use and overdose prevention
6 strategies and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the
7 grant; and amending the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget in the
8 amount of \$111,650 to appropriate grant funds.
9 _____

10
11 WHEREAS, the Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD") has
12 the opportunity to accept a \$111,650 Reducing Overdose through Community
13 Approaches Mentorship Program ("ROCA") grant to support prevention strategies and
14 activities identified by the National Association of County and City Health Officials
15 ("NACCHO"), the Federal Department of Health and Human Services Centers for
16 Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC"), and the National Center for Injury Prevention
17 and Control ("NCIPC"); and
18

19 WHEREAS, the grant will provide the SGCHD with extended budget support and
20 improved capacity for implementing the identified substance use and overdose
21 prevention strategies and activities.
22

23 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
24 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
25

26 Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to accept
27 grant funds from NACCHO in the amount of \$111,650 as set forth in "Exhibit A," which
28 is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, and to execute contracts,
29 on forms approved by the City Attorney, necessary to carry out the intent of this grant.
30

31 Section 2 – The 2022-2023 Fiscal Year budget of the Springfield-Greene County
32 Health Department is hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown in

Budget Adjustment No. 053, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit B."

Section 3 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been recommended by the City Manager.

Section 4 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City. In the event additional funding is provided under this grant by the grantor, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to adjust this appropriation by an amount not to exceed 20 percent.

Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Mary B. Bozarth, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays, City Manager

NACCHO CONTRACT # 2023-031504**CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT**

This Contractor Agreement is entered into, effective as of the date of the later signature indicated below, by and between the **National Association of County and City Health Officials** (hereinafter referred to as “NACCHO”), with its principal place of business at 1201 (I) Eye Street NW 4th Fl., Washington, DC 20005, and **City of Springfield through Springfield-Greene County Health Department** (hereinafter referred to as “Contractor”), with its principal place of business at 840 N Boonville Ave Springfield, MO 65802.

WHEREAS, NACCHO wishes to hire Contractor to provide certain goods and/or services to NACCHO;

WHEREAS, Contractor wishes to provide such goods and/or services to NACCHO;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I: SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. **PURPOSE OF AGREEMENT:** Contractor agrees to provide the goods and/or services to NACCHO to enhance the programmatic activities of CDC GRANT #6NU38OT000306-05-01, CFDA #93.421, as described in Attachment I. The terms of Attachment I shall be incorporated into this Agreement as if fully set forth herein. Contractor shall act at all times in a professional manner consistent with the standards of the industry.
2. **TERM OF AGREEMENT:** The term of the Agreement shall begin on February 1, 2023 and shall continue in effect until July 31, 2023, unless earlier terminated in accordance with the terms herein. Expiration of the term or termination of this Agreement shall not extinguish any rights or obligations of the parties that have accrued prior thereto. The term of this Agreement may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties.
3. **PAYMENT FOR SERVICES:** In consideration for professional services to be performed, NACCHO agrees to pay Contractor an amount not to exceed \$65,315.25. All payments will be made within 30 days of receipt of invoice(s) from Contractor and following approval by NACCHO for approved services, as outlined on Attachment I. Three invoices must be submitted as follows:

Invoice No.	Amount	Deliverable	Due date
Invoice I	\$22,999.90	1. Kick-off meeting (\$781.55) 2a. Mentor Meetings (#1-3) (\$3,349.50) 3a. NACCHO Check-In #1 (\$558.25) 4. Mentee Needs Assessment (\$5,582.50) 5. Health Equity Training (\$8,932.00) 6. Mentorship Symposium (\$2,233.00)	Due by on or before May 15, 2023

		7a. Peer-to-Peer Learning Community Calls (#1-2) (\$1,563.10)	
Invoice II	\$41,198.85	2b. Mentor Meetings (#4-5) (\$2,233.00) 3b. NACCHO Check-In #2 (\$5,024.25) 7b. Peer-to-Peer Learning Community Calls (#3-4)(\$1,563.10) 8. Mentee Work Plan (\$22,330.00) 9. Host Site Visit (\$10,048.50)	Due by on or before July 15, 2023
Invoice III	\$1,116.50	2c. Mentor Meetings (#6)	Due by on or before July 31, 2023

NACCHO award number must be included on all invoices. Unless otherwise expressly stated in this Agreement, all amounts specified in, and all payments to be made under, this Agreement shall be in United States Dollars. The parties agree that payment method shall be made by check, via postage-paid first class mail, at the address for the giving of notices as set forth in Section 24 of this Agreement. Any changes of payment method would require a modification signed by both parties. The final invoice must be received by NACCHO no later than 15 days after the end date of the Agreement. Contractor will be given an opportunity to revise as needed but the final revised invoice must be received no later than 30 days after the end date of the Agreement. NACCHO will not accept any invoices past 30 days of the end date of the Agreement.

ARTICLE II: GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: Contractor shall act as an independent contractor, and Contractor shall not be entitled to any benefits to which NACCHO employees may be entitled.
2. PAYMENT OF TAXES AND OTHER LEVIES: Contractor shall be exclusively responsible for reporting and payment of all income tax payments, unemployment insurance, worker's compensation insurance, social security obligations, and similar taxes and levies.
3. LIABILITY: All liability to third parties, loss, or damage as a result of claims, demands, costs, or judgments arising out of activities, such as direct service delivery, to be carried out by the Contractor in the performance of this agreement shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, and not the responsibility of NACCHO, if the liability, loss, or damage is caused by, or arises out of, the actions of failure to act on the part of the Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Contractor.

All liability to third parties, loss, or damage as result of claims, demands, costs, or judgments arising out of activities, such as the provision of policy and procedural direction, to be carried out by NACCHO in the performance of this agreement shall be the responsibility of NACCHO, and not the responsibility of the Contractor, if the liability, loss, or damage is caused by, or arises out of, the action or failure to act on the part of any NACCHO employee.

In the event that liability to third parties, loss, or damage arises as a result of activities conducted jointly by the Contractor and NACCHO in fulfillment of their responsibilities under this agreement, such liability, loss, or damage shall be borne by the Contractor and NACCHO in relation to each party's responsibilities under these joint activities.

4. REVISIONS AND AMENDMENTS: Any revisions or amendments to this Agreement must be made in writing and signed by both parties.
5. ASSIGNMENT: Without prior written consent of NACCHO, Contractor may not assign this Agreement nor delegate any duties herein.
6. CONTINGENCY CLAUSE: This Agreement is subject to the terms of any agreement between NACCHO and its Primary Funder and in particular may be terminated by NACCHO without penalty or further obligation if the Primary Funder terminates, suspends or materially reduces its funding for any reason. Additionally, the payment obligations of NACCHO under this Agreement are subject to the timely fulfillment by the Primary Funder of its funding obligations to NACCHO.
7. INTERFERING CONDITIONS: Contractor shall promptly and fully notify NACCHO of any condition that interferes with, or threatens to interfere with, the successful carrying out of Contractor's duties and responsibilities under this Agreement, or the accomplishment of the purposes thereof. Such notice shall not relieve Contractor of said duties and responsibilities under this Agreement.
8. OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS: Contractor hereby transfers and assigns to NACCHO all right, title and interest (including copyright rights) in and to all materials created or developed by Contractor pursuant to this Agreement, including, without limitation, reports, summaries, articles, pictures and art (collectively, the "Materials") (subject to any licensed third-party rights retained therein). Contractor shall inform NACCHO in writing of any third-party rights retained within the Materials and the terms of all license agreements to use any materials owned by others. Contractor understands and agrees that Contractor shall retain no rights to the Materials and shall assist NACCHO, upon reasonable request, with respect to the protection and/or registrability of the Materials. Contractor represents and warrants that, unless otherwise stated to NACCHO in writing, the Materials shall be original works and shall not infringe or violate the rights of any third party or violate any law. The obligations of this paragraph are subject to any applicable requirements of the Federal funding agency. Acceptance of grant funds obligates recipients to comply with the standard patent rights clause in 37 CFR Part 401.14
9. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES: The parties shall use their best, good faith efforts to cooperatively resolve disputes and problems that arise in connection with this Agreement. Both parties will make a good faith effort to continue without delay to carry out their respective responsibilities under the Agreement while attempting to resolve the dispute under this section.

If a dispute arises between the parties that cannot be resolved by direct negotiation, the dispute shall be submitted to a dispute board for a nonbinding determination. Members of the dispute board shall be the Director or Chief Executive Officer of the Contractor, the Chief Executive Officer of NACCHO, and the Senior Staff of NACCHO responsible for this Agreement. The costs of the dispute board shall be paid by the Contractor and NACCHO in relation to the actual costs incurred by each of the parties. The dispute board shall timely review the facts, Agreement terms and applicable law and rules, and make its determination. If such efforts fail to resolve the differences, the disputes will be submitted to arbitration in the District of Columbia before a single arbitrator in accordance with the then current rules of the American Arbitration Association. The arbitration award shall be final and binding upon the parties and judgment may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

10. TERMINATION: Either party may terminate this Agreement upon at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice to the other party. NACCHO will pay Contractor for services rendered through the date of termination.
11. ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This Agreement contains all agreements, representations, and understandings of the parties regarding the subject matter hereof and supersedes and replaces any and all previous understandings, commitments, or agreements, whether oral or written, regarding such subject matter.
12. PARTIAL INVALIDITY: If any part, term, or provision of this Agreement shall be held void, illegal, unenforceable, or in conflict with any law, such part, term or provision shall be restated in accordance with applicable law to best reflect the intentions of the parties and the remaining portions or provisions shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected.
13. GOVERNING LAW: This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the District of Columbia (without regard to its conflict of law's provisions).
14. ADDITIONAL FUNDING: Unless prior written authorization is received from NACCHO, no additional funds will be allocated to this project for work performed beyond the scope specified or time frame cited in this Agreement.
15. REMEDIES FOR MISTAKES: If work that is prepared by the Contractor contains errors or misinformation, the Contractor will correct error(s) within five business days. The Contractor will not charge NACCHO for the time it takes to rectify the situation.
16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS: Contractor's use of funds under this Agreement is subject to the directives of and full compliance with 2 CFR Part 200 (Uniform Administrative Requirements, Costs Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards), and 45 C.F.R. Part 75 (Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards), It is the Contractor's responsibility to understand and comply with all requirements set forth therein.

17. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY: Pursuant to 2 CFR 200 Subpart D , Contractor will comply with E.O. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by E.O. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and as supplemented by regulations at 41 C.F.R. part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."
18. DEBARRED OR SUSPENDED CONTRACTORS: Pursuant to Executive Order 12549 and Executive Order 12689 entitled "Debarment and Suspension" and 2 CFR 180, Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge that it is not presently debarred or suspended and will execute no subcontract with parties listed on the General Services Administration's List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Non-procurement Programs.
19. LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS AND DISCLOSURES: Pursuant to 2 CFR 200 Subpart E, Contractor hereby certifies that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Contractor will also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award.
20. SALARY LIMITATION: Pursuant to CDC Additional Requirement – 32: Appropriation Act, General Provisions, cap on Salaries (Division H, Title II, General Provisions, Sec. 202): None of the funds appropriated in this Agreement shall be used to pay the salary of an individual, through a grant or other extramural mechanism, at a rate in excess of Executive Level II. Note: The salary rate limitation does not restrict the salary that an organization may pay an individual working under an HHS contract or order; it merely limits the portion of that salary that may be paid with federal funds.
21. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS: Pursuant to 2 CFR 200 Subpart F, Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.).
22. WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION: Pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 4712 employees of a contractor, subcontractor, or subrecipient will not be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as reprisal for "whistleblowing."
23. EXECUTION AND DELIVERY: This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. The counterparts of this Agreement and all Ancillary Documents may be executed and delivered by facsimile or electronic mail by any of the parties to any other party and the receiving party may rely on the receipt of such document so executed and delivered by facsimile or electronic mail as if the original had been received.

24. NOTICE: All notices, including invoices, required to be delivered to the other party pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent via email or facsimile, with a copy sent via US mail, postage prepaid, to the parties at the addresses set forth below. Either party may send a notice to the other party, pursuant to this provision, to change the address to which notices shall be sent.

FOR NACCHO:

National Association of County and City
Health Officials
Attn: Anistla Rugama
Lead Analyst Overdose Prevention
1201 (I) Eye Street NW 4th Fl.,
Washington, DC 20005
Fax (202) 783-1583
Email: arugama@naccho.org

With a copy to:

National Association of County and City
Health Officials
Attn: Ade Hutapea, LL.M., CFCM, CCCM
Director, Contracts
1201 (I) Eye Street NW 4th Fl.,
Washington, DC 20005
Tel. (202) 507-4272
Fax (202) 783-1583
Email: ahutapea@naccho.org

FOR CONTRACTOR:

City of Springfield through Springfield-
Greene County Health Department
Attn.: Julie Viele
Public Health Program Representative
Springfield-Greene County Health
Department
227 E. Chestnut Expressway
Springfield, MO 65802
Tel. (417) 864-2077
Email: jviele@springfieldmo.gov

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the persons signing below warrant that they are duly authorized to sign for and on behalf of, the respective parties.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED AS ABOVE:

NACCHO:

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

By: _____

Name: Jerome Chester

Name: _____

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Federal Tax ID No.: 44-6000268

UEID: VMKPNYHAL941

DUNS No.: 6852255

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COUNTY AND CITY HEALTH OFFICIALS

CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT – ATTACHMENT I

SCOPE OF WORK

Reducing Overdose through Community Approaches Mentorship Program

Springfield-Greene County Health Department

February 1, 2023 – January 31, 2024

\$111,650.00

Deliverables Schedule

Period 1 February 1, 2023 - July 31, 2023			Budget Period 1		\$65,315.25
Deliverable	Subtask	Timeline	Payment Schedule		
1. Kick-Off Meeting	Attendance at program kick-off meeting	Feb. 2023	0.7%	\$781.55	Invoice #1 Due by or before May 15, 2023 (20.6% of total award) \$22,999.90
2a. Mentor Meetings (#1-3)	Notes from one-on-one meeting #1	Feb. – April 2023	1%	\$1,116.50	
	Notes from one-on-one meeting #2		1%	\$1,116.50	
	Notes from one-on-one meeting #3		1%	\$1,116.50	
3a. NACCHO Check-In #1	Attendance at check-in(s) with NACCHO point-of-contact	March – April 2023	0.5%	\$558.25	
4. Mentee Needs Assessment	Final mentee needs assessment	Feb. – March 2023	5%	\$5,582.50	
5. Health Equity Training	Certificate of completion for online Health Equity in the Response to Drug Overdose	March – April 2023	8%	\$8,932.00	
6. Mentorship Symposium	Submission of meeting evaluation and key takeaways for mentorship symposium	April 2023	2%	\$2,233.00	
7a. Peer-to-Peer Learning Community Calls (#1-2)	Attendance at learning community call #1	Feb. – April 2023	0.7%	\$781.55	
	Attendance at learning community call #2		0.7%	\$781.55	
2b. Mentor Meetings (#4-5)	Notes from one-on-one meeting #4	May – June 2023	1%	\$1,116.50	Invoice #2 Due by or before July 15, 2023 (36.9% of total award) \$41,198.85
	Notes from one-on-one meeting #5		1%	\$1,116.50	
3b. NACCHO Check-In #2	Attendance at check-in(s) with NACCHO point-of-contact	May – June 2023	0.5%	\$558.25	
	Written work plan updates		4%	\$4,466.00	
7b. Peer-to-Peer Learning Community Calls (#3-4)	Attendance at learning community call #3	May – June 2023	0.7%	\$781.55	
	Attendance at learning community call #4		0.7%	\$781.55	
8. Mentee Work Plan	Final mentee work plan	March – May 2023	20%	\$22,330.00	
9. Host Site Visit	Final site visit agenda	June 2023	9%	\$10,048.50	
	Site visit summary report				

2c. Mentor Meetings (#6)	Notes from one-on-one meeting #6	July 2023	1%	\$1,116.50	Invoice #3 Due by or before July 31, 2023 (1% of total award) \$1,116.50
Period 2 August 1, 2023 - January 31, 2024		Budget Period 2		\$46,334.75	
2d. Mentor Meetings (#7-8)	Notes from one-on-one meeting #7	Aug. - Sept. 2023	1%	\$1,116.50	Invoice #4 Due by or before October 15, 2023 (7.9% of total award) \$8,820.35
	Notes from one-on-one meeting #8		1%	\$1,116.50	
3c. NACCHO Check-In #3	Attendance at check-in(s) with NACCHO point-of-contact	Aug. - Sept. 2023	0.5%	\$558.25	
	Written work plan updates		4%	\$4,466.00	
7c. Peer-to-Peer Learning Community Calls (#5-6)	Attendance at learning community call #5	Aug. - Sept. 2023	0.7%	\$781.55	
	Attendance at learning community call #6		0.7%	\$781.55	
2e. Mentor Meetings (#9-12)	Notes from one-on-one meeting #9	Oct. 2023 - Jan. 2024	1%	\$1,116.50	Invoice #5 Due by or before February 15, 2024 (33.6% of total award) \$37,514.40
	Notes from one-on-one meeting #10		1%	\$1,116.50	
	Notes from one-on-one meeting #11		1%	\$1,116.50	
	Notes from one-on-one meeting #12		1%	\$1,116.50	
3d. NACCHO Check-In #4	Attendance at check-in(s) with NACCHO point-of-contact	Nov. - Dec. 2023	0.5%	\$558.25	
	Written work plan updates		4%	\$4,466.00	
7d. Peer-to-Peer Learning Community Calls (#7-9)	Attendance at learning community call #7	Oct. 2023 - Jan. 2024	0.7%	\$781.55	
	Attendance at learning community call #8		0.7%	\$781.55	
	Attendance at learning community call #9		0.7%	\$781.55	
10. Sustainability Planning	Final sustainability plan	Oct. 2023	4.0%	\$4,466.00	
11. Final Report	Submission of final work plan implementation report	Jan. 2024	17%	\$18,980.50	
12. Project Evaluation	Completion of final end-of-project evaluation activity (e.g. survey or interview)	Jan. 2024	2%	\$2,233.00	

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit B

Budget Adjustment
053

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27270	11	50010	414100			\$ 111,650	NACCHO Reducing Overdose through Community Approaches Grant
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 111,650	

Expenditures:

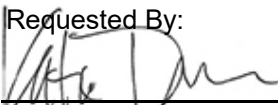
Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27270	11	50010	500110			\$ 111,650	NACCHO Reducing Overdose through Community Approaches Grant
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 111,650	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

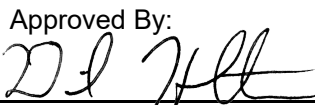
Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2022-23 budget by appropriating funding from the NACCHO Reducing Overdose through Community Approaches grant to support substance use and overdose prevention strategies.

Requested By:


Department Head 04-11-2023
Date

Approved By:


Director of Finance 04-11-2023
Date

City Manager Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2023-091
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-092 (HOSMER)

FILED: 03/30/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Environmental Services

TITLE: A special ordinance amending the budget for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 for the Department of Environmental Services in the amount of \$4,000,000 to appropriate retained earnings from the Clean Water Fund for the construction of the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Pea Ridge North Branch capital improvement project.

PURPOSE: To approve a budget adjustment to amend the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Budget for the Department of Environmental Services in the amount of \$4,000,000 to appropriate retained earnings of the Clean Water Fund for the construction of the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Pea Ridge North Branch capital improvement project.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Special Ordinance No. 26047 passed by City Council on May 7, 2012, authorized the City to enter into an Amended Consent Judgement (“ACJ”) with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (“MDNR”) to address issues concerning the Clean Water Act (CWA). This ACJ was approved by the Greene County Circuit Court on May 15, 2012. A requirement of the ACJ was to submit for MDNR approval, a long term, Overflow Control Plan (“OCP”) designed to address the City’s aging sewer infrastructure. The City’s proposed OCP was approved by MDNR on or about May 1, 2015. The City successfully completed the first 5 years of the 10-year OCP plan. Results of the completed work were gathered and analyzed and Integrated Planning concepts were utilized to review the remaining OCP obligations. The analysis allowed the City to see the efficacy of the work performed and the need to adjust their investment strategy for optimal results. Special Ordinance No. 27480 passed by City Council on April 5, 2021, authorized the City to enter into a 2nd ACJ with MDNR to extend the compliance schedule and meet its regulatory obligations under the 2nd ACJ while providing a predictable sewer rate structure for the next 15 years. The Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Pea Ridge North Branch project is specifically identified in a Supplemental Overflow Control Plan that was approved concurrently with the 2nd ACJ. Design of the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Pea Ridge North Branch project, 2020PW0027, was completed in 2023. The purpose of the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Pea Ridge North Branch project is to replace existing sewer mains with larger diameter mains, and in some places build larger parallel mains to existing sewer mains, to increase the City’s sewer system capacity. The added capacity will allow a larger amount of sewage to flow through the sewer system and reduce the risk of sanitary sewer overflows within Pea Ridge Creek North Branch area. Environmental Services is requesting funding approval prior to bidding to decrease the time between receiving



bids and construction completion. The requested budget adjustment includes some contingency funding to allow for market fluctuations and all unspent contingency funding will be returned to the Clean Water Fund upon project completion.

This project is currently scheduled to bid in the summer of calendar year 2023. This budget adjustment is necessary for Environmental Services to appropriate funding for the project within this fiscal year.

REMARKS: Plans, specifications, and cost estimates have been prepared and are on file with the Environmental Services Department. The project will be advertised through the City's Division of Purchasing. Bids will be advertised, publicly opened and awarded pending a review by the City's evaluation committee. The requested budget adjustment of \$4,000,000 includes the construction, contingency, and additional materials that will be utilized for construction.

RECOMMENDATIONS: The Department of Environmental Services recommends approval of this Council bill and budget adjustment.

Submitted By: Ron Petering, Assistant Director of Environmental Services

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 4/5/2023

Attachments:

1. Pea Ridge North Branch_ord
2. Pea Ridge North Branch BA_ExhA

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 5
Filed: 04-11-23

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading _____

Second Reading _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-092

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the budget for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 for the Department of
2 Environmental Services in the amount of \$4,000,000 to appropriate
3 retained earnings from the Clean Water Fund for the construction of
4 the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Pea Ridge
5 North Branch capital improvement project.
6 _____
7

8 WHEREAS, the City of Springfield, Missouri, by and through the Department of
9 Environmental Services (the “Department”) desires to provide environmentally and
10 economically responsible wastewater management to the citizens of Springfield and the
11 region; and
12

13 WHEREAS, on April 5, 2021, through Special Ordinance 27480, the City
14 approved the 2021 Supplemental Overflow Control Plan to comply with the Amended
15 Consent Judgment and the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Pea
16 Ridge North Branch project is described as an anticipated project; and
17

18 WHEREAS, the Pea Ridge Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements – Pea Ridge
19 North Branch project, 2020PW0027, will replace existing sewer mains with larger
20 diameter mains, and in some places build larger parallel mains to existing sewer mains,
21 to increase the City’s sewer system capacity; and
22

23 WHEREAS, this project is listed in the Council-approved Capital Improvements
24 Program (“CIP”) as 18-0033.
25

26 NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
27 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
28

29 Section 1 – The budget for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 of the Department of
30 Environmental Services of the City of Springfield is hereby amended in the accounts
31 and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 050, a copy of which is
32 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as “Exhibit A.”
33

34 Section 2 – City Council hereby finds that the budget adjustment made above
35 has been recommended by the City Manager.

36
37 Section 3 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting
38 entries to be made in the books and records of the City.

39
40 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in effect from and after passage.

41
42 Passed at meeting: _____

43
44 _____
45 Mayor

46
47 Attest: _____, City Clerk

48
49 Filed as Ordinance: _____

50
51 Approved as to form: John Millington, Deputy City Attorney

52
53
54 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hays, City Manager
55

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
050

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ -	

Expenditures:

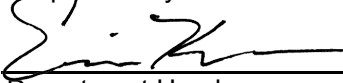
Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
53020	08	33520	509110	000000	00000	\$ 4,000,000	Pea Ridge Creek Sewer Improvements - Pea Ridge N. Branch
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 4,000,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

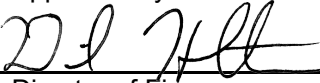
Fund	Title	Amount
53020	Clean Water Improvement Fund	(4,000,000)

Explanation: To amend the FY2022-23 budget of the Department of Environmental Services by appropriating fund balance reserves from the Clean Water Enterprise Fund for the Pea Ridge Creek Sewer Improvements - Pea Ridge North Branch project.

Requested By:

 04-11-2023
Department Head Date

Approved By:

 04-11-2023
Director of Finance Date

City Manager Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2023-092
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-093 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 03/30/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Environmental Services

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, for the purpose of accepting matching state American Rescue Plan Act grant funds in the amount of \$700,000 to support construction of the Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure Project; and amending the budget for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 for the Department of Environmental Services in the amount of \$1,400,000 to appropriate grant funds and retained earnings from the Clean Water Fund for construction of the Project.

PURPOSE: To authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, for the purpose of accepting state American Rescue Plan Act grant funds in the amount of \$700,000 to support construction of the Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure Project (2022PW0021); and approve a budget adjustment for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 for the Department of Environmental Services in the amount of \$1,400,000 to appropriate the \$700,000 grant funds and \$700,000 of retained earnings from the Clean Water Enterprise Fund for the construction of green infrastructure/stormwater quality improvements at the Fairgrounds property, known as (2022PW0021).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Special Ordinance No. 26047 passed by City Council on May 7, 2012, authorized the City to enter into an Amended Consent Judgement ("ACJ") with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources ("MDNR") to address issues concerning the Clean Water Act ("CWA"). This ACJ was approved by the Greene County Circuit Court on May 15, 2012. A requirement of the ACJ was to submit for MDNR approval, a long term, Overflow Control Plan ("OCP") designed to address the City's aging sewer infrastructure. The City's proposed OCP was approved by MDNR on or about May 1, 2015. The City successfully completed the first 5 years of the 10-year OCP plan. Results of the completed work were gathered and analyzed and Integrated Planning concepts were utilized to review the remaining OCP obligations. The analysis allowed the City to see the efficacy of the work performed and the need to adjust their investment strategy for optimal results. Special Ordinance No. 27480 passed by City Council on April 5, 2021, authorized the City to enter into a 2nd ACJ with MDNR to extend the compliance schedule and meet its regulatory obligations under the 2nd ACJ while providing a predictable sewer rate structure for the next 15 years. The Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure project is part of the Green Infrastructure Category of the Supplemental Overflow Control Plan that was approved concurrently with the 2nd ACJ. Resolution 10636 authorized the City to apply for State American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA") Water Infrastructure Community Grant Program funds from MDNR on June 13, 2022, in support of stormwater and wastewater infrastructure

projects. This project will enhance stormwater quality of the Pea Ridge Creek watershed. On November 18, 2022, MDNR awarded the City \$700,000 in ARPA grant funds for the Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure project.

Design of the Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure project 2022PW0021 will be completed in June of 2023. The purpose of the Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure project is to provide water quality treatment to an area that collects stormwater drainage from the western portion of the fairgrounds property as well as off-site residential area currently without water quality treatment. The project will have a combination of green infrastructure and water quality infrastructure to treat stormwater runoff and reimagine the existing space as suggested by the adopted Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan in Chapter 11 (Parks, Greenways & Natural Resources) Goal 2.2. This project will also incorporate educational signage to showcase the different green infrastructure practices. Environmental Services is requesting funding approval prior to bidding to decrease the time between receiving bids and construction completion. The requested budget adjustment includes some contingency funding to allow for market fluctuations and all unspent contingency funding from retained earnings will be returned to the Clean Water Fund upon project completion. This project is currently scheduled to bid in the summer of calendar year 2023. This budget adjustment is necessary for Environmental Services to appropriate funding for the project within this fiscal year.

REMARKS: Plans, specifications, and cost estimates will be finalized in the summer of calendar year 2023 and will be on file with the Environmental Services Department. The project will be advertised through the City's Division of Purchasing. Bids will be advertised, publicly opened and awarded pending a review by the City's evaluation committee. The requested budget adjustment of \$1,400,000 includes the construction, contingency, additional materials, and grant funds that will be utilized for construction. Matching funds for the ARPA grant funds will be provided through the Clean Water Fund.

RECOMMENDATIONS: The Department of Environmental Services recommends approval of this Council bill and budget adjustment.

Submitted By: Ron Petering, Assistant Director of Environmental Services

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 4/4/2023

Attachments:

1. Fairgrounds GI Grant Acceptance_ord
2. Fairgrounds_GI Grant Acceptance_exhA
3. Fairgrounds GI Grant Acceptance BA_exhB

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 7
Filed 04-11-23

Sponsored by Hardinger

First Reading _____

Second Reading _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-093

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with the
2 Missouri Department of Natural Resources, for the purpose of
3 accepting matching state American Rescue Plan Act grant funds in
4 the amount of \$700,000 to support construction of the Fairgrounds
5 Green Infrastructure Project; and amending the budget for Fiscal Year
6 2022-2023 for the Department of Environmental Services in the
7 amount of \$1,400,000 to appropriate grant funds and retained
8 earnings from the Clean Water Fund for construction of the Project.
9 _____

10
11 WHEREAS, the green infrastructure/stormwater quality improvements at the
12 Fairgrounds property, known as the Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure Project
13 (2022PW0021), will enhance water quality in the Pea Ridge Creek watershed; and
14

15 WHEREAS, on April 5, 2021, through Special Ordinance 27480, the City
16 approved the 2021 Supplemental Overflow Control Plan to comply with the 2nd
17 Amended Consent Judgment and the Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure Project is a part
18 of the Green Infrastructure Category; and
19

20 WHEREAS, this project is listed in the Council-approved Capital Improvement
21 Program ("CIP") as 21-0001; and
22

23 WHEREAS, Resolution 10636 authorized the City to apply for Missouri American
24 Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA") Water Infrastructure Community Grant Program funds from
25 the Missouri Department of Natural Resources ("MDNR") to fund stormwater and
26 wastewater infrastructure projects; and
27

28 WHEREAS, MDNR awarded \$700,000 in ARPA funds for these improvements
29 on November 18, 2022; and
30

31 WHEREAS, matching funds will be provided through retained earnings from the
32 Clean Water Fund.

33 NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
34 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
35

36 Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into
37 a Financial Assistance Agreement with MDNR for the purpose of accepting state ARPA
38 funds, said agreement to be similar to that document attached hereto and incorporated
39 herein by reference as “Exhibit A” and approved as to form by the City Attorney.
40

41 Section 2 – The budget for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 of the Department of
42 Environmental Services of the City of Springfield is hereby amended in the accounts
43 and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 051, a copy of which is
44 attached hereto to and incorporated herein by reference as “Exhibit B.”
45

46 Section 3 – City Council hereby finds that the budget adjustment made above
47 has been recommended by the City Manager.
48

49 Section 4 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting
50 entries to be made in the books and records of the City.
51

52 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
53 passage.
54

55
56 Passed at meeting: _____
57

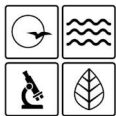
58 _____
59 Mayor
60

61 Attest: _____, City Clerk
62

63 Filed as Ordinance: _____
64

65
66 Approved as to form: John Millington, Deputy City Attorney
67

68
69 Approved for Council action: Jason A. Hayes, City Manager



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Assistance as described herein is hereby offered and accepted effective upon signature of authorized officials for the dates indicated in Budget Period and Project Period below.

RECIPIENT INFORMATION

RECIPIENT NAME		RECIPIENT TELEPHONE NUMBER WITH AREA CODE	
ADDRESS		CITY	STATE ZIP CODE
UNIQUE ENTITY ID	AWARD NUMBER	BUDGET PERIOD	PROJECT PERIOD
RECIPIENT PROJECT MANAGER NAME		RECIPIENT PROJECT EMAIL ADDRESS	PROJECT MANAGER TELEPHONE NUMBER WITH AREA CODE
HAVE YOU OR AN IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBER EVER SERVED IN THE U.S. ARMED FORCES? YES ☐ NO ☐			
IF YES, WOULD YOU LIKE INFORMATION ABOUT MILITARY-RELATED SERVICES IN MISSOURI? YES ☐ NO ☐			

PROJECT INFORMATION

RECIPIENT PROJECT TITLE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION (ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY)			
TYPE OF ASSISTANCE New Award ☐ Amendment ☐	SOURCE OF FUNDING Federal ☒ State ☐ Other ☐	CFDA NUMBER 21.027	CFDA NAME Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
STATE PROJECT MANAGER NAME		STATE PROJECT MANAGER TELEPHONE NUMBER WITH AREA CODE	INDIRECT COST RATE FOR RECIPIENT 0%
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT YES ☐ NO ☒	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMENTS IF NEEDED		

PROJECT FUNDING	Original Amount	Original Percentage	Amended Amount	Amended Percentage	Total Amount	Total Percentage
Federal Award:	\$	NaN %	\$	NaN %	\$	NaN %
State/Other Award:	\$	NaN %	\$	NaN %	\$	NaN %
Recipient Match:	\$	NaN %	\$	NaN %	\$	NaN %
Total Award:	\$ 0	0 %	\$ 0	0 %	\$ 0	0 %

AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION

THE ATTACHMENTS IDENTIFIED BELOW ARE INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AS THOUGH FULLY RESTATED HEREIN. THE RECIPIENT AGREES TO ADMINISTER THIS AGREEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO:

APPLICABLE PROGRAM GUIDELINES		APPLICATION NUMBER		RECIPIENT APPLICATION, AS NEGOTIATED, DATED	
BUDGET PLAN Attachment #	DETAILED SCOPE OF WORK Attachment #	SPECIAL CONDITIONS Attachment # 2	GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS Attachment # 1	SUSPENSION/DEBARMENT Attachment #	PUBLIC LAW Attachment #
PUBLICATIONS Attachment #	EPA MBE/WBE UTILIZATION Attachment #	CERTIFICATE REGARDING LOBBYING Attachment #	INVOICE Attachment #	ADDITIONAL ATTACHMENTS Attachment # 3 Attachment # 4	

AMENDMENT INFORMATION

AMENDMENT ID	AMENDMENT DESCRIPTION (ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY)
--------------	--

FEDERAL AWARD INFORMATION ([ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY](#))

FEDERAL AWARD PROJECT TITLE AND DESCRIPTION U.S. Department of Treasury, Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund			
FEDERAL AWARDOING AGENCY United States Department of Treasury		FEDERAL AWARD ID NUMBER 073134579	PASS THROUGH ENTITY NAME MoDNR, and State of Missouri, Office of Administration
FEDERAL FUNDING YEAR 2022	FEDERAL AWARD DATE 7/28/21	TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEDERAL AWARD \$ 2,685,296,130.80	INDIRECT COST RATE FOR MoDNR 0 %

APPROVAL

I am at least 18 years old, and certify I am duly authorized to accept this award for recipient using electronic signature. The recipient understands and agrees it is a condition precedent to receive reimbursement that recipient comply with and is not in breach or default of all terms and conditions of this award stated above and attached hereto, and that no request for reimbursement will be processed unless it is presented in proper form.

RECIPIENT ORGANIZATION AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL NAME AND TITLE (TYPED)	SIGNATURE	DATE
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES DIRECTOR OR DESIGNEE NAME (TYPED)	SIGNATURE	DATE

Instructions for MoDNR staff completing Financial Assistance Agreement Form

Recipient Information: complete all fields

- Recipient Name – Must match the registered name in the System for Award Management (SAM). If the recipient is not yet registered in SAM, then they should be provided with information on how to register (<http://www.sam.gov>).
- Unique Identifier – Must match the unique identifier number in SAM. Currently it is the recipient's Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number which the recipient must have prior to the award. DUNS numbers may be obtained without charge at <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.

Project Information: complete all fields

- CFDA Number – The Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number is found on the Notice of Award.
- CDFA Name – Is found on the Notice of Award.
- Research and Development Comments – Complete field if checking “Yes” in the Research and Development field.
- Project Funding – The Original Amount, Original Percent, Total Amount and Total Percentage fields must be completed. If the original agreement amount is being amended, the Amended Amount and Amended Percentage fields must also be completed.

Agreement Administration: complete all applicable fields.

Attachments included in the agreement packet should all be identified in this section.

Amendment Information: complete all fields if amending the agreement

- Amendment ID – Enter the amendment number (i.e., enter “1” if it is the first amendment, enter “2” if it is the second amendment, etc.).
- Amendment Description – Summarize what is being amended. Example: Original agreement amount is being increased by \$500,000 and the Budget Period and Project Periods are being extended six months.

Federal Award Information: Complete all fields if using federal funds for any part of the award. If the award is being funded by multiple federal grants, information on each grant must be included as an attachment.

- Federal Award Project Title and Description – Refer to the Notice of Award from the federal agency.
- Federal Awarding Agency – Designate from which federal agency MoDNR received pass through funds.
- Federal Award ID Number – Refer to the Notice of Award.
- Pass Through Entity Name – Enter information in this format: *Division, Program*.
- Federal Funding Year – Federal year the funding is provided.
- Federal Award Date – Date the federal award is signed by the authorized official of the Federal awarding agency. Refer to the Notice of Award.
- Total Amount of Federal Award – Enter the total amount awarded by the federal agency to include any amended amounts. Refer to the Notice of Award.
- Indirect Cost Rate for MoDNR – Current MoDNR rates can be found at <http://n-nr1ntra.ads.state.mo.us/das/rates-current.htm>.

Approval: complete fields below

- Department of Natural Resources Director Or Designee – Enter the name of the MoDNR director.
- Recipient Organization Authorized Official Name and Title – Enter the name and title of the person who will be signing on behalf of the recipient organization, if known.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit B

Budget Adjustment
051

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
53300	08	33520	416010	000000	00000	\$ 700,000	American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Federal Grant Revenues Through the Missouri Department of Natural Resources
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 700,000	

Expenditures:

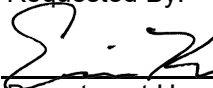
Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
53300	08	33520	509110	000000	00000	\$ 1,400,000	Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure/Stormwater Quality Imp.
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 1,400,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

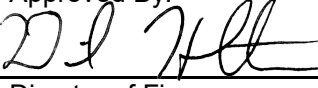
Fund	Title	Amount
53300	ES Green Infrastructure Imp. Fund	(700,000)

Explanation: To amend the FY2022-23 budget of the Department of Environmental Services (ES) by appropriating fund balance reserves of \$700,000 from the Clean Water System Enterprise Funds and \$700,000 of ARPA Federal Grant Funds for the Fairgrounds Green Infrastructure/Stormwater Quality improvement project.

Requested By:

 04-11-2023
Department Head Date

Approved By:

 04-11-2023
Director of Finance Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2023-093
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

City Manager Date